No. 17-

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

FRONT ROW TECHNOLOGIES, LLC,

Petitioner,

v.

MLB ADVANCED MEDIA, L.P., NBA MEDIA VENTURES, MERCURY RADIO ARTS, INC. DBA THE GLENN BECK PROGRAM, INC., GBTV, LLC, PREMIERE RADIO NETWORKS INC., TURNER SPORTS INTERACTIVE, INC., TURNER DIGITAL BASKETBALL SERVICES, INC.,

Respondents.

ON PETITION FOR A WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT

SUPPLEMENTAL APPENDIX

MICHAEL W. SHORE
Counsel of Record
RUSSELL J. DEPALMA
SHORE CHAN DEPUMPO LLP
901 Main Street, Suite 3300
Dallas, Texas 75202
(214) 593-9110
mshore@shorechan.com

Counsel for Petitioner

278890

COUNSEL PRESS
(800) 274-3321 • (800) 359-6859

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

US007812856B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Ortiz et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 7,812,856 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: *Oct. 12, 2010**

(54) **PROVIDING MULTIPLE PERSPECTIVES OF A VENUE ACTIVITY TO ELECTRONIC WIRELESS HAND HELD DEVICES**

(75) Inventors: **Luis M. Ortiz**, Dallas, TX (US); **Kermit D. Lopez**, Dallas, TX (US)

(73) Assignee: **Front Row Technologies, LLC**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 887 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **09/902,348**

(22) Filed: **Jul. 10, 2001**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2002/0063799 A1 May 30, 2002

Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Provisional application No. 60/243,561, filed on Oct. 26, 2000.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H04N 7/18 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **348/159**

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 248/157, 248/158, 159

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,183,056 A 1/1980 Evans et al.
4,443,387 A 4/1984 Gordon

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA 2237939 C 9/1999

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Richard Alm, "New Arena a Technical Marvel," The Dallas Morning News, Oct. 15, 2000, pp. 1-6.

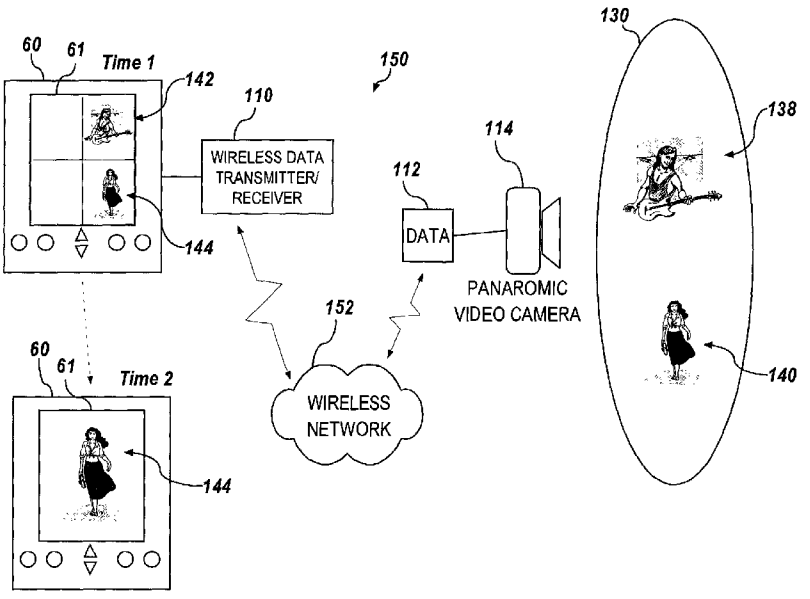
(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Nhon T Diep
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Kermit D. Lopez; Luis M. Ortiz; Ortiz & Lopez, PLLC

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Methods and systems for providing multiple perspectives of a venue activity to electronic hand held devices are disclosed. A system for providing venue-based data to venue-based wireless hand held device can include at least one processor for processing data captured by at least one venue-based video camera for transmission to remote wireless hand held devices and at least one transmitter for wirelessly transmitting the data to a the remote wireless hand held devices. Wireless hand held devices include a display screen for displaying received venue video data. A method for transmitting venue-based data to hand held devices includes steps of capturing video images from at least one perspective of a venue-based activity using at least one video camera, processing the video images into venue-based data formatted for transmission and use by at least one hand held device and transmitting the venue-based data to at least one hand held device. Hand held devices receive venue-based data, process the data for display on a display screen associated with hand held devices, and display processed data on the display screen, thereby enabling users of the hand held devices to view at least one perspective of venue-based data through the hand held devices.

20 Claims, 18 Drawing Sheets



SA1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,994,909	A		2/1991	Graves et al.
5,164,827	A		11/1992	Paff
5,295,180	A		3/1994	Vendetti et al.
5,413,345	A		5/1995	Nauck
5,422,816	A		6/1995	Sprague et al.
5,448,291	A		9/1995	Wickline 348/159
5,448,726	A		9/1995	Vance et al. 358/86
5,485,504	A		1/1996	Ohnsorge 379/58
5,513,384	A	*	4/1996	Brennan et al. 455/180.1
5,546,538	A		8/1996	Cobbley et al.
5,585,850	A		12/1996	Schwaller 348/388
5,598,208	A	*	1/1997	McClintock 348/159
5,600,368	A		2/1997	Matthews et al. 348/143
5,613,191	A		3/1997	Hylton et al. 455/3.1
5,627,915	A		5/1997	Rosser et al. 382/219
5,663,717	A		9/1997	DeLuca
5,689,549	A	*	11/1997	Bertocci et al. 455/463
5,708,961	A		1/1998	Hylton et al. 455/4.2
5,726,660	A		3/1998	Purdy et al.
5,729,471	A	*	3/1998	Jain et al. 725/131
5,758,088	A		5/1998	Bezaire et al.
5,760,824	A		6/1998	Hicks, III 348/14
5,760,848	A		6/1998	Cho
5,768,151	A		6/1998	Lowy et al.
5,793,416	A		8/1998	Rostoker et al. 348/17
5,797,089	A		8/1998	Nguyen
5,806,005	A		9/1998	Hull et al. 455/566
5,808,695	A		9/1998	Rosser et al. 348/584
5,812,819	A		9/1998	Rodwin et al.
5,822,324	A		10/1998	Kostresti et al.
5,841,122	A		11/1998	Kirchhoff 235/492
5,847,612	A		12/1998	Birleson 331/2
5,847,762	A		12/1998	Canfield et al. 348/415
5,878,211	A	*	3/1999	Delagrange et al. 726/34
5,892,554	A		4/1999	DiCicco et al. 348/584
5,894,320	A		4/1999	Vancelette 348/7
5,920,701	A	*	7/1999	Miller et al. 709/228
5,933,773	A	*	8/1999	Barvesten 455/411
5,946,635	A		8/1999	Dominguez
D413,881	S		9/1999	Ida et al.
5,953,056	A		9/1999	Tucker
5,953,076	A		9/1999	Astle et al. 348/584
5,959,539	A		9/1999	Adolph et al.
5,979,757	A		11/1999	Tracy et al.
5,982,445	A		11/1999	Eyer et al. 348/461
5,990,958	A		11/1999	Bheda et al. 348/407
5,991,498	A		11/1999	Young
5,999,808	A		12/1999	LaDue 455/412
6,002,720	A		12/1999	Yurt et al. 375/240
6,002,995	A		12/1999	Suzuki et al. 702/188
6,009,336	A		12/1999	Harris et al. 455/566
6,016,348	A		1/2000	Blatter et al. 380/5
6,034,621	A		3/2000	Kaufman
6,034,716	A		3/2000	Whiting et al. 348/36
6,043,837	A		3/2000	Driscoll, Jr. et al. 348/36
6,064,860	A		5/2000	Ogden 455/66
D426,527	S		6/2000	Sakaguchi D14/126
6,073,171	A	*	6/2000	Gaughan et al. 725/110
6,078,954	A		6/2000	Lakey et al. 709/223
6,095,423	A		8/2000	Houdeau et al. 235/487
6,100,925	A		8/2000	Rosser et al. 348/169
6,104,414	A		8/2000	Odryna et al. 345/909
6,121,966	A		9/2000	Teodosio et al. 345/346
6,124,862	A		9/2000	Boyken et al. 345/435
6,128,143	A		10/2000	Nalwa 359/725
6,131,025	A		10/2000	Riley et al. 455/414
6,133,946	A		10/2000	Cavallaro et al. 348/135
6,137,525	A		10/2000	Lee et al. 348/14
6,144,402	A		11/2000	Norsworthy et al.
6,144,702	A		11/2000	Yurt et al.
6,154,250	A		11/2000	Honey et al.
6,167,092	A		12/2000	Lengwehasatit
6,169,568	B1		1/2001	Shigetomi
6,192,257	B1		2/2001	Ray 455/566
6,204,843	B1		3/2001	Freeman et al.
6,215,484	B1		4/2001	Freeman et al.
6,222,937	B1		4/2001	Cohen et al.
6,227,974	B1		5/2001	Eilat et al.
6,252,586	B1		6/2001	Freeman et al.
6,256,019	B1		7/2001	Allport
6,269,483	B1		7/2001	Broussard
6,271,752	B1	*	8/2001	Vaios 340/541
6,289,464	B1	*	9/2001	Wecker et al. 713/300
6,295,094	B1		9/2001	Cuccia
6,317,039	B1		11/2001	Thomason
6,317,776	B1		11/2001	Broussard et al.
6,400,264	B1	*	6/2002	Hsieh 340/506
6,405,371	B1		6/2002	Oosterhout et al.
6,424,369	B1		7/2002	Adair et al.
6,434,403	B1	*	8/2002	Ausems et al. 455/556.2
6,434,530	B1		8/2002	Sloane et al.
6,442,637	B1		8/2002	Hawkins et al.
6,456,334	B1		9/2002	Duhault
6,466,202	B1		10/2002	Suso et al. 345/169
6,522,352	B1		2/2003	Strandwitz et al. 348/211.2
6,525,762	B1		2/2003	Mileski et al. 348/81
6,526,335	B1	*	2/2003	Treyz et al. 701/1
6,535,493	B1		3/2003	Lee et al. 370/329
6,549,624	B1		4/2003	Sandru
6,560,443	B1		5/2003	Vaisanen et al.
6,564,070	B1		5/2003	Nagamine et al. 455/556
6,570,889	B1		5/2003	Stirling-Gallacher et al. 370/479
6,578,203	B1	*	6/2003	Anderson et al. 725/141
6,579,203	B2		6/2003	Wang et al.
6,602,191	B2		8/2003	Quy
6,608,633	B1		8/2003	Sciammarella et al.
6,624,846	B1		9/2003	Lassiter
6,647,015	B2		11/2003	Malkemes et al.
6,657,654	B2		12/2003	Narayanaswami
6,669,346	B2		12/2003	Metcalf
6,675,386	B1	*	1/2004	Hendricks et al. 725/105
6,681,398	B1		1/2004	Verna
6,714,797	B1		3/2004	Rautila
6,728,518	B1	*	4/2004	Scrivens et al. 455/90.2
6,731,940	B1	*	5/2004	Nagendran 455/456.1
6,754,509	B1		6/2004	Khan et al.
6,757,262	B1		6/2004	Weisshaar et al.
6,766,036	B1		7/2004	Pryor
6,782,102	B2	*	8/2004	Blanchard et al. 380/270
6,813,608	B1	*	11/2004	Baranowski 705/6
6,819,354	B1		11/2004	Foster et al.
6,912,513	B1		6/2005	Candelore
6,931,290	B2		8/2005	Forest
6,934,510	B2		8/2005	Katayama
6,970,183	B1	*	11/2005	Monroe 348/143
6,986,155	B1		1/2006	Courtney et al.
7,124,425	B1	*	10/2006	Anderson et al. 725/68
7,149,549	B1	*	12/2006	Ortiz et al. 455/566
7,162,532	B2	*	1/2007	Koehler et al. 709/231
7,196,722	B2		3/2007	White et al.
7,376,388	B2	*	5/2008	Ortiz et al. 455/3.06
2001/0040671	A1		11/2001	Metcalf
2001/0042105	A1	*	11/2001	Koehler et al. 709/217
2001/0045978	A1	*	11/2001	McConnell et al. 348/42
2002/0018124	A1		2/2002	Mottur et al.
2002/0058499	A1		5/2002	Ortiz
2002/0069419	A1	*	6/2002	Raverdy et al. 725/87
2002/0115454	A1		8/2002	Hardacker
2002/0186668	A1		12/2002	Thomason
2002/0188943	A1		12/2002	Freeman et al.
2003/0041334	A1		2/2003	Lu
2003/0046108	A1		3/2003	Labadie
2003/0105845	A1		6/2003	Leermakers

2005/0046698	A1	3/2005	Knight
2005/0060751	A1	3/2005	Glaser
2006/0170778	A1	8/2006	Ely et al.
2007/0129817	A1	6/2007	Cadiz et al.
2007/0275746	A1	11/2007	Bitran

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"ChoiceSeat, Live Interactive Event Entertainment," www.choiceseat.com, Oct. 15, 2000, pp. 1-5.

"Unstrung: The Birth of the Wireless Internet," CIBC World Markets, Equity Research, Oct. 4, 2000, pp. 1-140.

Brian Bergstein, "Click Me Out to the Ballgame, Web-Wired Stadiums Aim to Spur Evolution of Spectator Sports," Las Vegas Review Journal, Online Edition, Oct. 20, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Stephanie Sanborn, "Armchair Quarterbacks go Wireless at 3Com Park"; InfoWorld, Sep. 29, 2000, pp. 1-2.

"Peanuts, popcorn and a PC at the old ballpark," www.king5.com, Sep. 28, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Brigan Bergstein, "Having a Ball with Technology, High-Tech Firms Teaming up with Pro Sports Venues," www.abcnews.com, Sep. 27, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Wu et al., "On End-to-End Architecture for Transporting MPEG-4 Video over the Internet"; IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology, vol. 10, No. 6, pp. 1-18, Sep. 2000.

"3Com: Don't Get Up, Sports Fans," USA Today, Tech Report, Aug. 22, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Scott Boyter, "Product likely to be home run with sports fans," DFW TechBiz, Aug. 21, 2000, pp. 1-3.

David Carnoy, "LG TP3000"; CNET Wireless, Aug. 17, 2000, pp. 1-2.

"SGI at the Pepsi Center"; Silicon Graphics, Inc.; Jul. 2000, pp. 1-2.

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Adds to Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas; Jul. 26, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 1-2.

"Wireless Demensions Corporation Unveils Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas; Jun. 19, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 2-3.

"Contactless Applications for PDAs"; Inside Technologies, Cartes 2000, Aug. 2000, pp. 1-14.

"Seeing is Believing—Motorola and Packetvideo Demonstrate MPEG-4 Video over GPRS," Press Release, Packetvideo, May 10, 2000, pp. 1-3.

"IEEE 802.116 Wireless LANs," 3COM Technical Paper, Apr. 25, 2000, pp. 1-3, pp. 1-13.

Capin et al., "Efficient Modeling of Virtual Humans in MPEG-4"; 0-7803-6536-4/00, IEEE 2000, pp. 1-4.

W.A. Adamson et al., "Secure Distributed Virtual Conferencing: Multicast or Bust"; CITI Technical Report 99-1, Center for Information Technology Integration, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Jan. 25, 1999, pp. 1-7.

N.T. Trask et al., "Smart Cards in Electronic Commerce"; BT Technol J. vol. 17, No. 3, Jul. 1999, pp. 57-66.

Battista et al., "MPEG-4: A Multimedia Standard for the Third Millenium, Part 1"; 1070-986X/99, IEEE 1999, pp. 74-83.

"Fiber Optic Video/Audio/Intercom/Data System," Telecast Fiber Systems, Inc., pp. 1-4.

Thomas Lauterbach & Matthias Unbehaun, "Multimedia Environment for Mobiles (MEMO)—Interactive Multimedia Services to Portable and Mobile Terminals," Robert Bosch Multimedia-Systems GmbH & Co., KG., Hildesheim, Germany, 1997, pp. 1-6.

Salzberg: K. et al., "Intel's Immersive Sports Vision," Intel Corporation, March 30, 2001.

* cited by examiner

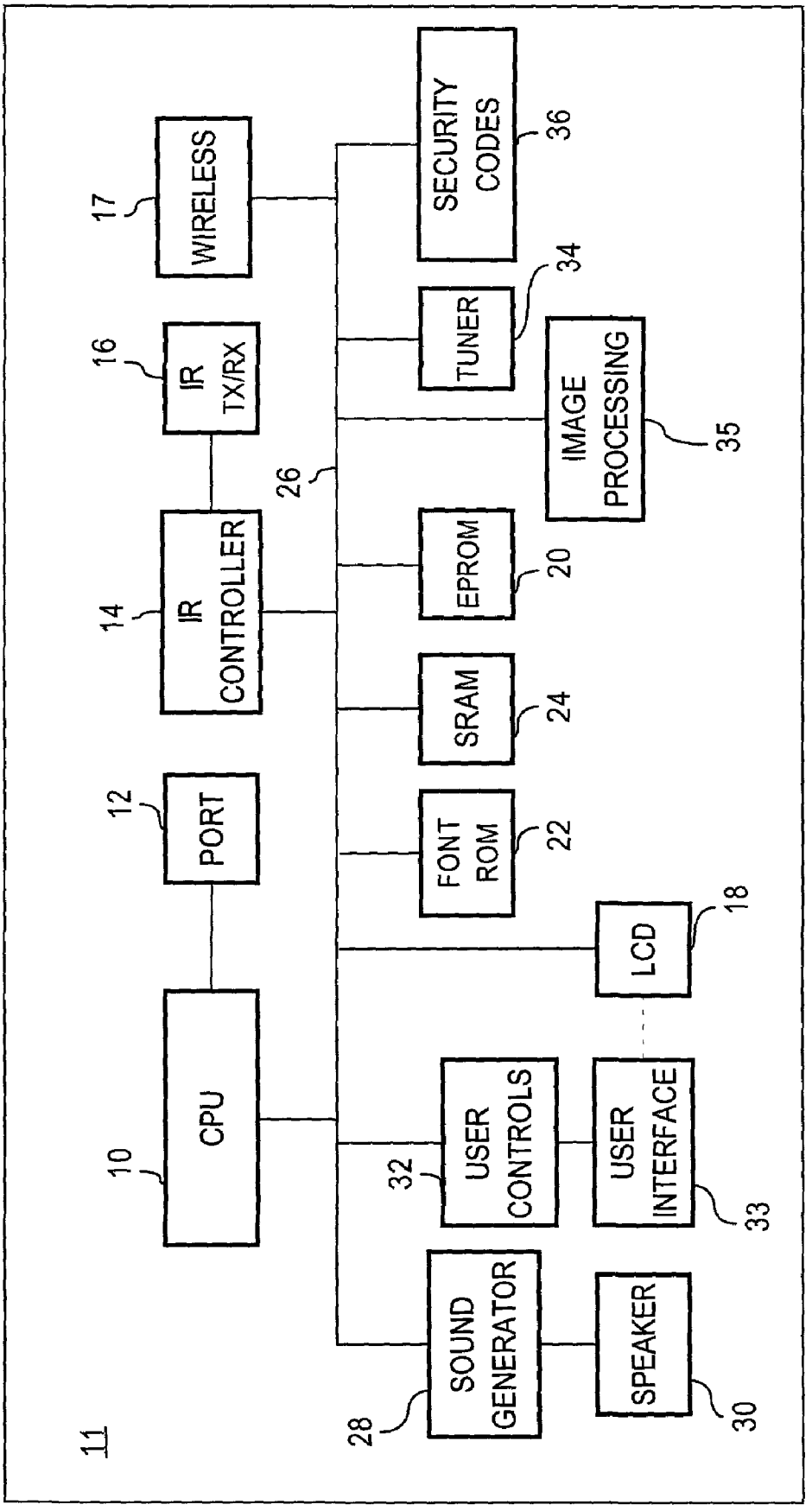

11
CPU
10
PORT
12
IR CONTROLLER
14
IR TX/RX
16
WIRELESS
17
FONT ROM
22
SRAM
24
EPROM
20
26
SECURITY CODES
36
TUNER
34
IMAGE PROCESSING
35
LCD
18
USER CONTROLS
32
USER INTERFACE
33
SOUND GENERATOR
28
SPEAKER
30

FIG. 1

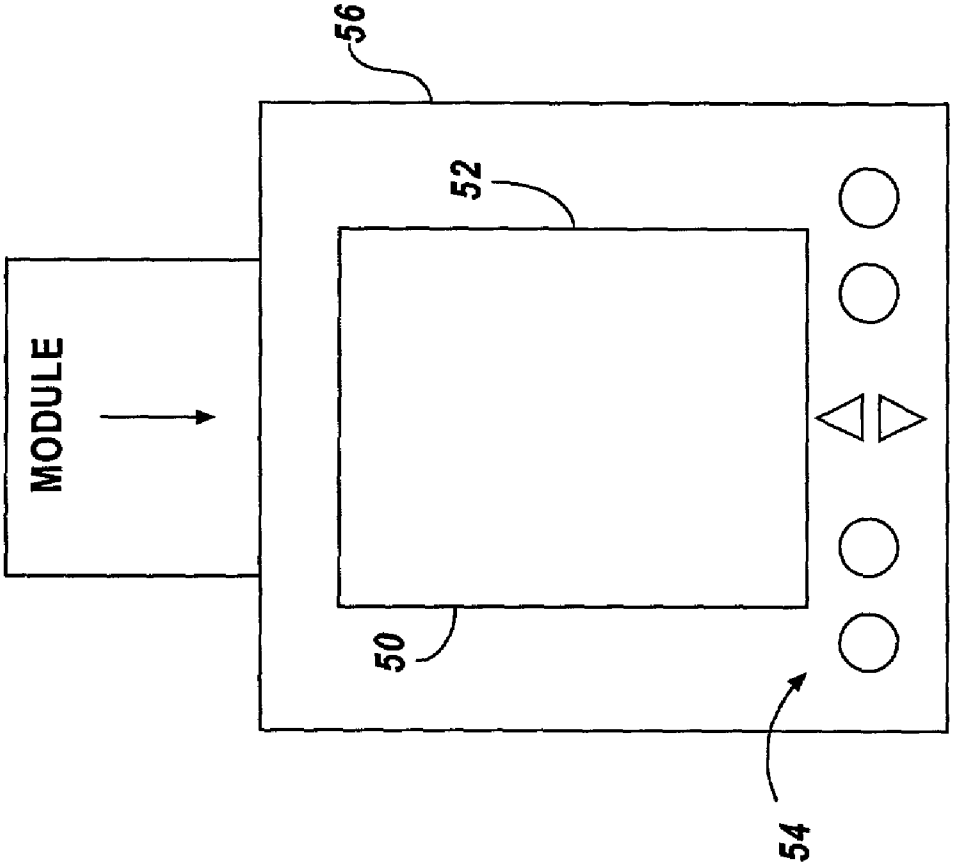


FIG. 3

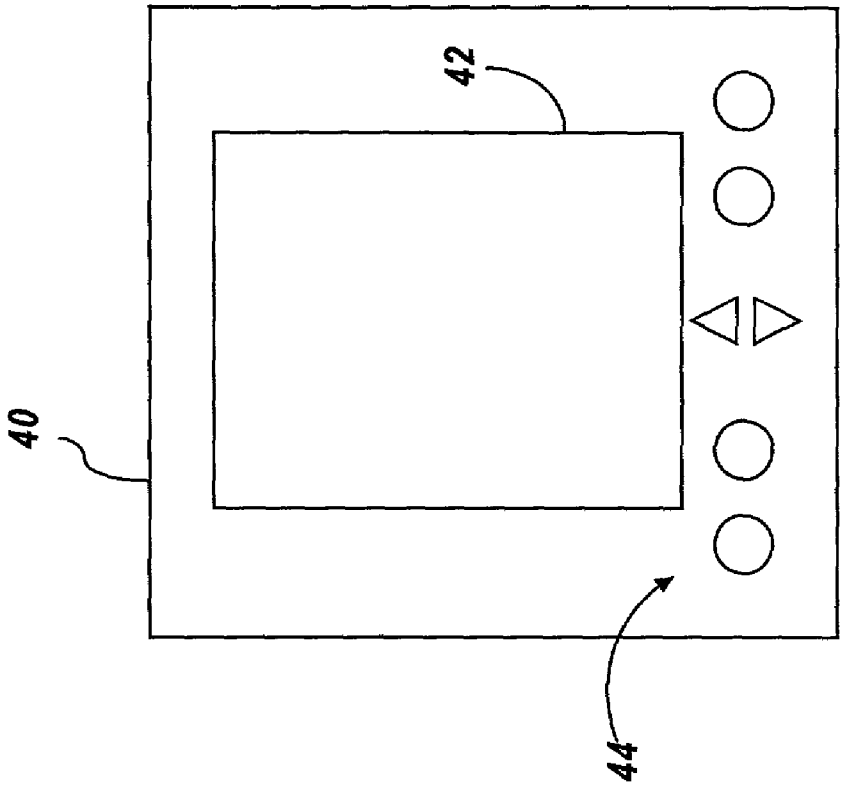


FIG. 2

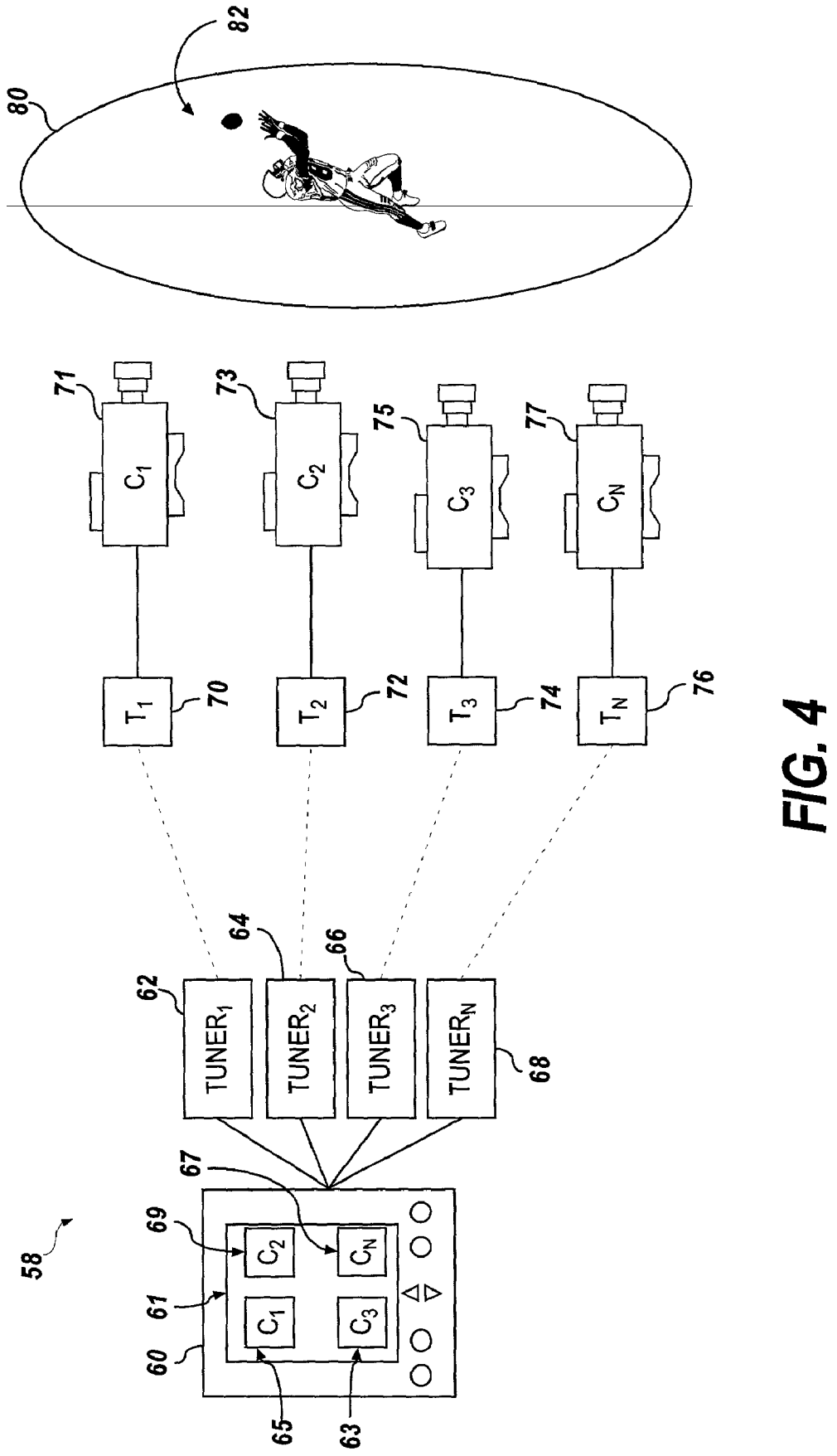
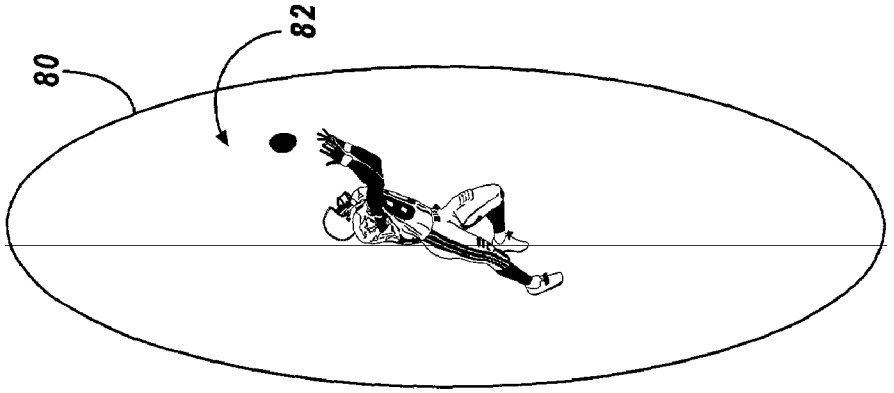

82
80
71
73
75
77
C1
C2
C3
CN
T1
T2
T3
TN
70
72
74
76
64
66
62
TUNER1
TUNER2
TUNER3
TUNERN
68
67
69
61
60
58
65
63

FIG. 4


82
80

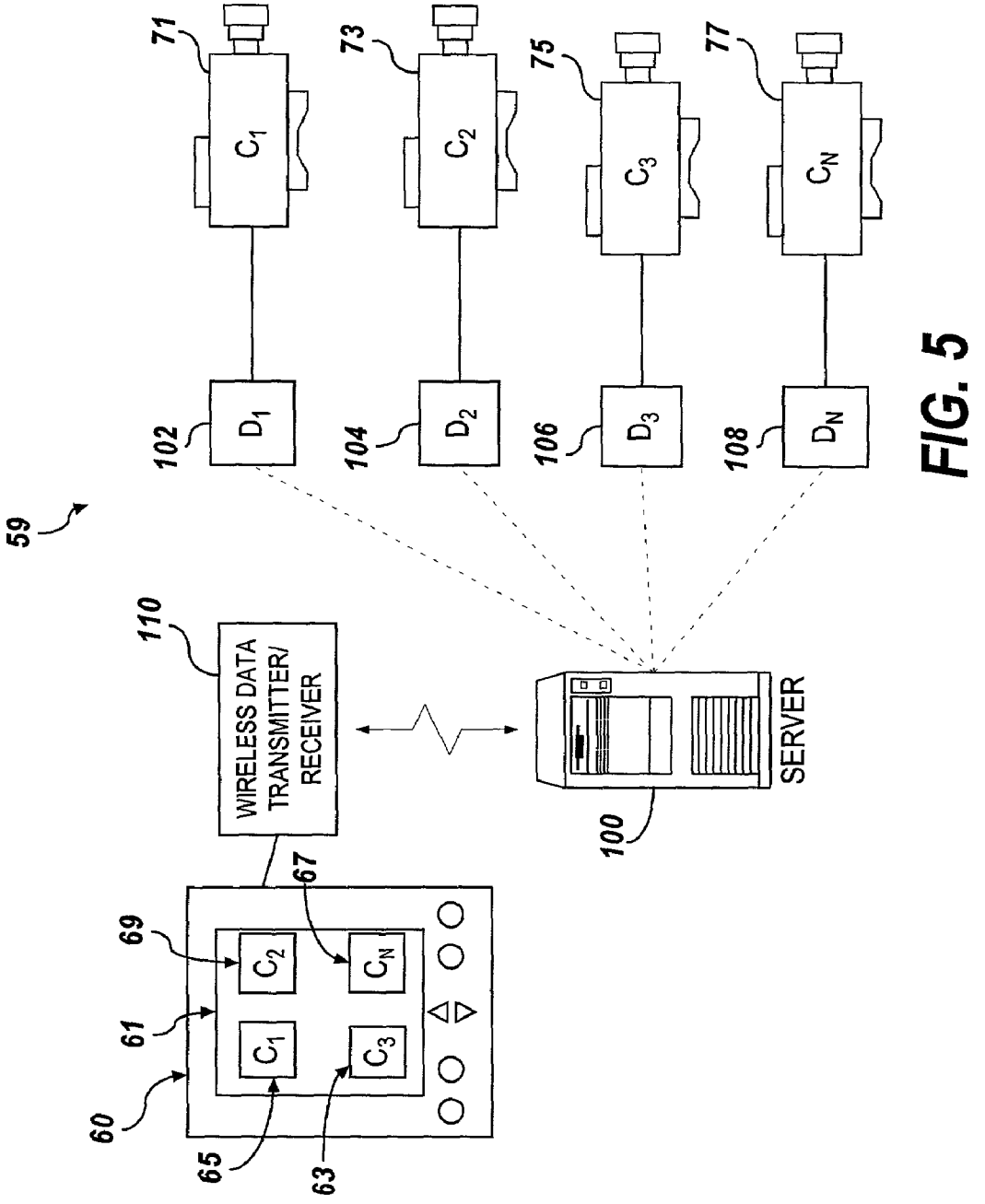

71
73
75
77
C1
C2
C3
CN
102
104
106
108
D1
D2
D3
DN
59
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
SERVER
100
67
69
61
60
65
63
C2
CN
C1
C3

FIG. 5

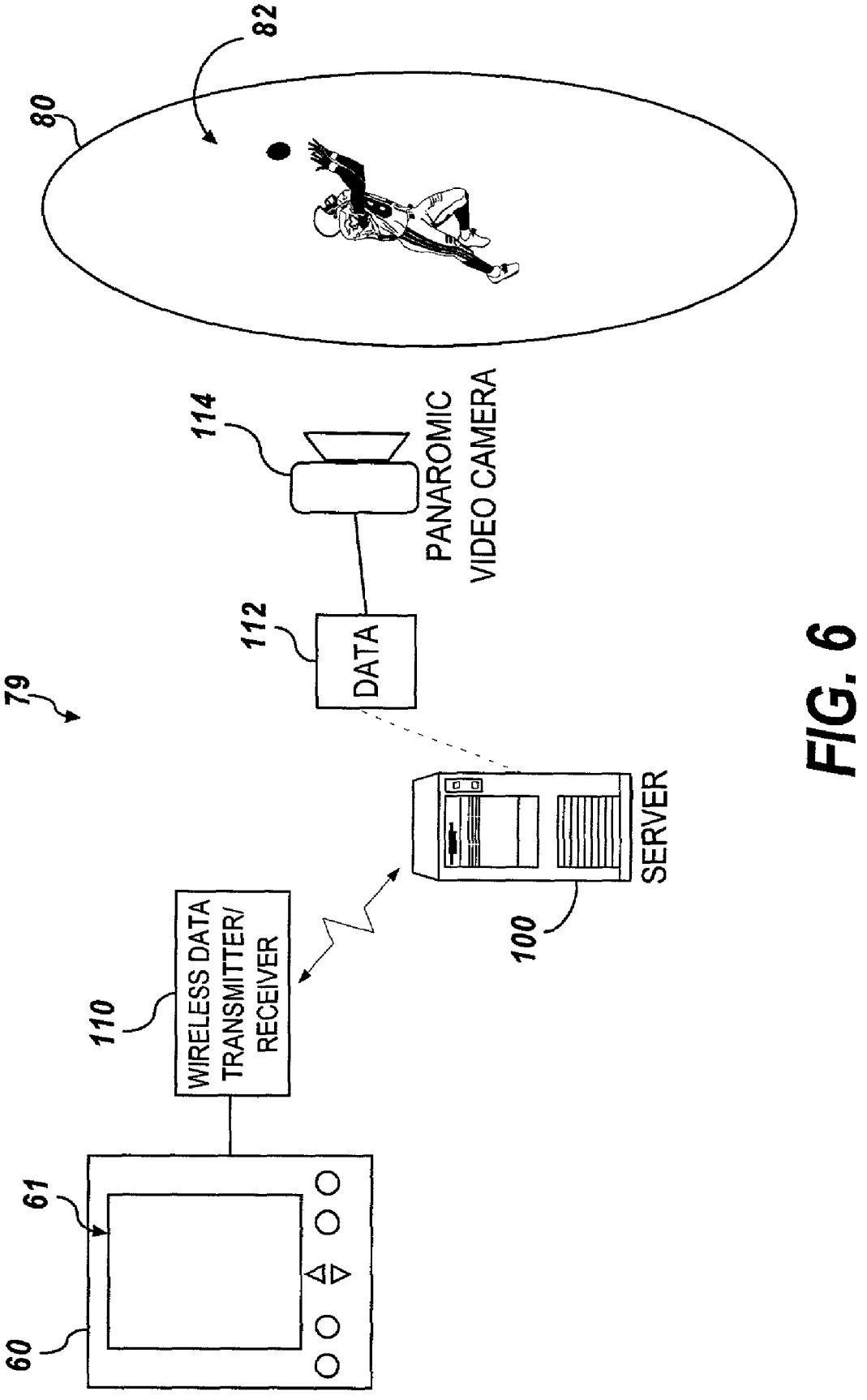

82
80
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
79
SERVER
100
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
61
60

FIG. 6

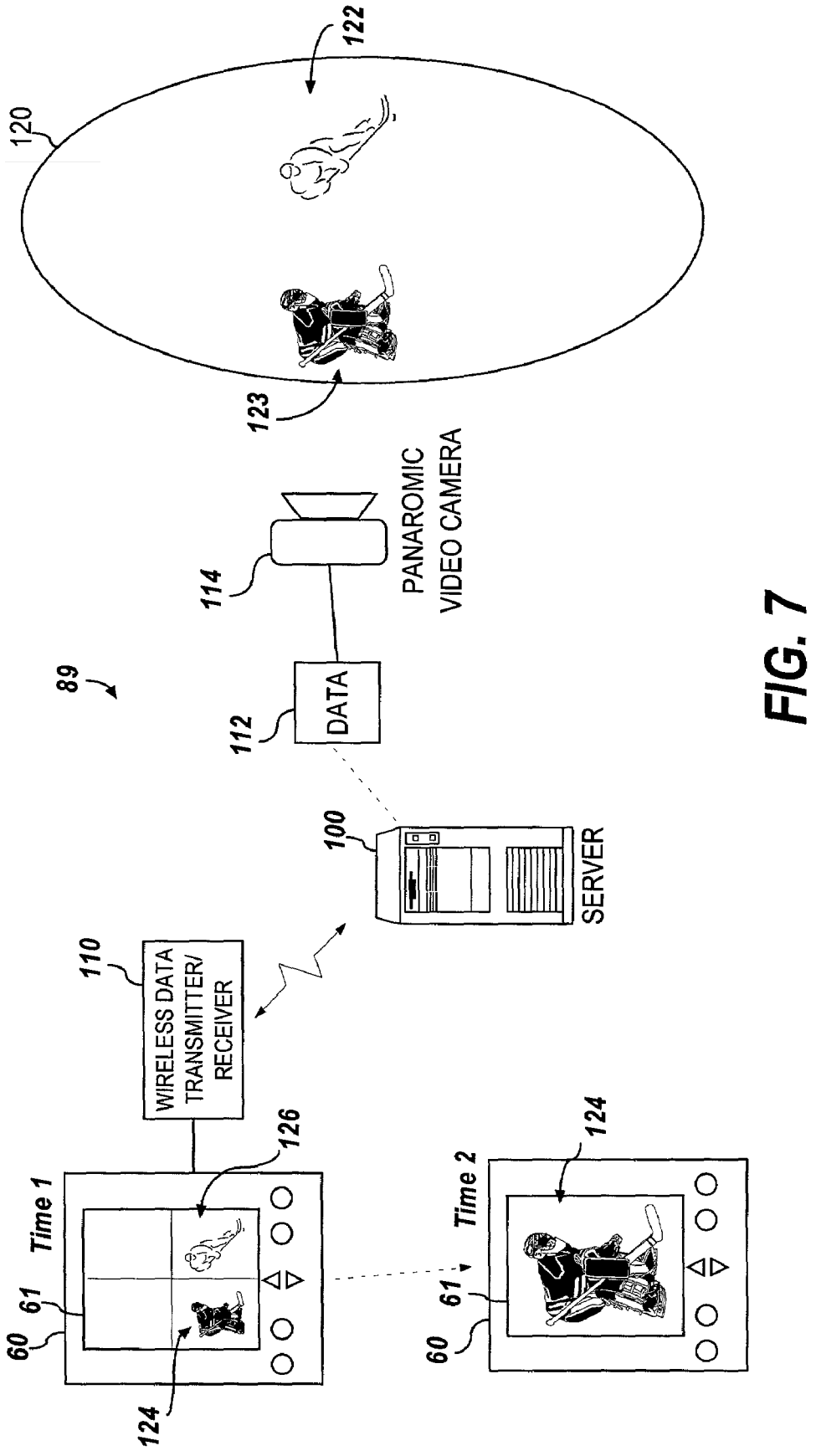

122
120
123
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
114
89
DATA
112
100
SERVER
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
126
Time 1
61
60
124
Time 2
124
61
60

FIG. 7

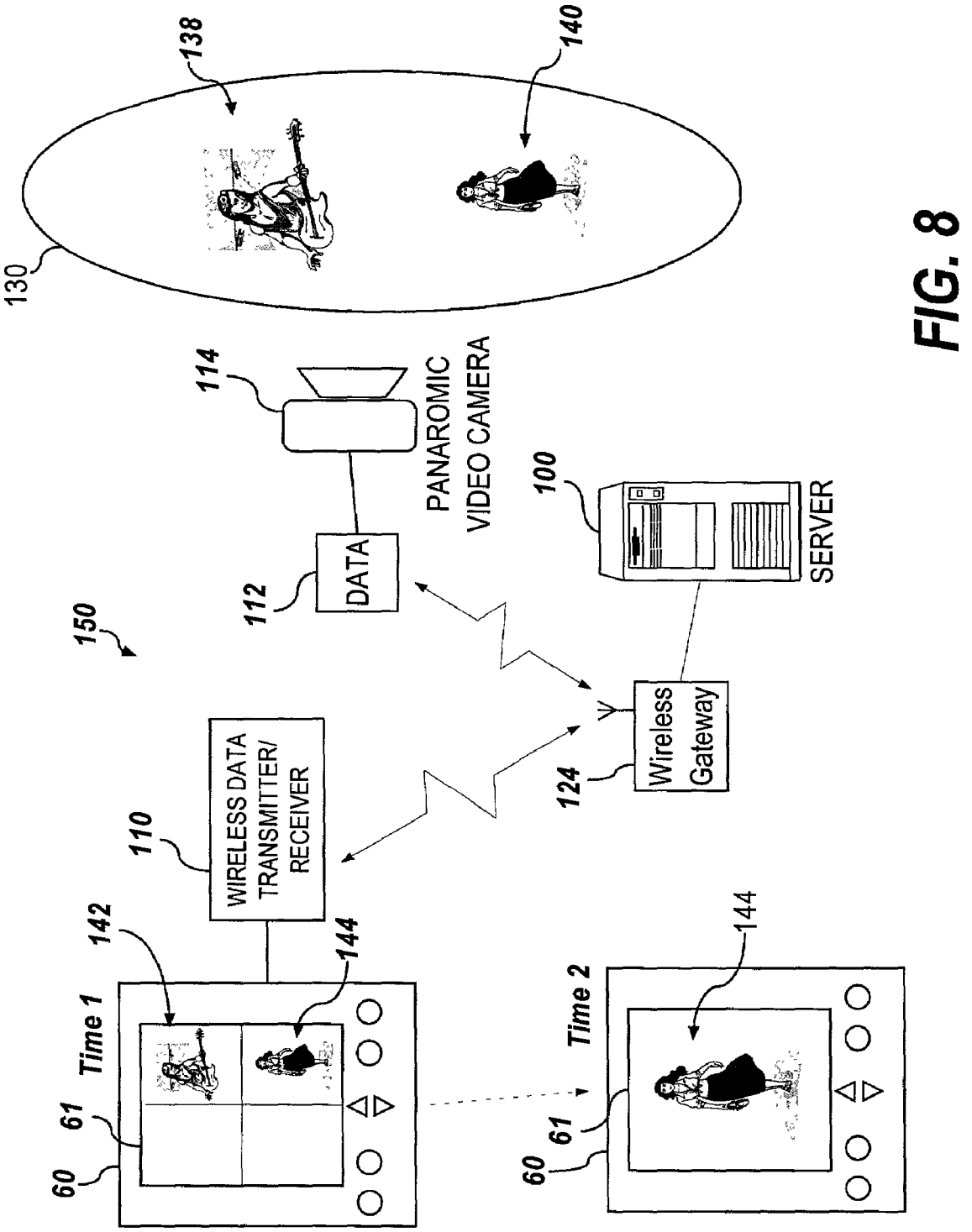

138
140
130
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
100
SERVER
112
DATA
150
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
110
Wireless Gateway
124
142
144
Time 1
61
60
Time 2
144
61
60

FIG. 8

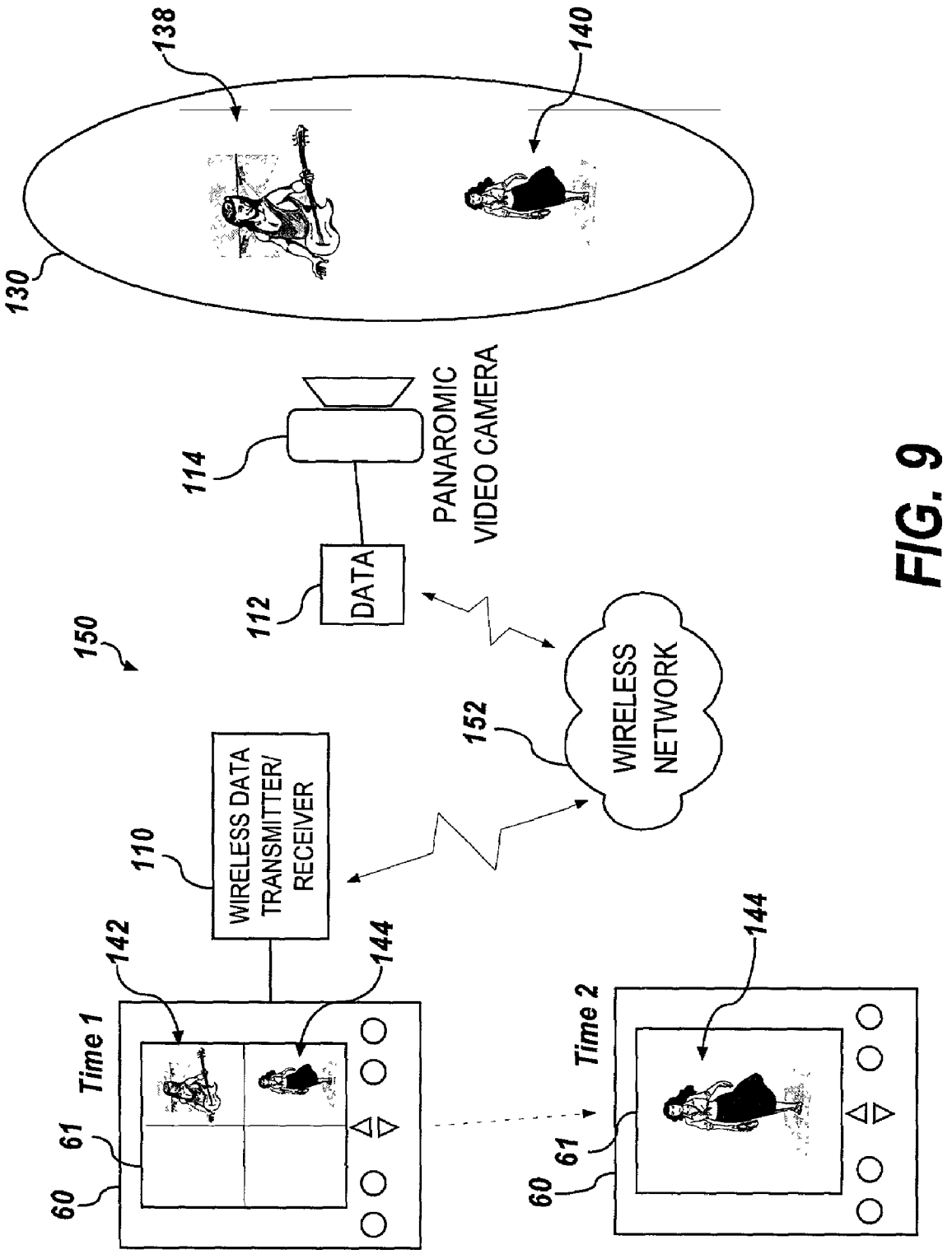

138
140
130
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
150
152
WIRELESS NETWORK
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
142
144
Time 1
61
60
Time 2
144
61
60

FIG. 9

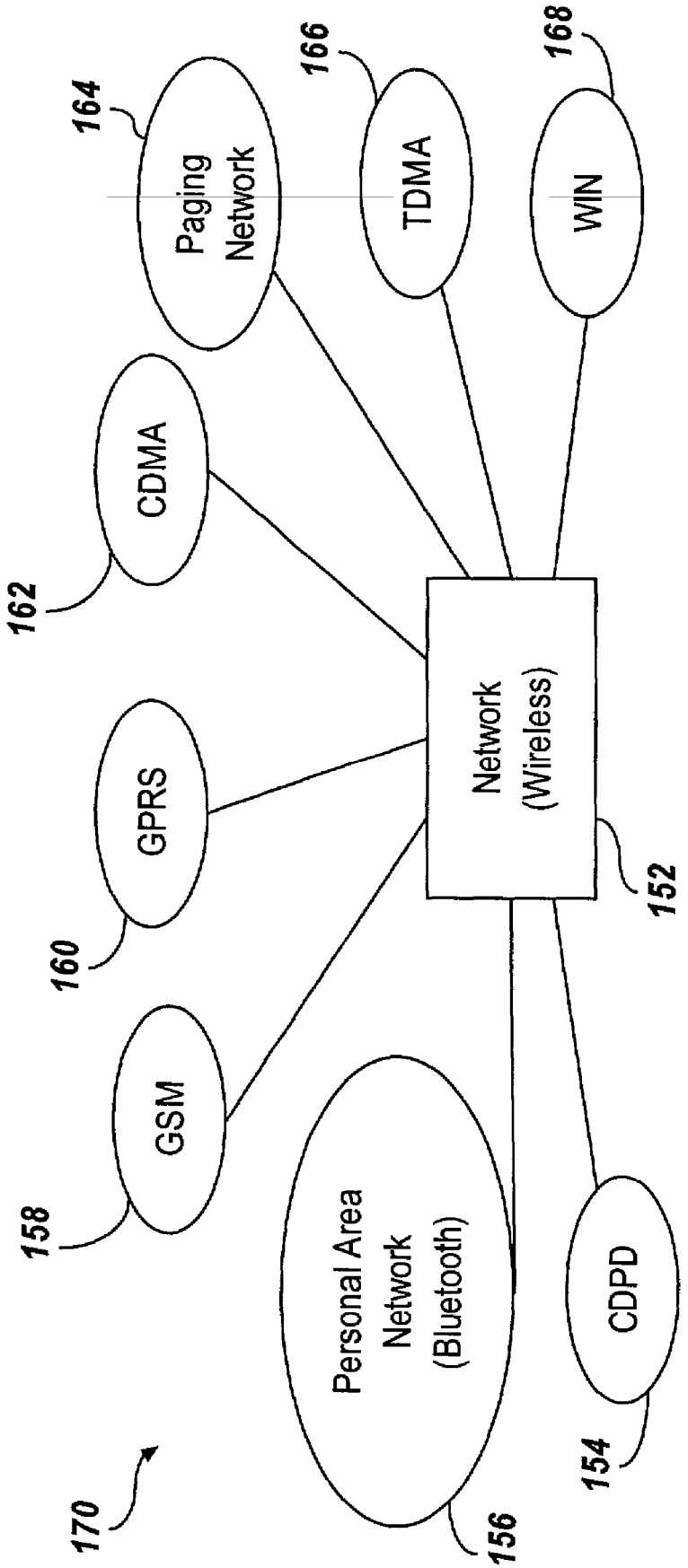

Network (Wireless)
152
Paging Network
164
TDMA
166
WIN
168
CDMA
162
GPRS
160
GSM
158
Personal Area Network (Bluetooth)
156
CDPD
154
170

FIG. 10

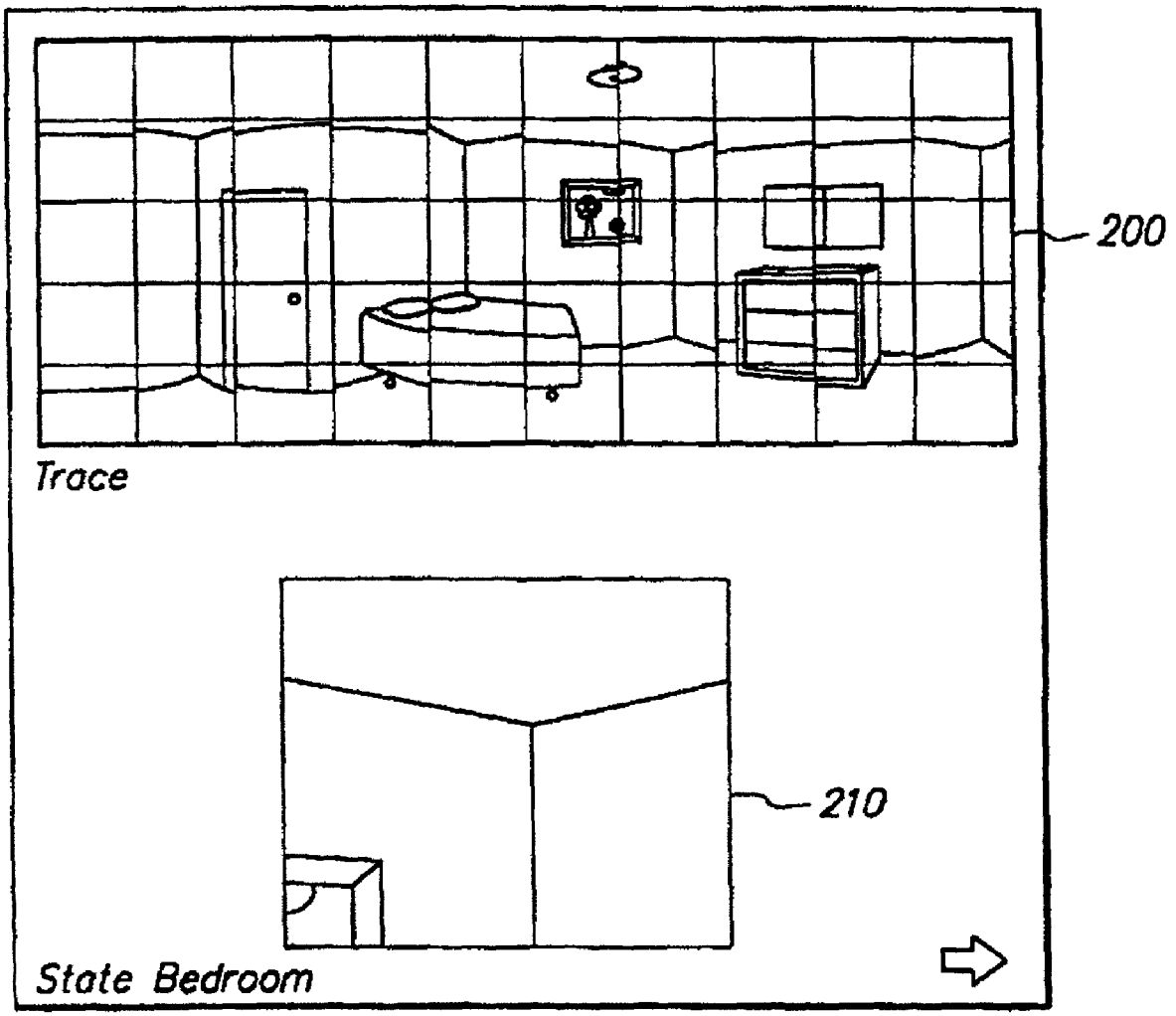


FIG. 11
(Prior Art)

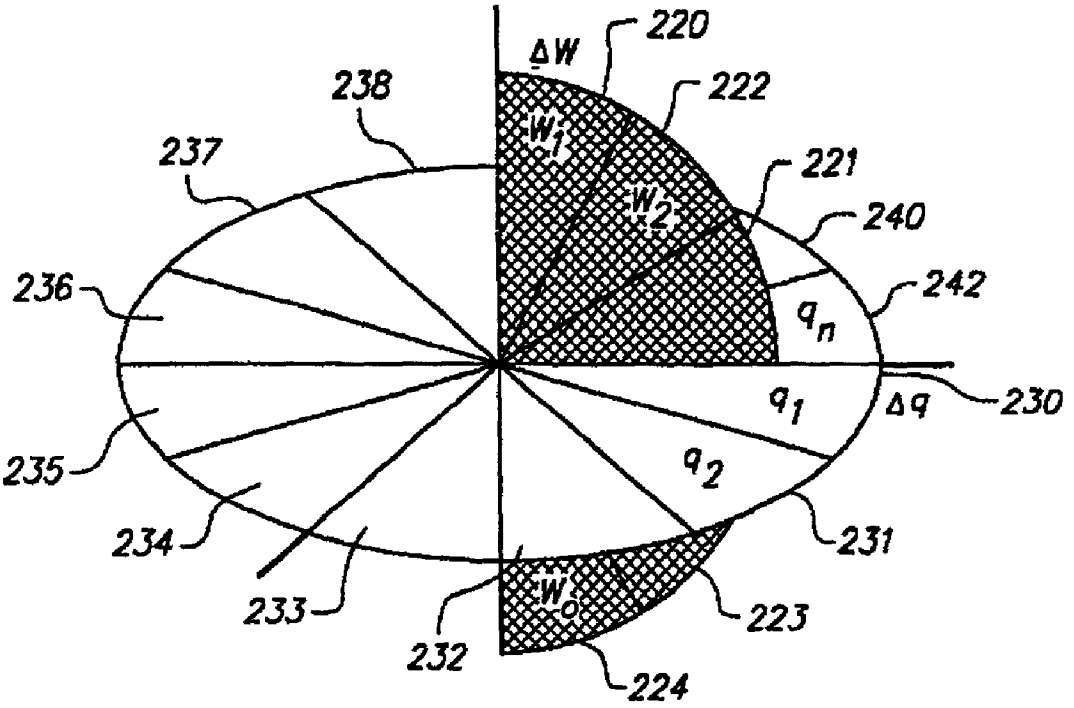


FIG. 12
(Prior Art)

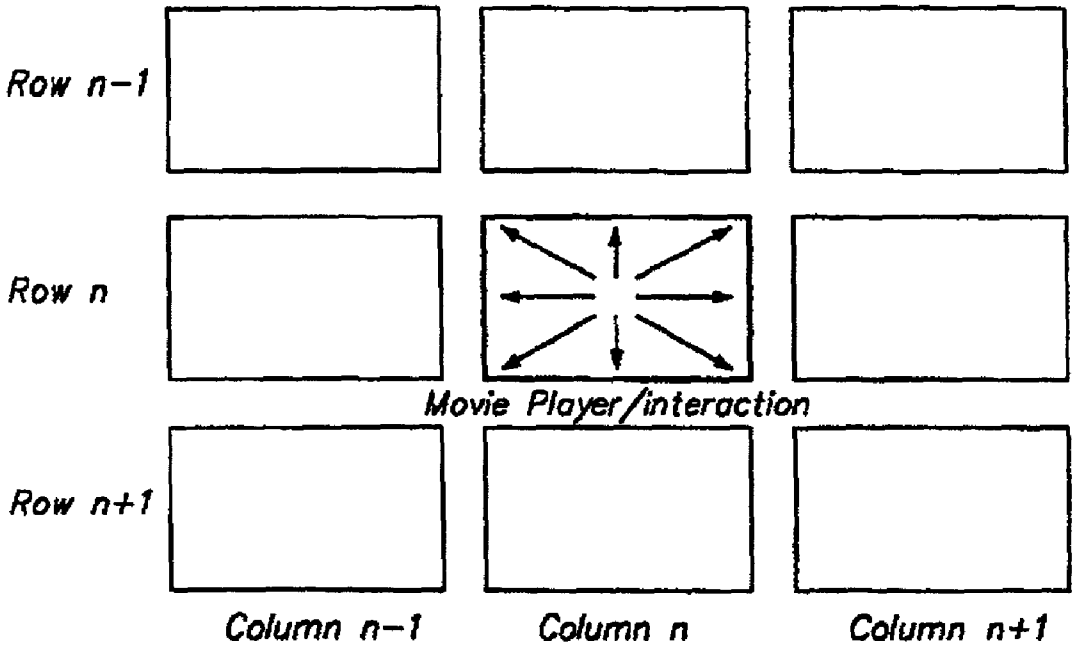


FIG. 13
(Prior Art)

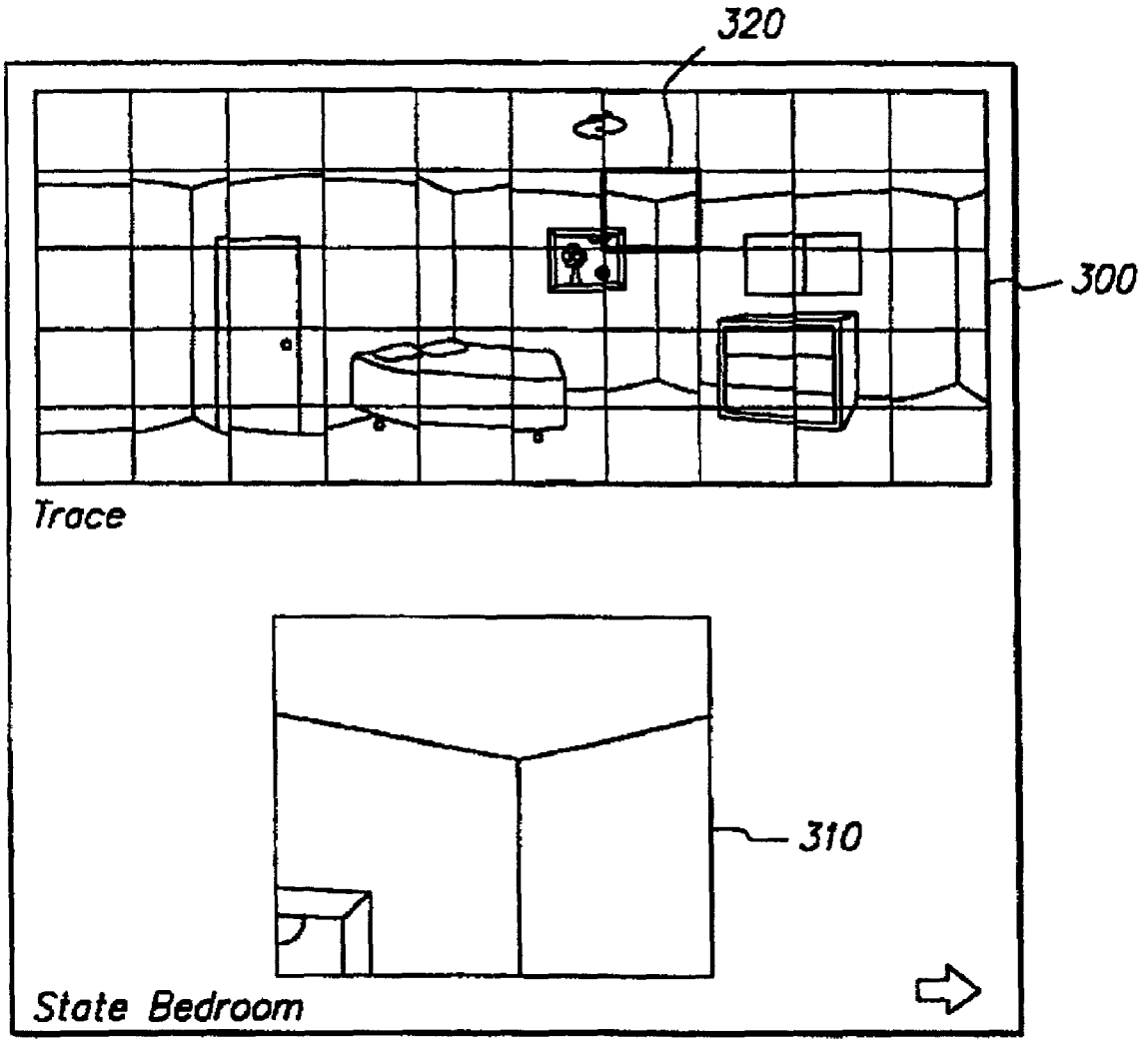


FIG. 14
(Prior Art)

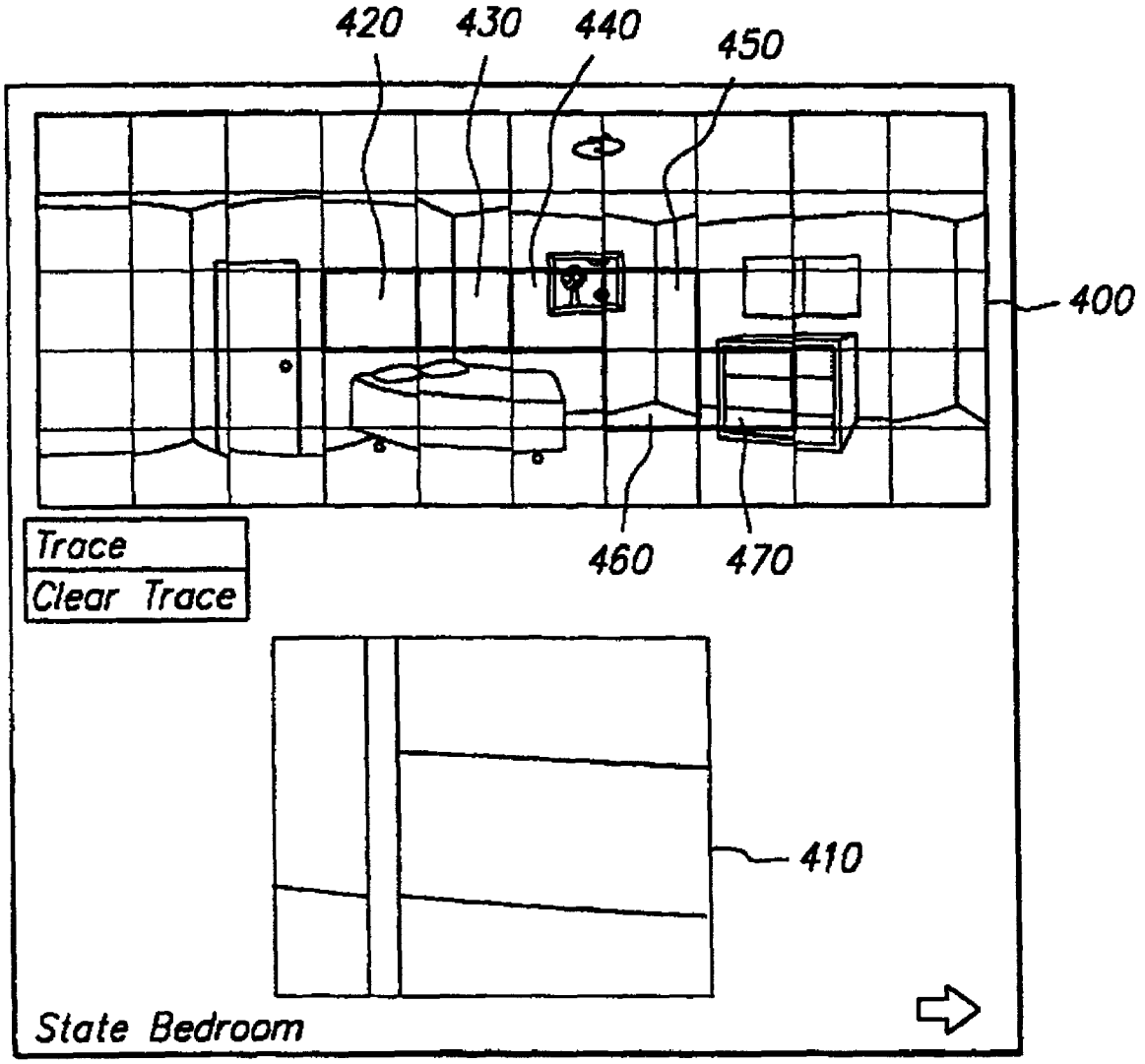


FIG. 15
(Prior Art)

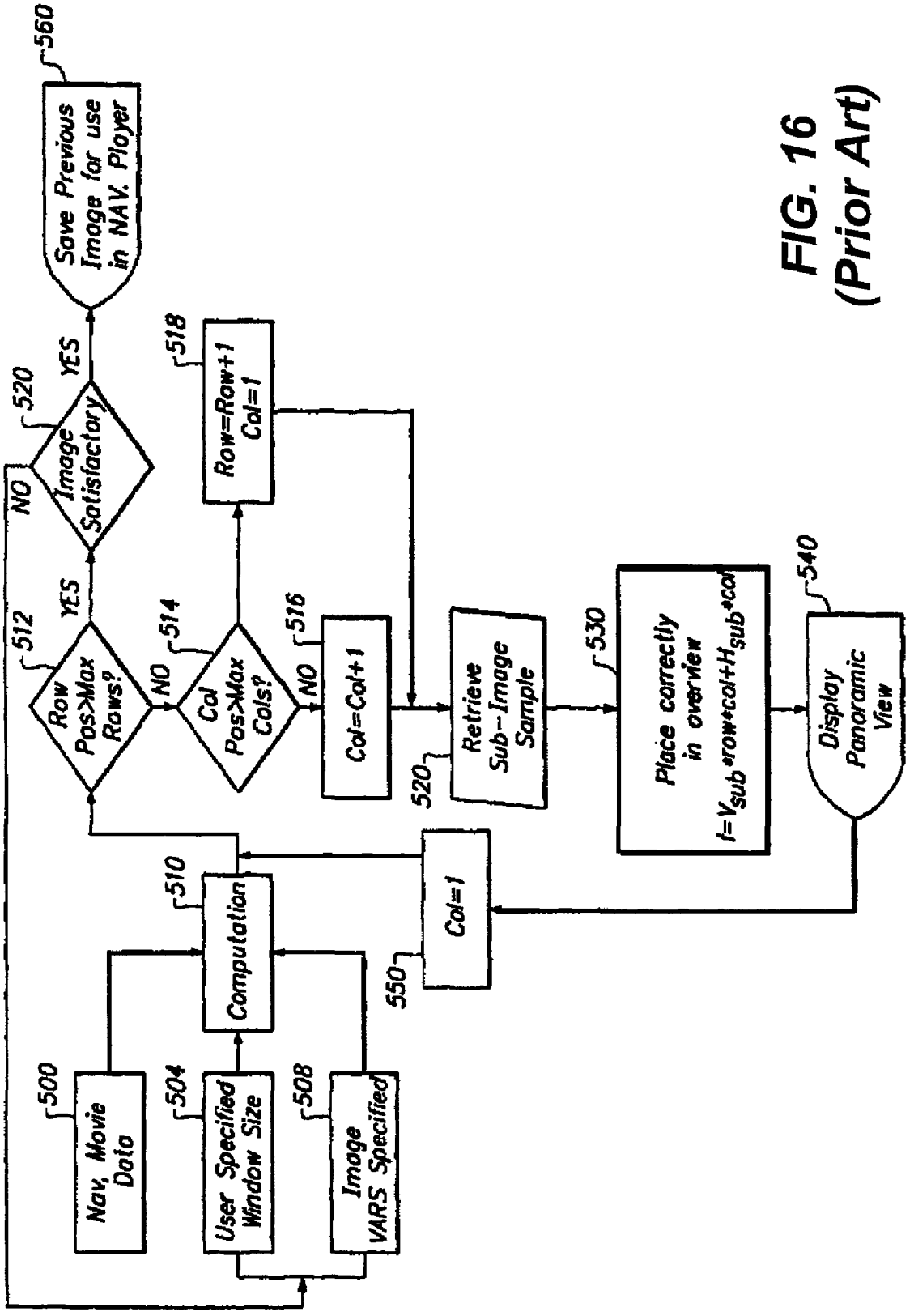


FIG. 16
(Prior Art)

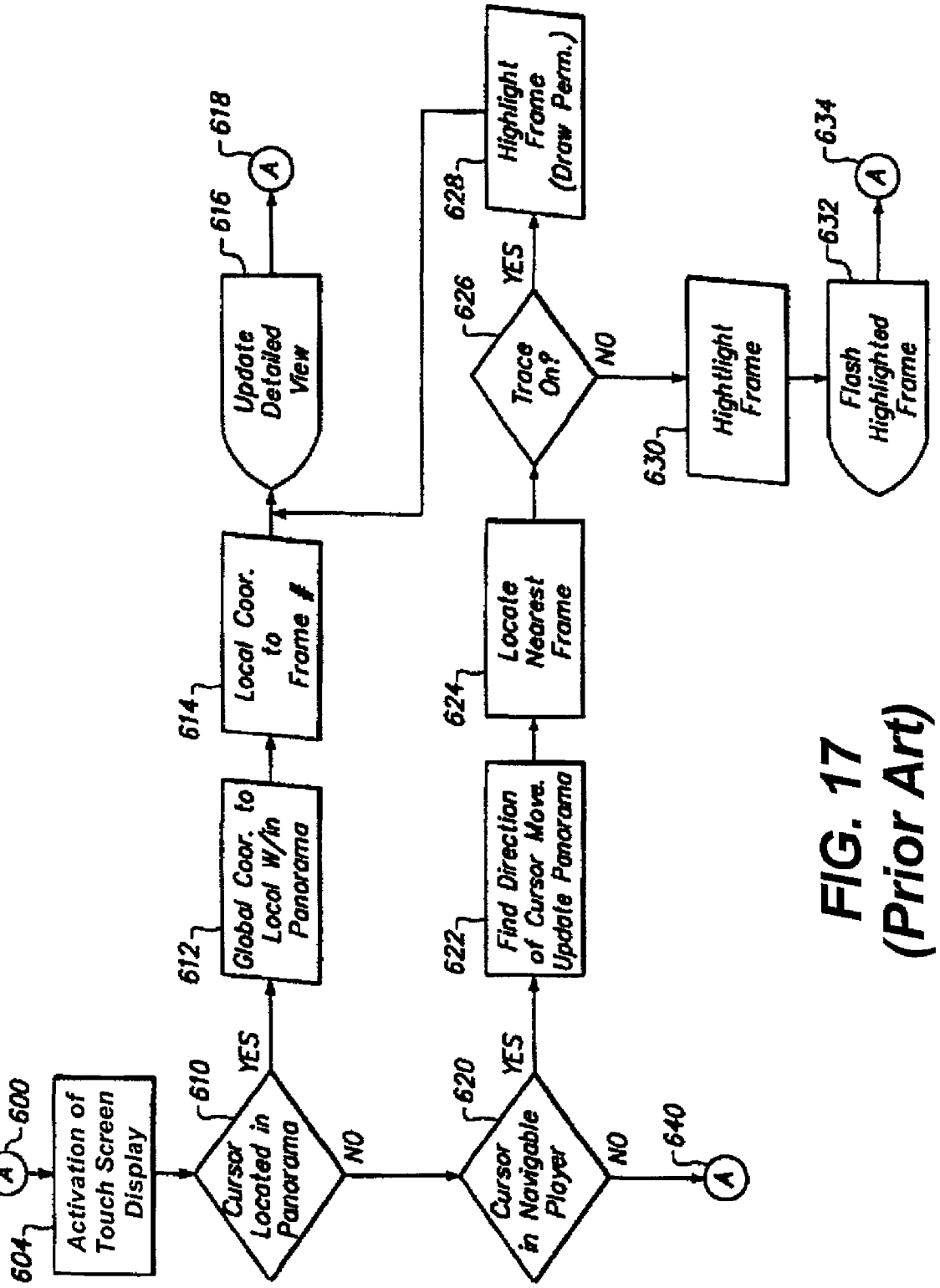


FIG. 17
(Prior Art)

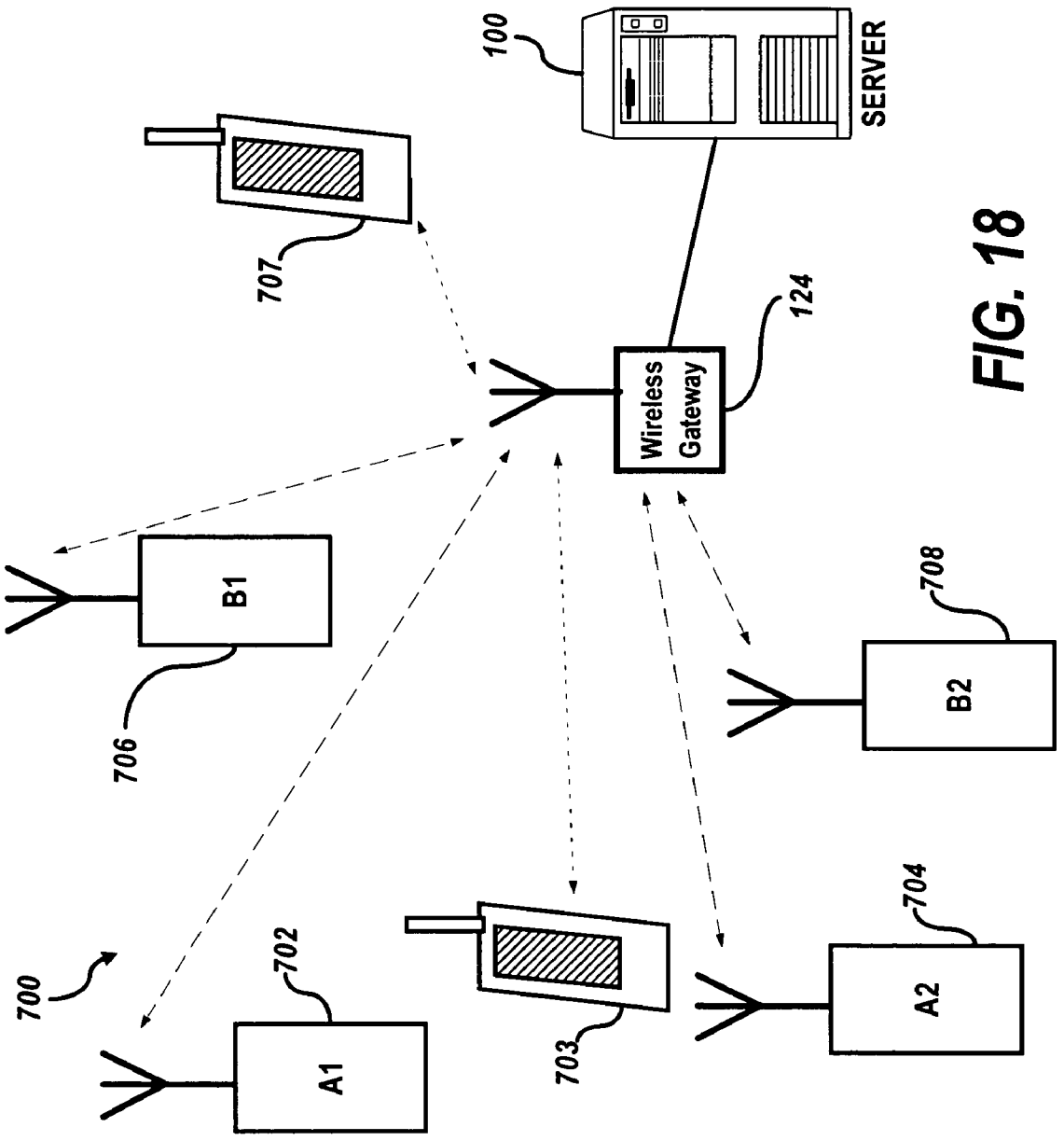

100
SERVER
707
124
Wireless Gateway
B1
706
B2
708
700
702
A1
703
A2
704

FIG. 18

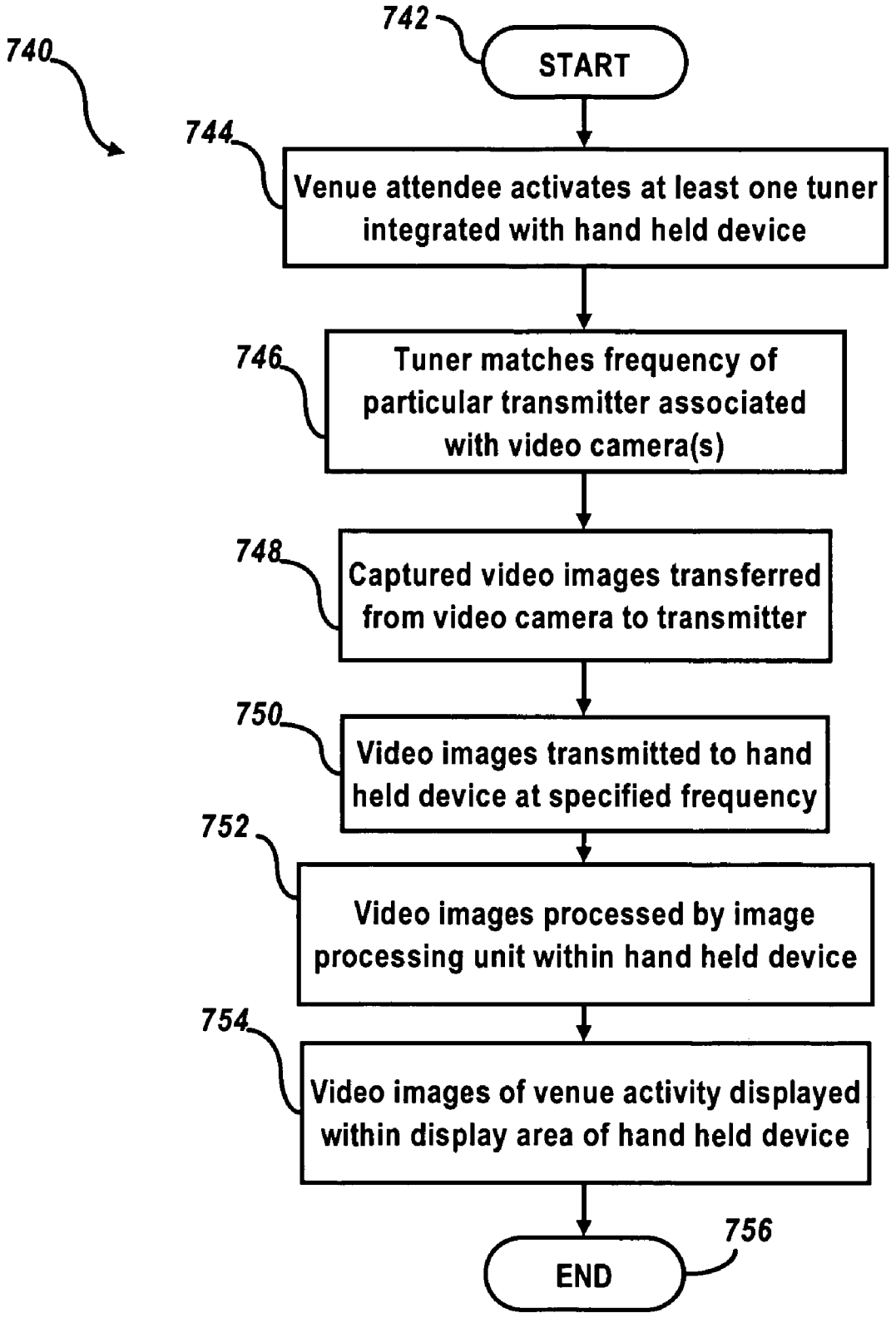

740
742
START
744
Venue attendee activates at least one tuner integrated with hand held device
746
Tuner matches frequency of particular transmitter associated with video camera(s)
748
Captured video images transferred from video camera to transmitter
750
Video images transmitted to hand held device at specified frequency
752
Video images processed by image processing unit within hand held device
754
Video images of venue activity displayed within display area of hand held device
756
END

FIG. 19

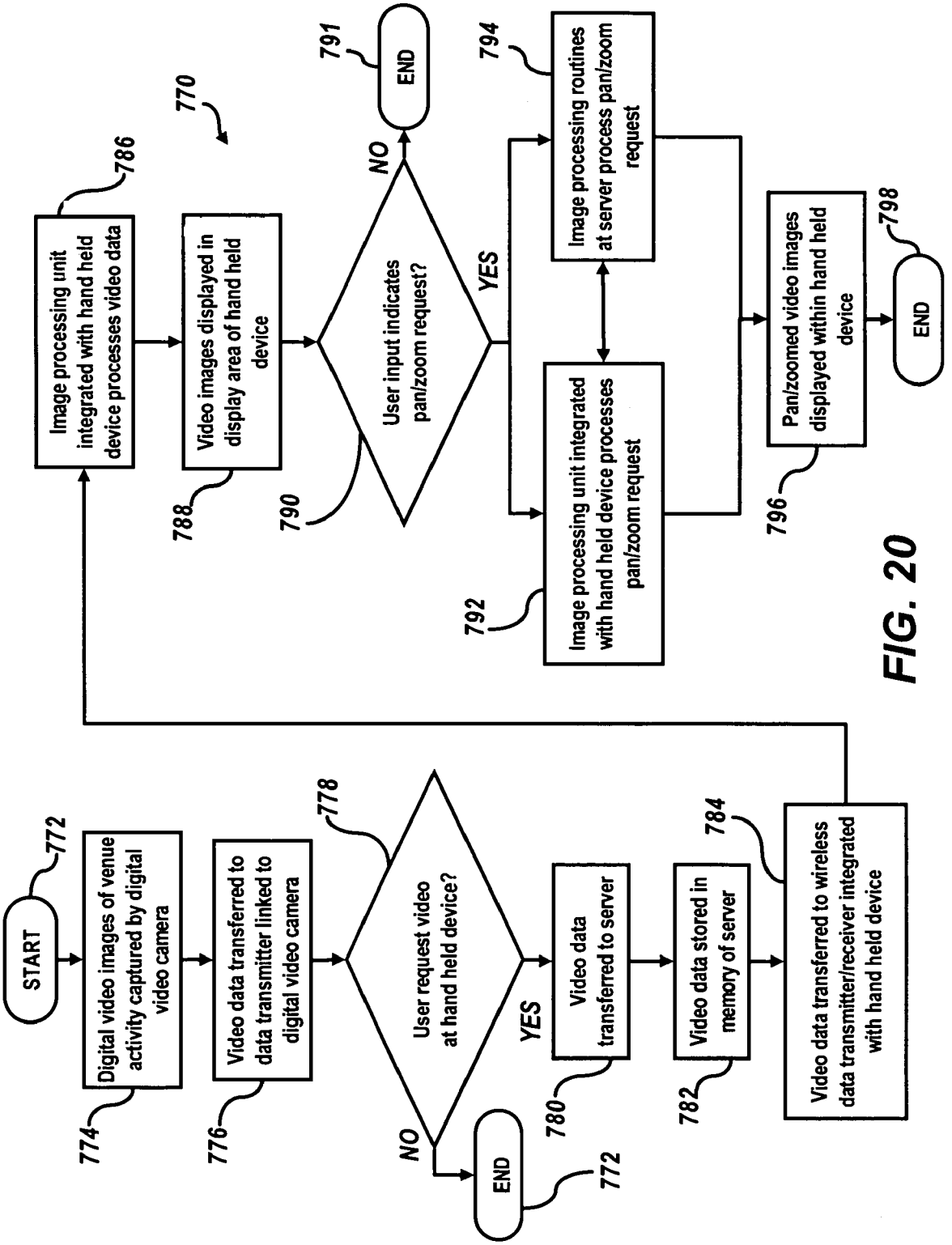

START
772
Digital video images of venue activity captured by digital video camera
774
Video data transferred to data transmitter linked to digital video camera
776
User request video at hand held device?
778
NO
END
772
YES
Video data transferred to server
780
Video data stored in memory of server
782
Video data transferred to wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with hand held device
784
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes video data
786
Video images displayed in display area of hand held device
788
User input indicates pan/zoom request?
790
NO
END
791
YES
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes pan/zoom request
792
Image processing routines at server process pan/zoom request
794
Pan/zoomed video images displayed within hand held device
796
END
798
770

FIG. 20

PROVIDING MULTIPLE PERSPECTIVES OF A VENUE ACTIVITY TO ELECTRONIC WIRELESS HAND HELD DEVICES

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561, filed Oct. 26, 2000 by Luis M. Ortiz and Kermit D. Lopez, for "Providing Multiple Perspectives for a Venue Activity through an Electronic Hand Held Device."

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Technical Field of the Invention

The present invention is related to wireless electronic hand held devices, such as Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs), hand held televisions, and data-enabled wireless telephones. The present invention also relates to techniques for remotely delivering video-related data to hand held devices. In addition, the present invention relates to techniques for providing increased viewing opportunities for audiences in venue environments, such as stadiums and concert arenas. Additionally, the present invention relates to wireless video data transmission to hand held devices.

2. Description of the Related Art

Most modern stadiums and live entertainment facilities or arenas (herein also collectively referred to as "venues"), which feature sporting events and concerts, typically employ large television screens that receive video images and are linked within the stadium to a plurality of television cameras positioned to capture video images at diverse locations within the stadium. The audience at a typical sporting event, for example, can generally view advertisements, instant replays, and other sports related data on the large television screens within the sports stadium itself. Feeds are additionally generally provided from the cameras to announcers in a broadcast booth, replaying certain plays from the event so that announcers can make comments about plays, and finally transmitting a telecast to the viewing audience, including some aspects of captured video and data to the stadium audience.

Despite the availability of such large screen television monitors, venue event audience members still lack enhanced viewing options or perspectives within the venue itself. To compensate for the lack of viewing options, sports and concert promoters often rent binoculars to audience members prior to or during the event. Such binoculars can permit the typical audience member to obtain a somewhat better, but limited, view of the event, such as a football or hockey game, but even these views are often obstructed by other audience members and are tied to only one perspective.

The large television screens placed in a venue such as a stadium are typically linked to cameras that are fixed or mobile. Placement of cameras about the stadium is generally tied to an enterprise system. The movement of the game ball in a football game, for example, along with the players on the field is dynamic and unpredictable, and may not always be caught by the active camera having the best perspective. Thus, during a game, the large television screens typically provide only one view, which can be further obstructed by other players or officials, often destroying a critical angular view.

In addition, such large screens are often utilized to bombard audience members with information, such as advertisements, thereby cutting into venue activity video that venue audience members might otherwise wish to view such as instant replays, a current play or other event data. The audience members, therefore, essentially view the large screen at the behest of the camera operator or director and cannot select their own views or camera angles.

Based on the foregoing, the present inventors have found that such limitations in venue environments can be solved through the use of hand held devices, such as PDAs, hand held televisions, data/video-enabled cellular telephones, and other hand held wireless video-enabled devices. For example, the recent shift in the consumer electronics industry from an emphasis on analog technology to a preference for digital technology is largely based on the fact that the former generally limits the user to a role of a passive recipient of information, while the latter is interactive and allows the user to control what, when, and how he or she receives and manipulates certain information. This shift in focus has resulted in the development and increasingly widespread use of a digital device generically referred to as a "personal digital assistant" (PDA).

Hand held computing devices (i.e., hereinafter referred to as "hand held devices" or "handheld devices") are becoming increasingly popular for storing and maintaining information. Although PDAs may be connected to a desktop personal computer or other PDAs via infrared, direct wire, or wireless communication links, PDAs and similar hand held devices, can be linked to remote networks, such as the Internet, or local wireless resources, such as RF broadcasts, through available wireless communications techniques.

The most advanced data- and video-enabled wireless communication devices currently available in the marketplace take the form of a PDA (e.g., Palm Pilot™, Handspring Visor™, and Windows CE compatible hand held computers, such as the iPAQ™). Unlike personal computers, which are general-purpose devices geared toward refining and processing information, PDAs are designed to capture, store and display information originating from various sources. Additionally, while a certain level of skill is required to use a personal computer effectively, PDAs are designed with the novice and non-computer user in mind.

Attempts have been made to provide venue-based, interactive entertainment to enhance the fan experience at live events. Such attempts utilize touch-screen technology integrated directly into seats at outdoor or indoor arenas. Audience members, however, due to their integration with the viewer seat, can easily damage such devices. Systems that incorporate such devices are also expensive because they literally require miles of cable.

Some recently constructed arenas, for example, that implement such seat-integrated technology are requiring hundreds of miles of electronic cabling, including audiovisual, broadcast, and multiband lines. Such a plethora of large cables are expensive and require extra space, which often cannot be found in older stadiums, or would require a greater expense to integrate into newly built stadiums. The cost of retrofitting an older stadium with such technology can be staggering. Additionally, many fans that attend games or concerts with such technology integrated directly into the seats may find such a feature distracting.

Another problem faced by venue promoters and arena owners who integrate fixed technology directly into the seat is that such technology can quickly become obsolete. If a new facility is fitted with such electronic/hardware intensive technology, the technology may become quickly outdated, requiring an expensive update and/or retrofit.

The present inventors thus realize that a solution to these problems lies in the use of wireless hand held devices. By utilizing modern technology integrated with hand held devices, on-demand live action, multiple camera angles,

instant replays, and real-time team and venue information may each be readily provided to fans without the expense and problems associated with present in-seat integrated technical environments. Additionally, it is anticipated that the deployment of venue-based systems facilitating the use of such devices would be relatively inexpensive, at least in comparison to seat-integrated systems. Finally, such systems will provide the venue attendee with increased mobility and freedom of use within and throughout the venue environment.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

One aspect of the present invention provides improved methods and systems for delivering venue-related data to a hand held device.

It is another aspect of the present invention to provide improved methods and systems for delivering real time video provided at an entertainment venue to a hand held device.

It is still another aspect of the present invention to provide methods and systems for providing multiple perspectives from a venue activity for viewing through a hand held device.

It is yet another aspect of the present invention to provide hand held devices and associated methods that provide on-demand video action and instant replays from multiple camera angles focused on an entertainment venue activity.

It is still another aspect of the present invention to provide hand held devices and associated methods that provide on-demand video action and instant replays from one or more cameras focused on a venue activity.

The above and other aspects of the invention are achieved as will now be further described.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features believed characteristic of this invention are set forth in the appended claims. The invention itself, however, as well as a preferred mode of use, further objects, and advantages thereof, will best be understood by reference to the following detailed description of an illustrative embodiment when read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

FIG. **1** depicts a block diagram illustrating components of a hand held device in which preferred embodiments of the present invention may be implemented;

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device, which may be utilized to implement preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device adapted for receiving a module in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **4** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of activities at a venue in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **5** depicts a system that provides multiple perspectives of a venue activity through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **6** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **7** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue at a first time/perspective and a second time/perspective in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **8** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of an activity at a venue including the use of a wireless gateway in accordance with a preferred embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **9** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of a venue activity, in association with a wireless network in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **10** illustrates a diagram depicting network attributes of a wireless network that may be utilized in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **11** depicts a prior art overview display and a detail window;

FIG. **12** illustrates a prior art spherical image space divided into a series of w rows and q columns, with the rows and columns representing individual frames as photographed from a video camera;

FIG. **13** depicts the two-dimensional representation of the spherical image space of FIG. **12** into rows and columns of image frames;

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview display, a detail window and a corresponding area indicia (geometric figure outline);

FIG. **15** depicts a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview image display for subsequent playback, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **16** is a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **17** illustrates a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS) in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **19** depicts a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention; and

FIG. **20** illustrates a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

FIG. **1** depicts a schematic diagram illustrating a general hardware configuration of a hand held device **11** in accordance with an embodiment of the present invention. Those skilled in the art can appreciate, however, that other hardware configurations with less or more hardware and/or modules may be utilized in carrying out the methods and systems (e.g., hand held device **11**) of the present invention as further described herein. CPU **10** of hand held device **11** performs as a main controller operating under the control of operating clocks supplied from a clock oscillator. CPU **10** may be configured, for example, as a 16-bit microprocessor. External pins of CPU **10** are generally coupled to an internal bus **26** so that it may be interconnected to respective components.

A SRAM **24** can be configured as a writeable memory that does not require a refresh operation and can be generally utilized as a working area of CPU **10**. SRAM (Static RAM) is

generally a form of semiconductor memory (RAM) based on a logic circuit known as a flip-flop, which retains information as long as there is enough power to run the device. Font ROM **22** can be configured as a read only memory for storing character images (e.g., font) displayable on a display **18**. Examples of types of displays that may be utilized in accordance with display **18** include a TFT active matrix display, an illuminated LCD (Liquid Crystal Display), or other small-scale displays being developed.

CPU **10** of the present embodiment drives display **18** utilizing, among other media, font images from Font ROM **22**, and images transmitted as data through wireless unit **17** and processed by image-processing module **35**. A EPROM **20** may be configured as a read only memory that is generally erasable under certain conditions and can be utilized for permanently storing control codes for operating respective hardware components and security data, such as a serial number.

An IR controller **14** can generally be configured as a dedicated controller for processing infrared codes transmitted/received by an IR transceiver **16** and for capturing the same as computer data. Wireless unit **17** can generally be configured as a dedicated controller and transceiver for processing wireless data transmitted from and to a wireless communications network. Note that wireless unit **17** can be implemented as a separate module or cartridge, such as illustrated in FIG. **3**. Wireless unit **17** can thus comprise a wireless module.

Port **12** can be connected to CPU **10** and can be temporarily attached, for example, to a docking station to transmit information to and from hand held device **11** to other devices such as personal computers, retail cash registers, electronic kiosk devices, and so forth. Port **12** can also be configured, for example, to link with a modem, cradle or docking station, which are well known in the art, that permit network devices, a personal computer or other computing devices to communicate with hand held device **11**.

User controls **32** permit a user to enter data to hand held device **11** and initiate particular processing operations via CPU **10**. A user interface **33** may be linked to user controls **32** to permit a user to access and manipulate hand held device **11** for a particular purpose, such as, for example, viewing images on display **18**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that user interface **33** may be implemented as a touch screen user interface, as indicated by the dashed lines linking display **18** with user interface **33**. In addition, CPU **10** may cause a sound generator **28** to generate sounds of predetermined frequencies from a speaker **30**. Speaker **30** may be utilized to produce music and other audio information associated with video data transmitted to hand held device **11** form an outside source.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that additional electronic circuits or the like other than, or in addition to, those illustrated in FIG. **1** may be used to construct hand held device **11**. Such components, however, are not described in the present specification, because many aspects of them are well known in the art. For example, hand held televisions are available for receiving public television broadcasts, but the basic technology can be modified on such devices so that they may be adapted to (e.g., proper authentication, filters, security codes, or the like) receive venue-based RF transmissions from at least one venue-based RF source (e.g., a wireless camera, or data from a camera transmitted wirelessly through at least one transmitter). Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that because of the brevity of the drawings described herein, only a portion of the connections between the illustrated hardware blocks is generally depicted. In addition, those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **11** can be implemented as a specific type of a hand held device, such as a Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), paging device, WAP-enabled mobile phone, and other associated hand held computing devices well known in the art.

Given the teaching of various embodiments of the present invention, it should be appreciated that a hand held device **11** can be configured to permit images, similar to television broadcast images, to be displayed on display **18** for a user to view. Hand held device **35** thus includes an image-processing unit **35** for processing images transmitted as data to hand held device **11** through wireless unit **17**. A tuner unit **34**, implemented as either a single tuner or a plurality of tuners, may be linked through internal bus **26** to CPU **10**. Additionally, a security unit **36** may be utilized to process proper security codes to thereby ensure that data transferred to and from hand held device **11** may be secure and/or permitted. Broadcast security prevents general receipt of venue images without proprietary hardware and/or signals.

Security unit **36** may be implemented as an optional feature of hand held device **11**. Security unit **36** can also be configured with software, e.g., algorithm routines or subroutines, that are processed by CPU **10**, and which prevent wireless data from being transmitted/received from hand held device **11** beyond a particular frequency range, outside of a particular geographical area associated with a local wireless network, or absent authorization codes (e.g., decryption, encryption, coding, decoding, and so forth). Note that security unit **36** can be implemented as a separate security module, such as, for example, a smart card, or cartridge. An example of a module, which may be implemented in accordance with the methods and systems of the present invention, is illustrated in FIG. **3**. A security module of this type may be utilized for securing data transmitted from or to a hand held device such as, for example, hand held device **11**.

Hand held device **11** can thus be configured with both wireless and wireline capabilities, depending on the needs and requirements of a manufacturer or customer. Such wireless capabilities include features such as those found in cellular telephone units, in accordance with carrying out embodiments of the present invention. Current examples of hand held devices that can be utilized in accordance with the methods and systems of the present invention include the "PalmPilot™" PDA, manufactured and sold by Palm Computing, the Handspring Visor™, Window CE™ compatible devices, RIM™ Blackberry-family paging devices, Motorola paging devices, hand held portable televisions, and the Symbol™ SPT-family of PDA-type organizer devices. Such hand held devices are mentioned herein for illustrative purposes only and are not considered limiting features of the present invention. Hand held devices which may also be implemented in accordance with the methods and systems of the present invention include hand held devices, such as cellular telephones having viewable display screens for the display of data transmitted through wireless networks. Customized, venue-specific devices (i.e., proprietary, limited use) may be also developed in accordance with the methods and systems of the present invention that incorporate hardware and software modules necessary to practice the methods and systems taught herein.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although hand held device **11** is generally illustrated in FIG. **1**, hand held device **11** can be implemented as a wireless application protocol (WAP) web-enabled cellular hand held device, such as a PDA, wireless telephone, or pager or a combination thereof. Hand held device **11** can also be configured with features of combination cellular telephone/PDA devices. One recent example of such a device is the Handspring™ PDA and associated cellular phone attachment module, which is manufactured and sold by Handspring™ Inc. Other such devices

include the Palm-Motorola phone, which permits users to access e-mail and store calendars and contact databases. Hand held devices may also be provided in the form of a multi-RF (Radio Frequency) receiver-enabled hand held television-viewing device, such as those manufactured by Sony™ and Casio™. Regardless of the type of hand held device implemented, it is anticipated that such hand held devices will be adapted to receive and process data via image-processing unit **35** for ultimate display as moving images on display unit **18**, in accordance with the present invention. Image-processing unit **35** may include image-processing routines, subroutines, software modules, and so forth, to perform image-processing operations.

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device **40** that may be utilized to implement preferred embodiments of the present invention. Hand held device **40** includes a display screen **42**, which is generally analogous to display **18** of FIG. **1**. Television images broadcast via radio frequency or digital data may be displayed on display screen **42** for a user to view. User controls **44** can permit a user to select and/or manipulate images or text displayed on display screen **42**. User controls **44** of FIG. **2** are generally analogous to user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. A touch screen user interface may be further configured on the display screen **42** with hand held device **40** to permit a user to manipulate images/text displayed on display screen **42**.

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device **56** adapted for receiving a module **50**, in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. Although hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**, the difference being that hand held device **56** may be adapted to receive a module/cartridge that permits hand held device **56** to function according to specific hardware, codes and/or instructions contained in a memory location (e.g., a computer chip or magnetic strip) within module **50**. Module **50** can be configured as a smart card, well known in the art. Such a smart card may provide, for example, access codes (e.g., decryption) to enable hand held device **56** to receive venue broadcasts. Note that as utilized herein, the term "module" may refer to a physical module, such as a cartridge. The term "module" may also refer to a software module composed of routines or subroutines that perform a particular function. Those skilled in the art can appreciate the meaning of the term module is based on the context in which the term is utilized and environment being described. Thus, module **50** as illustrated can be generally configured as a physical cartridge or smart card. The term "module" as utilized herein may also refer to a software module, depending on the context of the discussion thereof.

To illustrate the use of a physical module, such as module **50**, assume that a user may possess several such physical modules or cartridges. One module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3** may instruct hand held device **50** to function as a standard PDA, such as a Palm Pilot device. Another module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3**, may instruct hand held device **56** to function as a portable television that receives wireless television broadcasts and/or data from a local wireless broadcast network and/or venue-based (e.g., short range) broadcasts. Such a module can also incorporate decryption capabilities to receive controlled/secured broadcasts at venues.

Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that hand held device **56** can be adapted to receive and cooperate with module **50**. Additionally, hand held device **56** includes a display screen **52** that is generally analogous to display screen **42** of FIG. **2** and display **18** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** also includes user controls **54** that are generally analogous to user controls **44** of FIG. **2** and user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Thus, hand held device **56** can also implement touch screen capabilities through a touch screen user interface integrated with display screen **52**.

Assuming module **50** is implemented as a smart card instead of a cartridge to provide receiver and/or securing capabilities (e.g., encryption, decryption, coding, decoding, etc.), it is anticipated that similar features can be implemented in accordance with a smart card to insure that hand held device **56** includes touch screen user interface and video viewing capabilities. Smart cards are generally known in the art as credit card sized plastic cards with an embedded computer chip. The chip can either be a microprocessor with internal memory or a memory chip with non-programmable logic. The chip connection can be configured via direct physical contact or remotely through a contactless electromagnetic interface.

Smart cards may be generally configured as either a contact or contactless smart card, or a combination thereof. A contact smart card requires insertion into a smart card reader (e.g., contained within hand held device **56**) with a direct connection to, for example, a conductive micromodule on the surface of the card. Such a micromodule may be generally gold plated. Transmission of commands, data, and card status takes place through such physical contact points.

A contactless card requires only close proximity to a reader. Both the reader and the card may be implemented with antenna means providing a contactless link that permits the devices to communicate with one another. Contactless cards can also maintain internal chip power or an electromagnetic signal (e.g., RF tagging technology). Two additional categories of smart codes, well known in the art, which are based on contact and contactless cards are the so-called Combi cards and Hybrid cards.

A Hybrid card generally may be equipped with two chips, each with a respective contact and contactless interface. The two chips are not connected, but for many applications, this Hybrid serves the needs of consumers and card issuers. The Combi card may be generally based on a single chip and can be generally configured with both a contact and contactless interface.

Chips utilized in such smart cards are generally based on microprocessor chips or memory chips. Smart cards based on memory chips depend on the security of the card reader for their processing and can be utilized when low to medium security requirements. A microprocessor chip can add, delete and otherwise manipulate information in its memory. Microprocessor-based memory cards typically contain microprocessor chips with 8, 16, and 32 bit architectures.

FIG. **4** illustrates a system **58** for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device **60** of activities at a venue **80**, in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. For illustrative purposes only, it may be assumed that venue **80** of FIG. **4** is a stadium venue, such as a football stadium. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively positioned at strategic points about venue **80** to capture the best images of activity taking place within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, **77** are respectively linked to transmitters **70**, **72**, **74**, and **76**. Each of these transmitters may be configured as equipment, which feeds a radio signal to an antenna for transmission. The equipment may also provide for the securing transmission of signals and associated data. For example, such equipment can rely on the encryption of signals. These signals, if encrypted, can be decrypted by authorized hand held receivers.

The antenna may be integrated with the transmitter. Transmitters are well known in the art, and include active components, such as a driver, well known in the art. Transmitters also include passive components, such as a TX filter, also well known in the art. These components, when operating together, impress a signal onto a radio frequency carrier of the correct frequency by immediately adjusting its frequency, phase, or amplitude, thereby providing enough gain to the signal to project it to its intended target (e.g., a hand held device located within the venue).

A hand held device **60** may be held by a user at a stadium seat within view of the activity at the venue **80**. Hand held device **60** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1** and hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** may be configured as a hand held device (e.g., PDA, portable television, etc.) adapted for use with a cartridge/module, such as module **50** of hand held device **56** of FIG. **3**. The cartridge/module may contain the electronics (e.g., tuner(s), filter(s), security codes, encryption/decryption codes, etc.) to allow a hand held device to be adapted for receiving venue-based data. Hand held device **60** includes a display screen **61** (e.g. display **18** of FIG. **1**).

Additionally, display screen **61** of hand held device **60** may be configured with a touch screen user interface displayable and operable on display screen **61**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that touch screen interfaces are well known in the PDA art and further explanation thereof should not be necessary. Display screen **61** can include a touch screen display area **65** that may be associated with camera **71**. Thus, images captured by camera **71** are transmitted from transmitter **70**, which is linked to camera **71**. Additionally, display screen **61** includes touch screen display areas **69**, **63**, and **67**, which are respectively associated with cameras **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to indicated that a plurality of cameras may be utilized in accordance with system **58** to view activities taking place within venue **80**, such as a football game or concert. Although only four cameras are illustrated in FIG. **4**, those skilled in the art will appreciate that additional or fewer cameras may be also implemented in accordance with system **58**. Touch screen display areas **65**, **69**, **63**, and **67** are also respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to illustrate the association between these display areas and cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** where touch screen technology is utilized.

Hand held device **60** can be integrated with one or more plurality of tuners, as illustrated by tuners **62**, **64**, **66**, and **68**. Such tuners can be activated via user controls on hand held device **60** and/or via touch screen icons or areas displayed on display screen **61** that are associated with each tuner. Such icons/areas may be respectively displayed within display areas **65**, **69**, **63** and **67**, or within a separate display area of display screen **61** (e.g., picture-within-picture capabilities found on large television sets). A user accesses tuner **62**, for example, to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **70** for camera **71**. Likewise, a user can access tuner **64** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **72** for camera **73**.

In addition, a user can access tuner **74** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **74** for camera **75**. Finally, user can access tuner **68** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **76** for camera **77**. In the example depicted in FIG. **4**, a football player **82** is participating in a football game within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** capture moving images (e.g., video data) of the football player **82** from various angles and transmit these images to hand held device **60**.

FIG. **5** depicts a system **59** that provides multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. Note that in FIG. **4** and FIG. **5** analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, for example, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** are analogous to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **4**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** and includes similar features thereof.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5**, however, can be configured to receive wireless real time video data transmitted for cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** respectively through data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** to server **100** and thereafter to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Note that wireless data transmitter/receiver **110** is analogous to wireless unit **17** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** can also incorporate a touch screen user interface, as described herein with respect to analogous hand held device **60** of FIG. **4**. The difference between system **58** of FIG. **4** and system **59** of FIG. **5** lies in the inclusion of digital transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** which are respectively linked to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5**. In the illustration of FIG. **5**, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** may be configured as high definition video cameras which capture real time images of events or activities taking place within venue **80**, such as real time video footage of football player **82**.

A captured image of football player **82**, for example, can be transferred from one or more of video cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** and transmitted through a respective digital transmitter, such as digital transmitter **102**, **104**, **106** or **108** and transmitted via wired and/or wireless communications to server **100**. The server **100** then processes the video data received from one or more of the digital transmitters and formats the video data for transmission via wireless means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **100**, which may be integrated with hand held device **100**. Transmitter/receiver **100** can communicate with the various components of hand held device **60**, such as a CPU, image-processing unit, memory units, and so forth.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although real time video data may be transmitted to server **100**, captured past video images may also be stored within server **100** and transferred to hand held device **60** for display at display screen **61**. For example, instant replays may be transferred as video data to hand held device **60** upon the request of a user of hand held device **60**. Such instant replay footage can be displayed on display screen **61** for the user to view.

FIG. **6** illustrates a system **79** for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data from at least one wide-angle and/or panoramic video camera **114**, in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. In system **79** of FIG. **6**, wide-angle/panoramic (hereinafter referred to as "panoramic") video camera **114** may be configured as a high-definition panoramic video camera that captures images of activities taking place at venue **80**. In the example illustrated in FIG. **6**, panoramic video camera **114** can capture of images of a football game and one or more football players, such as illustrated football player **82**.

A data transmitter **112** may be linked to panoramic video camera **114**. Video data captured by panoramic video camera **114** may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which thereafter transmits the video data to server **100** via a direct link or wireless link, depending on the needs or requirements of the

promoters or venue owners. Note that this is also true of the system described in FIG. **6**. Server **100** of FIG. **6** is analogous to server **100** of FIG. **5**. Thus, in the case of FIG. **5**, video data may be transmitted from one or more of data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** via a direct wire/cable link or through wireless transmission means, such as through a wireless network.

Those skilled in the art will appreciate, of course, that hand held device **60** of FIG. **6** is analogous to hand held devices depicted in FIGS. **1-5** herein. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, and **6**, like or analogous parts are identified by identical reference numerals. Thus, images captured by panoramic video camera **114** of activity taking place at venue **80** may be displayed as real time video images or instant replay data on display screen **61** of hand held device **60**.

FIG. **7** depicts a system **89** for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue **120** at a first time and/or perspective (Time **1**) and a second time and/or perspective (Time **2**), in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, and **7**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, in system **89** of FIG. **7**, an event, in this case illustrated as a hockey game, is taking place within venue **120**. Venue **120** may be, for example, a hockey arena. Panoramic video camera **114** may be linked to data transmitter **112**.

As explained previously, data transmitter **112** may be linked to server **100** via a direct link, such as a transmission cable or line, or through wireless communication means, such as through a wireless network. Server **100** can also communicate with hand held device **60** through a wireless network or other wireless communication means by transmitting data through such a network or wireless communications means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**.

Thus, a video image **124** of a hockey player **122** can be captured as video data by panoramic video camera **114**, along with a video image **126** of a hockey player **123** and displayed within display screen **61** of hand held device **60** as indicated at Time **1**. Video image **124** and **126** can be displayed within a grid-like interface on display screen **61**. Note that in the illustration of FIG. **7**, display screen **61** may be divided into four sections.

When a user touches, for example the area or section of display screen **61** in which video image **124** may be displayed, the entire display area of display screen **61** can then be consumed with a close-up video shot of video image **124**, as indicated at Time **2**, thereby providing the user with a closer view of hockey player **122**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the touch screen display area of display screen **61** can be arranged with graphical icons and/or user-controls that perform specific pan and zoom functions. Such icons/user-controls, when activated by a user, permit the user to retrieve panned/zoomed images of events taking place in real time within venue **120**.

Note that although only one panoramic video camera **114** and one data transmitter **112** are illustrated in FIG. **7**, a plurality of panoramic video cameras, servers, and data transmitters may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to capture the best video images, image-processing, and signal capacity to users, whether real time or otherwise, of events taking place at venue **120**.

FIG. **8** illustrates a system **92** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130**, including the use of a wireless gateway **124**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment of the present invention. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless gateway **124** may be configured as an access point for a wireless LAN (Local Area Network). Access points for wireless LAN networks and associated wired and wireless hardware (e.g., servers, routers, gateways, etc.) are well known in the art and may be utilized in accordance with the present invention described herein. Again, note that in FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, **7**, and **8**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. System **92** of FIG. **8** is analogous to system **89** of FIG. **7**, the difference being in the nature of the venue activity. Venue **130** can be, for example, a concert hall or stadium configured with a sound stage.

Gateway **124** can be configured as a communications gateway through which data may enter or exit a communications network, such as wireless network **152** illustrated in FIG. **9** for a large capacity of user hand device **60** users. Wireless network **152** may be configured as a wireless LAN network. Hand held device **60** can be configured to communicate and receive transmissions from such a wireless LAN network based on device identification (e.g., device address). Communication with hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, however, may also be, achieved through RF (Radio Frequency) broadcasts, thereby not requiring two-way communication and authentication between, for example, a wireless LAN network and such hand held devices. A broadcast under such a scenario may also require that such a hand held device or hand held devices possess decryption capabilities or the like in order to be authorized to receive transmissions from the venue.

The remaining elements of FIG. **8** are also analogous to the elements depicted in the previous drawings, with the addition of wireless gateway **124**, which may be linked to server **100** and may be in communication with several wireless data transmitters/receivers **110** and one or more electronic hand held devices, including hand held device **60**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**. One or more panoramic video cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, can be positioned at a venue **130** at locations that capture images not only of the events taking place on a concert stage, but also events taking place within the stadium itself.

If an audience member **140**, for example, happens to be walking along a stadium aisle within view of panoramic video camera **114**, the audience member's video image can be displayed as video image **144** within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**, as indicated at Time **1**. Likewise, panoramic video camera **114** captures images of band member **138** whose video image can be displayed as video image **142** within a display area of display screen **61**, as indicated at Time **1**.

Thus, a user of hand held device **60** can view not only the events taking place on a central performing platform of venue **130**, but also other events within the arena itself. The band member **138** may be located on a central performing platform (not shown) of venue **130** when panoramic video camera **114** captures real-time video images of band member **138**. The user may also, for example, wish to see a close-up of audience member **140**. By activating user controls and/or a touch screen interface integrated with display screen **61**, the user can, for example, pan or zoom to view a close-up video shot of audience member **140**, as indicated at Time **2**.

Captured video images are transferred from panoramic video camera **114** as video data through transmitter **112** to server **100** and through wireless gateway **124** to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Although a single server **100** is illustrated in FIG. **8**, those skilled in the art can appreciate that a plurality of servers and/or wireless gateways can be implemented in accordance with the methods and systems of the

present invention to process and deliver captured and transmitted video data. Based on the foregoing, those skilled in the art can appreciate that video data may be simultaneously transferred from server **100** or a plurality or servers to literally thousands of hand held devices located within the range of the wireless network and/or wireless gateways associated with venue **130**.

FIG. **9** illustrates a system **150** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130** in association with a wireless network **152**, in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. System **150** of FIG. **9** is analogous to system **92** of FIG. **8**, the difference noted in the inclusion of wireless network **152**. Thus, in FIG. **8** and FIG. **9**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Video data captured by a camera or cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which transmits the video data to wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** then retransmits the data, at the request of authorized users of hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, to wireless data transmitters/receivers, such as transmitter/receiver **110** integrated with hand held device **60**.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless network **152** may also receive and retransmit other data, in addition to video data. For example, a server or other computer system may be integrated with wireless network **152** to provide team and venue data, which can then be transferred to wireless data transmitter receiver **110** from wireless network **152** and displayed thereafter as team and venue information within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**. Other data that may be transferred to hand held device for display include real-time and historical statistics, purchasing, merchandise and concession information, and additional product or service advertisements.

Such data can include box scores, player information and matchups, animated playbooks, shot/hit/pitch charts, historical information, and offense-defense statistics. In a concert venue, for example, as opposed to a sporting event, information pertaining to a particular musical group can be also transferred to the hand held device, along with advertising or sponsor information. Note that both the video data and other data described above generally comprise types of venue-based data. Venue-based data, as referred to herein, may include data and information, such as video, audio, advertisements, promotional information, propaganda, historical information, statistics, event scheduling, and so forth, associated with a particular venue and/or its advertisers/sponsors generally not retrievable through public networks.

Such information can be transmitted together with video data received from data transmitter **112**. Such information may be displayed as streaming data within display area **61** of hand held device **60** or simply stored in a database within hand held device **60** for later retrieval by the user.

One example of a wireless network that may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** can be Bluetooth, which is described in greater detail herein, and was conceived originally to make up for the shortcomings of infrared technologies (IR). Because IR cannot be utilized to penetrate walls, carry data heavy signals, or operate within devices that are not in line of sight, Bluetooth, which is becoming well known the art, can be configured as or with wireless network **152**.

FIG. **10** illustrates an entity diagram **170** depicting network attributes of wireless network **152** that may be utilized in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. A wireless network **152** as illustrated in FIG. **10** can be configured as a variety of possible wireless networks. Thus, entity diagram **170** illustrates attributes of wireless network **152**, which may or may not be exclusive of one another.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that a variety of possible wireless communications and networking configurations may be utilized to implement wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** may be, for example, implemented according to a variety of wireless protocols, including cellular, Bluetooth, and 802.11 RF or direct IR communications. Wireless network **152** can be implemented as a single network type or a network based on a combination of network types (e.g., Bluetooth, CDMA, etc).

Wireless network **152** may be configured with teachings/aspects of CDPD (Cellular Digital Packet Data) networks well known in the networking arts. CDPD network **154** is illustrated in FIG. **10**. CDPD may be configured as a TCP/IP based technology that supports Point-to-Point (PPP) or Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) wireless connections to mobile devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein. Mobility and/or cellular service are generally available throughout the world from major service providers. Data can be transferred utilizing CDPD protocols.

Current restrictions of CDPD are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the method and system described herein, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDPD will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may preferably be also configured with teachings/aspects of a Personal Area Network **156** or Bluetooth, as described herein. Bluetooth was adopted by a consortium of wireless equipment manufacturers referred to at the Bluetooth Special Interest Group (BSIG), and has emerged as a global standard for low cost wireless data and voice communication. Current specifications for this standard call for a 2.4 GHz ISM frequency band. Bluetooth technology is generally based on a short-range radio transmitter/receiver built into small application specific circuits (ASICS, DSPs) and embedded into support devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein.

The Bluetooth standard permits up to 100 mw of power, which can increase the range to 100 M. In addition, Bluetooth can support several data channels. Utilizing short data packets and frequency hopping of up to 1600 hops per second, Bluetooth is a wireless technology that can be utilized to enable the implementation of the methods and systems described herein. Current restrictions of Bluetooth are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated Bluetooth will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of GSM network **158**. GSM (Global System for Mobile Communication) and PCS (Personal Communications Systems) networks, both well known in the telecommunications arts, generally operate in the 800 MHz, 900 MHz, and 1900 MHz range. PCS initiates narrowband digital communications in the 900 MHz range for paging, and broadband digital communications in the 1900 MHz band for cellular telephone service. In the United States, PCS 1900 is generally equivalent to GSM 1900. GSM operates in the 900 MHz, 1800-1900 MHz frequency bands, while GSM 1800 is widely utilized throughout Europe and many other parts of the world.

In the United States, GSM 1900 is generally equivalent to PCS 1900, thereby enabling the compatibility of these two types of networks. Current restrictions of GSM and PCS are

not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GSM and PCS will be continually developed, and that aspects of such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also utilize teachings/aspects of GPRS network **160**. GPRS technology, well-known in the telecommunications arts, bridges the gap between current wireless technologies and the so-called "next generation" of wireless technologies referred to frequently as the third-generation or 3G wireless technologies. GPRS is generally implemented as a packet-data transmission network that can provide data transfer rates up to 115 Kbps. GPRS can be implemented with CDMA and TDMA technology and supports X.25 and IP communications protocols, all well known in the telecommunications arts. GPRS also enables features, such as Voice over IP (VoIP) and multimedia services. Current restrictions of GPRS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GPRS will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be implemented utilizing teaching/aspects of a CDMA network **162** or CDMA networks. CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access) is a protocol standard based on IS-95 CDMA, also referred to frequently in the telecommunications arts as CDMA-1. IS-95 CDMA is generally configured as a digital wireless network that defines how a single channel can be segmented into multiple channels utilizing a pseudo-random signal (or code) to identify information associated with each user. Because CDMA networks spread each call over more than 4.4 trillion channels across the entire frequency band, it is much more immune to interference than most other wireless networks and generally can support more users per channel.

Currently, CDMA can support data at speeds up to 14.4 Kbps. Wireless network **152** may also be configured with a form of CDMA technology known as wideband CDMA (W-CDMA). Wideband CDMA may be also referred to as CDMA 2000 in North America. W-CDMA can be utilized to increase transfer rates utilizing multiple 1.25 MHz cellular channels. Current restrictions of CDMA and W-CDMA are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDMA and W-CDMA will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may be also implemented utilizing teachings/aspects of paging network **164**. Such paging networks, well known in the telecommunications arts, can be implemented in accordance with the present invention to enable transmission or receipt of data over the TME/X protocol, also well known in the telecommunications arts. Such a protocol enables notification in messaging and two-way data coverage utilizing satellite technology and a network of base stations geographically located throughout a particular geographical region. Paging network **162** can be configured to process enhanced 2-way messaging applications.

Unified messaging solutions can be utilized in accordance with wireless network **152** to permit carriers and Internet service providers to manage customer e-mail, voice messages and fax images and can facilitate delivery of these communications to PDAs, telephony devices, pagers, personal computers and other capable information retrieval devices, wired or wireless.

Current restrictions of such paging networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that such paging networks, including those based on the TME/X protocol, will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of TDMA networks **166**. TDMA (Time Division Multiple Access) is a telecommunications network utilized to separate multiple conversation transmissions over a finite frequency allocation of through-the-air bandwidth. TDMA can be utilized in accordance with the present invention to allocate a discrete amount of frequency bandwidth to each user in a TDMA network to permit many simultaneous conversations or transmission of data. Each user may be assigned a specific timeslot for transmission. A digital cellular communications system that utilizes TDMA typically assigns 10 timeslots for each frequency channel.

A hand held device operating in association with a TDMA network sends bursts or packets of information during each timeslot. Such packets of information are then reassembled by the receiving equipment into the original voice or data/information components. Current restrictions of such TDMA networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that TDMA networks will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of Wireless Intelligent Networks (WINs) **168**. WINs are generally known as the architecture of the wireless switched network that allows carriers to provide enhanced and customized services for mobile telephones. Intelligent wireless networks generally include the use of mobile switching centers (MSCs) having access to network servers and databases such as Home Location Registers (HLRs) and Visiting Location Registers (VLRs), for providing applications and data to networks, service providers and service subscribers (wireless device users).

Local number portability allows wireless subscribers to make and receive calls anywhere—regardless of their local calling area. Roaming subscribers are also able to receive more services, such as call waiting, three-way calling and call forwarding. A HLR is generally a database that contains semipermanent mobile subscriber (wireless device user) information for wireless carriers' entire subscriber base.

A useful aspect of WINs for the present invention is enabling the maintenance and use of customer profiles within an HLR/VLR-type database. Profile information may be utilized for example with season ticket holders and/or fans of traveling teams or shows. HLR subscriber information as used in WINs includes identity, service subscription information, location information (the identity of the currently serving VLR to enable routing of communications), service restrictions and supplementary services/information. HLRs handle SS7 transactions in cooperation with Mobile Switching Centers and VLR nodes, which request information from the HLR or update the information contained within the HLR. The HLR also initiates transactions with VLRs to complete incoming calls and update subscriber data. Traditional wireless network design is generally based on the utilization of a single HLR for each wireless network, but growth considerations are prompting carriers to consider multiple HLR topologies.

The VLR may also be configured as a database that contains temporary information concerning the mobile subscrib-

ers currently located in a given MSC serving area, but whose HLR may be elsewhere. When a mobile subscriber roams away from the HLR location into a remote location, SS7 messages are used to obtain information about the subscriber from the HLR, and to create a temporary record for the subscriber in the VLR.

Signaling System No. 7 (referred to as SS7 or C7) is a global standard for telecommunications. In the past the SS7 standard has defined the procedures and protocol by which network elements in the public switched telephone network (PSTN) exchange information over a digital signaling network to effect wireless and wireline call setup, routing, control, services, enhanced features and secure communications. Such systems and standards may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** in support of venue customers, in accordance with the present invention.

Improved operating systems and protocols allow Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) to provide an environment that displays user options (e.g., graphical symbols, icons or photographs) on a wireless device's screen. Extensible Markup Language ("XML") is generally a currently available standard that performs as a universal language for data, making documents more interchangeable. XML allows information to be used in a variety of formats for different devices, including PCs, PDAs and web-enabled mobile phones.

XML enables documents to be exchanged even where the documents were created and/or are generally used by different software applications. XML may effectively enable one system to translate what another systems sends. As a result of data transfer improvements, wireless device GUIs can be utilized in accordance with a hand held device and wireless network **152**, whether configured as a paging network or another network type, to render images on the hand held device that closely represent the imaging capabilities available on desktop computing devices.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the system and logical processes described herein relative to FIG. **11** to FIG. **17** are not limiting features of the present invention. Rather, FIG. **11** to FIG. **17** provide examples of image-processing systems and logical processes that can be utilized in accordance with the present invention. Such a system and logical processes represent one possible technique, which may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments of the present invention to permit a user of a hand held device to manipulate video images viewable on a display screen of the hand held device.

FIG. **11** thus illustrates a prior art overview display **200** and a detail window **210** that may be utilized with embodiments of the present invention. The overview image display **200** is a view representative of a 360° rotation around a particular point in a space. While a complete rotational view may be utilized in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention, one of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that a semi-circular pan (such as used with wide-angle cameras) or other sequence of images could be substituted for the 360 degree rotation without departing from the subject invention. The vantage point is generally where the camera was located as it panned the space. Usually the scene is captured in a spherical fashion as the camera pans around the space in a series of rows as depicted in FIG. **12**. The space is divided into w rows **220-224** and q columns **230-242** with each q representing another single frame as shown in FIG. **12**.

User control over the scene (e.g., rotation, pan, zoom) may be provided by pressing a touch screen display icon or moving a cursor displayed on a display screen of a hand held device, such as the hand held devices described herein. User control over the scene may also be provided by manipulating external user controls integrated with a hand held device (e.g., user controls **44** and **54** of FIG. **2** and FIG. **3**). Movement from a frame in the overview image display to another frame is in one of eight directions as shown in FIG. **13**. The user may interact with the video representation of the space one frame at a time. Each individual frame is an image of one of the pictures taken to capture the space as discussed above. The individual frames may be pieced together.

Interacting with a video one frame at a time results in the ability to present a detailed view of the space. The user can experience the overview image display as it unfolds a single frame at a time. In a venue application, a user may chose to view different sections of a larger area by browsing to a particular area are provided. The area chosen may be at a high resolution allowing for the user to zoom in and out of the section.

Another limitation of a simple overview viewer is that there is no random access means. The frames can only be viewed sequentially as the overview image display is unfolded. As adapted for use in accordance with the present invention, this problem has been overcome by providing tools to browse, randomly select and trace selected images associated with any overview image.

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview image **300**, a detail window **310** and a corresponding area indicia, in this case a geometric figure outline **320**. The detail window **310** corresponds to an enlarged image associated with the area bounded by the geometric figure outline **320** in the overview image **300**. As the cursor is moved, the location within the overview image **300** may be highlighted utilizing the geometric figure outline **320** to clearly convey what location the detail window **310** corresponds to.

One of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that reverse videoing the area instead of enclosing it with a geometric figure would work equally well. Differentiating the area with color could also be used without departing from the invention. A user can select any position within the overview image, press the cursor selection device's button (for example, user controls in the form of touch screen user interface buttons or icons), and an enlarged image corresponding to the particular area in the overview display is presented in the detail window **310**. Thus, random access of particular frames corresponding to the overview image may be provided.

FIG. **15** illustrates a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview display for subsequent playback. The overview image **400** has a detail window **410** with an enlarged image of the last location selected in the overview image **470**. Each of the other cursor locations traversed in the overview image **420**, **430**, **440**, **450** and **460** are also enclosed by an outline of a geometric figure to present a trace to the user.

Each of the cursor locations may be saved, and because each corresponds to a particular frame of the overview image, the trace of frames can be replayed at a subsequent time to allow another user to review the frames and experience a similar presentation. Locations in the detailed window and the overview image can also be selected to present other images associated with the image area, but not necessarily formed from the original image.

For example, a china teacup may appear as a dot in a china cabinet, but when the dot is selected, a detailed image rendering of the china teacup could appear in the detailed window. Moreover, a closed door appearing in an image could be selected and result in a detailed image of a room located behind the door even if the room was not visible in the

previous image. Finally, areas in the detailed window can also be selected to enable further images associated with the detailed window to be revealed. Details of objects within a scene are also dependent on resolution capabilities of a camera. Cameras having appropriate resolution and/or image processing capabilities are preferably used in accordance with certain aspects of the present invention.

The overview image was created as discussed above. To assist one of ordinary skill in the art to make and use the invention, a more detailed discussion of the necessary processing is presented below with reference to FIG. **16** and FIG. **17** herein.

FIG. **16** depicts a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image display. Such a logical process may be utilized in accordance with the present invention, but is not a necessary feature of the present invention. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a logical process can merely an example of one type of image-processing algorithm that may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention. For example, such a logical process may be implemented as a routine or subroutine that runs via image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1** in a hand held device. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the logical process described with relation to FIGS. **16** and **17** herein are not limiting features of the present invention.

Such logical processes, rather, are merely one of many such processes that may be utilized in accordance with the present invention to permit a user to manipulate video images displayed via a display screen of a hand held device. Navigable movie/video data in the form of images input to the hand held device to form individual images can be thus processed, as illustrated at function block **500**. User specified window size (horizontal dimension and vertical dimension) may be entered, as illustrated at function block **504**.

Image variables can be specified (horizontal sub-sampling rate, vertical sub-sampling rate, horizontal and vertical overlap of individual frame images, and horizontal and vertical clip (the number of pixels are clipped from a particular frame in the x and y plane)), as depicted at function block **508**. Function blocks **500**, **504** and **508** are fed into the computation function block **510** where the individual frames are scaled for each row and column, and the row and column variables are each initialized to one.

Then a nested loop can be invoked to create the overview image. First, as indicated at decision block **512**, a test is performed to determine if the maximum number of rows has been exceeded. If so, then the overview image is tested to determine if its quality is satisfactory at decision block **520**. If the quality is insufficient, the user may be provided with an opportunity to adjust the initial variables, as illustrated at function blocks **504** and **508**. The processing is then repeated. If, however, the image is of sufficient quality, it can be saved and displayed for use, as depicted at block **560**.

If the maximum rows has not been exceeded as detected in decision block **512**, then another test can be performed, as illustrated at decision block **514**, to determine if the column maximum has been exceeded. If so, then the row variable can be incremented and the column variable can be reset to one at function block **518** and control flows to input block **520**. If the column maximum has not been exceeded, then the column variable may be incremented and the sub-image sample frame can be retrieved, as depicted at input block **520**. Then, as illustrated at function block **530**, the frame may be inserted correctly in the overview image.

The frame may be inserted at the location corresponding to (Vsub*row*col)+Hsub*col; where row and col refer to the variables incremented in the nested loop, and Vsub and Hsub are user specified variables corresponding to the horizontal and vertical sub sampling rate. Finally, the incremental overview image can be displayed based on the newly inserted frame as depicted at display block **540**. Thereafter, the column variable can be reset to one and processing can be passed to decision block **512**.

A computer system corresponding to the prior art method and system depicted in FIGS. **11** to **17** may be generally interactive. A user may guess at some set of parameters, build the overview image, and decide if the image is satisfactory. If the image is not satisfactory, then variables can be adjusted and the image is recreated. This process can be repeated until a satisfactory image results, which may be saved with its associated parameters. The picture and the parameters can be then input to the next set of logic.

Such features may or may not be present with the hand held device itself. For example, images may be transmitted from a transmitter, such as data transmitter **112** of FIG. **7**, and subroutines or routines present within the server itself may utilize predetermined sets of parameters to build the overview image and determine if the image is satisfactory, generally at the request of the hand held device user. A satisfactory image can be then transmitted to the hand held device. Alternatively, image-processing routines present within an image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may operate in association with routines present within the server to determine if the image is satisfactory, and/or to manipulate the image (e.g., pan, zoom).

FIG. **17** depicts a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction. The logical process illustrated in FIG. **17** may be utilized in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. Playback interaction may commence, as illustrated at label **600**, which immediately flows into function block **604** to detect if user controls have been activated at the hand held device. Such user controls may be configured as external user controls on the hand held device itself (e.g., buttons, etc.), or via a touch screen user interface integrated with hand held device display screen.

When a touch screen user input or user control button press is detected, a test can be performed to determine if a cursor is positioned in the overview portion of the display. If so, then the global coordinates can be converted to overview image coordinates local to the overview image as shown in output block **612**. The local coordinates can be subsequently converted into a particular frame number as shown in output block **614**. Then, the overview image is updated by displaying the frame associated with the particular location in the overview image and control flows via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next button press.

If the cursor is not detected in the overview image as illustrated at decision block **610**, then another test may be performed, as indicated at decision block **620**, to determine if the cursor is located in the navigable player (detail window). If not, then control can be passed back via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next user input. However, if the cursor is located in the detail window, then as depicted a function block **622**, the direction of cursor movement may be detected. As depicted at function block **624**, the nearest frame can be located, and as illustrated at decision block **626**, trace mode may be tested.

If trace is on, then a geometric figure can be displayed at the location corresponding to the new cursor location in the overview image. The overview image may be then updated, and control can be passed back to await the next user input via user controls at the hand held device and/or a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. If trace is not

on, the particular frame is still highlighted as shown in function block **630**, and the highlight can be flashed on the overview image as illustrated at output block **632**. Thereafter, control may be returned to await the next user input.

Although the aforementioned logical processes describe the use of a cursor as a means for detecting locations in a panorama, those skilled in the art can appreciate that other detection and tracking mechanisms may be utilized, such as, for example, the pressing of a particular area within a touch screen display.

FIG. **19** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS) **700** in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. Stadium venue may be utilized for sports activities, concert activities, political rallies, or other venue activities. Such a stadium venue can be divided, for example, into a variety of seating sections A to N. For purposes of simplifying this discussion, VPS **700** is described in the context of sections A to C only.

A venue positioning system (VPS) device **704** is positioned in section A of stadium venue **701**, as indicated at position A**2**. A VPS device **702** is located within section A at position A**1**. In the illustration of FIG. **19**, it is assumed that VPS device **702** is located at the top of a staircase, while VPS device **704** is located at the bottom of the staircase, and therefore at the bottom of section A, near the sports field **711**. A VPS device **706** is located near the top of section B at position B**1**. A VPS device **708** is located at the bottom of section B at position B**2**, near sports field. Similarly, in section C, other venue-positioning devices can be respectively located at positions C**1** and C**2**.

A hand held device **703** may be located at a seat within section A. For purposes of this discussion, and by way of example only, it is assumed that hand held device **703** is being operated by a stadium attendee watching a sporting event or other venue activity taking place on the sports field. A hand held device **707** is located within section B. Hand held device **707**, by way of example, may also be operated by a concessionaire or venue employee.

If the user of hand held device **703** desires to order a soda, hot dog, or other product or service offered by venue operators during the venue event, the user merely presses an associated button displayed via a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. A signal is transmitted by hand held device **703**, in response to the user input to/through the VPS device, wireless network or wireless gateway as previously described. One or more of VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** may detect the signal. The VPS devices may also operate merely as transponders, in which case hand held devices will be able to determine their approximate location within the venue and then transmit position information through wireless means to, for example, concession personnel.

VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** function in concert with one another to determine the location of hand held device **703** within section A. Triangulation methods, for example, may be used through the hand held device or VPS devices to determine the location of the hand held device within the venue. This information is then transmitted by one or more of such VPS devices either directly to hand held device **707** or initially through a wireless network, including a wireless gateway and associated server, and then to hand held device **707**. The user of hand held device **707** then can directly proceed to the location of hand held device **703** to offer concession services.

Additionally, hand held device **703** can be configured with a venue menu or merchandise list. In response to requesting a particular item from the menu or merchandise list, the request can be transmitted as wireless data from hand held device **703** through the wireless network to hand held device **707** (or directly to a controller (not shown) of hand held device **707**) so that the user (concession employee) of hand held device **707** can respond to the customer request and proceed directly to the location of hand held device **703** used by a customer.

Additionally wireless gateway **124** and server **100** of FIG. **19** are analogous to the wireless gateway **124** and server **100** illustrated in FIG. **8**. Venue positioning units **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** are located within section A and section B. A wireless gateway **124** is linked to server **100**. Wireless gateway **124** can communicate with hand held device **707** and hand held device **703**.

Wireless gateway **124** can also communicate with VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** if the VPS devices are also operating as data communication devices in addition to providing mere transponder capabilities. When VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** detect the location of hand held device **703** within the stadium venue, the location is transmitted to wireless gateway **124** and thereafter to hand held device **703**. It should be appreciated that a hand held device user may also identify his/her location in a venue by entering location information (e.g., seat/section/row) on the hand held device when making a request to a service provider such as a food concession operation. The VPS devices will still be useful to help concession management locate concession employees located within the venue that are in closest proximity to the hand held device user. A wireless gateway **124** and server **100** can be associated with a wireless network implemented in association with the stadium venue. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a wireless network may be limited geographically to the stadium venue itself and the immediate surrounding area. An example of such a wireless network, as described previously is a Bluetooth based wireless network.

The hand held devices themselves may be proprietary devices owned by promoters or operators of stadium venue **701** and rented to patrons for their use while attending a venue activity. Proprietary devices will generally be manufactured using durable materials (e.g., similar to those materials used on field technician digital multimeters/devices such as the Fluke™ line of electronic devices). Proprietary devices will also be limited in hardware and software modules (i.e., software routines/subroutines) needed for communication with the venue system in order to display venue activities to temporary users.

Hand held devices may also be owned by the patrons themselves that they bring into the stadium venue for their use by permission of the venue promoter or stadium owners in return for the payment of a fee by the patron. In return for the fee, the venue promoter or stadium owner can provide the patron with a temporary code, which permits them to access, the wireless transmissions network and associated with the venue itself, such as wireless network **152** described herein. Patron-owned devices may utilize modules (e.g., smart card technology to receive authorization (e.g., frequency or codes) needed to receive venue-provided video/data. Authorization may also be transferred to the patron-owned device via IR or short-range RF means. Wireless network **152** described herein may be configured as a proprietary wireless Intranet/Internet providing other data accessible by patrons through their hand held devices.

FIG. **19** depicts a flowchart of operations **740** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. The process is initiated, as depicted at block **742**. As illustrated next at block **744**, a venue attendee may activate at least one hand held tuner integrated with a

hand held device, such as the hand held device illustrated in FIG. **4**. At least one tuner may be integrated with the hand held device, although more than one tuner (or other simultaneous signal receiving capability) may be used within a hand held device in support of other embodiments of the invention previously described.

The tuner, or tuners, is/are associated with a transmission frequency/frequencies of a transmitter that may be linked to a particular camera/cameras focusing on a venue activity, or to a wireless gateway or wireless network transmission. To view images from a particular angle, the user can retrieve the video images from the camera associated with that particular perspective. The user may have to adjust a tuner until the right frequency/image is matched, as indicated at block **756**. As illustrated at block **748**, captured video images are transferred from the video camera to the transmitter associated with the camera, or a server in control of the camera(s). Video images are thus generally transmitted to the hand held device at the specified frequency, either in response to a user request at the hand held device, as depicted at block **750** or as a broadcast.

An image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device, as illustrated at block **752** may process transferred video images. An example of such an image-processing unit is image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1**. As indicated thereafter at block **754**, the video images of the venue activity captured by the video camera can be displayed within a display area of the hand held device, such as display **18** of FIG. **1**. The process can then terminate, as illustrated at block **756** when the user no longer desires to view the perspective.

FIG. **20** illustrates a flowchart of operations **770** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention. When a user of a hand held device can interact with the venue system, as indicated at block **772**, the process is initiated. As illustrated next at block **774**, video images of a venue activity may be captured by one or more digital video cameras.

Such digital video cameras may be panoramic/wide-angle in nature and/or configured as high definition/resolution video cameras, well known in the art. The video camera or cameras may be respectively linked to data transmitters, such as data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and/or **108** of FIG. **5** or data transmitter **112** of FIG. **6** to FIG. **9** herein. As depicted next at decision block **778**, if a user does not request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, the process terminates (i.e., with respect to that use), as illustrated thereafter at block **779**.

If, as illustrated at decision block **778**, the user can request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, then as described thereafter at block **780**, video data may be transferred from a data transmitter to a server, such as server **100** of FIG. **5** to FIG. **8** herein. The video data may be stored in a memory location of the server or a plurality of servers, as indicated at block **782**. The video data may be then transferred to a wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with the hand held device, as indicated at block **784**.

As illustrated thereafter at block **786**, the video data may be processed by an image-processing unit and associated image-processing routines and/or subroutines integrated with the hand held device. When image processing is complete, the video images may be displayed in a display area of the hand held device. As illustrated next at block **790**, if a user chooses to pan/zoom for a better view of the video images displayed within the hand held device, then two possible operations may follow, either separately or in association with one another.

The image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may process a user's pan/zoom request, as illustrated at block **792**. Alternatively, image-processing routines and/or subroutines resident at the server or a plurality of servers may process the user's pan/zoom request, following the transmission of the user's request from the hand held device to the server or plurality of servers. Such a request may be transmitted through a wireless gateway linked to the server or servers.

Image processing may occur at the server or servers if the hand held device is not capable of directly processing the video data and video images thereof due to low memory or slow CPU allocation. Likewise, some image-processing may take place within the hand held device, while video image-processing requiring faster processing capabilities and increased memory may take place additionally at the server or servers to assist in the final image representation displayed at the hand held device.

When image processing is complete, the pan/zoomed images can be displayed within a display screen or display area of the hand held device, as illustrated thereafter at block **796**. The process then terminates, as depicted at block **798**. If the user does not request pan/zoom, as indicated at block **790**, the process may then terminate, as described at block **791**.

The embodiments and examples set forth herein are presented in order to best explain the present invention and its practical application and to thereby enable those skilled in the art to make and utilize the invention. However, those skilled in the art will recognize that the foregoing description and examples have been presented for the purpose of illustration and example only. The description as set forth is not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the invention to the precise form disclosed. Many modifications and variations are possible in light of the above teaching without departing from the spirit and scope of the following claims.

The invention claimed is:

1. A method for providing venue-based data to hand held devices, said method comprising the steps of:

capturing video images from more than one perspective of a venue-based activity using more than one video camera located at a sports and entertainment venue;

providing said video images to a server to process said more than one video perspective captured by more than one video camera into venue-based data formatted for wireless transmission via wireless data networks to more than one hand held device, each of said more than one hand held device further comprising at least one of a personal digital assistant and a smart phone, said more than one hand held device including at least one 802.11 wireless module for access to a wireless local area network and a cellular communications module for communication with a wireless cellular communications network, said more than one hand held device further comprising a touch-sensitive display screen to simultaneously and singularly display said venue-based data and to accept user input via said touch-sensitive display screen; and

retrieving said venue-based data from said server and wirelessly transmitting said venue-based data to at least one hand held device located at said sports and entertainment venue over said wireless local area network and also wirelessly transmitting said venue-based data to at least one hand held device located outside of said sports and entertainment venue over said wireless cellular communications network.

2. The method of claim 1 further comprising the step of:

providing said at least one hand held device as a hand held device adapted for use with a software module that contains access codes that permit said at least one hand held device located at said sports and entertainment venue to receive venue-based data over said local wireless network and display said venue-based data.

3. The method of claim 1 further comprising the steps of:

receiving said venue-based data at said least one hand held device from at least one of said wireless local area network or said wireless cellular communications network;

processing said data to provide more than one video perspective for simultaneous display on said touch-sensitive display screen associated with said at least one hand held device, in response to receiving said data at said at least one hand held device; and

simultaneously displaying more than one video perspective on said touch-sensitive display screen, thereby enabling a user of said at least one hand held device to view more than one video perspective at a time through said at least one hand held device.

4. The method of claim 3 wherein the step of displaying said processed data including more than one video perspective on said touch-sensitive display screen, further comprises the step of:

displaying said processed data on said touch-sensitive display screen, in response to user input through a user interface associated with said touch sensitive display screen; and

displaying a single video perspective on said touch-sensitive display screen following a user selection of the single video perspective at said user interface.

5. The method of claim 1 wherein said at least one video camera is adapted to provide high-resolution wide-angle video data.

6. The method of claim 1, wherein said wirelessly transmitting said venue-based data to at least one hand held device located outside of said sports and entertainment venue over a wireless cellular communications network further comprises providing said venue-based data from said server to said at least one hand held device located at or outside of said sports and entertainment venue through said wireless cellular communications network, wherein said wireless cellular communications network comprises a CDMA wireless communications network.

7. The method of claim 1 further comprising the step of:

transmitting said venue-based data from said at least one venue-based data source to said at least one hand held device located at said sports and entertainment venue through more than one wireless gateway associated with said a wireless local area network also located at said sports and entertainment venue.

8. The method of claim 7 further comprising the step of:

transferring said data through a wireless gateway associated with said wireless local area network.

9. The method of claim 1 further comprising the step of:

processing said data for display on said touch-sensitive display screen associated with said at least one hand held device utilizing at least one image-processing module.

10. The method of claim 1 wherein said venue-based data further comprises at least one of team data, venue information, statistics, merchandise information, concession information, advertisements, scores, charts, promotional information, propaganda, and scheduling, instant video replays.

11. The method of claim 1 wherein said venue-based data further comprises instant replay video data.

12. The method of claim 1 wherein said venue-based data further comprises promotional information.

13. The method of claim 1 wherein said venue-based data further comprises venue and team information.

14. A method for wirelessly transmitting venue-based data to hand held devices located within and outside of a sports and entertainment venue, said method comprising the steps of:

capturing video images from more than one perspective of a venue-based activity using more than one video camera located at a sports and entertainment venue;

providing said video images to a server to process said more than one video perspective captured by more than one video camera into venue-based data formatted for wireless transmission via wireless data networks to more than one hand held device, each of said more than one hand held device further comprising at least one of a personal digital assistant and a smart phone, said more than one hand held device including at least one 802.11 wireless module for access to a wireless local area network and a cellular communications module for communication with a wireless cellular communications network, said more than one hand held device further comprising a touch-sensitive display screen to simultaneously and singularly display said venue-based data and to accept user input via said touch-sensitive display screen;

wirelessly transmitting venue-based data including video captured from multiple perspective by cameras located at said a sports and entertainment venue to at least one hand held device among said more than one hand held device located at said sports and entertainment venue over said wireless local area network from said server;

wirelessly transmitting said venue-based data to at least one hand held device among said more than one hand held device located at or outside of said sports and entertainment venue over said wireless a cellular communications network; and

processing said venue-based data received by said more than one hand held device to provide processed data including more than one video perspective for display on said touch-sensitive display screen associated with said more than one hand held device; and

displaying at least one video perspective processed as data on said touch-sensitive display screen of said more than one hand held device.

15. A method for displaying a particular perspective of a venue-based activity at least one authorized hand held device having a display screen, said method comprising the steps of:

simultaneously capturing a plurality of video perspectives of a venue-based activity utilizing more than one camera located at a sports and entertainment venue;

processing said plurality of video perspectives at a server into encrypted video data packet for display on a touch-sensitive display screen associated with said at least one authorized hand held device provided in the form of at least a smart phone or personal digital assistance, said at least one hand held device further comprising at least one 802.11 wireless module for access to a wireless local area network and a cellular communications module for communication with a wireless cellular communications network;

wirelessly transmitting said encrypted video packet over an 802.11 wireless local area network to said at least one authorized hand held device said plurality of video perspectives of a venue-based activity from said server;

processing said plurality of video perspectives at said at least one authorized hand held device into decrypted

video data packet for display on said touch-sensitive display screen associated with said at least one authorized hand held device; and

displaying a particular video perspective on said touch-sensitive display screen, in response to a user selection of said particular video perspective from among said plurality of video perspectives.

16. An entertainment venue multimedia system configured with a data processing system and wireless infrastructure for providing venue-based data to authorized hand held devices located within and outside of an entertainment venue via data communication networks including cellular communications and local wireless networking capabilities, said multimedia system comprising:

more than one venue-based camera capturing a different video perspective within an entertainment venue;

a server receiving and processing more than one video perspective received from said more than one venue-based camera;

wireless data communication networks including a wireless local area network and a wireless cellular communications network in communication with said server, said wireless data communication networks accessing and transmitting said more than one video perspective from said server to more than one hand held device; and

at least one hand held device in secure communications with said server, said at least one hand held device each further comprising at least one of a personal digital assistant and a smart phone and said more than one hand held device including at least one 802.11 wireless module for access to a wireless local area network and a cellular communications module for communication with a wireless cellular communications network, said more than one hand held device further comprising a touch-sensitive display screen to display venue-based data including simultaneously and singularly displaying video perspectives from said more than one venue-based camera and to accept user input via said touch-sensitive display screen;

wherein said system wirelessly transmits venue-based data including video from said more than one venue-based camera from said server to said at least one hand held device located in said entertainment venue over a wireless local area network and said system is also wirelessly transmits said venue-based data including video from said more than one venue-based camera from said server to hand held devices located outside of said sports and entertainment venue over a wireless cellular communications network.

17. The system of claim **16**, said at least one personal digital assistant including cellular communications and local wireless networking capabilities further comprising a removable module that contains at least one of electronics or access codes that permit said at least one authorized personal digital assistant including cellular communications and local wireless networking capabilities to receive said video perspectives transmitted by said server.

18. The system of claim **17** wherein said removable module comprises a smart card.

19. The system of claim **17** wherein said module comprises a removable cartridge that provides decryption codes to enable said at least one authorized personal digital assistant including cellular communications and local wireless networking capabilities to receive video perspectives from said server, if said video perspectives are encrypted.

20. The system of claim **17** wherein said removable module further comprises a plurality of tuners integrated with said at least one authorized personal digital assistant including cellular communications and local wireless networking capabilities, wherein said plurality of tuners are activated by at least one authorized personal digital assistant including cellular communications and local wireless networking capabilities to receive video perspectives transmitted from said server for display at said touch-sensitive display screen associated with the at least one authorized personal digital assistant including cellular communications and local wireless networking capabilities.

* * * * *

US008086184B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Ortiz et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 8,086,184 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: Dec. 27, 2011**

(54) **TRANSMITTING SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT DATA TO WIRELESS HAND HELD DEVICES OVER A TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

(75) Inventors: **Luis M. Ortiz**, Albuquerque, NM (US); **Kermit D. Lopez**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(73) Assignee: **Front Row Technologies, LLC**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **12/884,810**

(22) Filed: **Sep. 17, 2010**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2011/0230133 A1 Sep. 22, 2011

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/329,631, filed on Dec. 7, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,826,877, which is a continuation of application No. 11/738,088, filed on Apr. 20, 2007, now Pat. No. 7,620,426, which is a continuation of application No. 11/498,415, filed on Aug. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,376,388, which is a continuation of application No. 09/708,776, filed on Nov. 8, 2000, now Pat. No. 7,149,549.

(60) Provisional application No. 60/243,561, filed on Oct. 26, 2000.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H04H 40/00	(2008.01)
H04M 3/42	(2006.01)
H04W 4/00	(2009.01)
H04S 4/00	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **455/66.1**; 455/414.1; 455/435.1; 455/3.06; 455/899

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 455/550.1, 455/566, 567, 414.1, 3.06, 435.1, 66.1, 899
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,183,056	A	1/1980	Evans et al.
4,443,387	A	4/1984	Gordon
4,994,909	A	2/1991	Graves et al.
5,164,827	A	11/1992	Paff
5,243,415	A	9/1993	Vance
5,295,180	A	3/1994	Vendetti et al.
5,299,117	A	3/1994	Fambach
5,299,177	A	3/1994	Koch 368/73

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"3Com: Don't Get Up, Sports Fans," *USA Today*, Tech Report, Aug. 22, 2000, pp. 1-2.

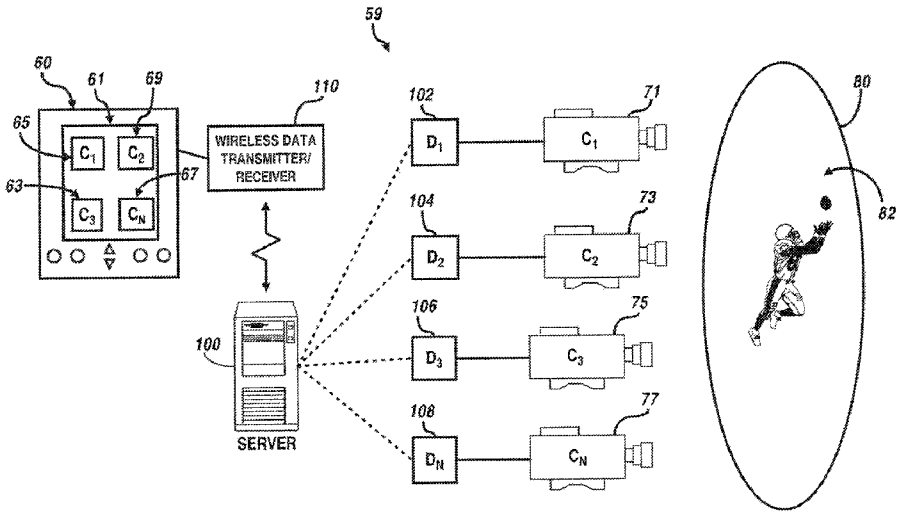
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Tilahun B Gesesse
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Kermit D. Lopez; Luis M. Ortiz; Ortiz & Lopez, PLLC

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A method and system for wirelessly providing venue-based data to one or more hand held devices. Venue-based data can be acquired from one or more venues. The venue-based data can be authenticated and wirelessly transmitted to one or more hand held devices through one or more wireless telecommunications networks, in response to authenticating the venue-based data and/or the hand held device(s) and/or a user of the hand held device(s), in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via one or more hand held devices at locations remote from the venue(s).

20 Claims, 19 Drawing Sheets



U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,413,345	A		5/1995	Nauck
5,422,816	A		6/1995	Sprague et al.
5,448,291	A		9/1995	Wickline
5,485,504	A		1/1996	Ohnsorge
5,513,384	A		4/1996	Brennan et al.
5,546,538	A		8/1996	Cobbley et al.
5,561,712	A		10/1996	Nishihara
5,568,205	A		10/1996	Hurwitz
5,585,850	A		12/1996	Schwaller
5,598,208	A		1/1997	McClintock
5,600,368	A		2/1997	Matthews, III
5,613,191	A	*	3/1997	Hylton et al. 725/81
5,621,732	A		4/1997	Osawa
5,627,915	A		5/1997	Rosser et al.
5,642,378	A		6/1997	Denheyer 375/216
5,663,717	A	*	9/1997	DeLuca ..... 340/323 R
5,689,549	A		11/1997	Bertocci et al.
5,708,961	A		1/1998	Hylton et al.
5,726,660	A		3/1998	Purdy et al.
5,729,471	A		3/1998	Jain et al.
5,758,088	A		5/1998	Bezaire et al.
5,760,824	A		6/1998	Hicks, III
5,760,848	A		6/1998	Cho
5,761,697	A		6/1998	Curry et al.
5,768,151	A		6/1998	Lowy et al.
5,793,416	A		8/1998	Rostoker et al.
5,797,089	A		8/1998	Nguyen
5,806,005	A		9/1998	Hull et al.
5,808,695	A		9/1998	Rosser et al.
5,812,819	A		9/1998	Rodwin et al.
5,822,324	A		10/1998	Kostresti et al.
5,826,185	A		10/1998	Wise et al.
5,835,858	A		11/1998	Vaihoja et al.
5,841,122	A		11/1998	Kirchhoff
5,847,612	A		12/1998	Birleson
5,847,762	A		12/1998	Canfield et al.
5,870,465	A		2/1999	Hosbach et al.
5,878,211	A		3/1999	Delagrange et al.
5,884,957	A		3/1999	Shoen et al.
5,892,554	A		4/1999	DiCicco et al.
5,894,320	A		4/1999	Vancelette
5,920,701	A		7/1999	Miller et al.
5,933,773	A		8/1999	Barvesten
5,946,635	A		8/1999	Dominguez
D413,881	S		9/1999	Ida et al.
5,953,056	A		9/1999	Tucker
5,953,076	A		9/1999	Astle et al.
5,959,539	A		9/1999	Adolph et al.
5,979,757	A		11/1999	Tracy et al.
5,982,445	A		11/1999	Eyer et al.
5,990,958	A		11/1999	Bheda et al.
5,991,382	A		11/1999	Bayless et al.
5,991,399	A		11/1999	Graunke et al.
5,991,498	A		11/1999	Young
5,999,124	A		12/1999	Sheynblat 342/357.29
5,999,808	A		12/1999	LaDue
6,002,720	A		12/1999	Yurt et al.
6,002,995	A		12/1999	Suzuki et al.
6,005,599	A		12/1999	Asai et al.
6,005,611	A		12/1999	Gullichsen et al.
6,005,927	A		12/1999	Rahrer et al.
6,006,105	A		12/1999	Rostoker et al.
6,009,336	A		12/1999	Harris et al.
6,016,348	A		1/2000	Blatter et al.
6,034,621	A		3/2000	Kaufman
6,034,716	A		3/2000	Whiting et al.
6,043,837	A		3/2000	Driscoll, Jr. et al.
6,064,860	A		5/2000	Ogden
D426,527	S		6/2000	Sakaguchi
6,073,124	A		6/2000	Krishnan et al.
6,073,171	A		6/2000	Gaughan et al.
6,078,954	A		6/2000	Lakey et al.
6,095,423	A		8/2000	Houdeau et al.
6,100,925	A		8/2000	Rosser et al.
6,104,414	A		8/2000	Odryna et al.
6,118,493	A		9/2000	Duhault et al.
6,121,966	A		9/2000	Teodosio et al.
6,124,862	A		9/2000	Boyken et al.
6,128,143	A		10/2000	Nalwa
6,131,025	A		10/2000	Riley et al.
6,133,946	A		10/2000	Cavallaro et al.
6,137,525	A		10/2000	Lee et al.
6,144,402	A		11/2000	Norsworthy et al.
6,144,702	A		11/2000	Yurt et al.
6,154,250	A		11/2000	Honey et al.
6,167,092	A		12/2000	Lengwehasatit
6,169,568	B1		1/2001	Shigetomi
6,175,517	B1		1/2001	Jigour et al.
6,192,257	B1		2/2001	Ray
6,204,843	B1	*	3/2001	Freeman et al. 715/719
6,215,484	B1		4/2001	Freeman et al.
6,222,937	B1		4/2001	Cohen et al.
6,227,974	B1		5/2001	Eilat et al.
6,252,586	B1		6/2001	Freeman et al.
6,256,019	B1		7/2001	Allport
6,269,483	B1	*	7/2001	Broussard 725/143
6,271,752	B1		8/2001	Vaios
6,289,464	B1		9/2001	Wecker et al.
6,295,094	B1		9/2001	Cuccia
6,317,039	B1		11/2001	Thomason
6,317,776	B1		11/2001	Broussard et al.
6,400,264	B1		6/2002	Hsieh
6,405,371	B1		6/2002	Oosterhout et al.
6,424,369	B1		7/2002	Adair et al.
6,434,403	B1		8/2002	Ausems et al.
6,434,530	B1		8/2002	Sloane et al.
6,442,637	B1		8/2002	Hawkins et al.
6,456,334	B1		9/2002	Duhault
6,466,202	B1		10/2002	Suso et al.
6,492,997	B1		12/2002	Gerba et al.
6,496,802	B1		12/2002	Van Zoest et al.
6,522,352	B1	*	2/2003	Strandwitz et al. 348/211.2
6,525,762	B1		2/2003	Mileski et al.
6,526,034	B1		2/2003	Gorsuch
6,526,335	B1		2/2003	Treyz et al.
6,529,519	B1		3/2003	Steiner et al. 370/412
6,535,493	B1		3/2003	Lee et al.
6,542,378	B2		4/2003	Jacobsen
6,549,624	B1		4/2003	Sandru
6,560,443	B1		5/2003	Vaisanen et al.
6,564,070	B1		5/2003	Nagamine et al.
6,570,889	B1		5/2003	Stirling-Gallacher et al.
6,578,203	B1		6/2003	Anderson, Jr. et al.
6,579,203	B2		6/2003	Wang et al.
6,602,191	B2		8/2003	Quy
6,608,633	B1		8/2003	Sciammarella et al.
6,624,846	B1		9/2003	Lassiter
6,647,015	B2		11/2003	Malkemes et al.
6,657,654	B2		12/2003	Narayanaswami
6,669,346	B2	*	12/2003	Metcalf 353/94
6,675,386	B1		1/2004	Hendricks et al.
6,681,398	B1		1/2004	Verna
6,690,947	B1		2/2004	Tom
6,714,797	B1		3/2004	Rautila
6,728,518	B1		4/2004	Scrivens et al.
6,731,940	B1		5/2004	Nagendran
6,754,509	B1		6/2004	Khan et al.
6,757,262	B1		6/2004	Weisshaar et al.
6,766,036	B1		7/2004	Pryor
6,782,102	B2		8/2004	Blanchard et al.
6,813,608	B1		11/2004	Baranowski
6,819,354	B1		11/2004	Foster et al.
6,912,513	B1		6/2005	Candelore
6,931,290	B2		8/2005	Forest
6,934,510	B2		8/2005	Katayama
6,970,183	B1		11/2005	Monroe
6,986,155	B1		1/2006	Courtney et al.
7,010,492	B1		3/2006	Bassett et al.
7,124,425	B1		10/2006	Anderson, Jr. et al.
7,149,549	B1		12/2006	Ortiz et al.
7,162,532	B2		1/2007	Koehler et al.
7,196,722	B2		3/2007	White et al.
7,376,388	B2		5/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,448,063	B2		11/2008	Freeman et al.
2001/0040671	A1		11/2001	Metcalf
2001/0042105	A1		11/2001	Koehler et al.
2001/0045978	A1		11/2001	McConnell et al.

2002/0018124	A1*	2/2002	Mottur et al.	348/211
2002/0058499	A1	5/2002	Ortiz	
2002/0069419	A1	6/2002	Raverdy et al.	
2002/0115454	A1*	8/2002	Hardacker	455/457
2002/0176000	A1	11/2002	Katayama	
2002/0186668	A1	12/2002	Thomason	
2002/0188943	A1	12/2002	Freeman et al.	
2003/0040303	A1	2/2003	Nelson et al.	
2003/0041334	A1	2/2003	Lu	
2003/0046108	A1	3/2003	Labadie	
2003/0093797	A1	5/2003	Bazzaz	
2003/0105845	A1	6/2003	Leermakers	
2005/0046698	A1	3/2005	Knight	
2005/0060751	A1*	3/2005	Glaser	725/87
2006/0170778	A1	8/2006	Ely et al.	
2006/0203770	A1	9/2006	Kjellberg	
2006/0288375	A1	12/2006	Ortiz et al.	
2007/0129817	A1	6/2007	Cadiz et al.	
2007/0275746	A1	11/2007	Bitran	

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Adamson, W. A., et al., "Secure Distributed Virtual Conferencing: Multicast or Bust," *CITI Technical Report 99-1*, Center for Information Technology Integration, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Jan. 25, 1999, pp. 1-7.

Alm, R., "New Arena a Technical Marvel," *The Dallas Morning News*, Oct. 15, 2000, pp. 1-6.

Battista, et al., "MPEG-4: A Multimedia Standard for the Third Millennium, Part 1," 1070-986X/99, *IEEE* (1999) pp. 74-83.

Bergstein, B., "Click Me Out To The Ballgame, Web-Wired Stadiums Aim to Spur Evolution of Spectator Sports," *Las Vegas Review Journal*, Online Edition, Oct. 20, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Bergstein, B., "Having a Ball with Technology, High-Tech Firms Teaming up with Pro Sports Venues." www.abcnews.com, Sep. 27, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Boyter, S., "Product likely to be home run with sports fans," *DFW TechBiz*, Aug. 21, 2000, pp. 1-3.

Capin, et al., "Efficient Modeling of Virtual Humans in MPEG-4," 0-7803-6536-4/00,*IEEE* (2000), pp. 1-4.

Carnoy, D., "LG TP3000," *CNET Wireless*, Aug. 17, 2000, pp. 1-2.

"ChoiceSeat, Live Interactive Event Entertainment," www.choiceseat.com, Oct. 15, 2000 pp. 1-5.

"Contactless Applications for PDAs"; Inside Technologies, Cartes 2000, Aug. 2000, pp. 1-14.

"Fiber Optic Video/Audio/Intercom/Data System," Telecast Fiber Systems, Inc., pp. 1-4.

"IEEE 802.11b Wireless LANs," 3COM Technical Paper, Apr. 25, 2000, pp. 1-13.

Lauterbach, T., et al., "Multimedia Environment for Mobiles (MEMO)—Interactive Multimedia Services to Portable and Mobile Terminals," Robert Bosch Multimedia-Systems GmBH & Co., KG., Hildesheim, Germany, 1997, pp. 1-6.

"Peanuts, popcorn and a PC at the old ballpark," www.king5.com, Sep. 28, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Salzberg, K. et al., "Intel's Immersive Sports Vision," Intel Corporation, March 30, 2001.

Sanborn, S., "Armchair Quarterbacks go Wireless at 3Com Park," *InforWorld*, Sep. 29, 2000, pp. 1-2.

"Seeing is Believing—Motorola and Packetvideo Demonstrate MPEG-4 Video over GPRS," Press Release, Packetvideo, May 10, 2000, pp. 1-3.

"SGI at the Pepsi Center"; Silicon Graphics, Inc.; Jul. 2000, pp. 1-2.

Trask, N. T. et al., "Smart Cards in Electronic Commerce," *BT Technol J.*, (1999) 17(3):57-66, July.

Unstrung:The Birth of the Wireless Internet, CIBC World Markets, Equity Research, Oct. 4, 2000, pp. 1-140.

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Adds to Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas; Jul. 26, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 1-2.

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Unveils Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas, Jun. 19, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 2-3

Wu, et al., "On End-to-End Architecture for Transporting MPEG-4 Video over the Internet," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology* (2000) 10(6):Sep. 1-18.

Carroll, K., "Fans take to ChoiceSeats: Interactive technology, e-commerce expand to sporting events," *Telephony Online*, Jan. 10, 2000, 2 pgs.

Gordon, K., "Interactive Broadband Video at the Garden," *Digital Video Magazine* (2000) April, 11 pages.

Gussow, D., "Sittin' in the captain's chair," *St. Petersburg Times* (1998) Mar. 30, 4 pages.

Schmuckler, E., "Best Seat in the House?" *Brandweek* (2000) Oct. 16, 41(40):48, 5 pages.

"ChoiceSeat The Interactive Evolution of Sports." Sponsorship Opportunities, n.d. (2 pages).

Hibbert, L. "Decision you can't argue with," *Professional Engineering* (1999) Jul. 7, 12(13):26-27.

IEEE Computer Society,"IEEE Standard Glossary of Computer Networking Terminology," Jun. 30, 1995 (7pages).

International Telecommunication Union, "Data Networks and Open System Communications Open Systems Interconnection—Model and Notation ITU-T Recommendation X.200," Jul. 1994 (63 pages).

"Microsoft Windows Embedded, CE Product Information," Microsoft.com, Feb. 6, 2001 (3 pages).

Rysavy Research, "Strategic Use of Wi-Fi in Mobile Broadband Networks," Oct. 14, 2010 (13 pages).

"Scanz Communications Forms Joint Venture with Screenco Pty Ltd," Business Wire, Oct. 25, 2000 (1 page).

"Scanz Communications and Star Bridge Systems Announce Strategic Alliance," Business Wire, Oct. 21, 1999 (2 pages).

Screenshot of www.scanz.com as of Jun. 2, 2000 (2 pages).

Screenshot of www.scanz.com/Consumer_Product.htm as of Jun. 2, 2000 (2 pages).

Williams, P., "No Choice: Stats, highlights available in wireless world," *Street & Smith's Sports Business Journal* (2002) Apr. 8 (2 pages).

Wolfe, A. et al., "Handhelds, downsized PCs, smart phones converge on Comdex—Info appliances go prime time," *Electronic Engineering Times* (1999) Nov. 15 (3 pages).

Ruel, VYVX, Doctor Design, and Erbes Dev. Group Go to the Ball Game: Watch PC-TV, Internet TV at the Stadium http://ruel.net/top/box.article.05.htm (Sep. 1, 1997).

Walters, Sports Illustrated Asia, Instant Gratification, http://sportsillustrated.asia/vault/article/magazine/MAG1017633/index/htm. Nov. 15, 1999, Asia.

Rigney, C. et al. "remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS)" Network Working Group, Apr. 1997.

Aboba, B. et al. "Introduction to Accounting Management,"Network Working Group, Oct. 2000.

CNET, Shakeware, http://download.cnet.com/MP3-Player-2000/3000/2133 4-10040702.htm (Feb. 28, 2000).

Traffic411.com Joins Packet Video in Wireless Multimedia Trials http://www.traffic411.com/pressbody.html#06-13-00 (Jun. 13, 2000).

CNET, "Cell phone video start-up files for IPO" http://news.cnet.com/Cell-phone-video-start-up-files-for-IPO/2100-1033 3-237076.html (Mar. 16, 2000).

* cited by examiner

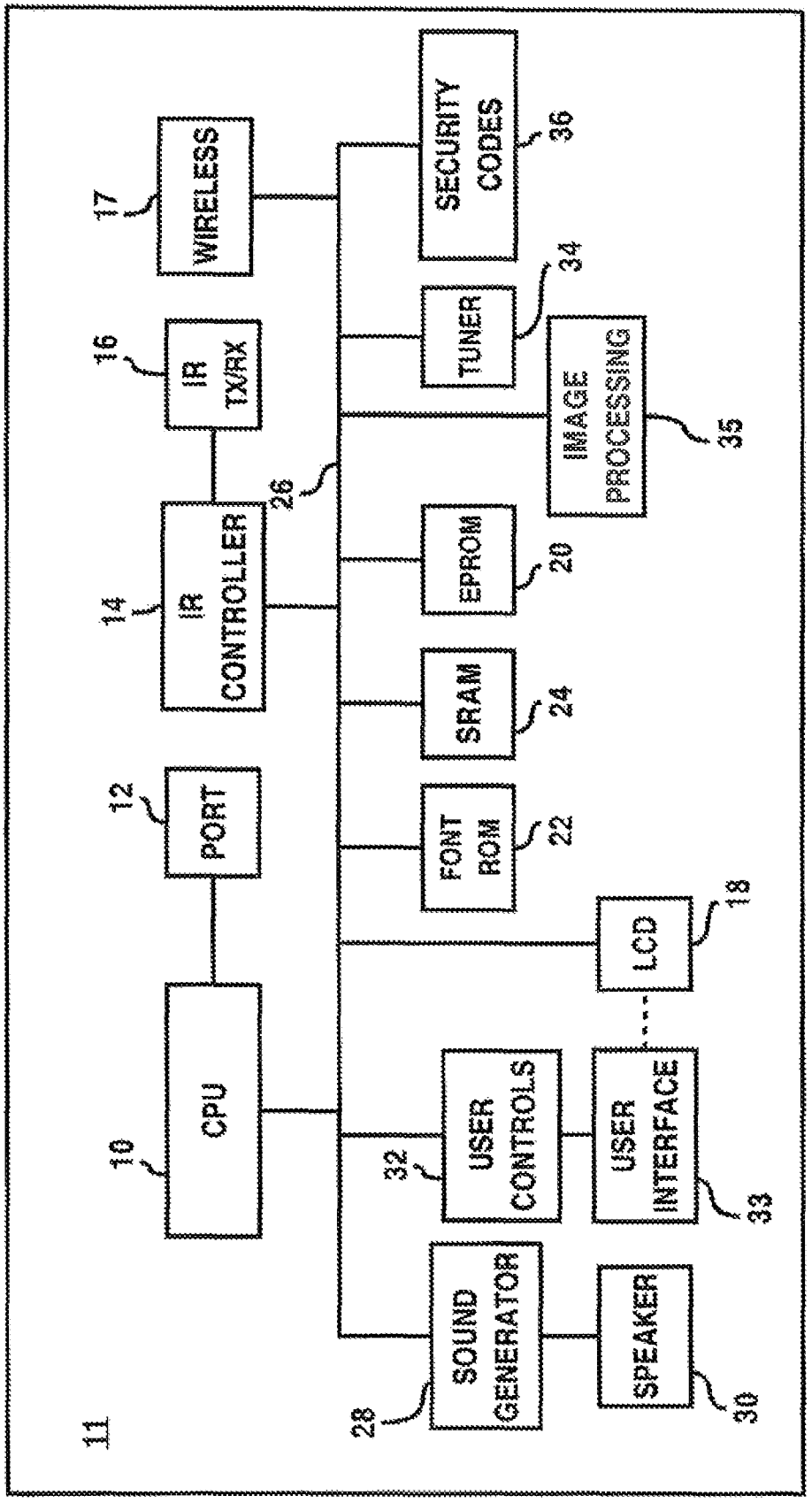

11
CPU
10
PORT
12
IR CONTROLLER
14
IR TX/RX
16
WIRELESS
17
26
SECURITY CODES
36
TUNER
34
IMAGE PROCESSING
35
EPROM
20
SRAM
24
FONT ROM
22
LCD
18
USER CONTROLS
32
USER INTERFACE
33
SOUND GENERATOR
28
SPEAKER
30

FIG. 1

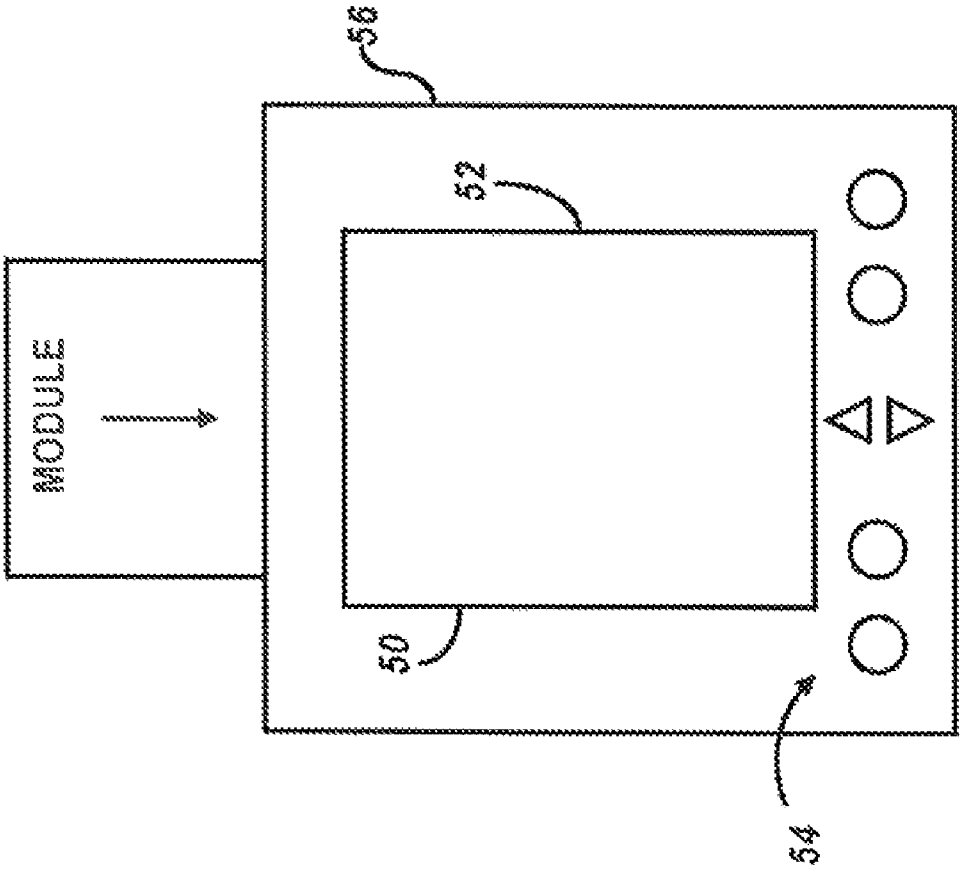


FIG. 3

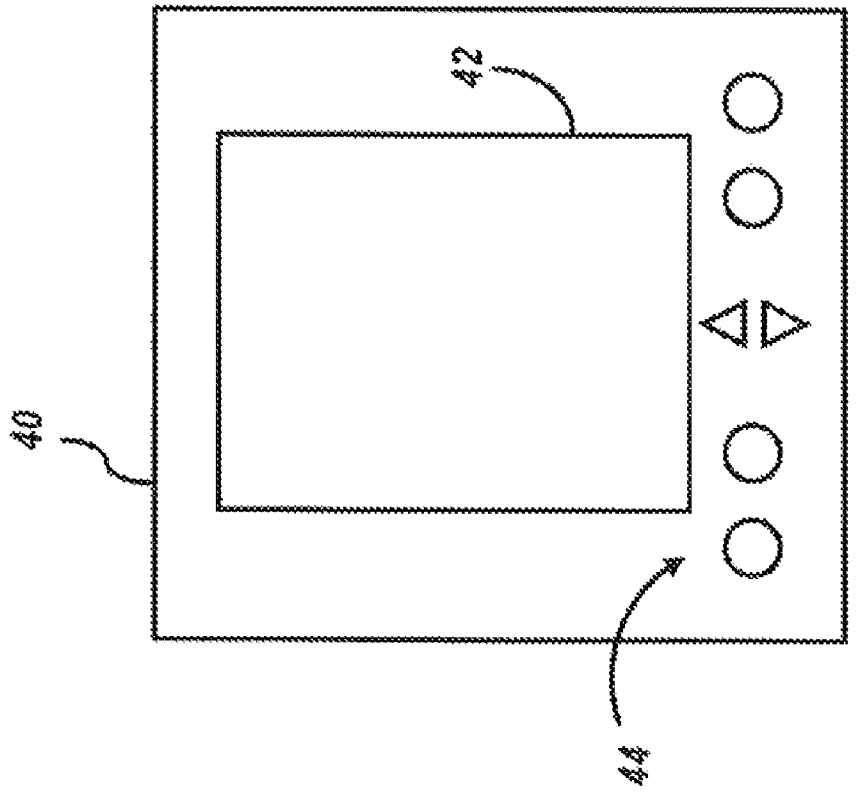


FIG. 2

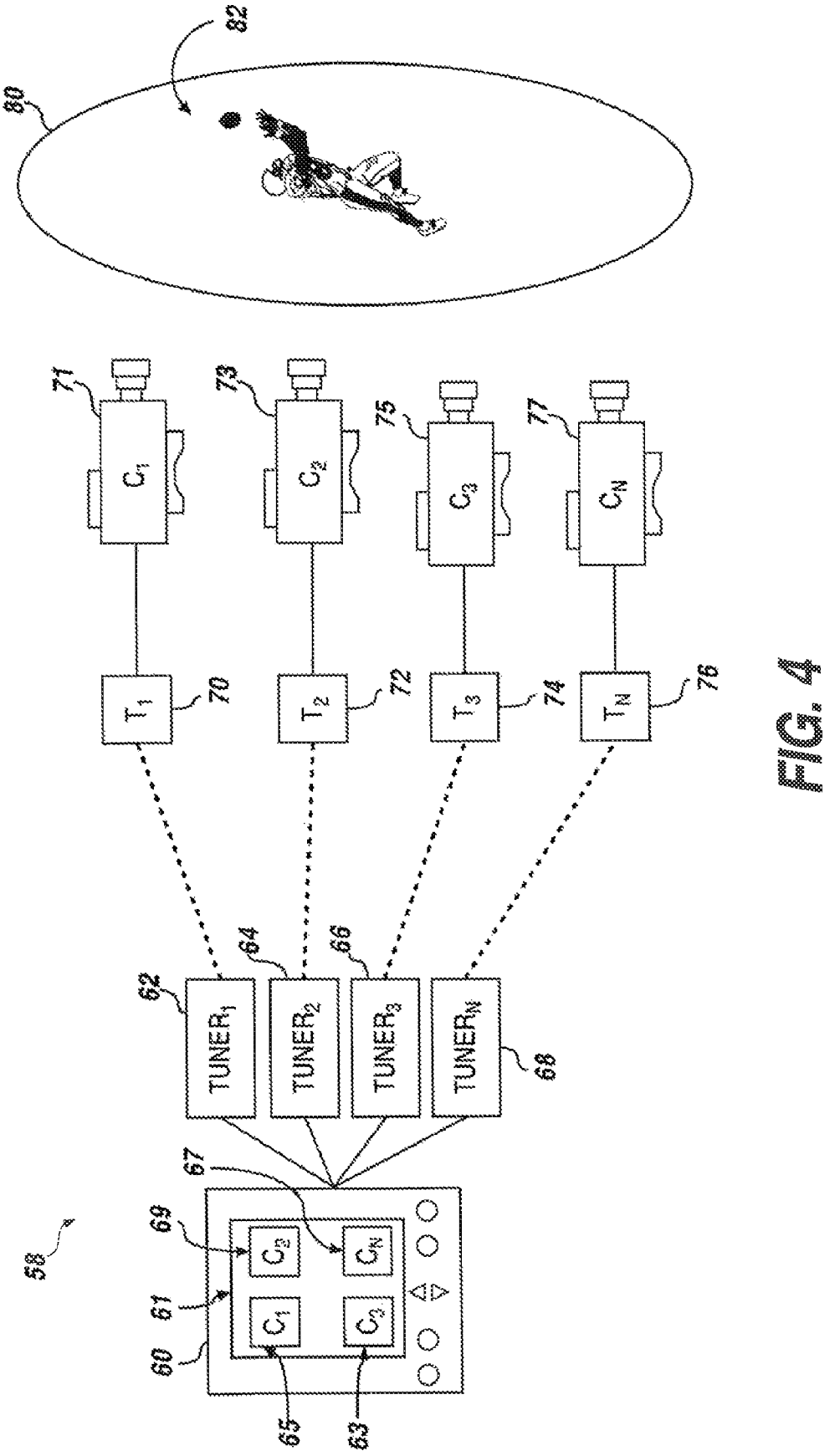

82
80
71
73
75
77
C_1
C_2
C_3
C_N
T_1
T_2
T_3
T_N
70
72
74
76
62
64
66
68
TUNER$_1$
TUNER$_2$
TUNER$_3$
TUNER$_N$
67
69
61
60
65
63
58

FIG. 4

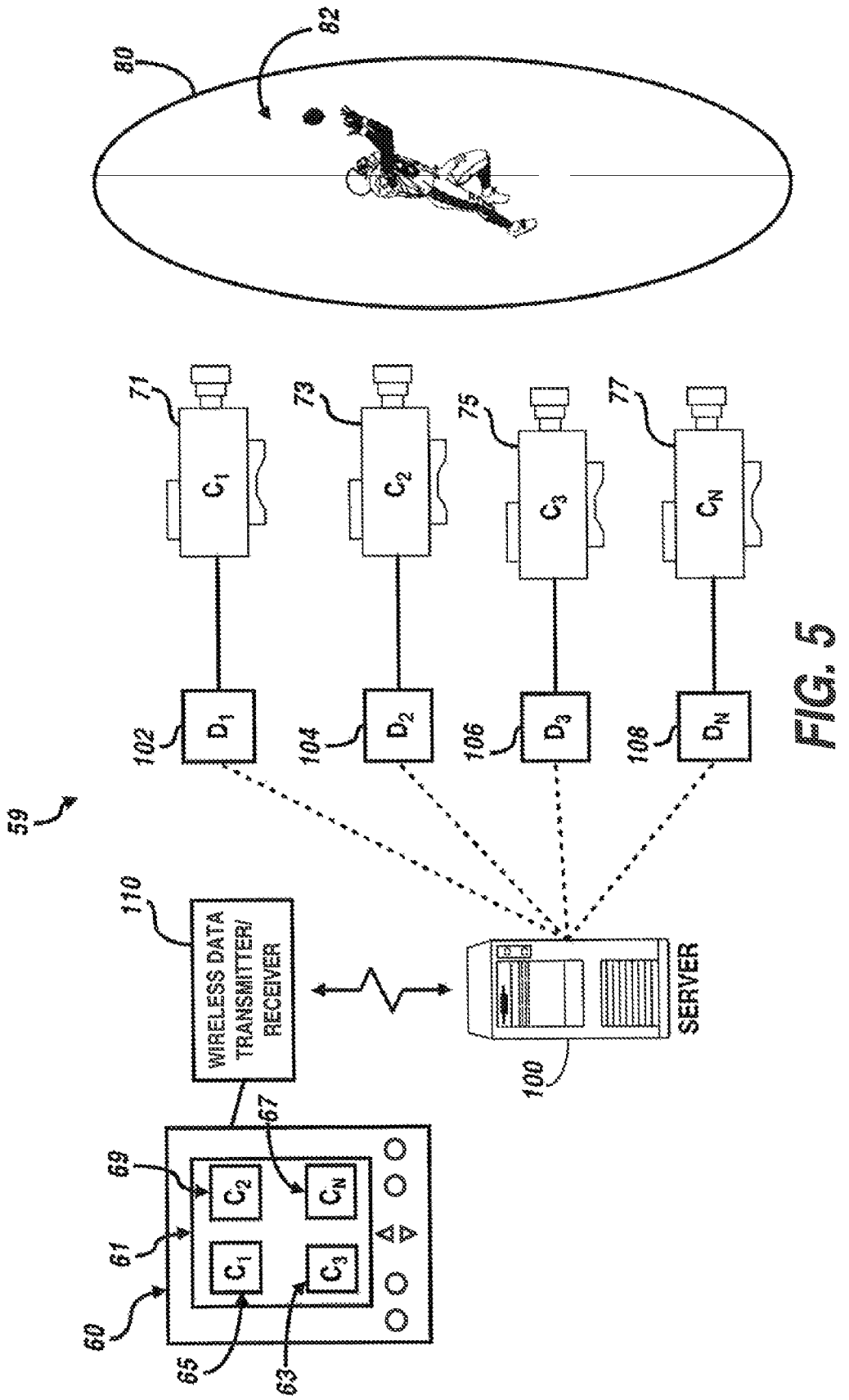

80
82
71
73
75
77
C1
C2
C3
CN
102
104
106
108
D1
D2
D3
DN
59
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
SERVER
100
67
69
61
60
65
63

FIG. 5

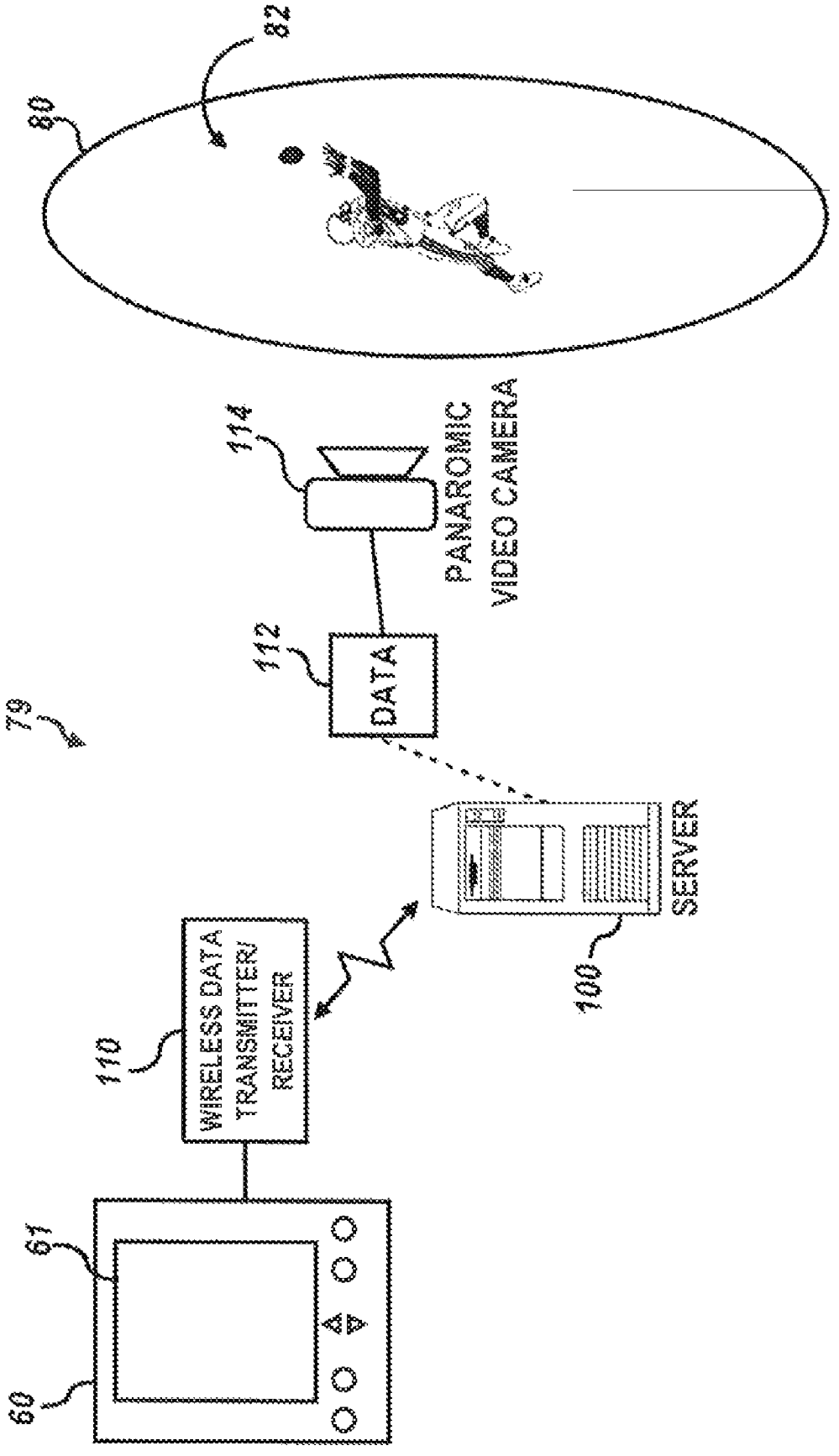

82
80
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
79
SERVER
100
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
110
61
60

FIG. 6

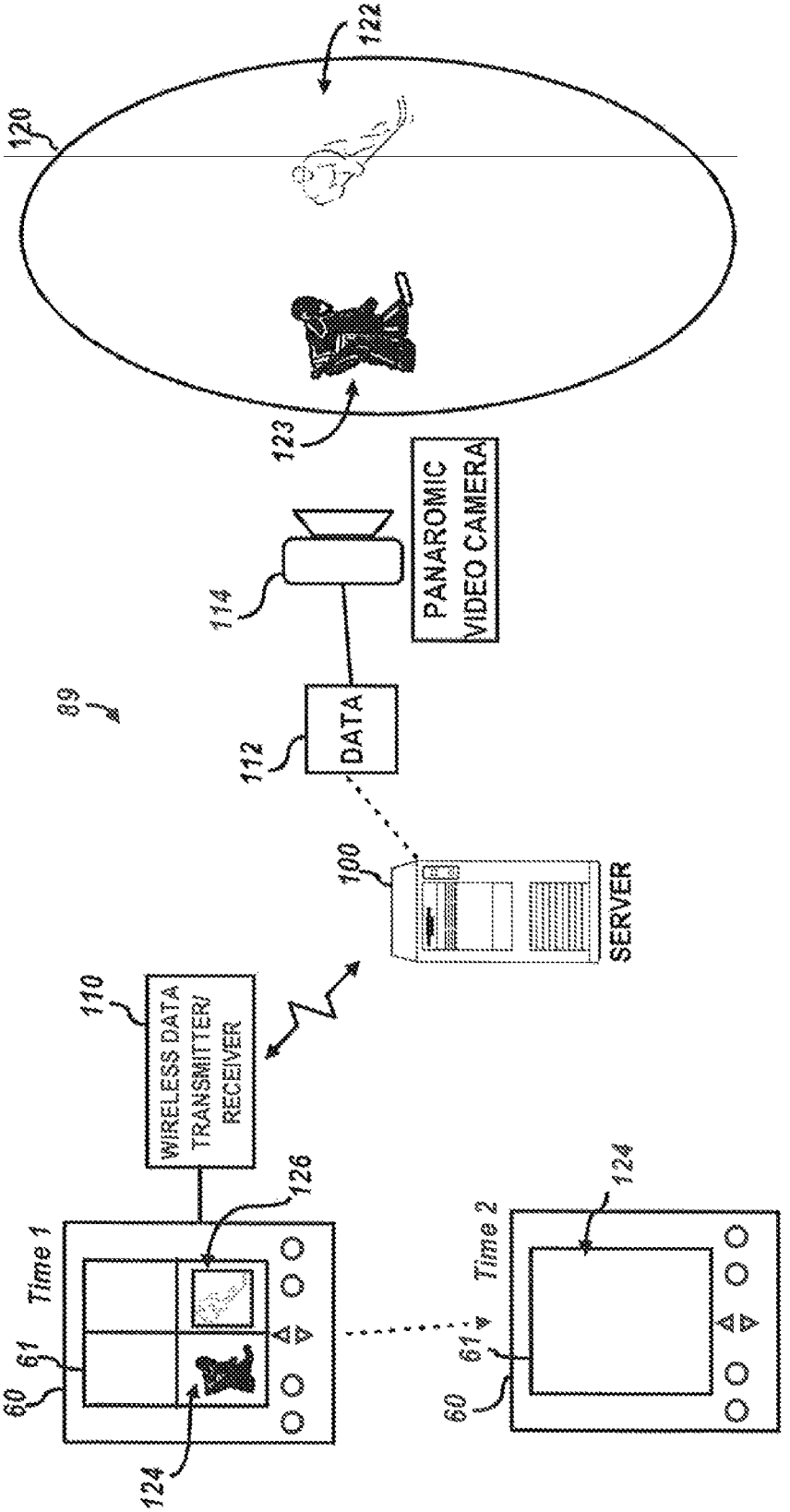

122
120
123
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
114
89
DATA
112
100
SERVER
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
126
124
Time 1
61
60
Time 2
124
61
60

FIG. 7

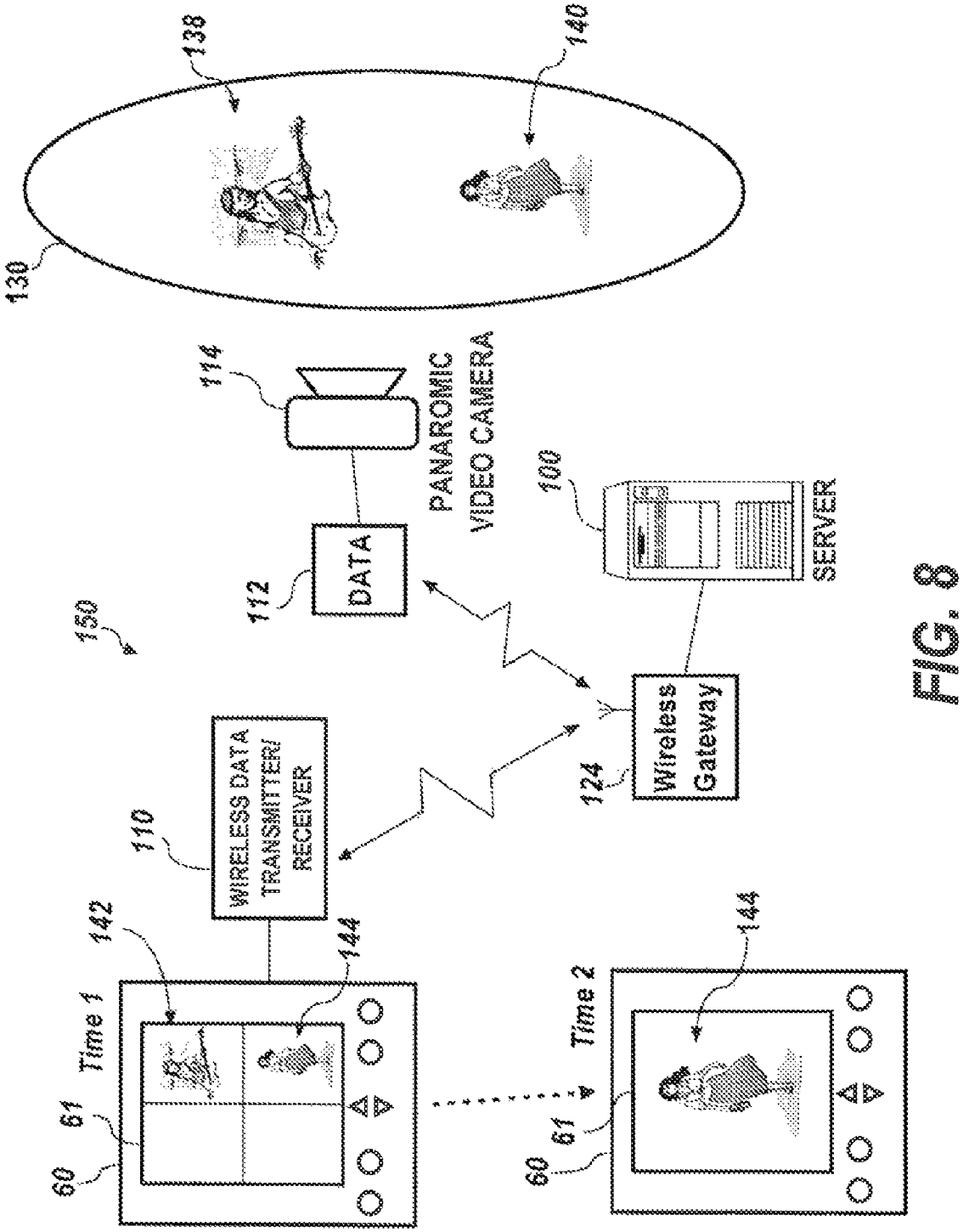

130
138
140
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
100
SERVER
150
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
110
124
Wireless Gateway
142
144
Time 1
Time 2
60
61

FIG. 8

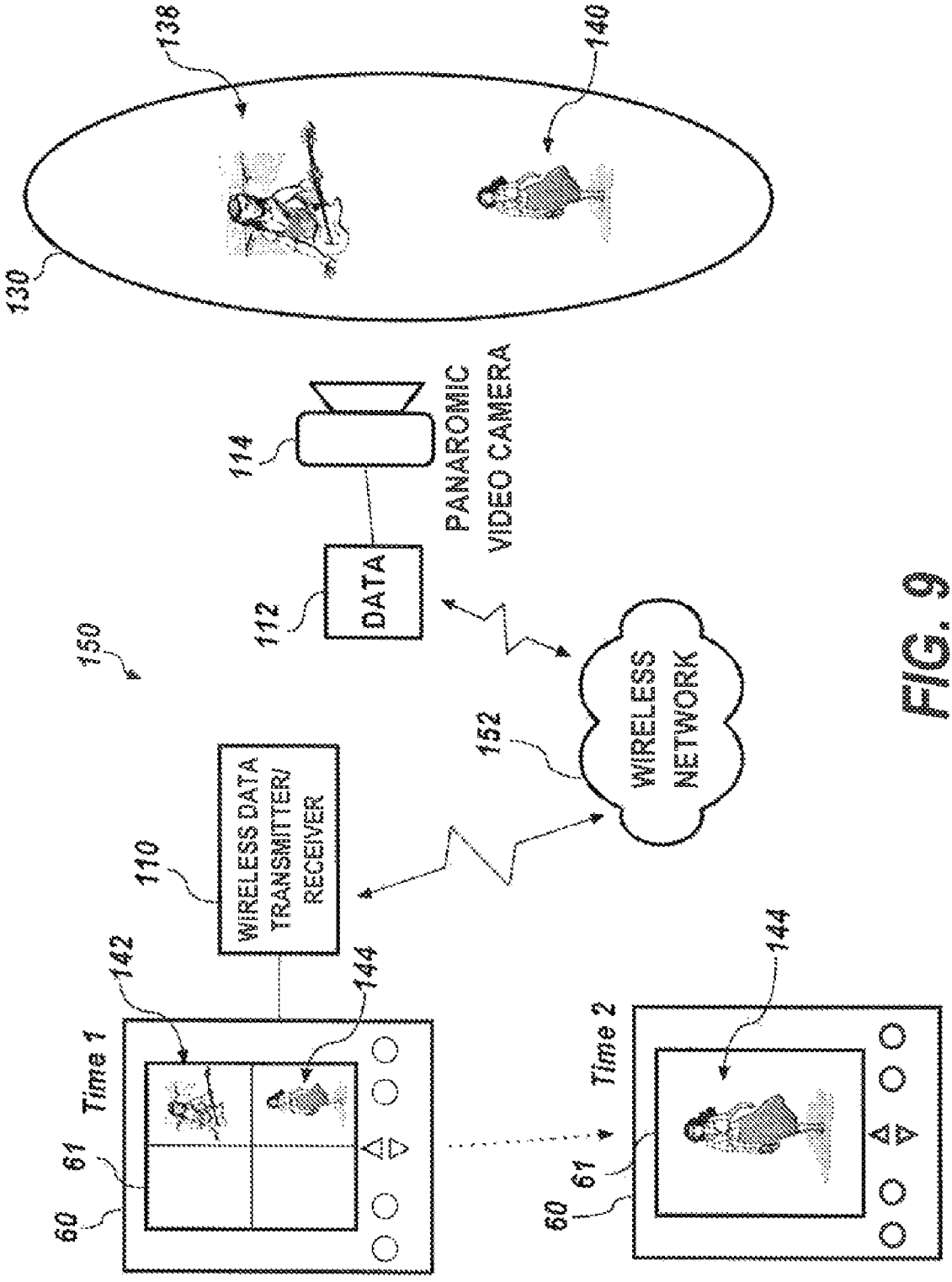

138
140
130
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
150
152
WIRELESS NETWORK
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
142
144
Time 1
60
61
Time 2
144
60
61

FIG. 9

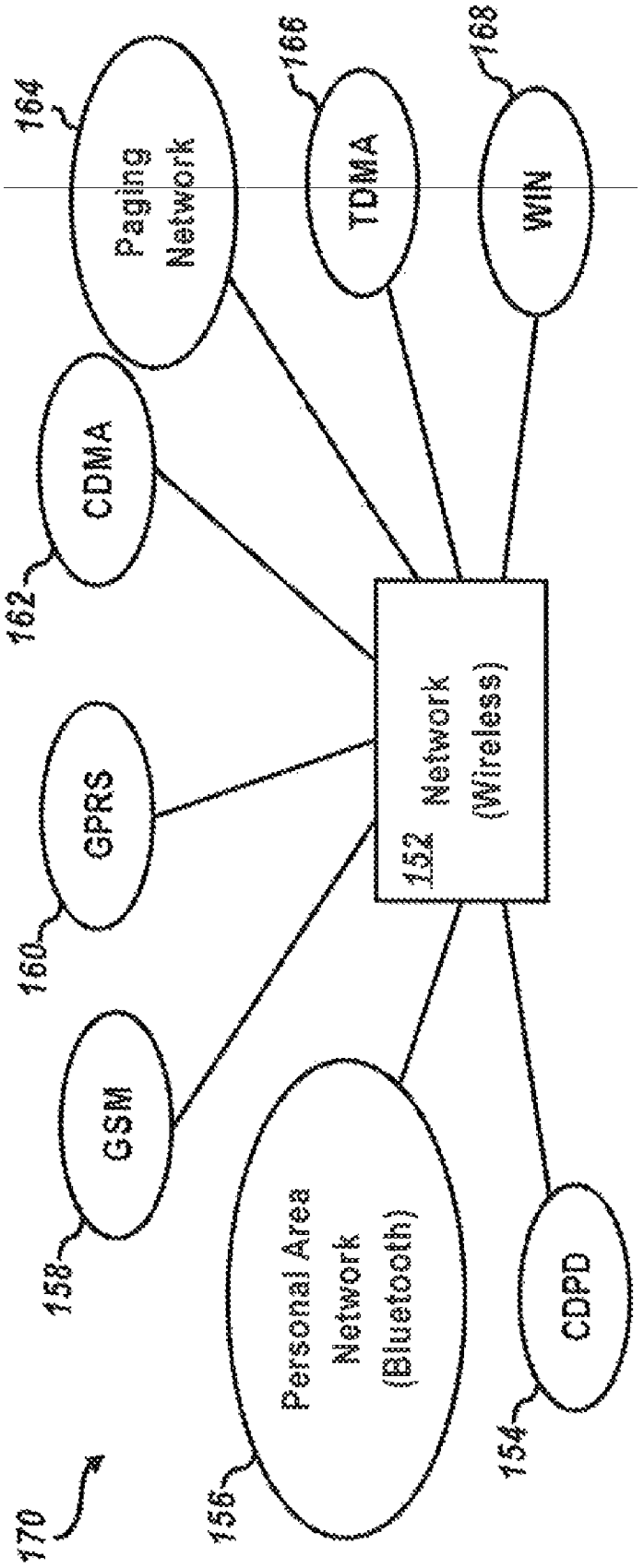

164
Paging Network
166
TDMA
168
WIN
CDMA
162
GPRS
160
GSM
158
152 Network (Wireless)
Personal Area Network (Bluetooth)
156
CDPD
154
170

FIG. 10

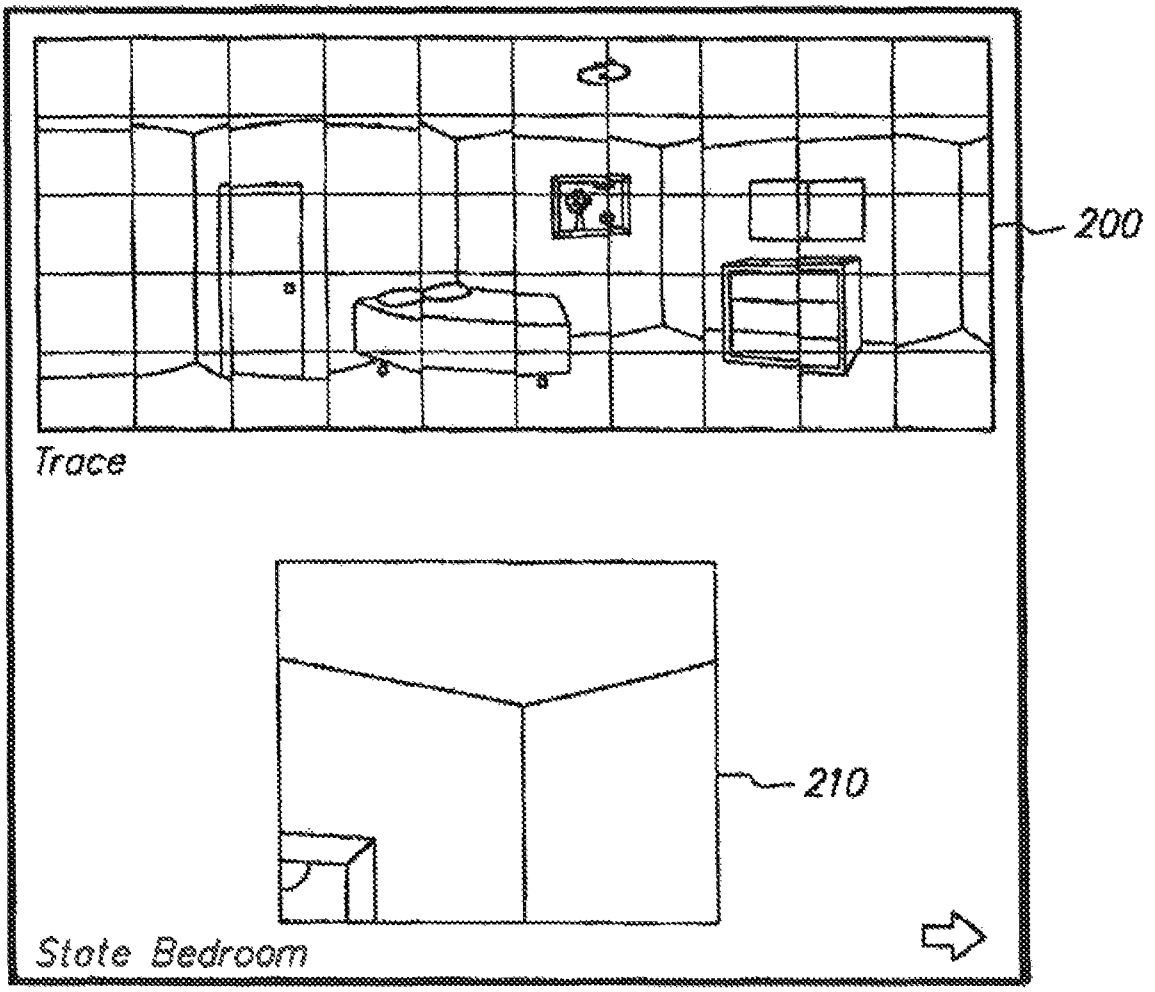


FIG. 11
(Prior Art)

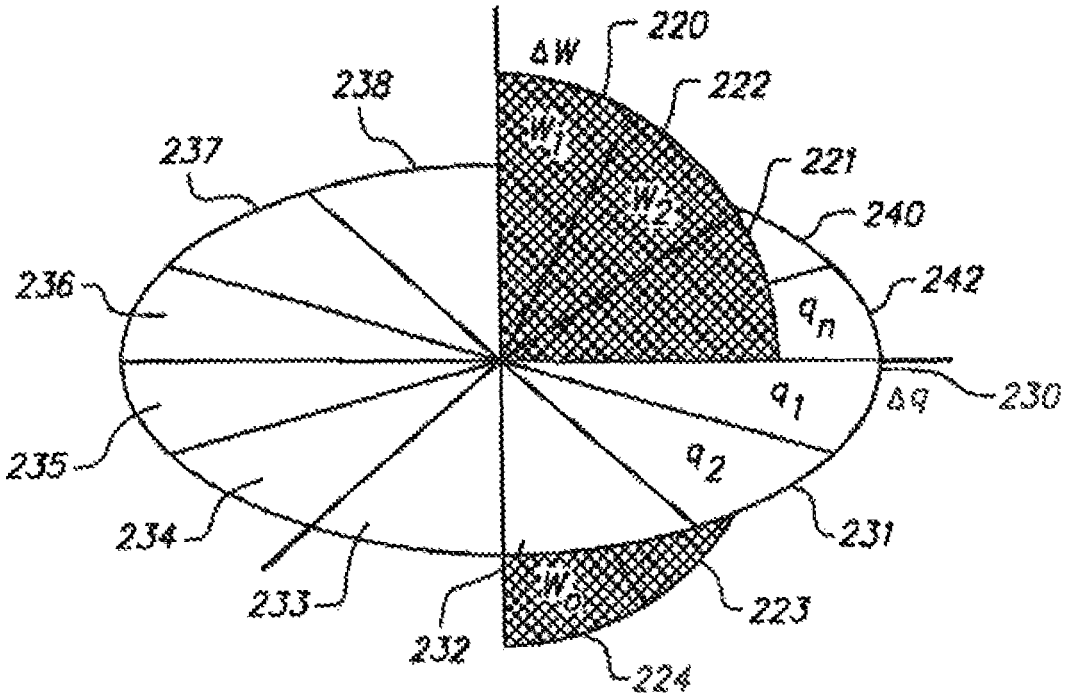


FIG. 12
(Prior Art)

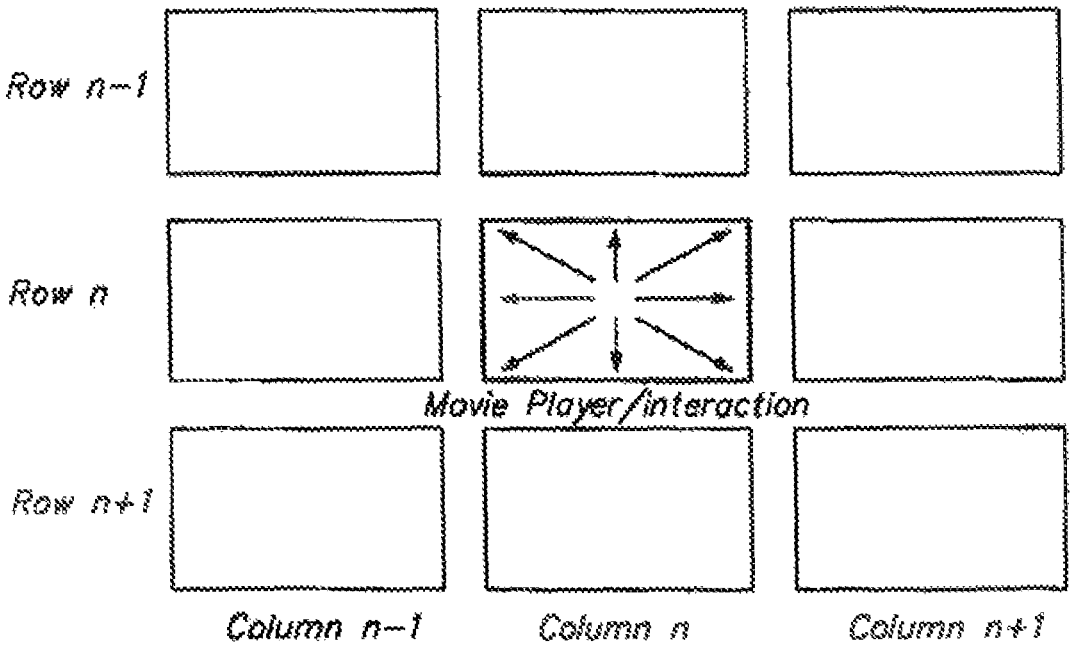


FIG. 13
(Prior Art)

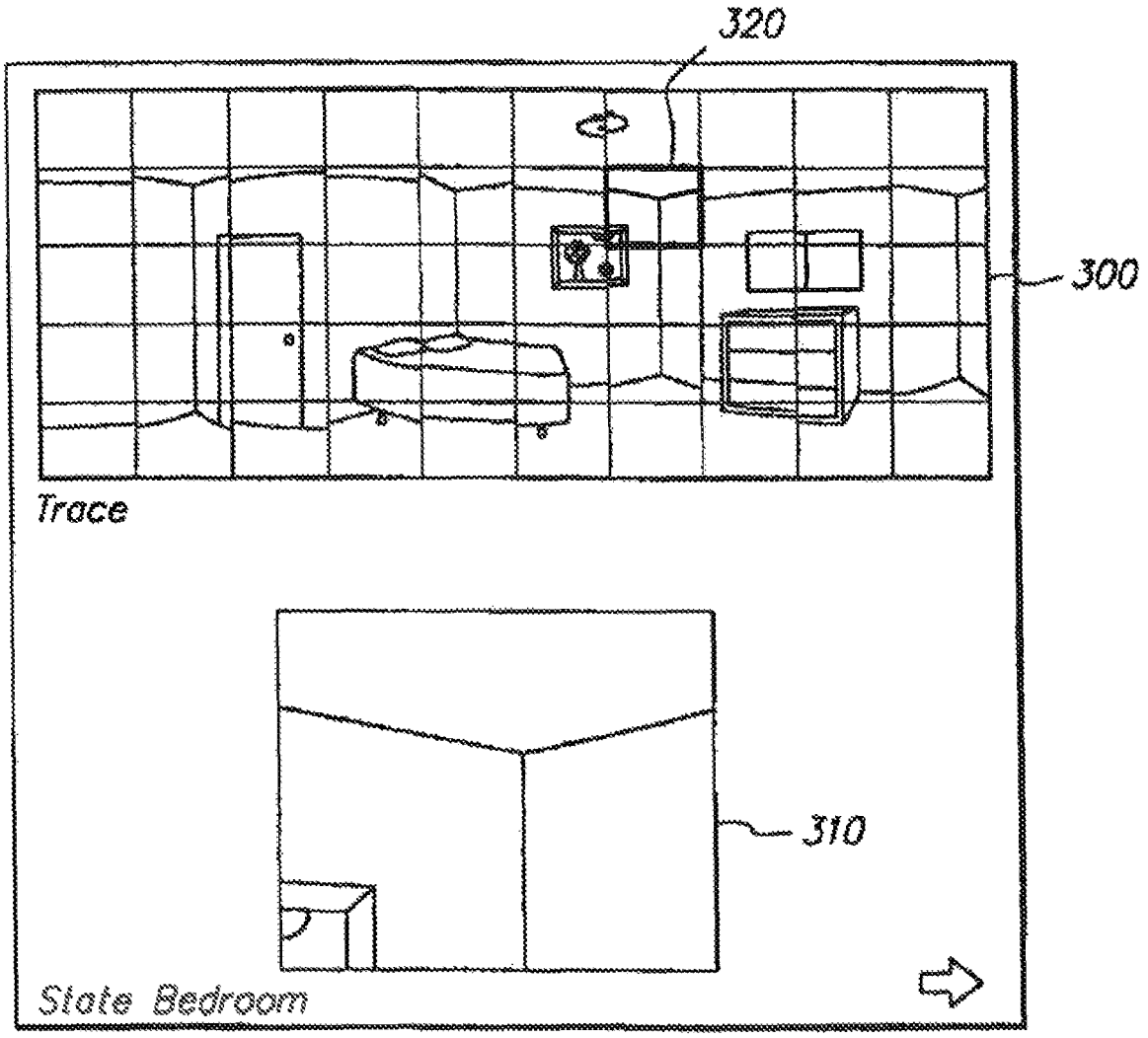


FIG. 14
(Prior Art)

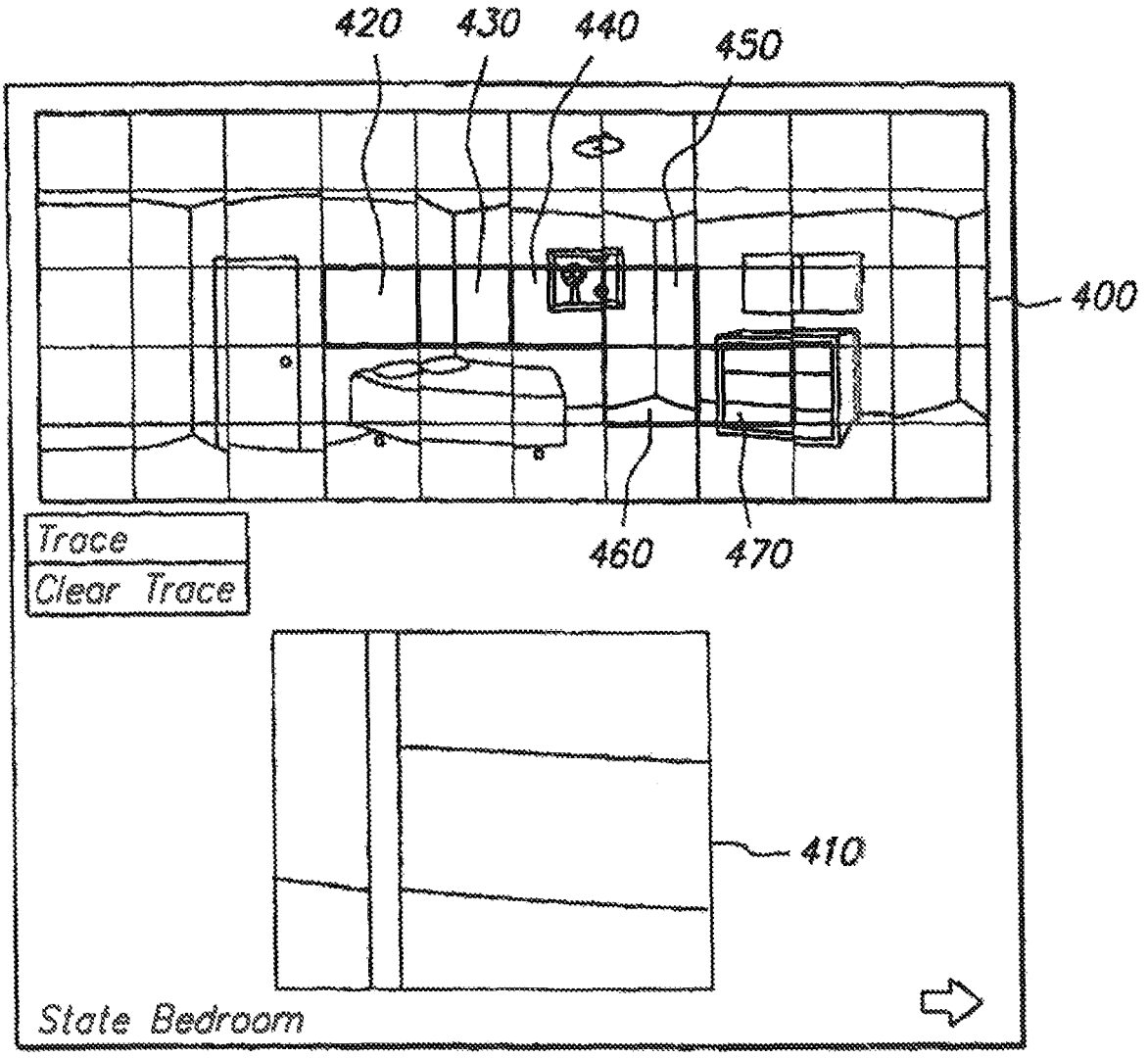


FIG. 15
(Prior Art)

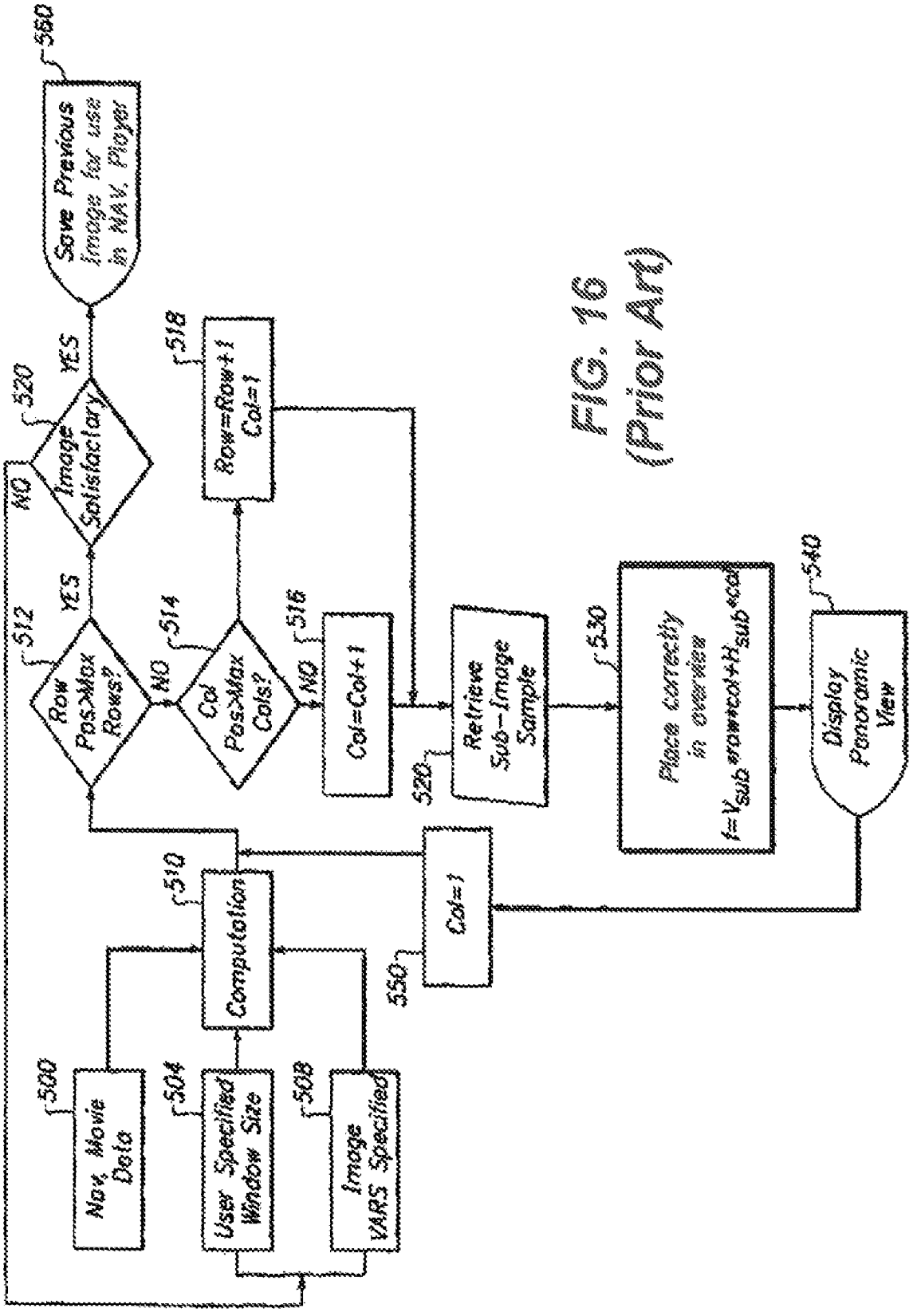


FIG. 16
(Prior Art)

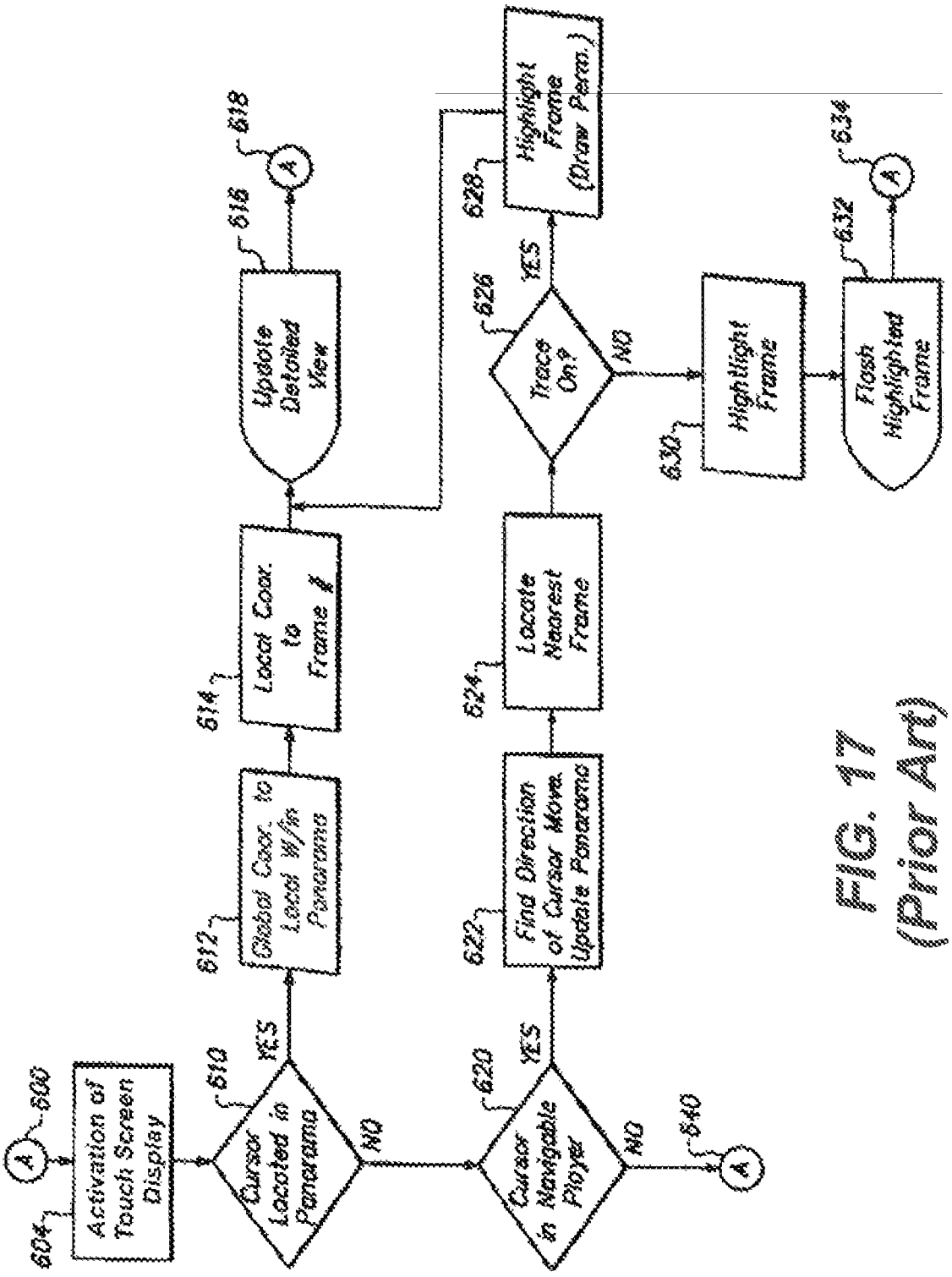


FIG. 17
(Prior Art)

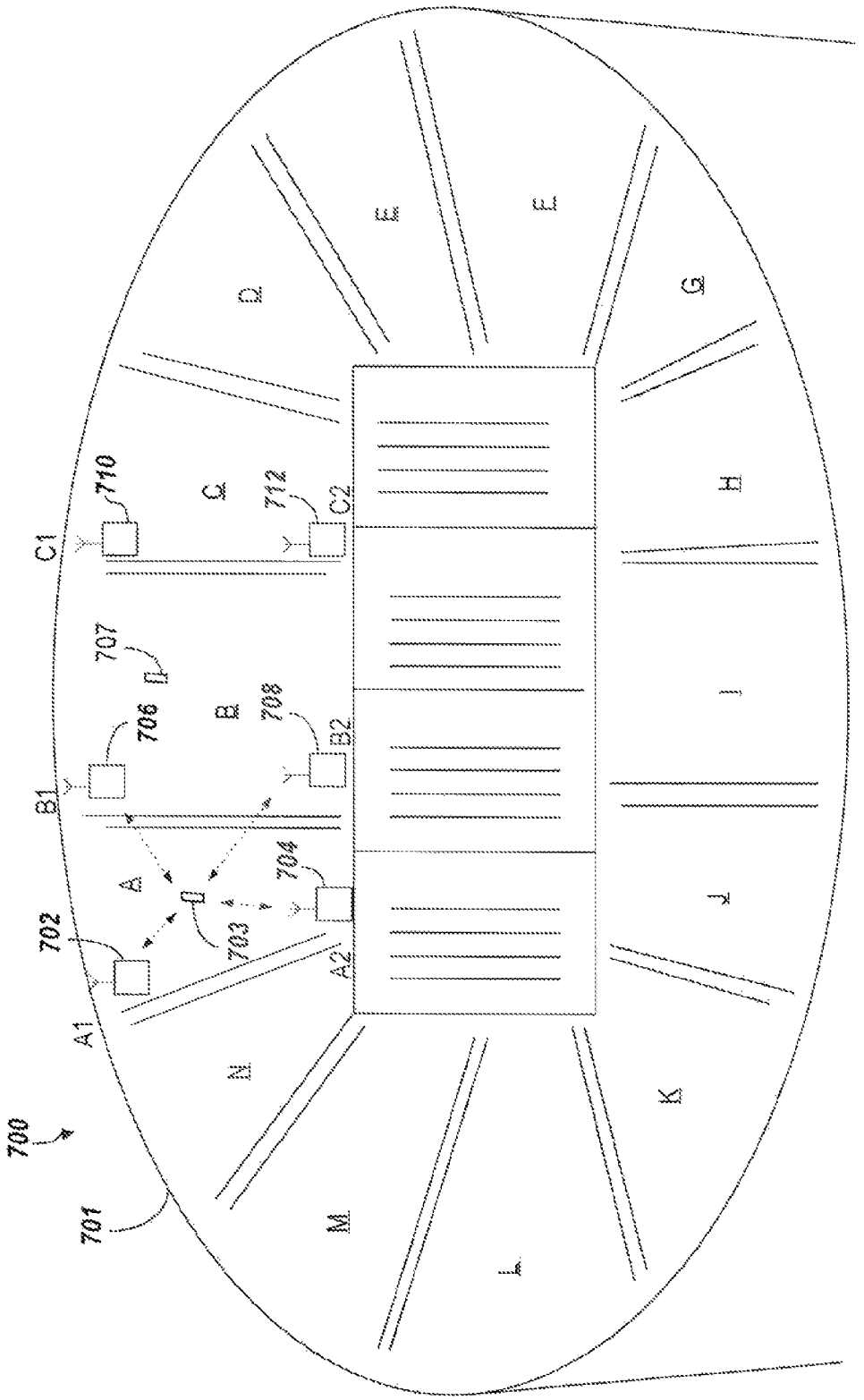

700
701
A1
A2
B1
B2
C1
C2
702
703
704
706
707
708
710
712
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O

FIG. 18

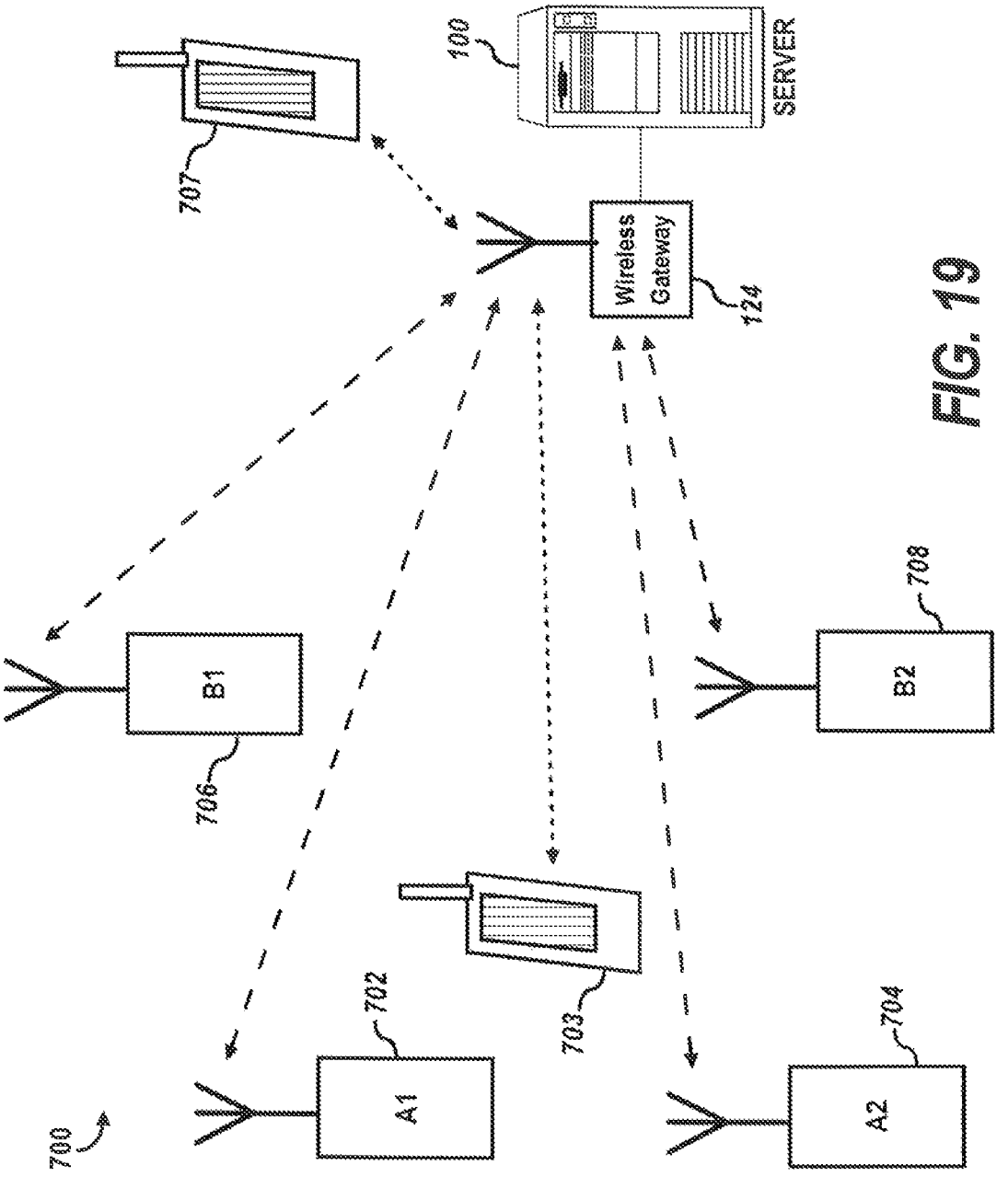

100
SERVER
707
Wireless Gateway
124
B1
706
B2
708
703
A1
702
A2
704
700

FIG. 19

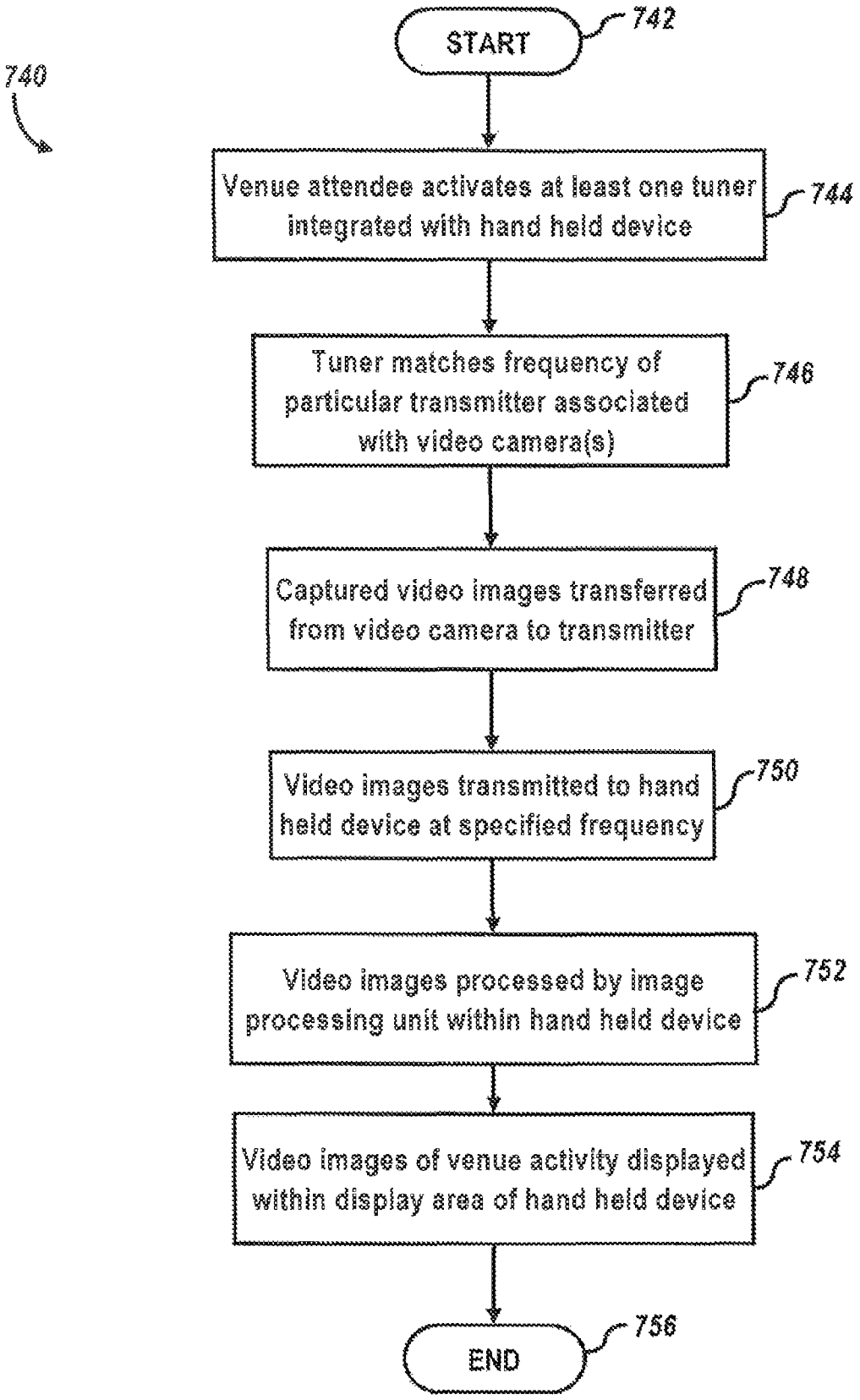

740
START
742
Venue attendee activates at least one tuner integrated with hand held device
744
Tuner matches frequency of particular transmitter associated with video camera(s)
746
Captured video images transferred from video camera to transmitter
748
Video images transmitted to hand held device at specified frequency
750
Video images processed by image processing unit within hand held device
752
Video images of venue activity displayed within display area of hand held device
754
END
756

FIG. 20

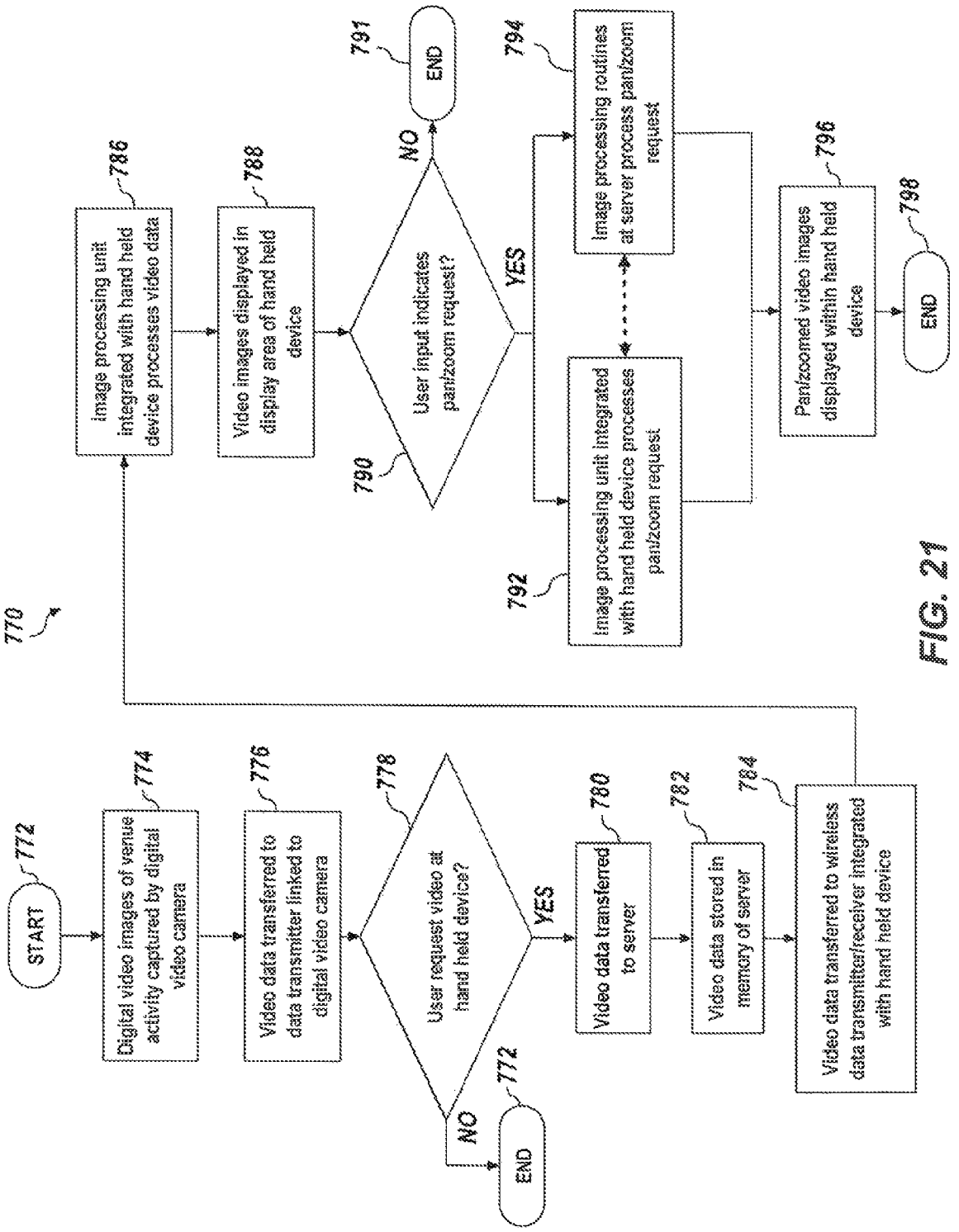

770
START
772
Digital video images of venue activity captured by digital video camera
774
Video data transferred to data transmitter linked to digital video camera
776
User request video at hand held device?
778
NO
END
772
YES
Video data transferred to server
780
Video data stored in memory of server
782
Video data transferred to wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with hand held device
784
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes video data
786
Video images displayed in display area of hand held device
788
User input indicates pan/zoom request?
790
NO
END
791
YES
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes pan/zoom request
792
Image processing routines at server process pan/zoom request
794
Pan/zoomed video images displayed within hand held device
796
END
798

FIG. 21

TRANSMITTING SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT DATA TO WIRELESS HAND HELD DEVICES OVER A TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/329,631 now U.S. Pat. No. 7,826,877, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over A Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Dec. 7, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/329,631 is in turn a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/738,088 entitled "Providing Video of a Venue Activity to a Hand Held Device Through a Cellular Communications Network" which was filed on Apr. 20, 2007 now U.S. Pat. No. 7,620,426. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/738,088 is in turn a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/498,415 entitled "Broadcasting Venue Data to a Wireless Hand Held Device," filed on Aug. 2, 2006, which issued on May 20, 2008 as U.S. Pat. No. 7,376,388 and was a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/708,776 entitled "Providing Multiple Perspectives for a Venue Activity Through an Electronic Hand Held Device," which was filed on Nov. 8, 2000 now U.S. Pat. No. 7,149,549 and which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561, which was filed on Oct. 26, 2000. This application therefore traces its priority date to the Oct. 26, 2000 filing date of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561.

TECHNICAL FIELD

Embodiments are related to wireless electronic hand held devices, such as Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs), hand held televisions, Smartphones, and cellular and data-enabled wireless telephones. Embodiments are also related to techniques for remotely delivering sports and entertainment data to hand held devices. In addition, Embodiments relates to techniques for providing increased viewing opportunities for audiences within and external to venue environments, such as stadiums and concert arenas. Additionally, embodiments related to wireless video, audio and other data transmission to and from hand held devices.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Most modern stadiums and live entertainment facilities or arenas (herein also collectively referred to as "venues"), which feature sporting events and concerts, typically employ large television screens that receive video images and are linked within the stadium to a plurality of television cameras positioned to capture video images at diverse locations within the stadium. The audience at a typical sporting event, for example, can generally view advertisements, instant replays, and other sports related data on the large television screens within the sports stadium itself. Feeds are additionally generally provided from the cameras to announcers in a broadcast booth, replaying certain plays from the event so that the announcers and can make comments about plays, and finally transmitting a telecast to the viewing audience, including some aspects of captured video and data to the stadium audience.

Despite the availability of such large screen television monitors, venue event audience members still lack enhanced viewing options or perspectives within the stadium itself. To compensate for the lack of viewing options, sports and concert promoters often rent binoculars to audience members prior to or during the event. Such binoculars can permit the typical audience member to obtain a somewhat better, but limited, view of the event, such as a football or hockey game, but even these views are often obstructed by other audience members and are tied to only one perspective.

The large television screens placed in the stadium are typically linked to cameras that are either fixed and mobile, the placement of the cameras about the stadium or venue are generally tied to an enterprise system. The movement of the game ball in a football game, for example, along with the players on the field is dynamic and unpredictable, and may not always be caught by the active camera having the best perspective. Thus, during a game, the large television screens typically provide only one view, which can be obstructed further by other players or officials, often destroying a critical angular view.

In addition, such large screens are often utilized to bombard audience members with advertisements, thereby cutting into data such as instant replays at a time when an audience member might otherwise wish to view instant replays, a current play or other event data. The audience members, therefore, essentially view the large screen at the behest of the camera operator and cannot select their own views or camera angles.

Based on the foregoing, the present inventors have found that such problems in venue environments can be solved through the use of hand held devices, such as PDAs, data/video-enabled cellular telephones, and other hand held wireless video-enabled devices. For example, the recent shift in the consumer electronics industry from an emphasis on analog technology to a preference for digital technology is largely based on the fact that the former generally limits the user to a role of a passive recipient of information, while the latter is interactive and allows the user to control what, when, and how he or she receives and manipulates certain information. This shift in focus has resulted in the development and increasingly widespread use of a digital device generically referred to as a "personal digital assistant" (PDA).

These devices are hand held computing devices (i.e., hereinafter referred to as "hand held devices" or "handheld devices") that are becoming increasingly popular for storing and maintaining information. Although PDAs may be connected to a desktop personal computer or other PDAs via infrared, direct wire, or wireless communication links, PDAs and similar hand held devices, can be linked to remote networks, such as the internet, or local wireless resources, through available wireless communications techniques.

The most advanced data- and video-enabled wireless communication devices currently available in the marketplace take the form of a PDA (such as the Palm OS, Handspring OS, and Windows CE compatible hand held computers). Unlike personal computers, which are general-purpose devices geared toward refining and processing information, PDAs are designed to capture, store and display information originating from various sources. Additionally, while a certain level of skill is required to use a personal computer effectively, PDAs are designed with the novice and non-computer user in mind.

A typical PDA includes a microprocessor, memory unit, a display, associated encoder circuitry, and selector buttons. It may optionally contain a clock and infrared emitter and receiver. A graphical user interface permits a user to store, retrieve and manipulate data via an interactive display. A PDA may also include a calendar, datebook, and one or more directories. The calendar shows a month of dates organized as rows and columns in the usual form. The datebook shows one

day at a time and contains alphanumeric text entered in free format (typically, with a time of day and an event and/or name). Each directory contains entries consisting of a name field and a free form alphanumeric text field that can contain company names, addresses, telephone and fax numbers, email addresses, etc.

Entries may be organized alphabetically according to the name field and can be scanned or searched for by specifying a specific sequence of characters in the name field. A menu displayed via the graphical user interface permits a user to choose particular functions and directories. Most PDAs come equipped with a stylus, which is a plastic-tipped pen that a user utilizes to write in, for example, a "graffiti area" of the display and tap particular graphically displayed icons. Each icon is indicative of a particular activity or function. Touch screen interfaces, however, are also increasingly being implemented with PDAs to permit a user to activate software modules in the form of routines and subroutines therein.

Attempts have been made to provide venue-based, interactive entertainment to enhance the fan experience at live events. Such attempts utilize touch-screen technology integrated directly into seats at outdoor or indoor arenas. Such devices, however, due to their integration with the viewer seat, can be easily damaged by audience members. Systems that incorporate such devices are also expensive because they literally require miles of cable.

Some recently constructed arenas, for example, that implement such seat-integrated technology are requiring hundreds of miles of electronic cabling, including audiovisual, broadcast, and multiband lines. Such a plethora of large cables are expensive and require extra space, which often cannot be found in older stadiums, or would require a greater expense to integrate into newly built stadiums. The cost of retrofitting an older stadium with such technology can be staggering. Additionally, many fans who attend games or concerts with such technology integrated directly into the seats may find such a feature distracting.

Another problem faced by venue promoters and arena owners who integrate fixed technology directly into the seat is that such technology can quickly become obsolete. If a new facility is fitted with such electronic/data intensive technology, the technology may become quickly outdated, requiring an expensive update and/or retrofit.

The present inventors thus realize that a solution to these problems lies in the use of wireless hand held devices. By utilizing modern technology integrated with hand held devices, on-demand live action, instant replays from multiple camera angles, and real-time team and venue information may be readily provided to fans without the expense and problems associated with present in-seat integrated technical environments. Additionally, it is anticipated that the deployment of venue-based systems facilitating the use of such devices would be relatively inexpensive, at least in comparison to seat integrated systems. Finally, such systems will provide the venue attendee with increased mobility and freedom of use within and throughout the venue environment.

BRIEF SUMMARY

One aspect of the present invention provides improved methods and systems for delivering venue-based data such as video, audio, advertisements, video replay, statistics and other information to one or more hand held devices.

It is another aspect of the present invention to provide improved methods and systems for delivering venue-based data to hand held device(s) located remote from a venue and/or within the venue itself.

It is still another aspect of the present invention to provide methods and systems for the delivery of sports/entertainment data and related information to hand held devices through a wireless telecommunications network.

The above and other aspects of the invention are achieved as will now be further described. Methods and systems are disclosed for wirelessly providing venue-based data to one or more hand held devices. Venue-based data can be acquired from one or more venues. The venue-based data can be authenticated and wirelessly transmitted to the hand held device(s)through a wireless telecommunications network, in response to authenticating the venue-based data, in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via the hand held device(s) at locations remote from the venue(s). The venue-based data can then be accessed via the hand held device(s). In addition, or in lieu of authentication of the venue-base data, the hand held device(s) and/or a user of the hand held device (s) can be authenticated. In response to such an authentication, the venue-based data can be transmitted to the hand held device(s), in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via the hand held device(s) at locations remote from the venue(s). That is, the hand held device(s) need not be located at a particular venue, but can be located elsewhere when receiving and accessing the venue-based data. For example, a user may be located at a different venue or at home or in-transit (e.g., commuter train) and access (e.g., view, listen, etc) the venue-based data using his or her hand held device via the wireless telecommunications network.

Venue-based data can include a variety of different data types or s single data type, depending upon design considerations. For example, venue-based data can be video data, audio data, and/or other types of sports and/or entertainment information, such as, video replays, statistics, purchasing, merchandise and concession information, and/or additional product, concession or advertisements. Such data may include information such as, for example, box scores, player matchups, animated playbooks, shot/hit/pitch charts, historical information, and offense-defense statistics. In the context of a concert venue, for example, as opposed to a sporting event, information pertaining to a particular musical group, for example, may be also transferred to the hand held device via the telecommunications network, along with advertising or sponsor information.

For example, a concert may take place at one particular venue and the hand held device may be located at a user's home. The user can utilize his or hand held device to access venue-based data associated with that particular concert, assuming proper authentication. Note that both the video data and other data described above generally comprise types of venue-based data. Venue-based data, as referred to herein, may thus include data and information, such as video, audio, advertisements, promotional information, propaganda, historical information, statistics, event scheduling, and so forth.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features believed characteristic of this invention are set forth in the appended claims. The invention itself, however, as well as a preferred mode of use, further objects, and advantages thereof, will best be understood by reference to the following detailed description of an illustrative embodiment when read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

FIG. **1** depicts a block diagram illustrating components of a hand held device, in which embodiments may be implemented;

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device, which may be utilized to implement an embodiment;

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device adapted for receiving a module, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **4** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of activities at a venue, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **5** depicts a system that provides multiple perspectives of a venue activity through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **6** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **7** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue at a first time/perspective and a second time/perspective, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **8** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of an activity at a venue, including the use of a wireless gateway, in accordance with a preferred embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **9** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of a venue activity, in association with a wireless network, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **10** illustrates a diagram depicting network attributes of a wireless network that may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments;

FIG. **11** depicts a prior art overview display and a detail window;

FIG. **12** illustrates a prior art spherical image space divided into a series of w rows and q columns, with the rows and columns representing individual frames as photographed from a video camera;

FIG. **13** depicts the two-dimensional representation of the spherical image space of FIG. **12** into rows and columns of image frames;

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview display, a detail window and a corresponding area indicia (geometric figure outline;

FIG. **15** depicts a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview image display for subsequent playback, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **16** is a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **17** illustrates a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS), which can be implemented in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **19** illustrates in greater detail the Venue Positioning System (VPS) of FIG. **18**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **20** depicts a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with an alternative embodiment; and

FIG. **21** illustrates a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with an alternative embodiment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

FIG. **1** depicts a schematic diagram illustrating a general hardware configuration of a hand held device **11**, which can be implemented in accordance an embodiment. Those skilled in the art can appreciate, however, that other hardware configurations with less or more hardware and/or modules may be utilized in carrying out the methods and systems (e.g., hand held device **11**) of the present invention, as may be further described herein. CPU **10** of hand held device **11**, can perform as a main controller operating under the control of operating clocks supplied from a clock oscillator. CPU **10** may be configured as a 16-bit microprocessor. External pins of CPU **10** are generally coupled to an internal bus **26** so that it may be interconnected to respective components.

SRAM **24** can be configured as a writeable memory that does not require a refresh operation and can be generally utilized as a working area of CPU **10**. SRAM (Static RAM) is generally a form of semiconductor memory (RAM) based on a logic circuit known as a flip-flop, which retains information as long as there is enough power to run the device. Font ROM **22** can be configured as a read only memory for storing character images (e.g., font) displayable on a display **18**. Examples of types of displays that may be utilized in accordance with display **18** include a TFT active matrix display, an illuminated LCD (Liquid Crystal Display), or other small scale displays being developed.

CPU **10** of the present embodiment drives display **18** utilizing, among other media, font images from Font ROM **22**, and images transmitted as data through wireless unit **17** and processed by image-processing unit **35**. EPROM **20** may be configured as a read only memory that is generally erasable under certain conditions and can be utilized for permanently storing control codes for operating respective hardware components and security data, such as a serial number.

IR controller **14** can be generally configured as a dedicated controller for processing infrared codes transmitted/received by an IR transceiver **16** and for capturing the same as computer data. Wireless unit **17** can be generally configured as a dedicated controller and transceiver for processing wireless data transmitted from and to a wireless communications network.

Port **12** can be connected to CPU **10** and can be temporarily attached, for example, to a docking station to transmit information to and from hand held device **11** to other devices, such as personal computers, retail cash registers, electronic kiosk devices, and so forth. Port **12** can also be configured, for example, to link with a modem, cradle or docking station, which is well known in the art, and can permit network devices, a personal computer or other computing devices to communicate with hand held device **11**.

User controls **32** permit a user to enter data to hand held device **11** and initiate particular processing operations via CPU **10**. A user interface **33** may be linked to user controls **32** to permit a user to access and manipulate hand held device **11** for a particular purpose, such as, for example, viewing images on display **18**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that user interface **33** may be implemented as a touch screen user interface, as indicated by the dashed lines linking display **18** with user interface **33**. In addition, CPU **10** may cause a sound generator **28** to generate sounds of predetermined frequencies from a speaker **30**. Speaker **30** may be utilized to produce music and other audio information associated with video data transmitted to hand held device **11** form an outside source.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that additional electronic circuits or the like other than, or in addition to, those illustrated in FIG. **1** may be required to construct hand held device **11**. Such components, however, are not described in the present specification, because many aspects of them are well known in the art. For example, hand held television are available for receiving public television broadcasts, but the basic technology can be modified on such devices so that they may be adapted to (e.g., proper authentication, filters, security codes, or the like) receive venue-based RF transmissions from at least one venue-based RF source (e.g., a wireless camera, or data from a camera transmitted wirelessly through a transmitter). Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that because of the brevity of the drawings described herein, only a portion of the connections between the illustrated hardware blocks is generally depicted. In addition, those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **11** can be implemented as a specific type of a hand held device, such as a Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), paging device, WAP-enabled mobile phone, and other associated hand held computing devices well known in the art.

Hand held device **11** can be configured to permit images, such as television broadcast images, to be displayed on display **18** for a user to view. Hand held device **35** thus includes an image-processing unit **35** for processing images transmitted as data to hand held device **11** through wireless unit **17**. A tuner unit **34**, implemented as either a single tuner or a plurality of tuners, may be linked through internal bus **26** to CPU **10**. Additionally, a security unit **36** may be utilized to process proper security codes to thereby ensure that data transferred to and from hand held device **11** may be secure and/or permitted. Security unit **36** may be implemented as an optional feature of hand held device **11**. Security unit **36** can also be configured with routines or subroutines that are processed by CPU **10**, and which prevent wireless data from being transmitted/received from hand held device **11** beyond a particular frequency range, outside of a particular geographical area associated with a local wireless network, or absent authorized authorization codes (e.g., decryption).

Hand held device **11** can thus be configured with both wireless and wireline capabilities, depending on the needs and requirements of a manufacturer or customer. Such wireless capabilities include features such as those found in cellular telephone units, in accordance with carrying out embodiments of the present invention. Examples of hand held devices that can be utilized in accordance with the method and system of the present invention include the "Palm Pilot" PDA, manufactured and sold by Palm Computing, the Handspring Visor, the IBM Workpad or other Window CE compatible devices, RIM Blackberry-family paging devices, Motorola paging devices, and the Symbol SPT-family of PDA-type organizer devices. Customized, venue-specific devices (i.e., proprietary, limited use) may be also developed that incorporate hardware and software modules necessary to practice the methods and systems taught herein.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although hand held device **11** is generally illustrated in FIG. **1**, hand held device **11** can be implemented as a wireless application protocol (WAP) web-enabled cellular hand held device, such as a PDA, wireless telephone, or pager or a combination thereof. Hand held device **11** can be configured with features of combination cellular telephone/PDA devices. One example of such a device is the Handspring™ palmtop and associated cellular phone attachment, which is manufactured and sold by Handspring Inc. Other such devices include the Palm-Motorola phone, which permits users to access e-mail and store calendars and contact databases. Hand held devices may be also provided in the form of a multi-RF (Radio Frequency) receiver-enabled hand held television viewing device. Regardless of the type of hand held device implemented, it is anticipated that such hand held devices will be adapted to receive and process data via image-processing unit **35** for ultimate display as moving images on display unit **18**, in accordance with the present invention. Image-processing unit **35** may include image-processing routines, subroutines, software modules, and so forth, which perform image-processing operations.

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device **40**, which may be utilized to implement an embodiment. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **40** of FIG. **2** is analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **40** includes a display screen **42**, which is generally analogous to display **18** of FIG. **1**. Television images broadcast via radio frequency or digital data may be displayed on display screen **42** for a user to view. User controls **44** permit a user to manipulate images or text displayed on display screen **42**. User controls **44** of FIG. **2** are generally analogous to user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. A touch screen user interface may be further configured on the display screen **42** with hand held device **40** to permit a user to manipulate images/text displayed on display screen **42**.

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device **56** adapted for receiving a module **50**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**, the difference being that hand held device **56** may be adapted to receive a module/cartridge that permits hand held device **56** to function according to specific hardware and/or instructions contained in a memory location within module **50**. Module **50** may also be configured as a smart card, well known in the art. Such a smart card may provide, for example, access codes (e.g., decryption) to enable hand held device **56** to receive venue broadcasts. Note that as utilized herein, the term "module" may refer to a physical module, such as a cartridge. The term "module" may also refer to a software module composed of routines or subroutines that perform a particular function. Those skilled in the art can appreciate the meaning of the term module is based on the context in which the term is utilized. Thus, module **50** may be generally configured as a physical cartridge or smart card. The term "module" as utilized herein may also refer to a software module, depending on the context of the discussion thereof.

To illustrate the use of a physical module, such as module **50**, assume that a user may possess several such physical modules or cartridges. One module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3** may instruct hand held device **50** to function as a standard PDA, such as a Palm Pilot device. Another module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3**, may instruct hand held device **56** to function as a portable television that receives wireless television data from a local wireless network and/or venue-based (short range) broadcasts.

Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that hand held device **56** can be adapted to receive and cooperate with module **50**. Additionally, hand held device **56** includes a display screen **52** that is generally analogous to display screen **42** of FIG. **2** and display **18** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** also includes user controls **54** that are generally analogous to user controls **44** of FIG. **2** and user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Thus, hand held device **56** can also implement touch screen capabilities through a touch screen user interface integrated with display screen **52**.

Assuming module **50** is implemented as a smart card, instead of a cartridge, it is anticipated that similar features can

be implemented in accordance with the smart card to insure that hand held device **56** includes touch screen user interface and video viewing capabilities. Smart cards are generally known in the art as credit-card sized plastic cards with an embedded computer chip. The chip can either be a microprocessor with internal memory or a memory chip with non-programmable logic. The chip connection can be configured via direct physical contact or remotely through a contactless electromagnetic interface.

Smart cards may be generally configured as either a contact or contactless smart card, or a combination thereof. A contact smart card requires insertion into a smart card reader (e.g., contained within hand held device **56**) with a direct connection to, for example, a conductive micromodule on the surface of the card. Such a micromodule may be generally gold plated. Transmission of commands, data, and card status takes place through such physical contact points.

A contactless card requires only close proximity to a reader. Both the reader and the card may be implemented with antenna means providing a contactless link that permits the devices to communicate with one another. Contactless cards can also maintain internal chip power or an electromagnetic signal (e.g., RF tagging technology). Two additional categories of smart codes, well known in the art, which are based on contact and contactless cards are the so-called Combi cards and Hybrid cards.

A Hybrid card generally may be equipped with two chips, each with a respective contact and contactless interface. The two chips are not connected, but for many applications, this Hybrid serves the needs of consumers and card issuers. The Combi card may be generally based on a single chip and can be generally configured with both a contact and contactless interface.

Chips utilized in such smart cards are generally based on microprocessor chips or memory chips. Smart cards based on memory chips depend on the security of the card reader for their processing and can be utilized when low to medium security requirements. A microprocessor chip can add, delete and otherwise manipulate information in its memory. Microprocessor-based memory cards typically contain microprocessor chips with 8, 16, and 32 bit architectures.

FIG. **4** illustrates a system **58** for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device **60** of activities at a venue **80**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. For illustrative purposes only, it may be assumed that venue **80** of FIG. **4** is a stadium venue, such as a football stadium. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively positioned at strategic points about venue **80** to capture the best images of activity taking place within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, **77** are respectively linked to transmitters **70**, **72**, **74**, and **76**. Each of these transmitters may be configured as equipment, which feeds a radio signal to an antenna for transmission.

The antenna may be integrated with the transmitter. Transmitters are well known in the art, and include active components, such as a driver, well known in the art. Transmitters also include passive components, such as a TX filter, also well known in the art. These components, when operating together, impress a signal onto a radio frequency carrier of the correct frequency by immediately adjusting its frequency, phase, or amplitude, thereby providing enough gain to the signal to project it to its intended target (e.g., a hand held device located within the venue).

A hand held device **60** may be held by a user at a stadium seat within view of the activity at the venue **80**. Hand held device **60** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1** and hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** may be configured as a hand held device adapted for use with a cartridge/module, such as module **50** of hand held device **56** of FIG. **3**. The cartridge/module may contain the electronics (e.g., tuner, filter, etc.) to allow a hand held device to be adapted for receiving venue-based data. Hand held device **60** includes a display screen **61** (e.g. display **18** of FIG. **1**).

Additionally, display screen **61** of hand held device **60** may be configured with a touch screen user interface displayable and operable on display screen **61**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that touch screen interfaces are well known in the art and further explanation thereof may be not necessary. Display screen **61** includes a touch screen display area **65** that may be associated with camera **71**. Thus, images captured by camera **71** are transmitted from transmitter **70**, which is linked to camera **71**. Additionally, display screen **61** includes touch screen display areas **69**, **63**, and **67** which are respectively associated with cameras **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to indicate that a plurality of cameras may be utilized in accordance with system **58** to view activities taking place within venue **80**, such as a football game or concert. Although only four cameras are illustrated in FIG. **4**, those skilled in the art will appreciate that additional or fewer cameras may be also implemented in accordance with system **58**. Touch screen display areas **65**, **69**, **63**, and **67** are also respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to illustrate the association between these display areas and cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Hand held device **60** may be integrated with a plurality of tuners, as illustrated by tuners **62**, **64**, **66**, and **68**. Such tuners can be activated via user controls on hand held device **60** and/or via touch screen icons or areas displayed on display screen **61** that are associated with each tuner. Such icons/areas may be respectively displayed within display areas **65**, **69**, **63** and **67**, or within a separate display area of display screen **61**. A user accesses tuner **62**, for example, to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **70** for camera **71**. Likewise, a user can access tuner **64** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **72** for camera **73**.

In addition, a user can access tuner **74** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **74** for camera **75**. Finally, user can access tuner **68** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **76** for camera **77**. In the example depicted in FIG. **4**, a football player **82** is participating in a football game within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** capture moving images (e.g., video data) of the football player **82** from various angles and transmit these images to hand held device **60**.

FIG. **5** depicts a system **59** that provides multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. Note that in FIG. **4** and FIG. **5** analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, for example, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** are analogous to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **4**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** and includes similar features thereof.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5**, however, can be configured to receive wireless real time video data transmitted for cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** respectively through data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** to server **100** and thereafter to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Note that wireless data transmitter/receiver **110** is analogous to wireless unit **17** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** also incorporates a touch screen user interface, as described herein with respect to analogous hand held device **60** of FIG. **4**. The difference between system **58** of FIG. **4** and system **59** of FIG. **5** lies in the inclusion of digital transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** which are respectively linked to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5**. In the illustration of FIG. **5**, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** may be configured as high definition video cameras which capture real time images of events or activities taking place within venue **80**, such as real time video footage of football player **82**.

A captured image of football player **82** can be transferred from one or more of video cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** and transmitted through a respective digital transmitter, such as digital transmitter **102**, **104**, **106** or **108** and transmitted via wired and/or wireless communications to server **100**. The server **100** then processes the video data received from one or more of the digital transmitters and formats the video data for transmission via wireless means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **100**, which may be integrated with hand held device **100**. Transmitter/receiver **100** can communicate with the various components of hand held device **60**, such as a CPU, image-processing unit, memory units, and so forth.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although real time video data may be transmitted to server **100**, captured past video images may also be stored within server **100** and transferred to hand held device **60** for display at display screen **61**. For example, instant replays may be transferred as video data to hand held device **60** upon the request of a user of hand held device **60**. Such instant replay footage can be displayed on display screen **61** for the user to view.

FIG. **6** illustrates a system **79** for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data from at least one wide-angle and/or panoramic video camera **114**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. In system **79** of FIG. **6**, wide-angle/panoramic (hereinafter referred to as "panoramic") video camera **114** may be configured as a high-definition panoramic video camera that captures images of activities taking place at venue **80**. In the example illustrated in FIG. **6**, panoramic video camera **114** can capture of images of a football game and one or more football players, such as football player **82**.

A data transmitter **112** may be linked to panoramic video camera **114**. Video data captured by panoramic video camera **114** may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which thereafter transmits the video data to server **100** via a direct link or wireless link, depending on the needs or requirements of the promoters or venue owners. Note that this is also true of the system described in FIG. **6**. Server **100** of FIG. **6** is analogous to server **100** of FIG. **5**. Thus, in the case of FIG. **5**, video data may be transmitted from one or more of data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** via a direct wire/cable link or through wireless transmission means, such as through a wireless network.

Those skilled in the art will appreciate, of course, that hand held device **60** of FIG. **6** is analogous to hand held devices depicted in FIGS. **1-5** herein. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, and **6**, like or analogous parts are identified by identical reference numerals. Thus, images captured by panoramic video camera **114** of activity taking place at venue **80** may be displayed as real time video images or instant replay data on display screen **61** of hand held device **60**.

FIG. **7** depicts a system **89** for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue **120** at a first time and/or perspective (Time **1**) and a second time and/or perspective (Time **2**), in accordance with a preferred embodiment. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, and **7**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, in system **89** of FIG. **7**, an event, in this case illustrated as a hockey game, is taking place within venue **120**. Venue **120** may be, for example, a hockey arena. Panoramic video camera **114** may be linked to data transmitter **112**.

As explained previously, data transmitter **112** may be linked to server **100** via a direct link, such as a transmission cable or line, or through wireless communication means, such as through a wireless network. Server **100** can also communicate with hand held device **60** through a wireless network or other wireless communication means by transmitting data through such a network or wireless communications means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**.

Thus, a video image **124** of a hockey player **122** can be captured as video data by panoramic video camera **114**, along with a video image **126** of a hockey player **123** and displayed within display screen **61** of hand held device **60** as indicated at Time **1**. Video image **124** and **126** can be displayed within a grid-like interface on display screen **61**. Note that in the illustration of FIG. **7**, display screen **61** may be divided into four sections.

When a user touches, for example the area or section of display screen **61** in which video image **124** may be displayed, the entire display area of display screen **61** can be then consumed with a close-up video shot of video image **124**, as indicated at Time **2**, thereby providing the user with a closer view of hockey player **122**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the touch screen display area of display screen **61** can be arranged with graphical icons and/or user-controls that perform specific pan and zoom functions. Such icons/user-controls, when activated by a user, permit the user to retrieve panned/zoomed images of events taking place in real time within venue **120**.

Note that although only one panoramic video camera **114** and one data transmitter **112** are illustrated in FIG. **7**, a plurality of panoramic video cameras, servers, and data transmitters may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to capture the best video images, image-processing, and signal capacity to users, whether real time or otherwise, of events taking place at venue **120**.

FIG. **8** illustrates a system **92** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130**, including the use of a wireless gateway **124**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless gateway **124** may be configured as an access point for a wireless LAN (Local Area Network). Access points for wireless LAN networks and associated wired and wireless hardware (e.g., servers, routers, gateways, etc.) are well known in the art and may be utilized in accordance with the present invention described herein. Again, note that in FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, **7**, and **8**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. System **92** of FIG. **8** is analogous to system **89** of FIG. **7**, the difference being in the nature of the venue activity. Venue **130** can be, for example, a concert hall or stadium configured with a sound stage.

Gateway **124** can be configured as a communications gateway through which data may enter or exit a communications network, such as wireless network **152** illustrated in FIG. **9** for a large capacity of user hand device **60** users. Wireless network **152** may be configured as a wireless LAN network. Hand held device **60** can be configured to communicate and receive transmissions from such a wireless LAN network based on device identification (e.g., device address). Com-

munication with hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, however, may also be achieved through RF (Radio Frequency) broadcasts, thereby not requiring two-way communication and authentication between, for example, a wireless LAN network and such hand held devices. A broadcast under such a scenario may also require that such a hand held device or hand held devices possess decryption capabilities or the like in order to be authorized to receive transmissions from the venue.

The remaining elements of FIG. **8** are also analogous to the elements depicted in the previous drawings, with the addition of wireless gateway **124**, which may be linked to server **100** and may be in communication with several wireless data transmitters/receivers **110** and one or more electronic hand held devices, including hand held device **60**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**. One or more panoramic video cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, can be positioned at a venue **130** at locations that capture images not only of the events taking place on a concert stage, but also events taking place within the stadium itself.

If an audience member **140**, for example, happens to be walking along a stadium aisle within view of panoramic video camera **114**, the audience member's video image can be displayed as video image **144** within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**, as indicated at Time **1**. Likewise, panoramic video camera **114** captures images of band member **138** whose video image can be displayed as video image **142** within a display area of display screen **61**, as indicated at Time **1**.

Thus, a user of hand held device **60** can view not only the events taking place on a central performing platform of venue **130**, but also other events within the arena itself. The band member **138** may be located on a central performing platform (not shown) of venue **130** when panoramic video camera **114** captures real-time video images of band member **138**. The user may also, for example, wish to see a close-up of audience member **140**. By activating user controls and/or a touch screen interface integrated with display screen **61**, the user can, for example, pan or zoom to view a close-up video shot of audience member **140**, as indicated at Time **2**.

Captured video images are transferred from panoramic video camera **114** as video data through transmitter **112** to server **100** and through wireless gateway **124** to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Although a single server **100** is illustrated in FIG. **8**, those skilled in the art can appreciate that a plurality of servers may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to process captured and transmitted video data. Based on the foregoing, those skilled in the art can appreciate that video data may be simultaneously transferred from server **100** or a plurality or servers to literally thousands of hand held devices located within the range of the wireless network and/or wireless gateways associated with venue **130**.

FIG. **9** illustrates a system **150** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130** in association with a wireless network **152**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. System **150** of FIG. **9** is analogous to system **92** of FIG. **8**, the difference noted in the inclusion of wireless network **152**. Thus, in FIG. **8** and FIG. **9**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Video data captured by a camera or cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which transmits the video data to wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** then retransmits the data, at the request of authorized users of hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, to wireless data transmitters/receivers, such as transmitter/receiver **110** integrated with hand held device **60**.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless network **152** may also receive and retransmit other data, in addition to video data. For example, a server or other computer system may be integrated with wireless network **152** to provide team and venue data, which can then be transferred to wireless data transmitter receiver **110** from wireless network **152** and displayed thereafter as team and venue information within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**. Other data that may be transferred to hand held device for display include real-time and historical statistics, purchasing, merchandise and concession information, and additional product or service advertisements.

Such data can include box scores, player matchups, animated playbooks, shot/hit/pitch charts, historical information, and offense-defense statistics. In a concert venue, for example, as opposed to a sporting event, information pertaining to a particular musical group can be also transferred to the hand held device, along with advertising or sponsor information. Note that both the video data and other data described above generally comprise types of venue-based data. Venue-based data, as referred to herein, may include data and information, such as video, audio, advertisements, promotional information, propaganda, historical information, statistics, event scheduling, and so forth, associated with a particular venue and generally not retrievable through public networks.

Such information can be transmitted together with video data received from data transmitter **112**. Such information may be displayed as streaming data within display area **61** of hand held device **60** or simply stored in a database within hand held device **60** for later retrieval by the user. An example of a wireless network that may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** can be Bluetooth, which is described in greater detail herein, and was conceived originally to make up for the shortcomings of infrared technologies (IR). Because IR cannot be utilized to penetrate walls, carry data heavy signals, or operate within devices that are not in line of sight, Bluetooth, which is becoming well-known the art, can be configured as or with wireless network **152**.

FIG. **10** illustrates an entity diagram **170** depicting network attributes of wireless network **152** that may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments. Wireless network **152** of FIG. **10** is analogous to wireless network **152** of FIG. **9**. Wireless network **152** as illustrated in FIG. **10** can be configured as a variety of possible wireless networks. Thus, entity diagram **170** illustrates attributes of wireless network **152**, which may or may not be exclusive of one another.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that a variety of possible wireless communications and networking configurations may be utilized to implement wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** may be, for example, implemented according to a variety of wireless protocols, including cellular, Bluetooth, and RF or direct IR communications. Wireless network **152** can be implemented as a single network type (e.g., Bluetooth) or a network based on a combination of network types (e.g., GSM, CDMA, etc).

Wireless network **152** may be configured with teachings/aspects of CDPD (Cellular Digital Packet Data) networks well known in the networking arts. CDPD network **154** is illustrated in FIG. **10**. CDPD may be configured as a TCP/IP based technology that supports Point-to-Point (PPP) or Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) wireless connections to mobile devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein. Cellular service is generally available through-

out the world from major service providers. Data can be transferred utilizing CDPD protocols.

Current restrictions of CDPD are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the method and system described herein, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDPD will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may preferably be also configured with teachings/aspects of a Personal Area Network **156** or Bluetooth, as described herein. Bluetooth was adopted by a consortium of wireless equipment manufacturers referred to at the Bluetooth Special Interest Group (BSIG), and has emerged as a global standard for low cost wireless data and voice communication. Current specifications for this standard call for a 2.4 GHz ISM frequency band. Bluetooth technology is generally based on a short-range radio transmitter/receiver built into small application specific circuits (ASICS, DSPs) and embedded into support devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein.

The Bluetooth standard permits up to 100 mw of power, which can increase the range to 100 M. In addition, Bluetooth can support several data channels. Utilizing short data packets and frequency hopping of up to 1600 hops per second, Bluetooth is a wireless technology that can be utilized to enable the implementation of the methods and systems described herein. Current restrictions of Bluetooth are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated Bluetooth will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of GSM network **158**. GSM (Global System for Mobile Communication) and PCS (Personal Communications Systems) networks, both well known in the telecommunications arts, generally operate in the 800 MHz, 900 MHz, and 1900 MHz range. PCS initiates narrowband digital communications in the 900 MHz range for paging, and broadband digital communications in the 1900 MHz band for cellular telephone service. In the United States, PCS 1900 is generally equivalent to GSM 1900. GSM operates in the 900 MHz, 1800-1900 MHz frequency bands, while GSM 1800 is widely utilized throughout Europe and many other parts of the world.

In the United States, GSM 1900 is generally equivalent to PCS 1900, thereby enabling the compatibility of these two types of networks. Current restrictions of GSM and PCS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GSM and PCS will be continually developed, and that aspects of such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also utilize teachings/aspects of GPRS network **160**. GPRS technology, well-known in the telecommunications arts, bridges the gap between current wireless technologies and the so-called "next generation" of wireless technologies referred to frequently as the third-generation or 3G wireless technologies. GPRS is generally implemented as a packet-data transmission network that can provide data transfer rates up to 115 Kbps. GPRS can be implemented with CDMA and TDMA technology and supports X.25 and IP communications protocols, all well known in the telecommunications arts. GPRS also enables features, such as Voice over IP (VoIP) and multimedia services. Current restrictions of GPRS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GPRS will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be implemented utilizing teaching/aspects of a CDMA network **162** or CDMA networks. CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access) is a protocol standard based on IS-95 CDMA, also referred to frequently in the telecommunications arts as CDMA-1. IS-95 CDMA is generally configured as a digital wireless network that defines how a single channel can be segmented into multiple channels utilizing a pseudo-random signal (or code) to identify information associated with each user. Because CDMA networks spread each call over more than 4.4 trillion channels across the entire frequency band, it is much more immune to interference than most other wireless networks and generally can support more users per channel.

Currently, CDMA can support data at speeds up to 14.4 Kbps. Wireless network **152** may also be configured with a form of CDMA technology known as wideband CDMA (W-CDMA). Wideband CDMA may be also referred to as CDMA 2000 in North America. W-CDMA can be utilized to increase transfer rates utilizing multiple 1.25 MHz cellular channels. Current restrictions of CDMA and W-CDMA are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDMA and W-CDMA will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may be also implemented utilizing teachings/aspects of paging network **164**. Such paging networks, well known in the telecommunications arts, can be implemented in accordance with the present invention to enable transmission or receipt of data over the TME/X protocol, also well known in the telecommunications arts. Such a protocol enables notification in messaging and two-way data coverage utilizing satellite technology and a network of base stations geographically located throughout a particular geographical region. Paging network **162** can be configured to process enhanced 2-way messaging applications.

Unified messaging solutions can be utilized in accordance with wireless network **152** to permit carriers and Internet service providers to manage customer e-mail, voice messages and fax images and can facilitate delivery of these communications to PDAs, telephony devices, pagers, personal computers and other capable information retrieval devices, wired or wireless.

Current restrictions of such paging networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that such paging networks, including those based on the TME/X protocol, will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of TDMA networks **166**. TDMA (Time Division Multiple Access) is a telecommunications network utilized to separate multiple conversation transmissions over a finite frequency allocation of through-the-air bandwidth. TDMA can be utilized in accordance with the present invention to allocate a discrete amount of frequency bandwidth to each user in a TDMA network to permit many simultaneous conversations or transmission of data. Each user may be assigned a specific timeslot for transmission. A digital cellular communications system that utilizes TDMA typically assigns 10 timeslots for each frequency channel.

A hand held device operating in association with a TDMA network sends bursts or packets of information during each timeslot. Such packets of information are then reassembled by the receiving equipment into the original voice or data/information components. Current restrictions of such TDMA networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that TDMA networks will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of Wireless Intelligent Networks (WINs) **168**. WINs are generally known as the architecture of the wireless switched network that allows carriers to provide enhanced and customized services for mobile telephones. Intelligent wireless networks generally include the use of mobile switching centers (MSCs) having access to network servers and databases such as Home Location Registers (HLRs) and Visiting Location Registers (VLRs), for providing applications and data to networks, service providers and service subscribers (wireless device users).

Local number portability allows wireless subscribers to make and receive calls anywhere—regardless of their local calling area. Roaming subscribers are also able to receive more services, such as call waiting, three-way calling and call forwarding. A HLR is generally a database that contains semi-permanent mobile subscriber (wireless device user) information for wireless carriers' entire subscriber base.

A useful aspect of WINs for the present invention is enabling the maintenance and use of customer profiles within an HLR/VLR-type database. Profile information may be utilized for example with season ticket holders and/or fans of traveling teams or shows. HLR subscriber information as used in WINs includes identity, service subscription information, location information (the identity of the currently serving VLR to enable routing of communications), service restrictions and supplementary services/information. HLRs handle SS7 transactions in cooperation with Mobile Switching Centers and VLR nodes, which request information from the HLR or update the information contained within the HLR. The HLR also initiates transactions with VLRs to complete incoming calls and update subscriber data. Traditional wireless network design is generally based on the utilization of a single HLR for each wireless network, but growth considerations are prompting carriers to consider multiple HLR topologies.

The VLR may be also configured as a database that contains temporary information concerning the mobile subscribers currently located in a given MSC serving area, but whose HLR may be elsewhere. When a mobile subscriber roams away from the HLR location into a remote location, SS7 messages are used to obtain information about the subscriber from the HLR, and to create a temporary record for the subscriber in the VLR.

Signaling System No. 7 (referred to as SS7 or C7) is a global standard for telecommunications. In the past the SS7 standard has defined the procedures and protocol by which network elements in the public switched telephone network (PSTN) exchange information over a digital signaling network to affect wireless and wireline call setup, routing, control, services, enhanced features and secure communications. Such systems and standards may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** in support of venue customers, in accordance with the present invention.

Improved operating systems and protocols allow Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) to provide an environment that displays user options (e.g., graphical symbols, icons or photographs) on a wireless device's screen. Extensible Markup Language ("XML") is generally a currently available standard that performs as a universal language for data, making documents more interchangeable. XML allows information to be used in a variety of formats for different devices, including PCs, PDAs and web-enabled mobile phones.

XML enables documents to be exchanged even where the documents were created and/or are generally used by different software applications. XML may effectively enable one system to translate what another system sends. As a result of data transfer improvements, wireless device GUIs can be utilized in accordance with a hand held device and wireless network **152**, whether configured as a paging network or another network type, to render images on the hand held device that closely represent the imaging capabilities available on desktop computing devices.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the system and logical processes described herein relative to FIGS. **11** to FIG. **17** are not limiting features of the present invention. Rather, FIGS. **11** to FIG. **17** provide examples of image-processing systems and logical processes that can be utilized in accordance with the present invention. Such a system and logical processes represent one possible technique, which may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments of the present invention to permit a user of a hand held device to manipulate video images viewable on a display screen of the hand held device.

FIG. **11** thus illustrates a prior art overview display **200** and a detail window **210** that may be utilized with embodiments of the present invention. The overview image display **200** is a view representative of a 360° rotation around a particular point in a space. While a complete rotational view may be utilized in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention, one of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that a semi-circular pan (such as used with wide-angle cameras) or other sequence of images could be substituted for the 360 degree rotation without departing from the subject invention. The vantage point is generally where the camera was located as it panned the space. Usually the scene is captured in a spherical fashion as the camera pans around the space in a series of rows as depicted in FIG. **12**. The space is divided into w rows **220-224** and q columns **230-242** with each q representing another single frame as shown in FIG. **12**.

User control over the scene (e.g., rotation, pan, zoom) may be provided by pressing a touch screen display icon or moving a cursor displayed on a display screen of a hand held device, such as the hand held devices described herein. User control over the scene may also be provided by manipulating external user controls integrated with a hand held device (e.g., user controls **44** and **54** of FIG. **2** and FIG. **3**). Movement from a frame in the overview image display to another frame is in one of eight directions as shown in FIG. **13**. The user may interact with the video representation of the space one frame at a time. Each individual frame is an image of one of the pictures taken to capture the space as discussed above. The individual frames may be pieced together.

Interacting with a video one frame at a time results in the ability to present a detailed view of the space, but there are severe limitations. First, the interaction results in a form of tunnel vision. The user can only experience the overview image display as it unfolds a single frame at a time. No provision for viewing an overview or browsing a particular area is provided. Determining where the current location in the image display is, or where past locations were in the overview image display is extremely difficult. Such limita-

tions can be overcome by creating of a motif not dissimilar to the natural feeling a person experiences as one walks into a room.

Another limitation of a simple overview viewer is that there is no random access means. The frames can only be viewed sequentially as the overview image display is unfolded. As adapted for use in accordance with the present invention, this problem has been overcome by providing tools to browse, randomly select and trace selected images associated with any overview image.

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview image **300**, a detail window **310** and a corresponding area indicia, in this case a geometric figure outline **320**. The detail window **310** corresponds to an enlarged image associated with the area bounded by the geometric figure outline **320** in the overview image **300**. As the cursor is moved, the location within the overview image **300** may be highlighted utilizing the geometric figure outline **320** to clearly convey what location the detail window **310** corresponds.

One of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that reverse videoing the area instead of enclosing it with a geometric figure would work equally well. Differentiating the area with color could also be used without departing from the invention. A user can select any position within the overview image, press the cursor selection device's button (for example, user controls in the form of touch screen user interface buttons or icons), and an enlarged image corresponding to the particular area in the overview display is presented in the detail window **310**. Thus, random access of particular frames corresponding to the overview image may be provided.

FIG. **15** illustrates a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview display for subsequent playback. The overview image **400** has a detail window **410** with an enlarged image of the last location selected in the overview image **470**. Each of the other cursor locations traversed in the overview image **420**,**430**,**440**,**450** and **460** are also enclosed by an outline of a geometric figure to present a trace to the user.

Each of the cursor locations may be saved, and because each corresponds to a particular frame of the overview image, the trace of frames can be replayed at a subsequent time to allow another user to review the frames and experience a similar presentation. Locations in the detailed window and the overview image can also be selected to present other images associated with the image area, but not necessarily formed from the original image.

For example, a china teacup may appear as a dot in a china cabinet, but when the dot is selected, a detailed image rendering of the china teacup could appear in the detailed window. Moreover, a closed door appearing in an image could be selected and result in a detailed image of a room located behind the door even if the room was not visible in the previous image. Finally, areas in the detailed window can also be selected to enable further images associated with the detailed window to be revealed. Details of objects within a scene are also dependent on resolution capabilities of a camera. Cameras having appropriate resolution and/or image processing capabilities are preferably used in accordance with certain aspects of the present invention.

The overview image was created as discussed above. To assist one of ordinary skill in the art to make and use the invention, a more detailed discussion of the necessary processing is presented below with reference to FIG. **16** and FIG. **17** herein.

FIG. **16** depicts a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image display. Such a logical process may be utilized in accordance with the present invention, but is not a necessary feature of the present invention. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a logical process is merely an example of one type of image-processing algorithm that may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention. For example, such a logical process may be implemented as a routine or subroutine that runs via image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1** in a hand held device. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the logical process described with relation to FIGS. **16** and **17** herein are not limiting features of the present invention.

Such logical processes, rather, are merely one of many such processes that may be utilized in accordance with the present invention to permit a user to manipulate video images displayed via a display screen of a hand held device. Navigable movie/video data in the form of images input to the hand held device to form individual images can be thus processed, as illustrated at function block **500**. User specified window size (horizontal dimension and vertical dimension) may be entered, as illustrated at function block **504**.

Image variables can be specified (horizontal sub-sampling rate, vertical sub-sampling rate, horizontal and vertical overlap of individual frame images, and horizontal and vertical clip (the number of pixels are clipped from a particular frame in the x and y plane)), as depicted at function block **508**. Function blocks **500**,**504** and **508** are fed into the computation function block **510** where the individual frames are scaled for each row and column, and the row and column variables are each initialized to one.

Then a nested loop can be invoked to create the overview image. First, as indicated at decision block **512**, a test is performed to determine if the maximum number of rows has been exceeded. If so, then the overview image is tested to determine if its quality is satisfactory at decision block **520**. If the quality is insufficient, the user may be provided with an opportunity to adjust the initial variables, as illustrated at function blocks **504** and **508**. The processing is then repeated. If, however, the image is of sufficient quality, it can be saved and displayed for use, as depicted at block **560**.

If the maximum rows has not been exceeded as detected in decision block **512**, then another test can be performed, as illustrated at decision block **514**, to determine if the column maximum has been exceeded. If so, then the row variable can be incremented and the column variable can be reset to one at function block **518** and control flows to input block **520**. If the column maximum has not been exceeded, then the column variable may be incremented and the sub-image sample frame can be retrieved, as depicted at input block **520**. Then, as illustrated at function block **530**, the frame may be inserted correctly in the overview image.

The frame may be inserted at the location corresponding to (Vsub*row*col)+Hsub*col; where row and col refer to the variables incremented in the nested loop, and Vsub and Hsub are user specified variables corresponding to the horizontal and vertical sub sampling rate. Finally, the incremental overview image can be displayed based on the newly inserted frame as depicted at display block **540**. Thereafter, the column variable can be reset to one and processing can be passed to decision block **512**.

A computer system corresponding to the prior art method and system depicted in FIGS. **11** to **17** may be generally interactive. A user may guess at some set of parameters, build the overview image, and decide if the image is satisfactory. If the image is not satisfactory, then variables can be adjusted and the image is recreated. This process can be repeated until a satisfactory image results, which may be saved with its

associated parameters. The picture and the parameters can be then input to the next set of logic.

Such features may or may not be present with the hand held device itself. For example, images may be transmitted from a transmitter, such as data transmitter **112** of FIG. **7**, and subroutines or routines present within the server itself may utilize predetermined sets of parameters to build the overview image and determine if the image is satisfactory, generally at the request of the hand held device user. A satisfactory image can be then transmitted to the hand held device. Alternatively, image-processing routines present within an image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may operate in association with routines present within the server to determine if the image is satisfactory, and/or to manipulate the image (e.g., pan, zoom).

FIG. **17** depicts a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction. The logical process illustrated in FIG. **17** may be utilized in accordance with a preferred or alternative embodiment, depending of course, upon design considerations and goals. Playback interaction may commence, as illustrated at label **600**, which immediately flows into function block **604** to detect if user controls have been activated at the hand held device. Such user controls may be configured as external user controls on the hand held device itself (e.g., buttons, etc.), or via a touch screen user interface integrated with hand held device display screen.

When a touch screen user input or user control button press is detected, a test can be performed to determine if a cursor is positioned in the overview portion of the display. If so, then the global coordinates can be converted to overview image coordinates local to the overview image as shown in output block **612**. The local coordinates can be subsequently converted into a particular frame number as shown in output block **614**. Then, the overview image is updated by displaying the frame associated with the particular location in the overview image and control flows via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next button press.

If the cursor is not detected in the overview image as illustrated at decision block **610**, then another test may be performed, as indicated at decision block **620**, to determine if the cursor is located in the navigable player (detail window). If not, then control can be passed back via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next user input. However, if the cursor is located in the detail window, then as depicted a function block **622**, the direction of cursor movement may be detected. As depicted at function block **624**, the nearest frame can be located, and as illustrated at decision block **626**, trace mode may be tested.

If trace is on, then a geometric figure can be displayed at the location corresponding to the new cursor location in the overview image. The overview image may be then updated, and control can be passed back to await the next user input via user controls at the hand held device and/or a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. If trace is not on, the particular frame is still highlighted as shown in function block **630**, and the highlight can be flashed on the overview image as illustrated at output block **632**. Thereafter, control may be returned to await the next user input.

Although the aforementioned logical processes describe the use of a cursor as a means for detecting locations in a panorama, those skilled in the art can appreciate that other detection and tracking mechanisms may be utilized, such as, for example, the pressing of a particular area within a touch screen display.

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS) **700** in accordance with an alternative embodiment. FIG. **18** illustrates a stadium venue **701** which is divided according to seats and sections. Stadium venue **701** may be utilized for sports activities, concert activities, political rallies, or other venue activities. Stadium venue **701** is divided, for example, into a variety of seating sections A to N. For purposes of simplifying this discussion, VPS **700** is described in the context of sections A to C only.

A venue positioning system (VPS) device **704** is positioned in section A of stadium venue **701**, as indicated at position A**2**. A VPS device **702** is located within section A at position A**1**. In the illustration of FIG. **18**, it is assumed that VPS device **702** is located at the top of a staircase, while VPS device **704** is located at the bottom of the staircase, and therefore at the bottom of section A, near the sports field **711**. A VPS device **706** is located near the top of section B at position B**1**. A VPS device **708** is located at the bottom of section B at position B**2**, near sports field **711**. Similarly, in section C, venue positioning devices **710** and **712** are respectively located at positions C**1** and C**2**.

A hand held device **703** may be located at a seat within section A. For purposes of this discussion, and by way of example only, it is assumed that hand held device **703** is being operated by a stadium attendee watching a sporting event or other venue activity taking place on sports field **711**. A hand held device **707** is located within section B. Hand held device **707**, by way of example, may also be operated by a concessionaire or venue employee.

If the user of hand held device **703** desires to order a soda, hot dog, or other product or service offered by venue operators during the venue event, the user merely presses an associated button displayed via a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. Immediately, a signal is transmitted by hand held device **703**, in response to the user input to/through the VPS device, wireless network or wireless gateway as previously described. One or more of VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** may detect the signal. The VPS devices may also operate merely as transponders, in which case hand held devices will be able to determine their approximate location within the venue and then transmit position information through wireless means to, for example, concession personnel.

VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** function in concert with one another to determine the location of hand held device **703** within section A. Triangulation methods, for example, may be used through the hand held device or VPS devices to determine the location of the hand held device within the venue. This information is then transmitted by one or more of such VPS devices either directly to hand held device **707** or initially through a wireless network, including a wireless gateway and associated server, and then to hand held device **707**. The user of hand held device **707** then can directly proceed to the location of hand held device **703** to offer concession services.

Additionally, hand held device **703** can be configured with a venue menu or merchandise list. In response to requesting a particular item from the menu or merchandise list, the request can be transmitted as wireless data from hand held device **703** through the wireless network to hand held device **707** (or directly to a controller (not shown) of hand held device **707**) so that the user (concession employee) of hand held device **707** can respond to the customer request and proceed directly to the location of hand held device **703** used by a customer.

FIG. **19** illustrates in greater detail the VPS **700** of FIG. **18**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. In FIG. **18** and FIG. **19** like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals, unless otherwise stated. Additionally wireless gateway **124** and server **100** of FIG. **19** are analogous to the wireless gateway **124** and server **100** illustrated in FIG.

8. Venue positioning units **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** are located within section A and section B. A wireless gateway **124** is linked to server **100**. Wireless gateway **124** can communicate with hand held device **707** and hand held device **703**.

Wireless gateway **124** can also communicate with VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** if the VPS devices are also operating as data communication devices in addition to providing mere transponder capabilities. When VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** detect the location of hand held device **703** within stadium venue **701**, the location is transmitted to wireless gateway **124** and thereafter to hand held device **703**. It should be appreciated that a hand held device user may also identify his/her location in a venue by entering location information (e.g., seat/section/row) on the hand held device when making a request to a service provider such as a food concession operation. The VPS devices will still be useful to help concession management locate concession employees located within the venue that are in closest proximity to the hand held device user. A wireless gateway **124** and server **100** can be associated with a wireless network implemented in association with stadium venue **701**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a wireless network may be limited geographically to the stadium venue **701** itself and the immediate surrounding area. An example of such a wireless network, as described previously is a Bluetooth based wireless network.

The hand held devices themselves may be proprietary devices owned by promoters or operators of stadium venue **701** and rented to patrons for their use while attending a venue activity. Proprietary devices will generally be manufactured using durable materials (e.g., similar to those materials used on field technician digital multimeters/devices such as the Fluke™ line of electronic devices). Proprietary devices will also be limited in hardware and software modules (i.e., software routines/subroutines) needed for communication with the venue system in order to display venue activities to temporary users.

Hand held devices may also be owned by the patrons themselves which they bring into the stadium venue for their use by permission of the venue promoter or stadium owners in return for the payment of a fee by the patron. In return for the fee, the venue promoter or stadium owner can provide the patron with a temporary code which permits them to access the wireless network associated with the venue itself, such as wireless network **152** described herein. Patron-owned devices may utilize smart card technology to receive authorization codes (e.g., decryption) needed to receive venue—provided video/data. Codes may also be transferred to the patron-owned device via IR or short range RF means. Wireless network **152** described herein may be configured as a proprietary wireless Intranet/Internet providing other data accessible by patrons through their hand held devices.

FIG. **20** depicts a flowchart of operations **740** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. The process is initiated, as depicted at block **742**. As illustrated next at block **744**, a venue attendee may activate at least one hand held tuner integrated with a hand held device, such as the hand held device illustrated in FIG. **4**. At least one tuner may be integrated with the hand held device, although more than one tuner (or other simultaneous signal receiving capability) may be used within a hand held device in support of other embodiments of the invention previously described.

The tuner, or tuners, is/are associated with a transmission frequency/frequencies of a transmitter that may be linked to a particular camera/cameras focusing on a venue activity, or to a wireless gateway or wireless network transmission. To view the images from that particular angle, the user must retrieve the video images from the camera associated with that particular angle. The user may have to adjust a tuner until the right frequency/image is matched, as indicated at block **756**. As illustrated at block **748**, captured video images are transferred from the video camera to the transmitter associated with the camera, or a server in control of the camera(s). Video images are generally transmitted to the hand held device at the specified frequency, in response to a user request at the hand held device, as depicted at block **750**.

An image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device, as illustrated at block **752** may then process transferred video images. An example of such an image-processing unit is image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1**. As indicated thereafter at block **754**, the video images of the venue activity captured by the video camera can be displayed within a display area of the hand held device, such as display **18** of FIG. **1**. The process can then terminate, as illustrated at block **756**.

FIG. **21** illustrates a flowchart of operations **770** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. As indicated at block **772**, the process is initiated. As illustrated next at block **774**, video images of a venue activity may be captured by one or more digital video camera.

Such digital video cameras may be panoramic/wide-angle in nature and/or configured as high definition video cameras, well known in the art. The video camera or cameras may be respectively linked to data transmitters, such as data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and/or **108** of FIG. **5** or data transmitter **112** of FIG. **6** to FIG. **9** herein. As depicted next at decision block **778**, if a user does not request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, the process terminates, as illustrated thereafter at block **779**.

If, as illustrated at decision block **778**, the user does request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, then as described thereafter at block **780**, video data may be transferred from a data transmitter to a server, such as server **100** of FIG. **5** to FIG. **8** herein. The video data may be stored in a memory location of the server or a plurality of servers, as indicated at block **782**. The video data may be then transferred to a wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with the hand held device, as indicated at block **784**.

As illustrated thereafter at block **786**, the video data may be processed by an image-processing unit and associated image-processing routines and/or subroutines integrated with the hand held device. When image-processing is complete, the video images may be displayed in a display area of the hand held device. As illustrated next at block **790**, if a user chooses to pan/zoom for a better view of the video images displayed within the hand held device, then two possible operations may follow, either separately or in association with one another.

The image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may process the user's pan/zoom request, as illustrated at block **792**. Alternatively, image-processing routines and/or subroutines resident at the server or a plurality of servers may process the user's pan/zoom request, following the transmission of the user's request from the hand held device to the server or plurality of servers. Such a request may be transmitted through a wireless gateway linked to the server or servers.

Image-processing may occur at the server or servers if the hand held device is not capable of directly processing the video data and video images thereof due to low memory or slow CPU allocation. Likewise, some image-processing may take place within the hand held device, while video image-

processing requiring faster processing capabilities and increased memory may take place additionally at the server or servers to assist in the final image representation displayed at the hand held device.

When image-processing is complete, the pan/zoomed images can be displayed within a display screen or display area of the hand held device, as illustrated thereafter at block **796**. The process then terminates, as depicted at block **798**. If the user does not request pan/zoom, as indicated at block **790**, the process may then terminate, as described at block **791**.

The embodiments and examples set forth herein are presented in order to best explain the present invention and its practical application and to thereby enable those skilled in the art to make and utilize the invention. However, those skilled in the art will recognize that the foregoing description and examples have been presented for the purpose of illustration and example only. The description as set forth is not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the invention to the precise form disclosed. Many modifications and variations are possible in light of the above teaching without departing from the spirit and scope of the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for wirelessly providing venue-based data to at least one hand held device, said method comprising:

acquiring venue-based data via at least one server, said venue-based data comprising more than one video captured by more than one video camera capturing video within said at least one venue;

authenticating at least one hand held device for receipt of said venue-based data to said at least one hand held device from said at least one server;

wirelessly streaming said venue-based data from said at least one server to said at least one hand held device through a wireless packet based data network, in response to said authenticating said at least one hand held device, in order to permit said venue-based data to be accessible via said at least one hand held device at locations within and remote from said at least one venue; and

accessing said venue-based data via said at least one hand held device for display of said more than one video captured by said more than one video camera capturing said more than one video within said at least one venue.

2. The method of claim **1** wherein authenticating said at least one hand held device comprises authenticating a particular user of said at least one hand held device for the delivery of said venue-based data to said at least one hand held device.

3. The method of claim **1** wherein said venue-based data comprises video replay data.

4. The method of claim **1** wherein said venue-based data comprises audio data.

5. The method of claim **1** wherein said venue-based data comprises at least one of the following types of data: team information and sports statistics.

6. The method of claim **1** wherein said venue-based data comprises promotional information.

7. The method of claim **1** wherein said venue-based data comprises merchandise information.

8. The method of claim **1** wherein said venue-based data comprises advertisements.

9. The method of claim **1** wherein said at least one hand held device comprises a cellular telephone.

10. The method of claim **1** wherein said at least one hand-held device comprises a smartphone having a touchscreen display for said display of said more than one video captured by said more than one video camera capturing said more than one video within said at least one venue.

11. The method of claim **1** wherein said at least one hand held device comprises a laptop computer.

12. A system for wirelessly providing venue-based data to at least one hand held device, said system comprising:

at least one entertainment venue including more than one video camera capturing more than one video of performers engaged in an entertainment activity within said at least one entertainment venue;

at least one server for storing and processing venue-based data;

a data communications network from which said venue-based data is acquirable, said venue-based data comprising audio data and video data, including said more than one video of said performers engaged in said entertainment activity within said at least one entertainment venue;

at least one authentication module for authenticating at least one hand held device for authorized acceptance of said venue-based data to said at least one hand held device; and

at least one transmitter for wirelessly streaming said venue-based data from said at least one server to said at least one hand held device through a wireless packet based data network, in response to authenticating said at least one hand held device via said at least one authentication module, in order to permit said venue-based data to be accessible via said at least one hand held device at locations within and remote to said at least one venue for display of said more than one video captured by said more than one video camera capturing said more than one video within said at least one entertainment venue.

13. The system of claim **12** wherein said at least one hand held device comprises a touchscreen display for said display of said more than one video captured by said more than one video camera capturing video within said at least one venue.

14. The system of claim **12** wherein authenticating said at least one hand held device comprises authenticating a particular user of said at least one hand held device for the delivery of said venue-based data to said at least one hand held device for said display of said more than one video captured by said more than one vide camera capturing video with said at least one entertainment venue.

15. The system of claim **12** wherein said venue-based data further comprises video replay data.

16. The system of claim **13** wherein said venue-based data further comprises at least one of the following types of data: team information and sports statistics.

17. The system of claim **13** wherein said venue-based data further comprises at least one of the following types of data: merchandise information, advertisements, promotional information and concession information.

18. The system of claim **13** wherein said at least one hand held device comprises a cellular telephone.

19. The system of claim **13** wherein said at least one hand-held device comprises a smartphone having a touchscreen display for said display of said more than one video captured by said more than one video camera capturing said more than one video within said at least one entertainment venue.

20. A system for wirelessly providing venue-based data to at least one hand held device, said system comprising:

at least one server;

a processor and a data bus coupled to said processor;

a computer-usable medium embodying computer code, said computer-usable medium being coupled to said

data bus, said computer program code comprising instructions executable by said processor and configured for:

acquiring venue-based data via said at least one server, said venue-based data comprising video captured by more than one video camera capturing more than one video within said at least one venue;

authenticating at least one hand held device for receipt of said venue-based data to said at least one hand held device from said at least one server;

wirelessly streaming said venue-based data from said at least one server to said at least one hand held device through a wireless packet based data network, in response to said authenticating said at least one hand held device, in order to permit said venue-based data to be accessible via said at least one hand held device at locations within and remote from said at least one venue; and

accessing said venue-based data via said at least one hand held device for display of said more than one video captured by said more than one video camera capturing said more than one video within said at least one venue.

* * * * *

US008270895B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Ortiz et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 8,270,895 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: *Sep. 18, 2012**

(54) **TRANSMITTING SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT DATA TO WIRELESS HAND HELD DEVICES OVER A TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

(75) Inventors: **Luis M. Ortiz**, Albuquerque, NM (US); **Kermit D. Lopez**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(73) Assignee: **Front Row Technologies, LLC**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **13/314,385**

(22) Filed: **Dec. 8, 2011**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2012/0094591 A1 Apr. 19, 2012

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/884,810, filed on Sep. 17, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,086,184, and a continuation of application No. 12/884,858, filed on Sep. 17, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,090,321, said application No. 12/884,810 is a continuation of application No. 12/329,631, filed on Dec. 7, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,826,877, said application No. 12/844,858 is a continuation of application No. 12/329,631, which is a continuation of application No. 11/738,088, filed on Apr. 20, 2007, now Pat. No. 7,620,426, which is a continuation of application No. 11/498,415, filed on Aug. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,376,388, which is a continuation of application No. 09/708,776, filed on Nov. 8, 2000, now Pat. No. 7,149,549.

(60) Provisional application No. 60/243,561, filed on Oct. 26, 2000.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H04H 20/71	(2008.01)
H04H 40/00	(2008.01)
H04B 7/00	(2006.01)
H04B 13/00	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **455/3.01**; 455/3.06; 455/66.1; 455/899

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 455/899, 455/3.01, 3.06, 180.1, 66.1

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,183,056 A 1/1980 Evans et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA 2237939 9/1999

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"3Com: Don't Get Up, Sports Fans." *USA Today*, Tech Report, Aug. 22, 2000, pp. 1-2.

(Continued)

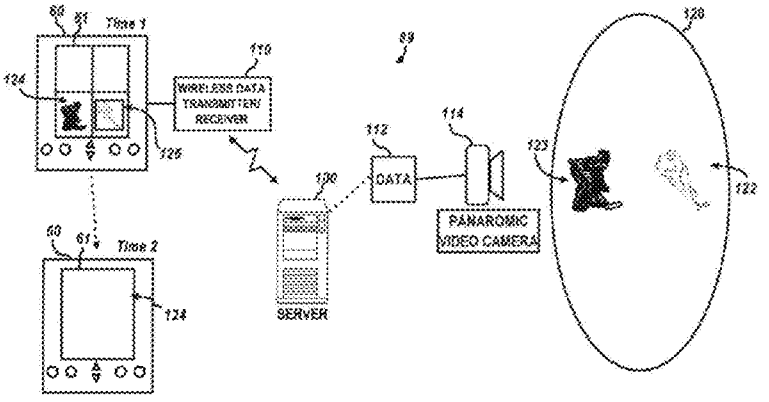
Primary Examiner — Tilahun B Gesesse

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Kermit D. Lopez; Luis M. Ortiz; Ortiz & Lopez, PLLC

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A system, method and/or one or more servers, include a memory (or memories) capable of storing venue-based data comprising video captured from more than one camera located in one or more venues, and one or more processors capable of authenticating one or more remote hand held devices to provide one or more users of the remote hand held device(s) access to the venue-based data. One or more ports is capable of transmitting the venue-based data from the server(s) so that the venue-based data may be received by one or more remote hand held device authorized to receive the venue-based data through one or more wireless data communications networks, in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via the remote hand held device(s) by the user(s) of the remote hand held device(s) at locations within or remote from the venue(s).

20 Claims, 19 Drawing Sheets



U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,443,387	A	4/1984	Gordon	
4,994,909	A	2/1991	Graves et al.	
5,164,827	A	11/1992	Paff	
5,243,415	A	9/1993	Vance	
5,295,180	A	3/1994	Vendetti et al.	
5,299,117	A	3/1994	Farnbach	
5,299,177	A	3/1994	Koch	
5,413,345	A	5/1995	Nauck	
5,422,816	A	6/1995	Sprague et al.	
5,448,291	A	9/1995	Wickline	
5,485,504	A	1/1996	Ohnsorge	
5,513,384	A	4/1996	Brennan et al.	
5,546,538	A	8/1996	Cobbley et al.	
5,561,712	A	10/1996	Nishihara	
5,568,205	A	10/1996	Hurwitz	
5,585,850	A	12/1996	Schwaller	
5,598,208	A	1/1997	McClintock	
5,600,368	A	2/1997	Matthews, III	
5,613,191	A	3/1997	Hylton et al.	
5,621,732	A	4/1997	Osawa	
5,627,915	A	5/1997	Rosser et al.	
5,642,378	A	6/1997	Denheyer et al.	
5,663,717	A	9/1997	DeLuca	
5,689,549	A	11/1997	Bertocci et al.	
5,708,961	A	1/1998	Hylton et al.	
5,726,660	A	3/1998	Purdy et al.	
5,729,471	A	3/1998	Jain et al.	
5,758,088	A	5/1998	Bezaire et al.	
5,760,824	A	6/1998	Hicks, III	
5,760,848	A	6/1998	Cho	
5,761,697	A	6/1998	Curry et al.	
5,768,151	A	6/1998	Lowy et al.	
5,793,416	A	8/1998	Rostoker et al.	
5,797,089	A	8/1998	Nguyen	
5,806,005	A	9/1998	Hull et al.	
5,808,695	A	9/1998	Rosser et al.	
5,812,819	A	9/1998	Rodwin et al.	
5,822,324	A	10/1998	Kostresti et al.	
5,826,185	A	10/1998	Wise et al.	
5,835,858	A	11/1998	Vaihoja et al.	
5,841,122	A	11/1998	Kirchhoff	
5,847,612	A	12/1998	Birleson	
5,847,762	A	12/1998	Canfield et al.	
5,870,465	A	2/1999	Hosbach et al.	
5,878,211	A	3/1999	Delagrange et al.	
5,884,957	A	3/1999	Shoen et al.	
5,892,554	A	4/1999	DiCicco et al.	
5,894,320	A	4/1999	Vancelette	
5,920,701	A	7/1999	Miller et al.	
5,933,773	A	8/1999	Barvesten	
5,946,635	A	8/1999	Dominguez	
D413,881	S	9/1999	Ida et al.	
5,953,056	A	9/1999	Tucker	
5,953,076	A	9/1999	Astle et al.	
5,959,539	A	9/1999	Adolph et al.	
5,979,757	A	11/1999	Tracy et al.	
5,982,445	A	11/1999	Eyer et al.	
5,990,958	A	11/1999	Bheda et al.	
5,991,382	A	11/1999	Bayless et al.	
5,991,399	A	11/1999	Graunke et al.	
5,991,498	A	11/1999	Young	
5,999,124	A	12/1999	Sheynblat	
5,999,808	A	12/1999	LaDue	
6,002,720	A	12/1999	Yurt et al.	
6,002,995	A	12/1999	Suzuki et al.	
6,005,927	A	12/1999	Rahrer et al.	
6,006,105	A	12/1999	Rostoker et al.	
6,009,336	A	12/1999	Harris et al.	
6,016,348	A	1/2000	Blatter et al.	
6,034,621	A	3/2000	Kaufman	
6,034,716	A	3/2000	Whiting et al.	
6,043,837	A	3/2000	Driscoll, Jr. et al.	
6,064,860	A	5/2000	Ogden	
D426,527	S	6/2000	Sakaguchi	
6,073,124	A	6/2000	Krishnan et al.	
6,073,171	A	6/2000	Gaughan et al.	
6,078,954	A	6/2000	Lakey et al.	
6,095,423	A	8/2000	Houdeau et al.	
6,100,925	A	8/2000	Rosser et al.	
6,104,414	A	8/2000	Odryna et al.	
6,118,493	A	9/2000	Duhault et al.	
6,121,966	A	9/2000	Teodosio et al.	
6,124,862	A	9/2000	Boyken et al.	
6,128,143	A	10/2000	Nalwa	
6,131,025	A	10/2000	Riley et al.	
6,133,946	A	10/2000	Cavallaro et al.	
6,137,525	A	10/2000	Lee et al.	
6,144,402	A	11/2000	Norsworthy et al.	
6,144,702	A	11/2000	Yurt et al.	
6,154,250	A	11/2000	Honey et al.	
6,167,092	A	12/2000	Lengwehasatit	
6,169,568	B1	1/2001	Shigetomi	
6,175,517	B1	1/2001	Jigour et al.	
6,192,257	B1	2/2001	Ray	
6,204,843	B1	3/2001	Freeman et al.	
6,215,484	B1	4/2001	Freeman et al.	
6,222,937	B1	4/2001	Cohen et al.	
6,227,974	B1	5/2001	Eilat et al.	
6,252,586	B1	6/2001	Freeman et al.	
6,256,019	B1	7/2001	Allport	
6,269,483	B1	7/2001	Broussard	
6,271,752	B1	8/2001	Vaios	
6,289,464	B1	9/2001	Wecker et al.	
6,295,094	B1	9/2001	Cuccia	
6,317,039	B1	11/2001	Thomason	
6,317,776	B1	11/2001	Broussard et al.	
6,400,264	B1	6/2002	Hsieh	
6,405,371	B1	6/2002	Oosterhout et al.	
6,424,369	B1	7/2002	Adair et al.	
6,434,403	B1	8/2002	Ausems et al.	
6,434,530	B1	8/2002	Sloane et al.	
6,442,637	B1	8/2002	Hawkins et al.	
6,456,334	B1	9/2002	Duhault	
6,466,202	B1	10/2002	Suso et al.	
6,492,997	B1	12/2002	Gerba et al.	
6,496,802	B1	12/2002	Van Zoest et al.	
6,522,352	B1 *	2/2003	Strandwitz et al.	348/211.2
6,525,762	B1	2/2003	Mileski et al.	
6,526,034	B1	2/2003	Gorsuch	
6,526,335	B1	2/2003	Treyz et al.	
6,529,519	B1	3/2003	Steiner et al.	
6,535,493	B1	3/2003	Lee et al.	
6,549,624	B1	4/2003	Sandru	
6,560,443	B1	5/2003	Vaisanen et al.	
6,564,070	B1	5/2003	Nagamine et al.	
6,570,889	B1	5/2003	Stirling-Gallacher et al.	
6,578,203	B1	6/2003	Anderson, Jr. et al.	
6,579,203	B2	6/2003	Wang et al.	
6,602,191	B2	8/2003	Quy	
6,608,633	B1	8/2003	Sciammarella et al.	
6,624,846	B1 *	9/2003	Lassiter	348/211.4
6,647,015	B2	11/2003	Malkemes et al.	
6,657,654	B2	12/2003	Narayanaswami	
6,669,346	B2	12/2003	Metcalf	
6,675,386	B1	1/2004	Hendricks et al.	
6,681,398	B1	1/2004	Verna	
6,690,947	B1	2/2004	Tom	
6,714,797	B1	3/2004	Rautila	
6,728,518	B1	4/2004	Scrivens et al.	
6,731,940	B1	5/2004	Nagendran	
6,754,509	B1	6/2004	Khan et al.	
6,757,262	B1	6/2004	Weisshaar et al.	
6,766,036	B1	7/2004	Pryor	
6,782,102	B2	8/2004	Blanchard et al.	
6,813,608	B1	11/2004	Baranowski	
6,819,354	B1	11/2004	Foster et al.	
6,912,513	B1	6/2005	Candelore	
6,931,290	B2	8/2005	Forest	
6,934,510	B2	8/2005	Katayama	
6,970,183	B1	11/2005	Monroe	
6,986,155	B1	1/2006	Courtney et al.	
7,010,492	B1	3/2006	Bassett et al.	
7,124,425	B1	10/2006	Anderson, Jr. et al.	
7,149,549	B1	12/2006	Ortiz et al.	
7,162,532	B2	1/2007	Koehler et al.	
7,196,722	B2	3/2007	White et al.	
7,376,388	B2	5/2008	Ortiz et al.	

7,448,063	B2	11/2008	Freeman et al.	
2001/0040671	A1*	11/2001	Metcalf	353/94
2001/0042105	A1	11/2001	Koehler et al.	
2001/0045978	A1	11/2001	McConnell et al.	
2002/0018124	A1	2/2002	Mottur et al.	
2002/0058499	A1	5/2002	Ortiz	
2002/0069419	A1	6/2002	Raverdy et al.	
2002/0115454	A1	8/2002	Hardacker	
2002/0176000	A1	11/2002	Katayama	
2002/0186668	A1	12/2002	Thomason	
2002/0188943	A1	12/2002	Freeman et al.	
2003/0040303	A1	2/2003	Nelson et al.	
2003/0041334	A1	2/2003	Lu	
2003/0046108	A1	3/2003	Labadie	
2003/0093797	A1	5/2003	Bazzaz	
2003/0105845	A1	6/2003	Leermakers	
2005/0046698	A1	3/2005	Knight	
2005/0060751	A1*	3/2005	Glaser	725/87
2006/0170778	A1	8/2006	Ely et al.	
2006/0203770	A1	9/2006	Kjellberg	
2006/0288375	A1	12/2006	Ortiz et al.	
2007/0129817	A1	6/2007	Cadiz et al.	
2007/0275746	A1	11/2007	Bitran	

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Aboba, B. et al. "Introduction to Accounting Management, "Network Working Group, Oct. 2000, 55 pages.

Adamson, W. A., et al., "Secure Distributed Virtual Conferencing: Multicast or Bust," *CITI Technical Report 99-1*, Center for Information Technology Integration, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Jan. 25, 1999, pp. 1-7.

Alm, R., "New Arena a Technical Marvel," *The Dallas Morning News*, Oct. 15, 2000, pp. 1-6.

Battista, et al., "MPEG-4: A Multimedia Standard for the Third Millennium, Part 1:" 1070-986X/99, *IEEE* (1999) pp. 74-83.

Bergstein, B., "Click Me Out to the Ballgame, Web-Wired Stadiums Aim to Spur Evolution of Spectator Sports," *Las Vegas Review Journal*, Online Edition, Oct. 20, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Bergstein, B., "Having a Ball with Technology, High-Tech Firms Teaming up with Pro Sports Venues," www.abcnews.com, Sep. 27, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Boyter, S., "Product likely to be home run with sports fans," *DFW TechBiz*, Aug. 21, 2000, pp. 1-3.

Braves Join the Insider Team, http://www.immersionwireless.com/atlbusinesschronicle.pdf, Apr. 1, 2002, Atlanta Business Chronicle.

Capin, et al., "Efficient Modeling of Virtual Humans in MPEG-4," 0/7803-6536-4/00, *IEEE* (2000), pp. 1-4.

Carnoy, D. "LG TP3000," *CNET Wireless*, Aug. 17, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Carroll, K., "Fans take to ChoiceSeats: Interactive technology, e-commerce expand to sporting events," *Telephony Online*, Jan. 10, 2000, 2 pgs.

"ChoiceSeat, Live Interactive Event Entertainment," www.choiceseat.com, Oct. 15, 2000 pp. 1-5.

CNET, Shakeware, http://download.cnet.com/MP3-Player-2000/3000-2133_4-10040702.htm (Feb. 28, 2000).

CNET, "Cell phone video start-up files for IPO" http://news.cnet.com/Cell-phone-video-start-up-files-for-IPO/2100-1033_3-238076.html (Mar. 16, 2000).

"Contactless Applications for PDAs": Inside Technologies, Cartes 2000, Aug. 2000, pp. 1-14.

Gordon, K., "Interactive Broadband Video at the Garden," *Digital Video Magazine* (2000) Apr. 11 pages.

Gussow, D., "Sittin' in the captain's chair," *St. Petersburg Times* (1998) Mar. 30, 4 pages.

Hibbert, L., "Decision you can't argue with," *Professional Engineering* (1999) Jul. 7, 12(3):26-27.

Higgins, Region Focus, Virtual Vroom! http://www.immersionwireless.com/regionfocus.pdf, created Aug. 23, 2005.

"IEEE 802.11b Wireless LANs," 3COM Technical Paper, Apr. 25, 2000, pp. 1-3, pp. 1-13.

IEEE Computer Society, "IEEE Standard Glossary of Computer Networking Terminology," Jun. 30, 1995 (7pages).

International Telecommunication Union, "Data Networks and Open System Communications Open Systems Interconnection—Model and Notation ITU-T Recommendation X.200," Jul. 1994 (63 pages).

Lauterbach, T., et al., "Multimedia Environment for Mobiles (MEMO)—Interactive Multimedia Services to Portable and Mobile Terminals," Robert Bosch Multimedia-Systems GmbH & Co., KG., Hildesheim, Germany, 1997, pp. 1-6.

"MicrosoftWindows Embedded, CE Product lnformation," Microsoft.com, Feb. 6, 2001 (3 pages).

"Peanuts, popcorn and a PC at the old ballpark." www.king5.com, Sep. 28, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Rigney, C. et al. "remote Authentication Dial in User Service (RADIUS)" Network Working Group, Apr. 1997, 66 pages.

Ruel, VYVX , Doctor Design, and Erbes Dev. Group Go to the Ball Game: Watch PC-TV, Internet TV At the Stadium http://ruel.net/top/box.article.05.htm (Sep. 1, 1997).

Rysavy Research, "Strategic Use of Wi-Fi in Mobile Broadband Networks," Oct. 14, 2010 (13 pages).

Salzberg, K. et al., "Intel's Immersive Sports Vision," Intel Corporation, Mar. 30, 2001.

Sanborn, S., "Armchair Quarterbacks go Wireless at 3Com Park," *InfoWorld*, Sep. 29, 2000, pp. 1-2.

"Scanz Communications Forms Joint Venture with Screenco Pty Ltd," Business Wire, Oct. 25, 2000 (1 page).

"Scanz Communications and Star Bridge Systems Announce Strategic Alliance," Business Wire, Oct. 21, 1999 (2 pages).

Scans Communications, Press Excerpts, http://www.designadvocate.net/scanz/news.html, printed Nov. 13, 2011.

Schmuckler, E., "Best Seat in the House?" *Brandweek* Oct. 16, 2000 41(40):48, 5 pages.

Screenshot of www.scanz.com as of Jun. 2, 2000 (2 pages).

Screenshot of www.scanz.com/Consumer_Product.htm as of Jun. 2, 2000 (2 pages).

"Seeing is Believing—Motorola and Packetvideo Demonstrate MPEG-4 Video over GPRS," Press Release, Packetvideo, May 10, 2000, pp. 1-3.

"SGI at the Pepsi Center": Silicon Graphics, Inc.; Jul. 2000, pp. 1-2.

Traffic411.com Joins Packet Video in Wireless Multimedia Trials http://www.traffic411.com/pressbody.html#06-13-00 (Jun. 13, 2000).

Trask, N. T. et al., "Smart Cards in Electronic Commerce," *BT Technol J.*, (1999) 17(3):57-66, Jul.

Unstrung: The Birth of the Wireless Internet, CIBC World Markets, Equity Research, Oct. 4, 2000, pp. 1-140.

Walters, Sports Illustrated Asia, Instant Gratification, http://sportsillustrated.asia/vault/article/magazine/MAG1017633/index/htm, Nov. 15, 1999, Asia.

Williams, P., "No choice: Stats, highlights available in wireless world," *Street & Smith's Sports Business Journal* Apr. 8, 2000 (2 pages).

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Adds to Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas; Jul. 26, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 1-2.

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Unveils Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas; Jun. 19, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 2-3.

Wolfe, A. et al., "Handhelds, downsized PCs, smart phones converge on Comdex—Info appliances go prime time," *Electronic Engineering Times* Nov. 15, 1999 (3 pages).

Wu, et al., "On End-to-End Architecture for Transporting MPEG-4 Video over the Internet," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology* (2000) 10(6):1-18, Sep.

* cited by examiner

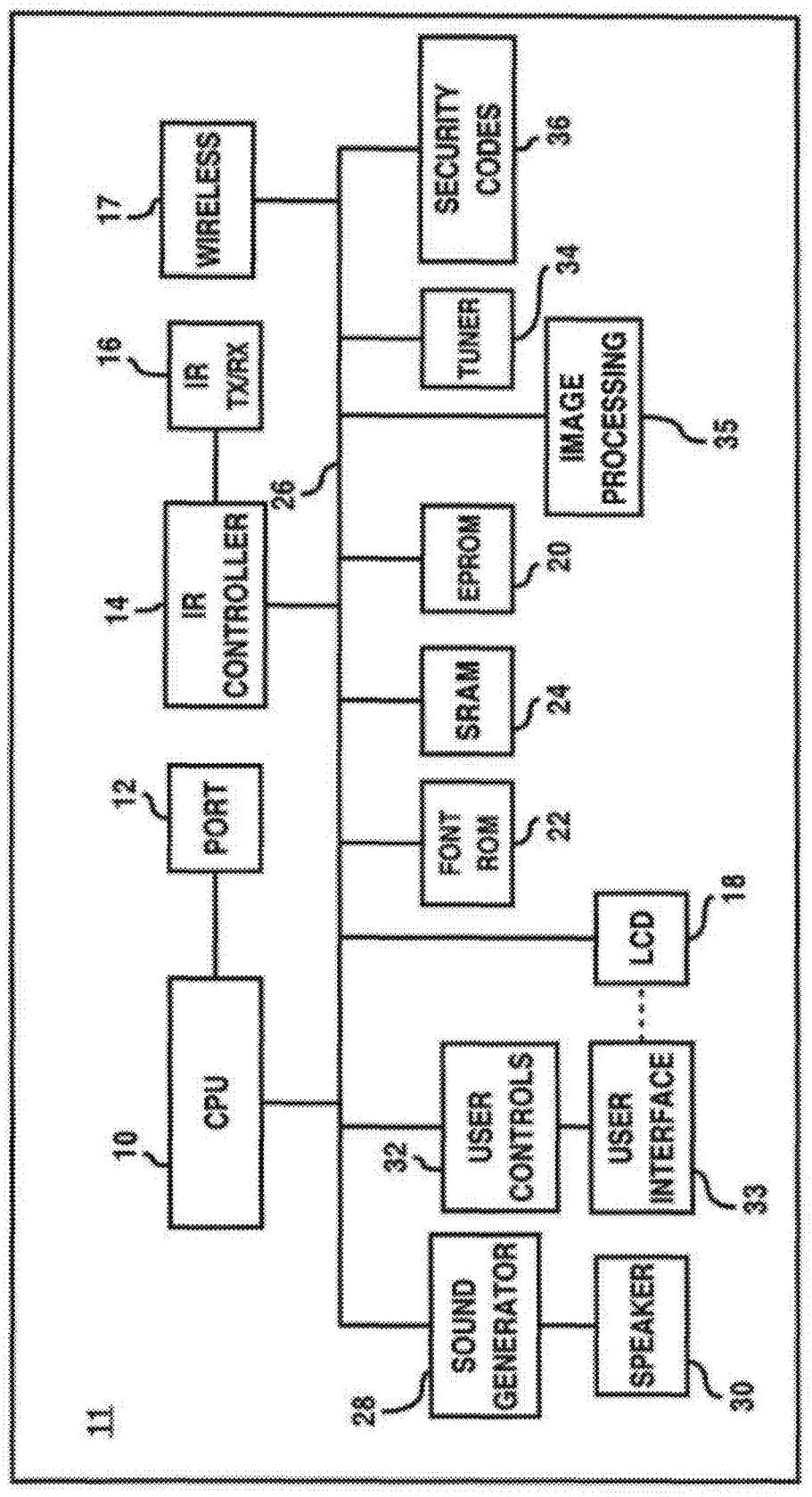

11
CPU
10
PORT
12
IR CONTROLLER
14
IR TX/RX
16
WIRELESS
17
LCD
18
SOUND GENERATOR
28
SPEAKER
30
USER CONTROLS
32
USER INTERFACE
33
TUNER
34
IMAGE PROCESSING
35
SECURITY CODES
36
EPROM
20
FONT ROM
22
SRAM
24
26

FIG. 1

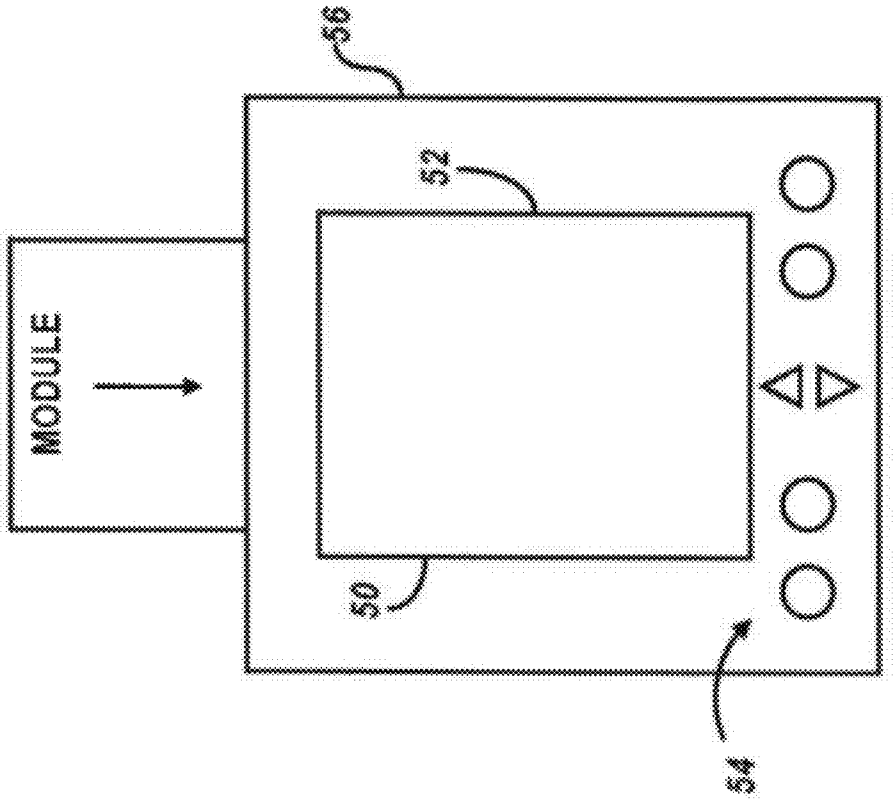


FIG. 3

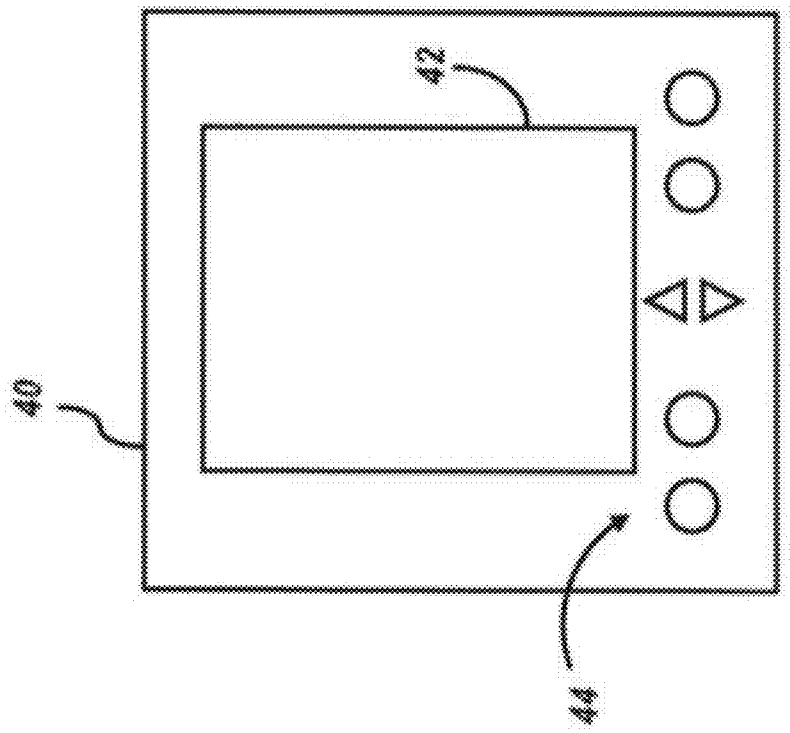


FIG. 2

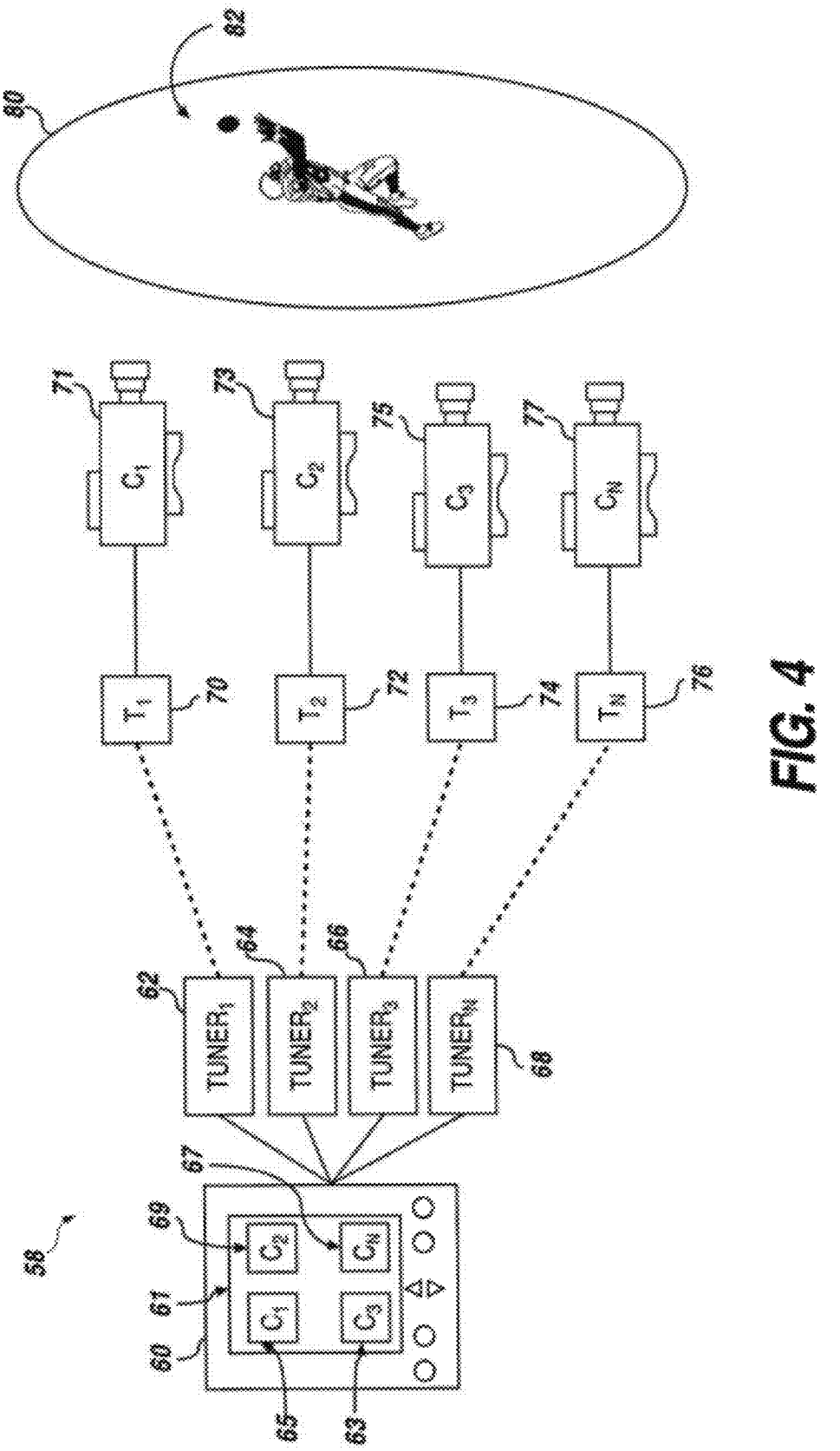

82
80
71
73
75
77
C_1
C_2
C_3
C_N
T_1
70
T_2
72
T_3
74
T_N
76
62
64
66
$TUNER_1$
$TUNER_2$
$TUNER_3$
$TUNER_N$
68
67
58
69
61
60
65
63

FIG. 4

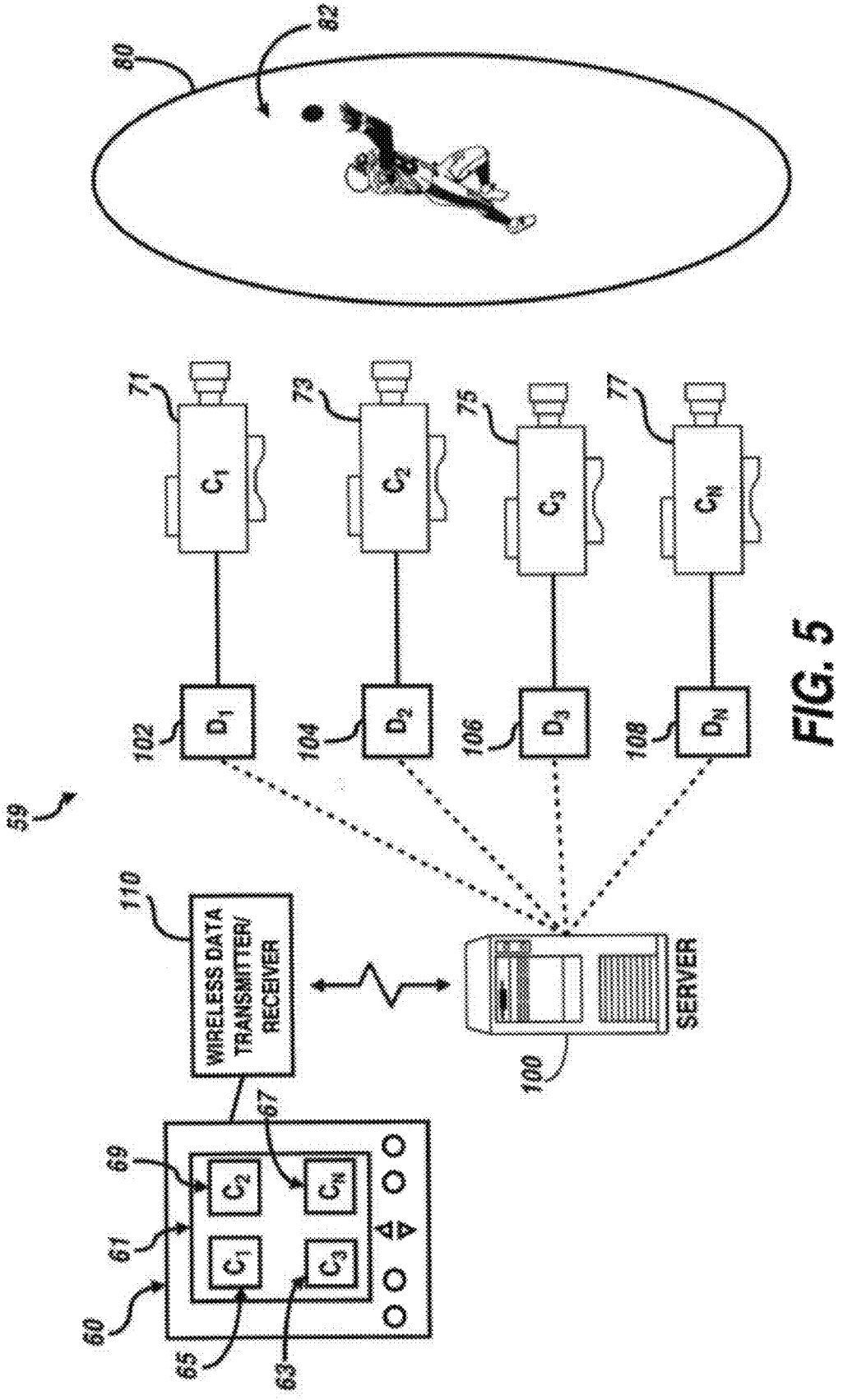

82
80
71
73
75
77
C_1
C_2
C_3
C_N
102
104
106
108
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_N
69
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
SERVER
100
67
69
61
60
65
63

FIG. 5

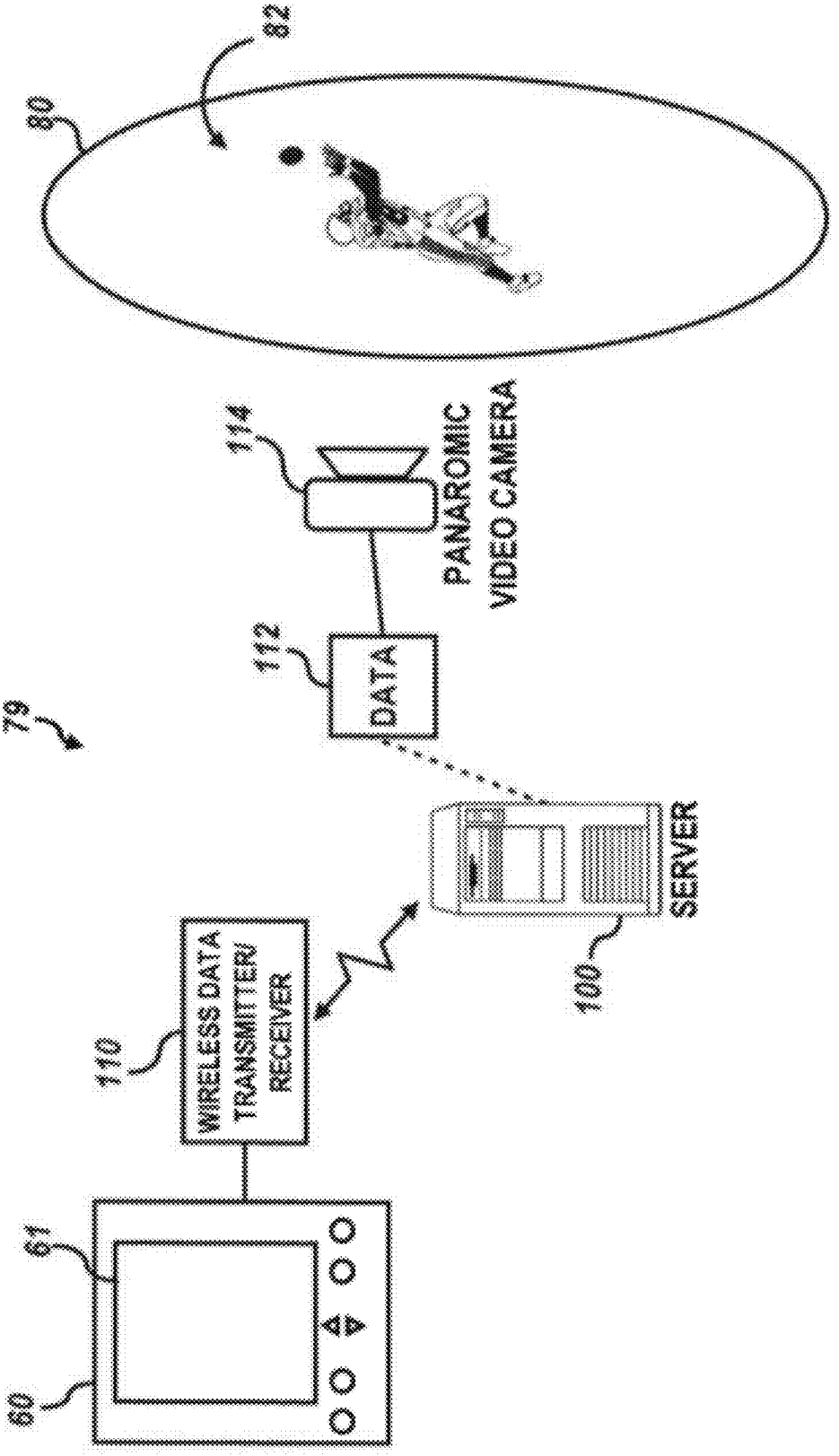

82
80
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
79
SERVER
100
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
61
60

FIG. 6

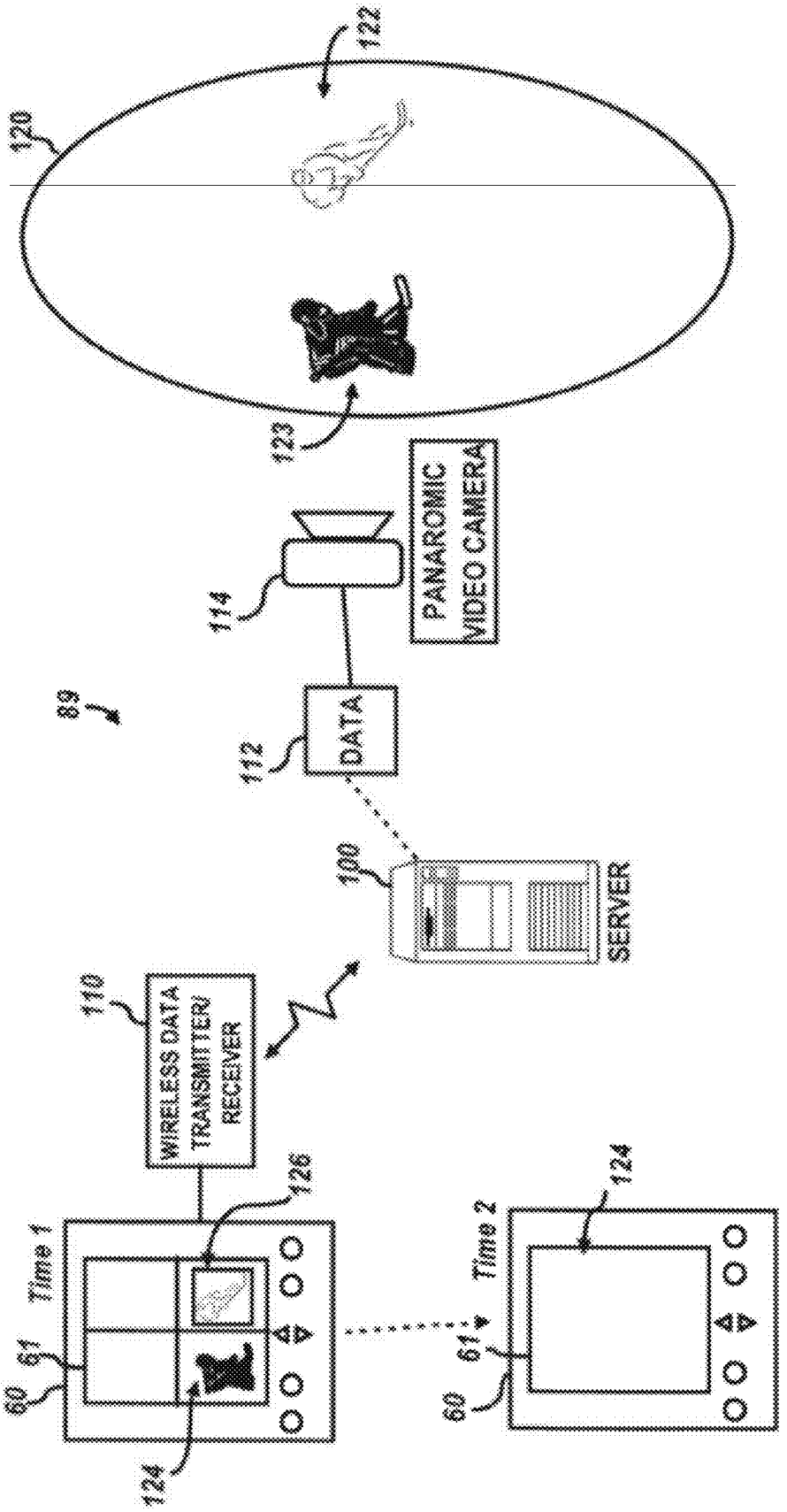

122
120
123
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
114
89
112
DATA
100
SERVER
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
126
Time 1
61
60
124
Time 2
124
61
60

FIG. 7

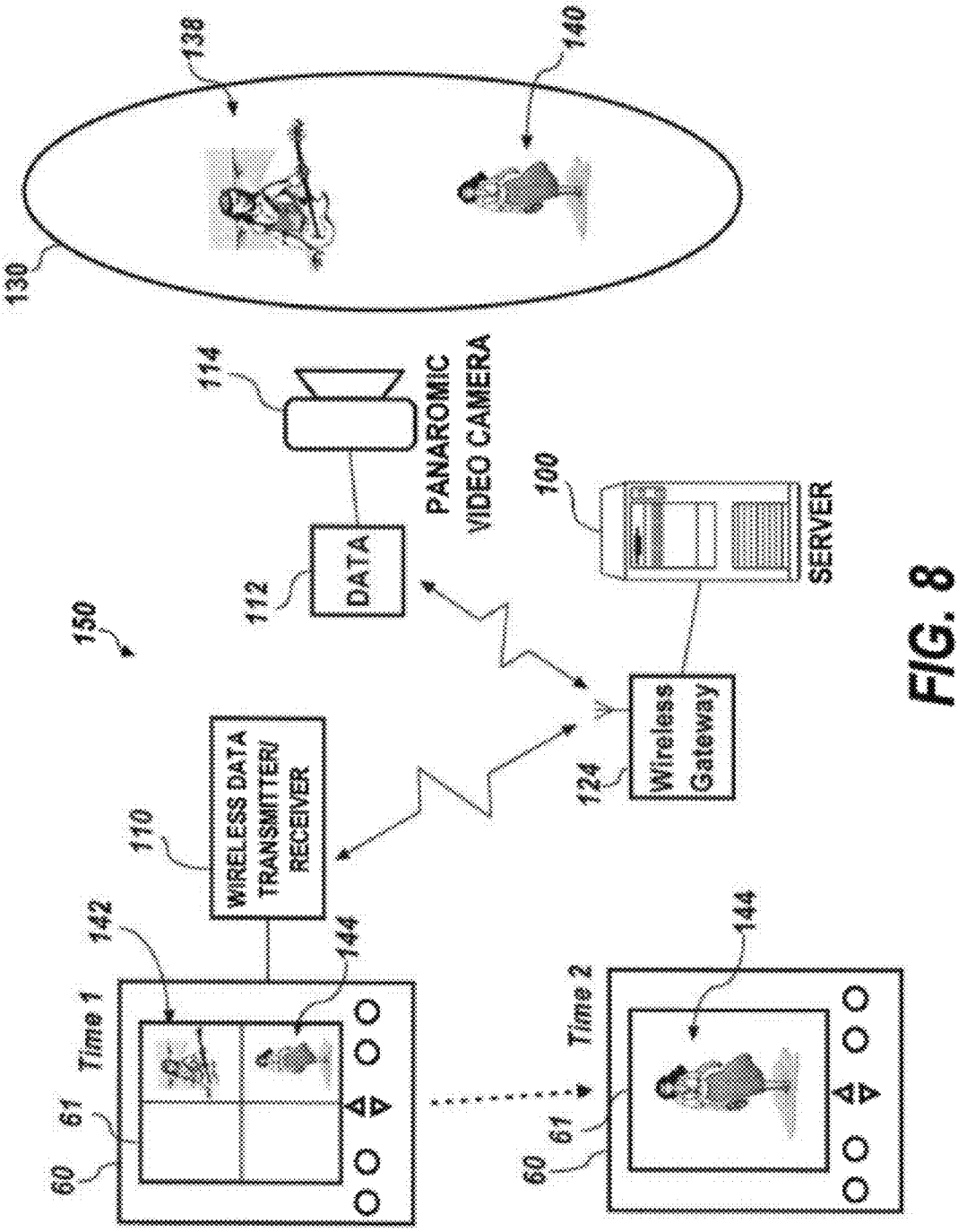

138
140
130
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
DATA
112
100
SERVER
150
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
110
Wireless Gateway
124
142
144
Time 1
61
60
Time 2
144
61
60

FIG. 8

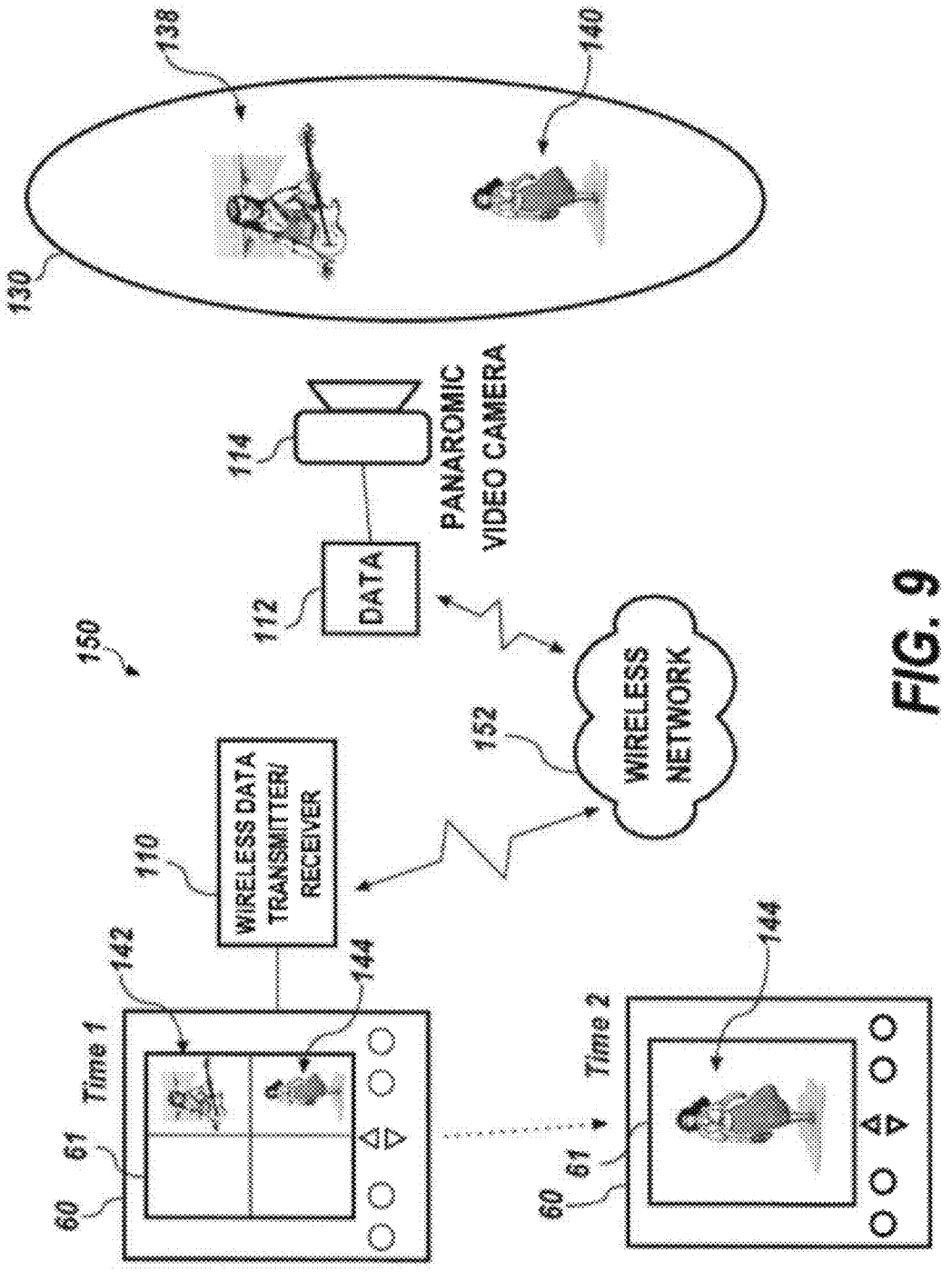

130
138
140
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
150
152
WIRELESS NETWORK
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
142
144
Time 1
Time 2
60
61

FIG. 9

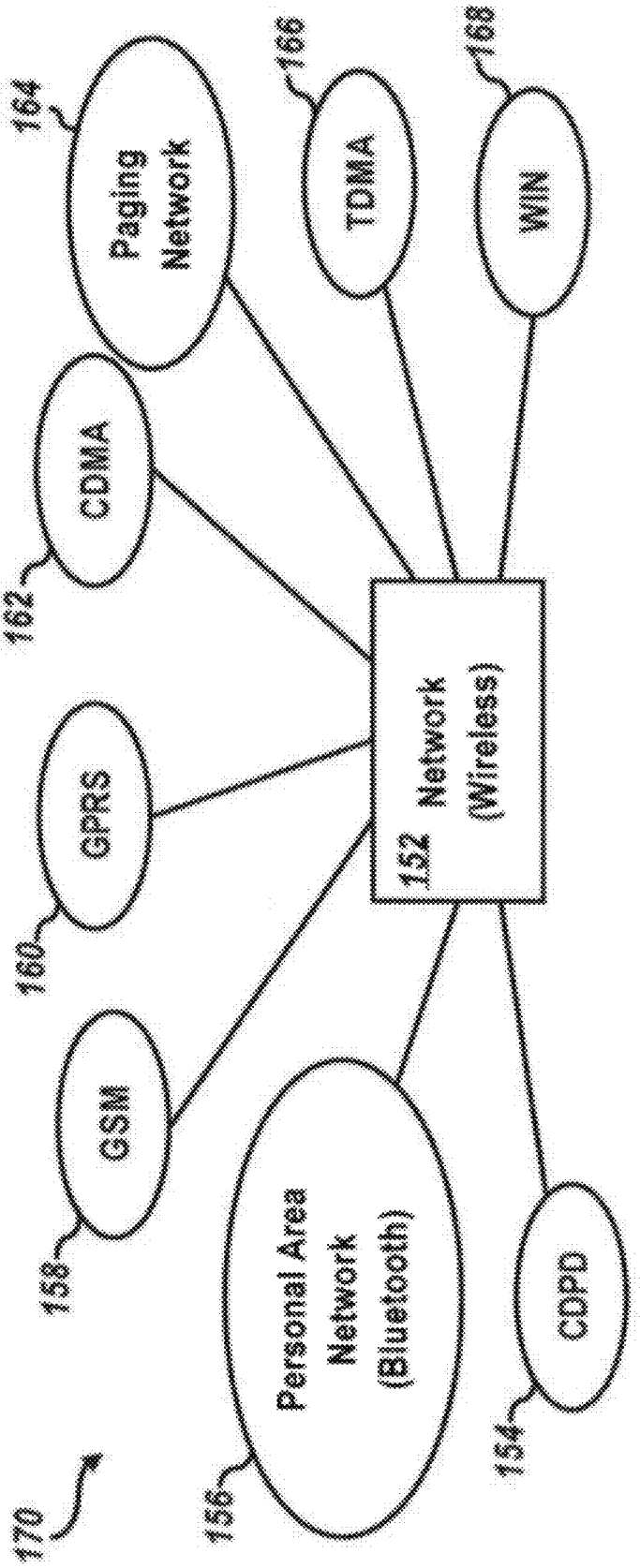

164
Paging Network
166
TDMA
168
WIN
162
CDMA
152
Network (Wireless)
160
GPRS
158
GSM
156
Personal Area Network (Bluetooth)
154
CDPD
170

FIG. 10

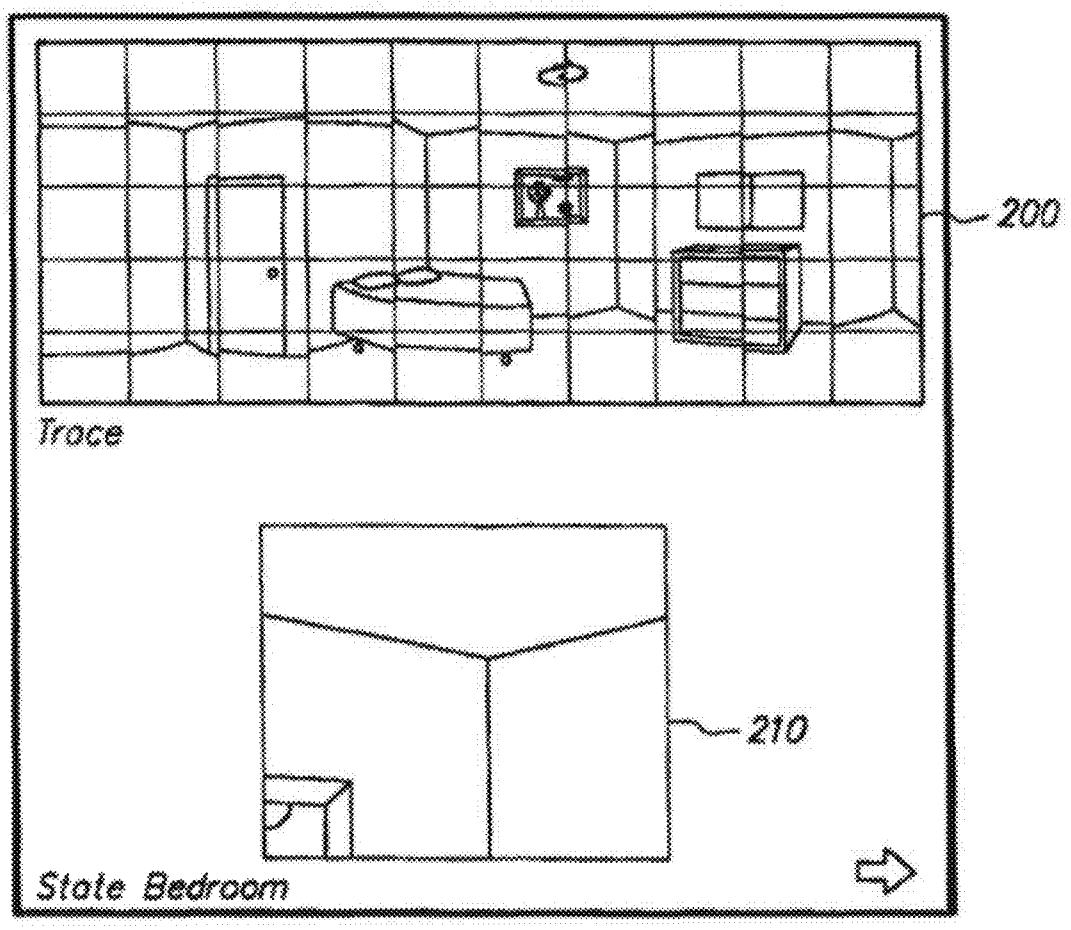


FIG. 11
(Prior Art)

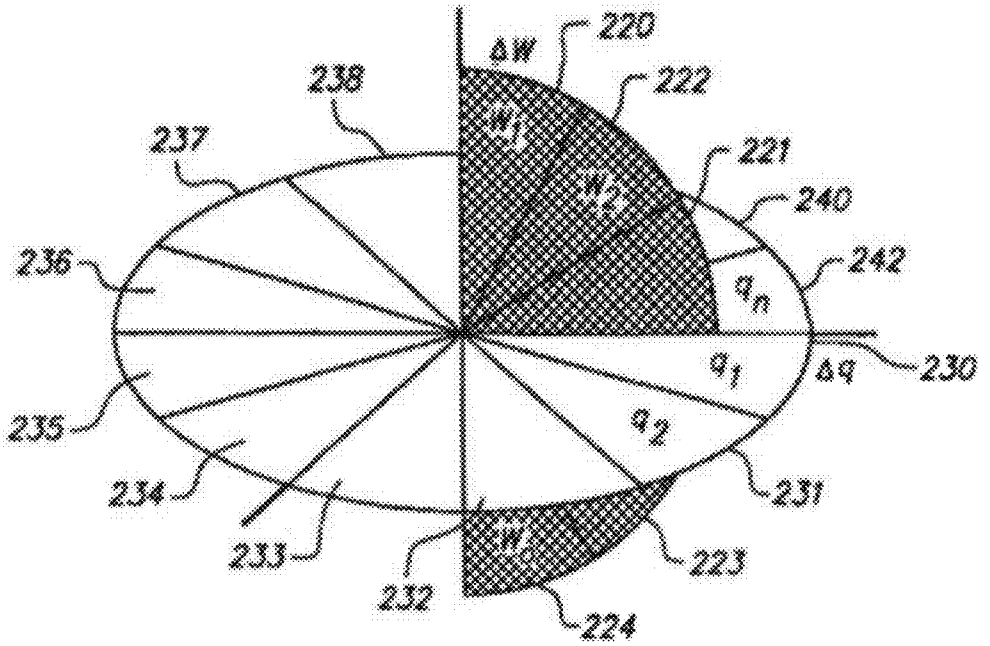


FIG. 12
(Prior Art)

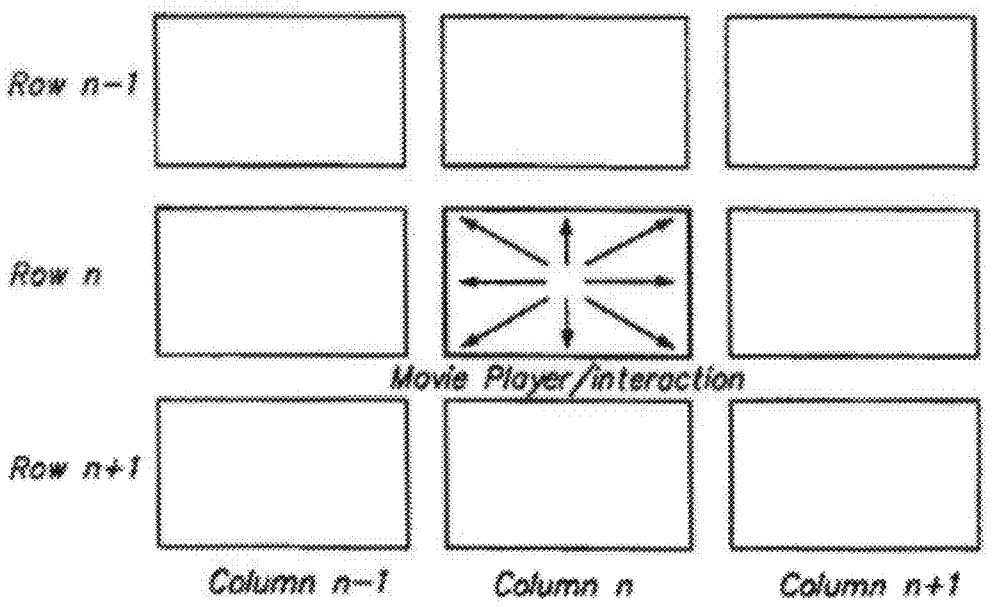


FIG. 13
(Prior Art)

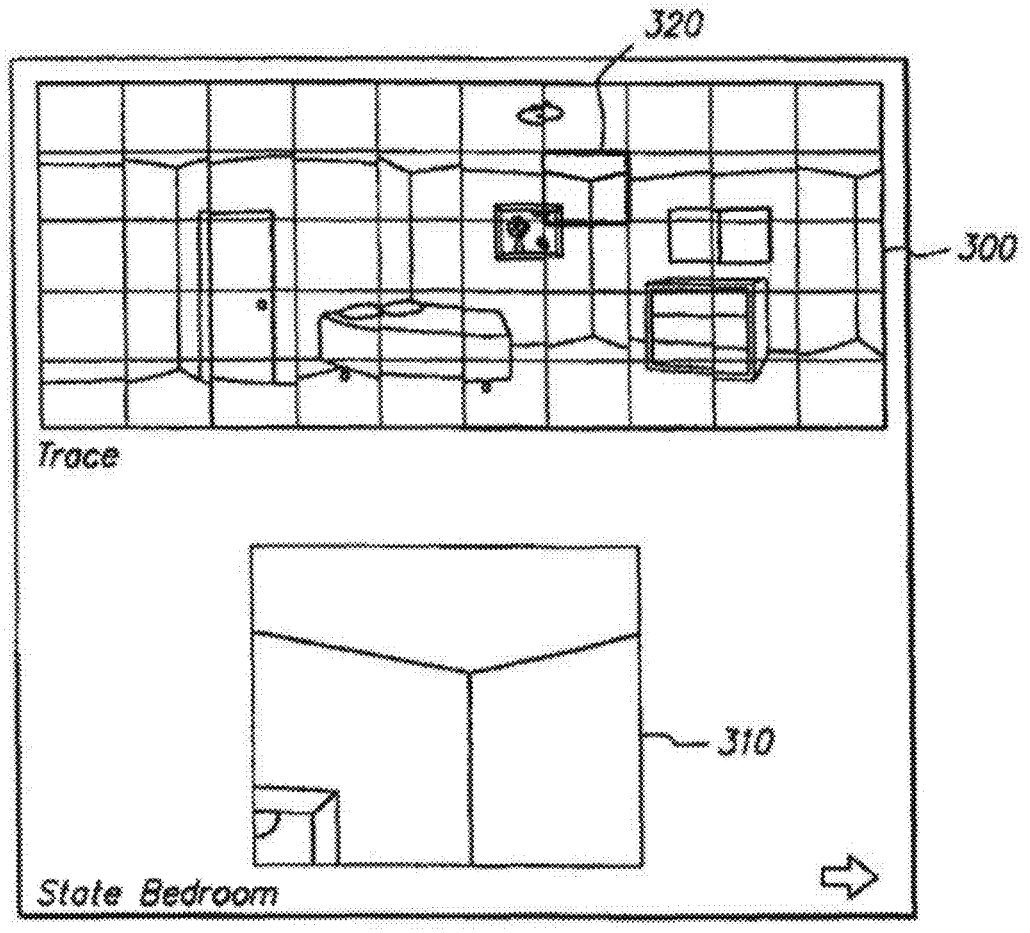


FIG. 14
(Prior Art)

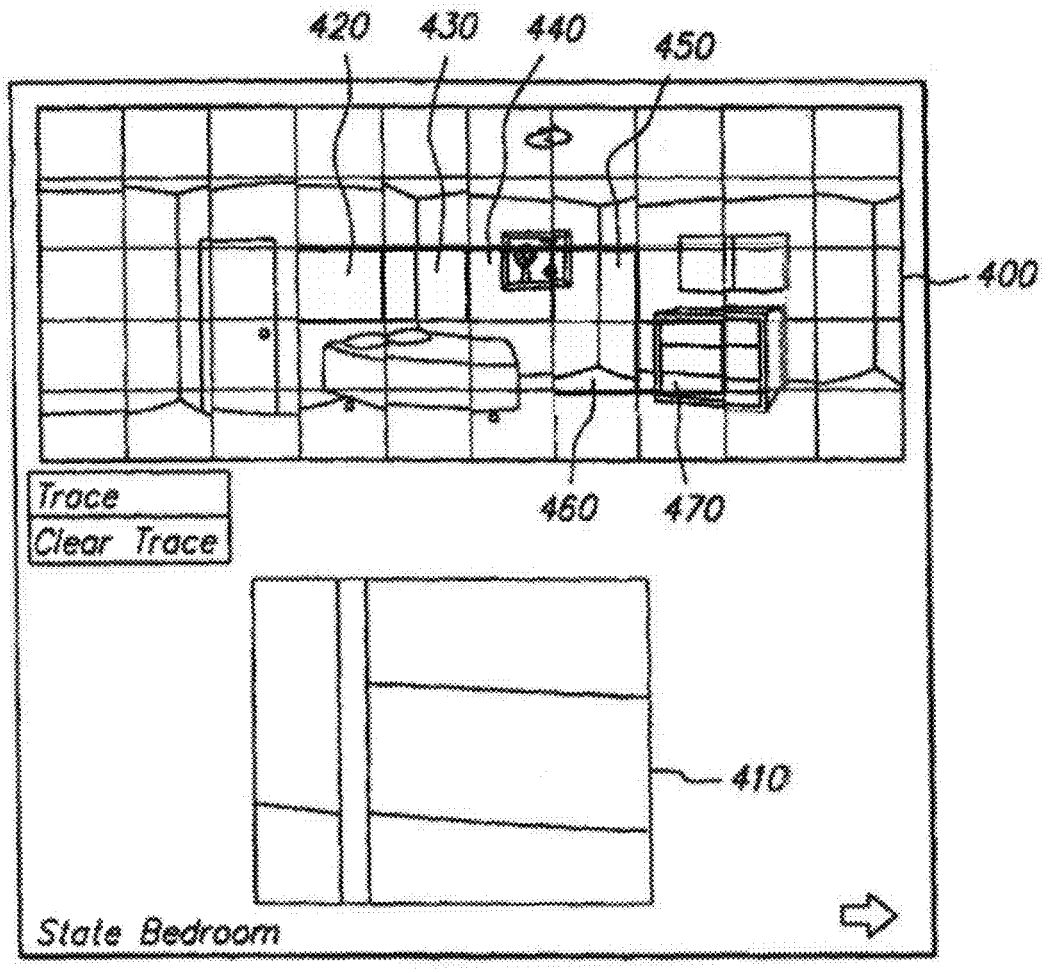


FIG. 15
(Prior Art)

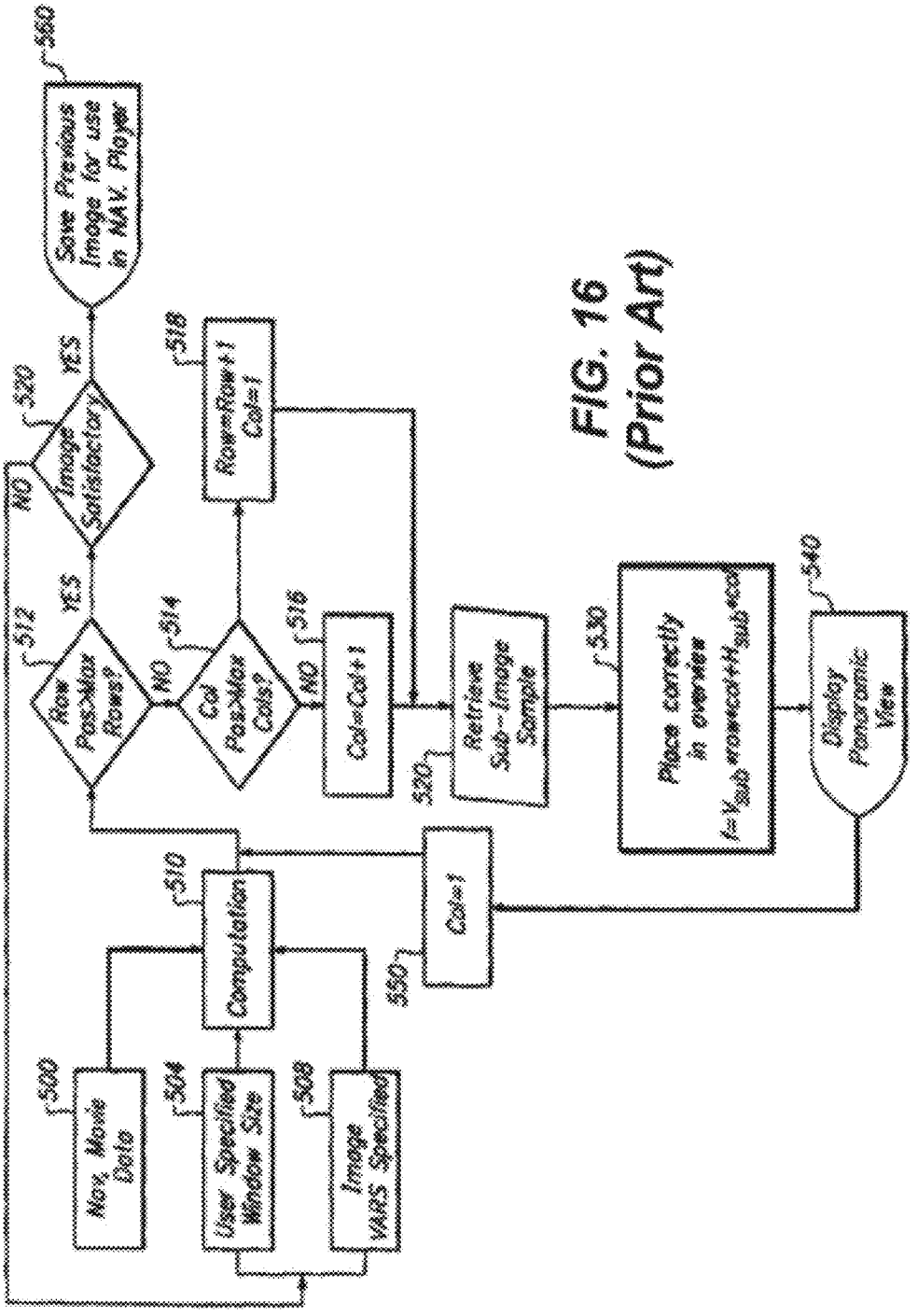


FIG. 16
(Prior Art)

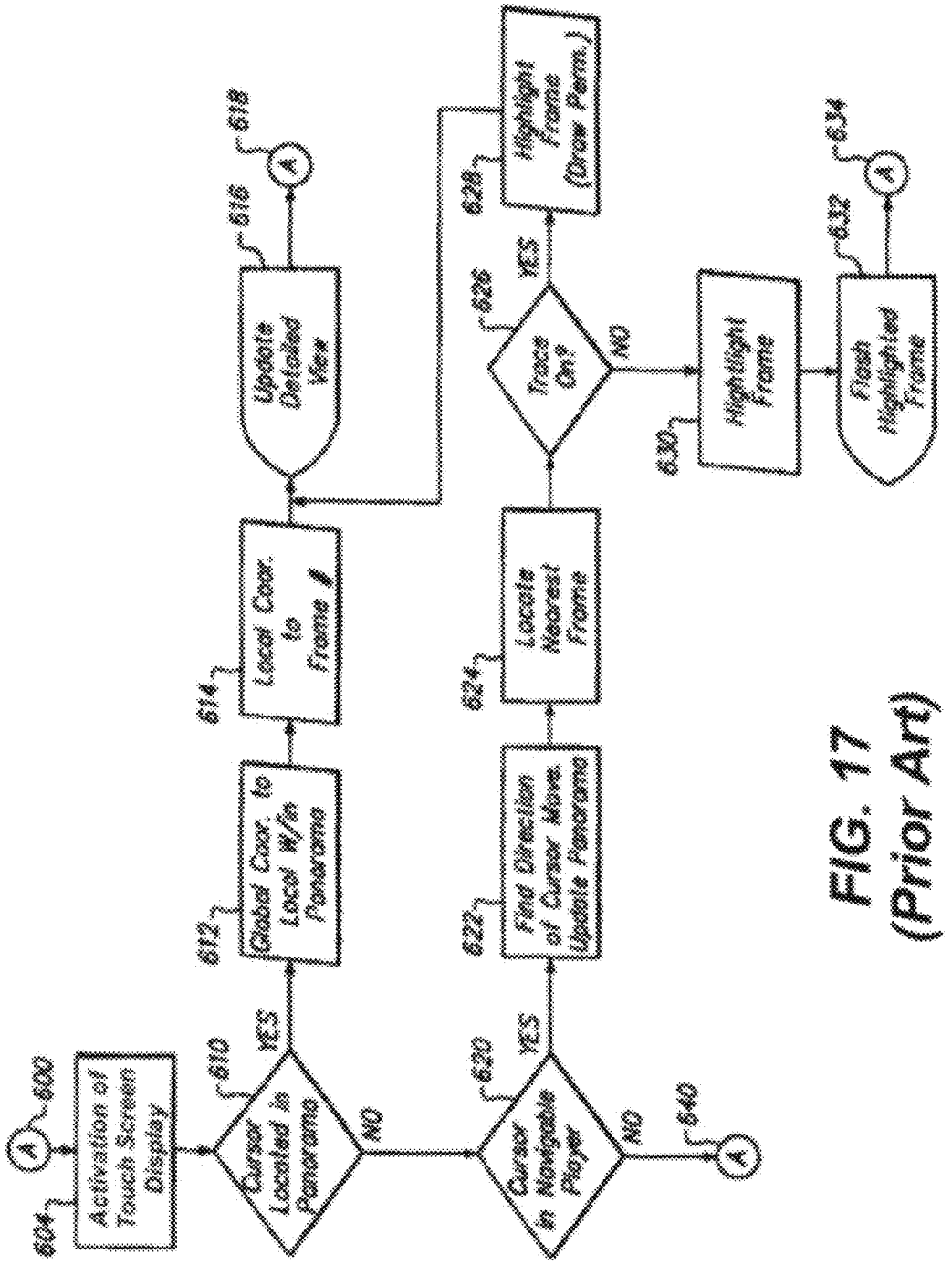


FIG. 17
(Prior Art)

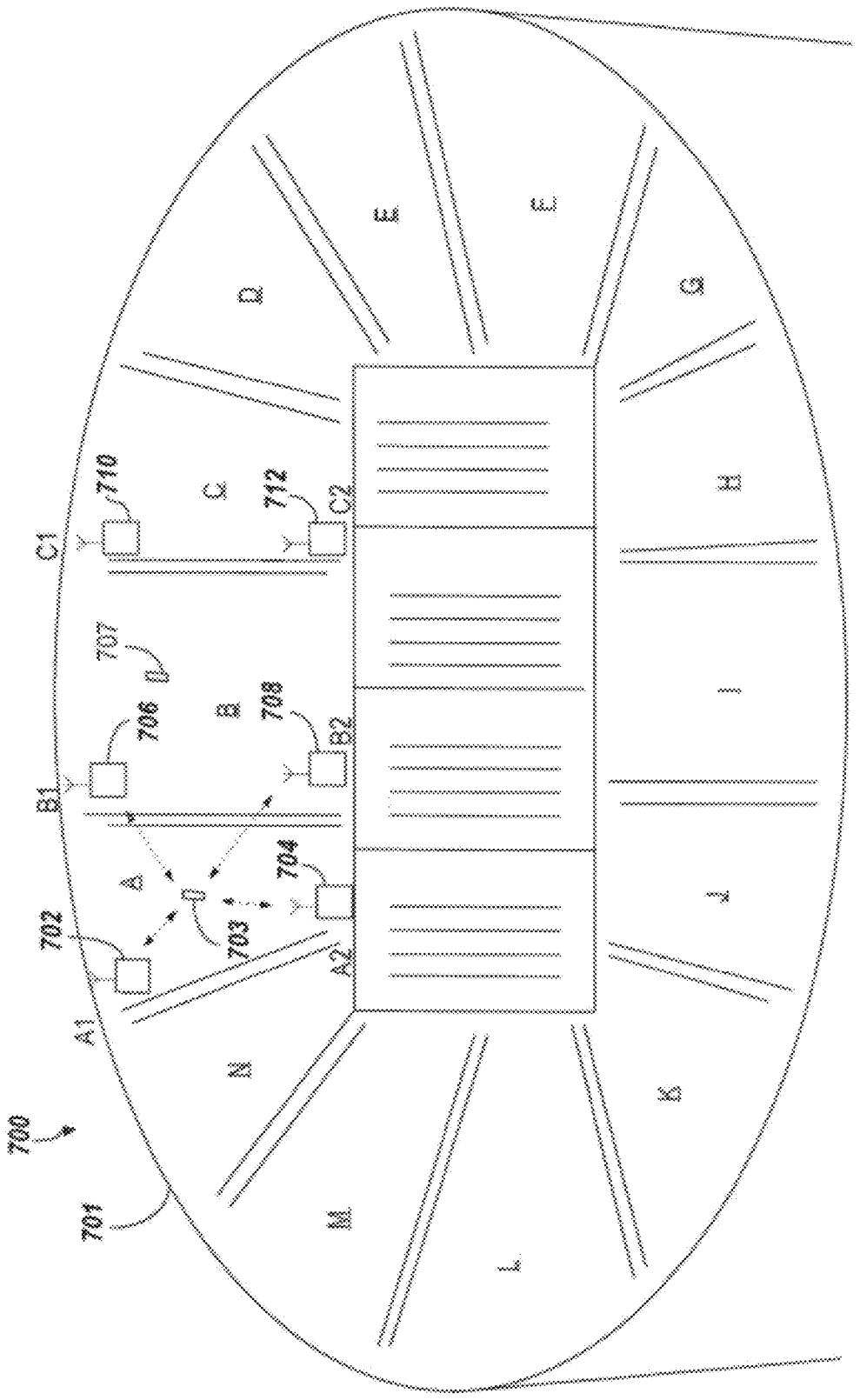

700
701
702
703
704
706
707
708
710
712
A
A1
A2
B
B1
B2
C
C1
C2
D
E
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N

FIG. 18

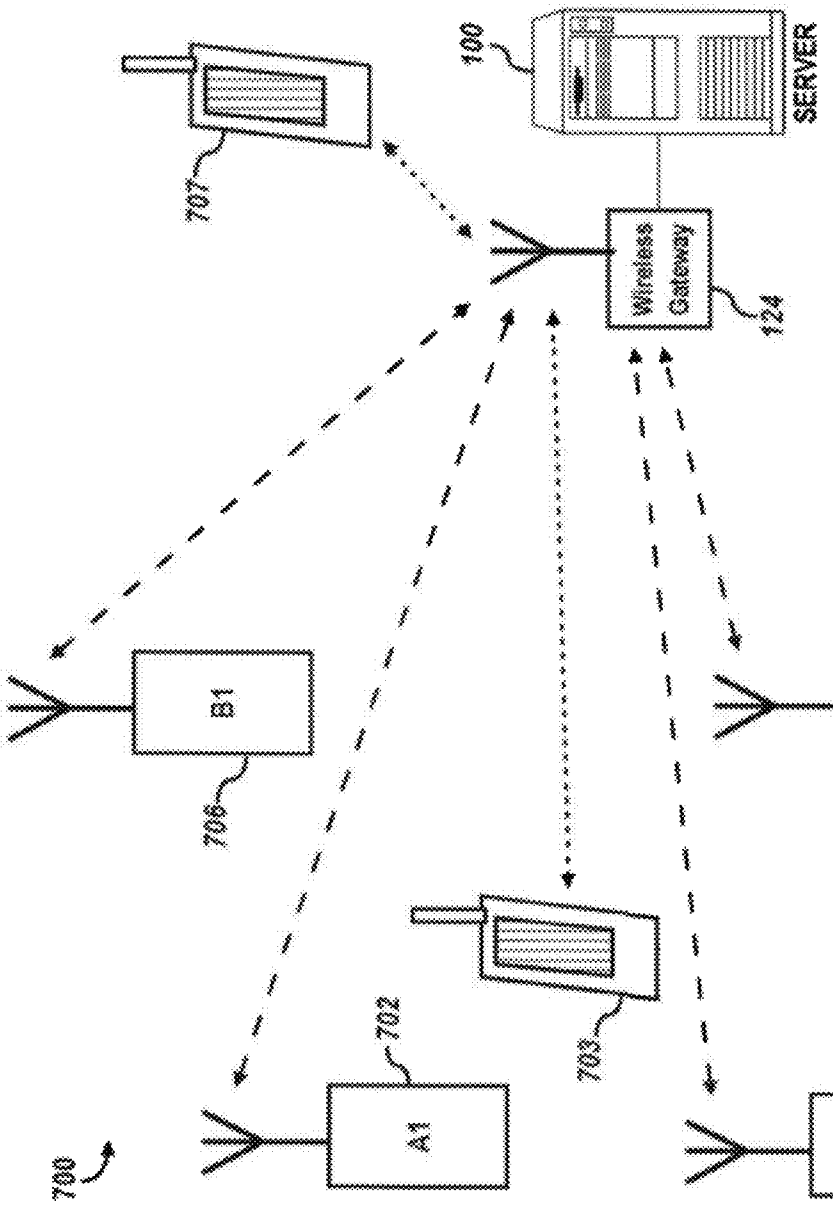

100
SERVER
707
Wireless Gateway
124
B1
706
B2
708
702
A1
703
704
A2
700

FIG. 19

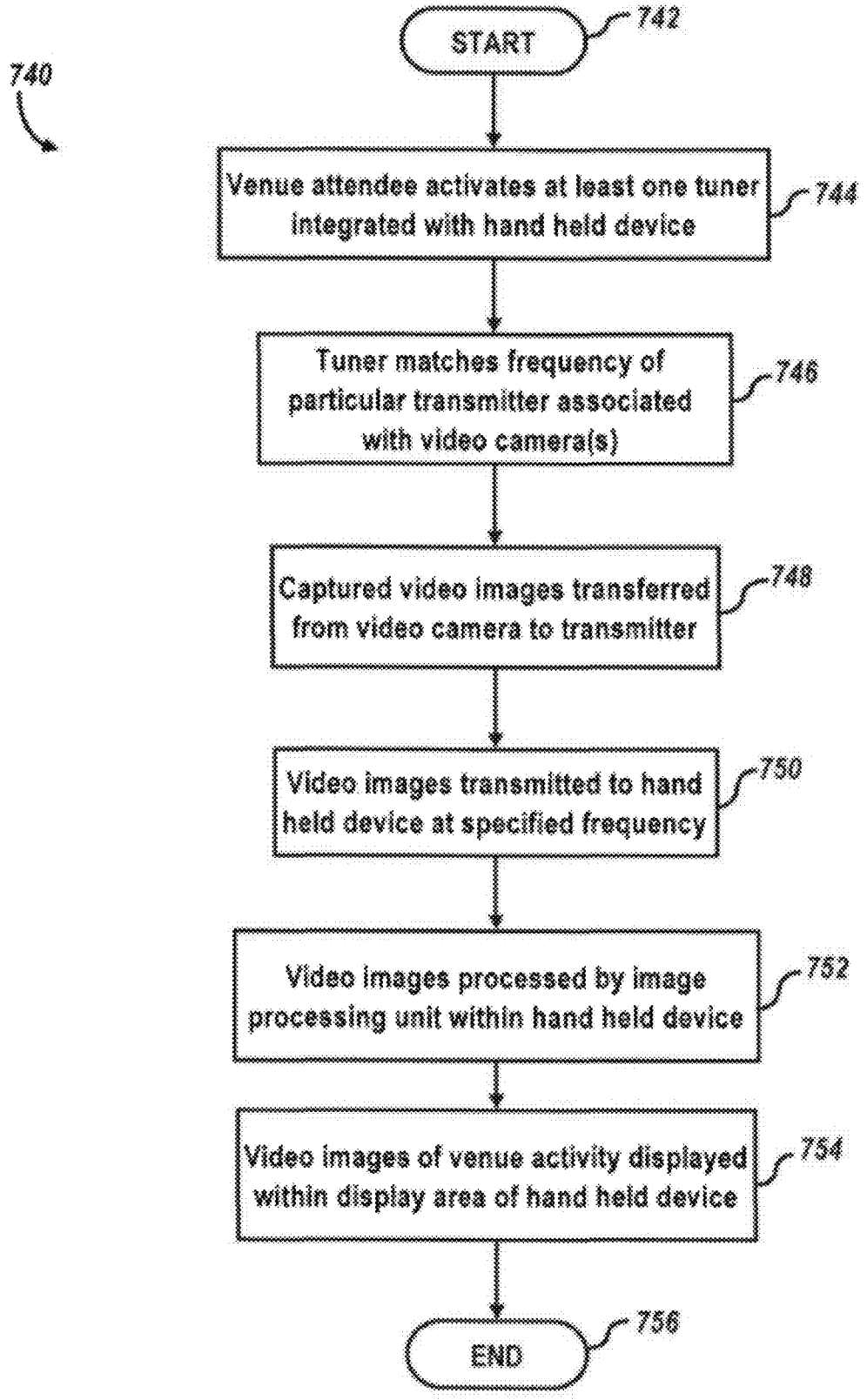

740
START
742
Venue attendee activates at least one tuner integrated with hand held device
744
Tuner matches frequency of particular transmitter associated with video camera(s)
746
Captured video images transferred from video camera to transmitter
748
Video images transmitted to hand held device at specified frequency
750
Video images processed by image processing unit within hand held device
752
Video images of venue activity displayed within display area of hand held device
754
END
756

FIG. 20

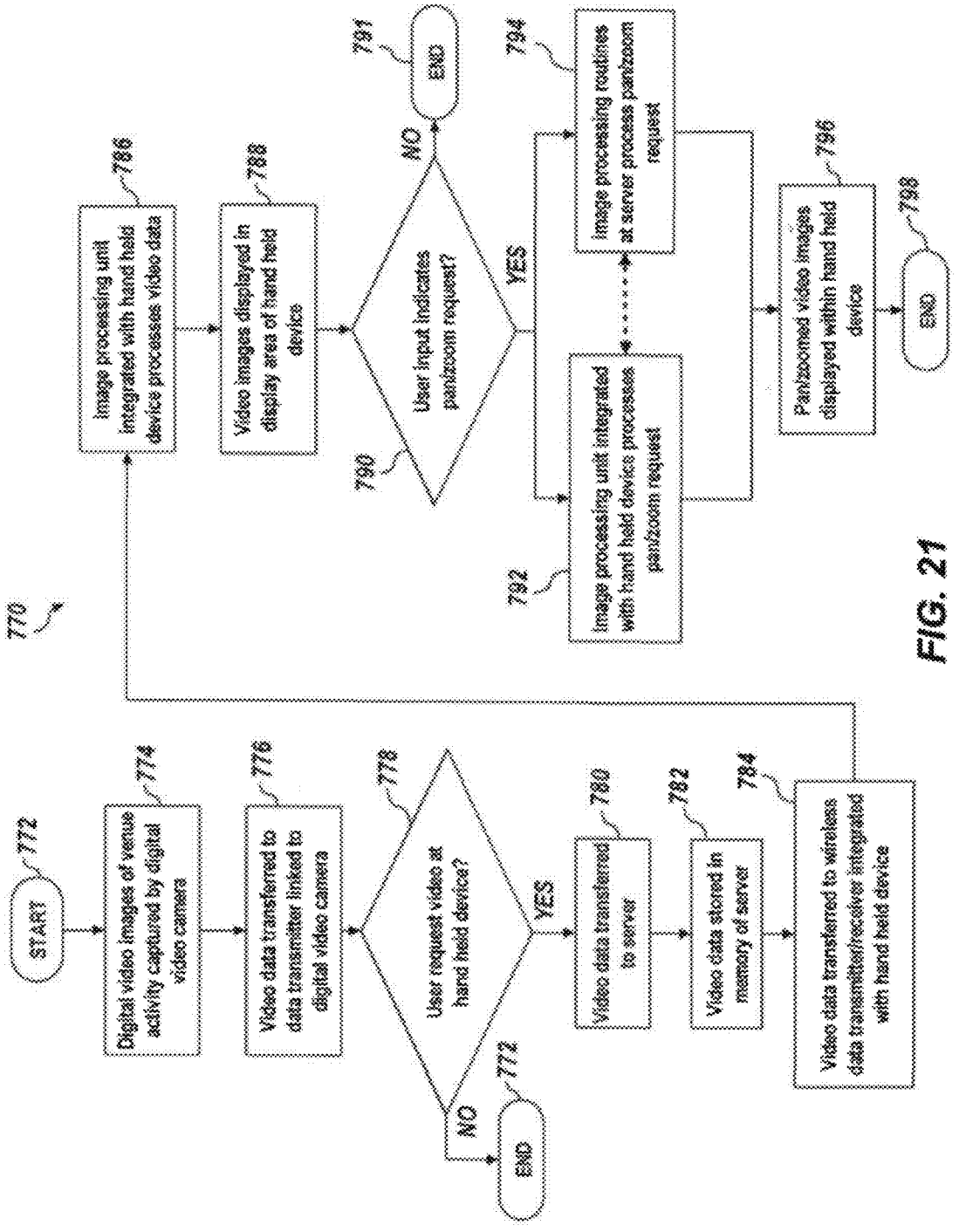

770
START
772
Digital video images of venue activity captured by digital video camera
774
Video data transferred to data transmitter linked to digital video camera
776
User request video at hand held device?
778
NO
END
772
YES
Video data transferred to server
780
Video data stored in memory of server
782
Video data transferred to wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with hand held device
784
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes video data
786
Video images displayed in display area of hand held device
788
User input indicates pan/zoom request?
790
NO
END
791
YES
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes pan/zoom request
792
Image processing routines at server process pan/zoom request
794
Pan/zoomed video images displayed within hand held device
796
END
798

FIG. 21

TRANSMITTING SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT DATA TO WIRELESS HAND HELD DEVICES OVER A TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/884,810, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over a Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Sep. 17, 2010 now U.S. Pat. No. 8,086,184 and is incorporated by reference in its entirety. This application is also a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/884,858, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over a Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Sep. 17, 2010 now U.S. Pat. No. 8,090,321 and is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/884,810 and 12/884,858 are continuations of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/329,631, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over A Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Dec. 7, 2008 and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 7,826,877. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/329,631 was in turn a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/738,088 entitled "Providing Video of a Venue Activity to a Hand Held Device Through a Cellular Communications Network" which was filed on Apr. 20, 2007 now U.S. Pat. No. 7,620,426. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/738,088 was in turn a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/498,415 entitled "Broadcasting Venue Data to a Wireless Hand Held Device," filed on Aug. 2, 2006, which issued on May 20, 2008 as U.S. Pat. No. 7,376,388 and was a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/708,776 entitled "Providing Multiple Perspectives for a Venue Activity Through an Electronic Hand Held Device," which was filed on Nov. 8, 2000 now U.S. Pat. No. 7,149,549 and which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561, which was filed on Oct. 26, 2000. This application therefore traces its priority date to and claims the benefit of the Oct. 26, 2000 filing date of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561.

TECHNICAL FIELD

Embodiments are related to wireless electronic hand held devices, such as Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs), hand held televisions, Smartphones, and cellular and data-enabled wireless telephones. Embodiments are also related to techniques for remotely delivering sports and entertainment data to hand held devices. In addition, Embodiments relates to techniques for providing increased viewing opportunities for audiences within and external to venue environments, such as stadiums and concert arenas. Additionally, embodiments related to wireless video, audio and other data transmission to and from hand held devices.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Most modern stadiums and live entertainment facilities or arenas (herein also collectively referred to as "venues"), which feature sporting events and concerts, typically employ large television screens that receive video images and are linked within the stadium to a plurality of television cameras positioned to capture video images at diverse locations within the stadium. The audience at a typical sporting event, for example, can generally view advertisements, instant replays, and other sports related data on the large television screens within the sports stadium itself. Feeds are additionally generally provided from the cameras to announcers in a broadcast booth, replaying certain plays from the event so that the announcers and can make comments about plays, and finally transmitting a telecast to the viewing audience, including some aspects of captured video and data to the stadium audience.

Despite the availability of such large screen television monitors, venue event audience members still lack enhanced viewing options or perspectives within the stadium itself. To compensate for the lack of viewing options, sports and concert promoters often rent binoculars to audience members prior to or during the event. Such binoculars can permit the typical audience member to obtain a somewhat better, but limited, view of the event, such as a football or hockey game, but even these views are often obstructed by other audience members and are tied to only one perspective.

The large television screens placed in the stadium are typically linked to cameras that are either fixed and mobile, the placement of the cameras about the stadium or venue are generally tied to an enterprise system. The movement of the game ball in a football game, for example, along with the players on the field is dynamic and unpredictable, and may not always be caught by the active camera having the best perspective. Thus, during a game, the large television screens typically provide only one view, which can be obstructed further by other players or officials, often destroying a critical angular view.

In addition, such large screens are often utilized to bombard audience members with advertisements, thereby cutting into data such as instant replays at a time when an audience member might otherwise wish to view instant replays, a current play or other event data. The audience members, therefore, essentially view the large screen at the behest of the camera operator and cannot select their own views or camera angles.

Based on the foregoing, the present inventors have found that such problems in venue environments can be solved through the use of hand held devices, such as PDAs, data/video-enabled cellular telephones, and other hand held wireless video-enabled devices. For example, the recent shift in the consumer electronics industry from an emphasis on analog technology to a preference for digital technology is largely based on the fact that the former generally limits the user to a role of a passive recipient of information, while the latter is interactive and allows the user to control what, when, and how he or she receives and manipulates certain information. This shift in focus has resulted in the development and increasingly widespread use of a digital device generically referred to as a "personal digital assistant" (PDA).

These devices are hand held computing devices (i.e., hereinafter referred to as "hand held devices" or "handheld devices") that are becoming increasingly popular for storing and maintaining information. Although PDAs may be connected to a desktop personal computer or other PDAs via infrared, direct wire, or wireless communication links, PDAs and similar hand held devices, can be linked to remote networks, such as the internet, or local wireless resources, through available wireless communications techniques.

The most advanced data- and video-enabled wireless communication devices currently available in the marketplace take the form of a PDA (such as the Palm OS, Handspring OS, and Windows CE compatible hand held computers). Unlike personal computers, which are general-purpose devices geared toward refining and processing information, PDAs are

designed to capture, store and display information originating from various sources. Additionally, while a certain level of skill is required to use a personal computer effectively, PDAs are designed with the novice and non-computer user in mind.

A typical PDA includes a microprocessor, memory unit, a display, associated encoder circuitry, and selector buttons. It may optionally contain a clock and infrared emitter and receiver. A graphical user interface permits a user to store, retrieve and manipulate data via an interactive display. A PDA may also include a calendar, datebook, and one or more directories. The calendar shows a month of dates organized as rows and columns in the usual form. The datebook shows one day at a time and contains alphanumeric text entered in free format (typically, with a time of day and an event and/or name). Each directory contains entries consisting of a name field and a five form alphanumeric text field that can contain company names, addresses, telephone and fax numbers, email addresses, etc.

Entries may be organized alphabetically according to the name field and can be scanned or searched for by specifying a specific sequence of characters in the name field. A menu displayed via the graphical user interface permits a user to choose particular functions and directories. Most PDAs come equipped with a stylus, which is a plastic-tipped pen that a user utilizes to write in, for example, a "graffiti area" of the display and tap particular graphically displayed icons. Each icon is indicative of a particular activity or function. Touch screen interfaces, however, are also increasingly being implemented with PDAs to permit a user to activate software modules in the form of routines and subroutines therein.

Attempts have been made to provide venue-based, interactive entertainment to enhance the fan experience at live events. Such attempts utilize touch-screen technology integrated directly into seats at outdoor or indoor arenas. Such devices, however, due to their integration with the viewer seat, can be easily damaged by audience members. Systems that incorporate such devices are also expensive because they literally require miles of cable.

Some recently constructed arenas, for example, that implement such seat-integrated technology are requiring hundreds of miles of electronic cabling, including audiovisual, broadcast, and multiband lines. Such a plethora of large cables are expensive and require extra space, which often cannot be found in older stadiums, or would require a greater expense to integrate into newly built stadiums. The cost of retrofitting an older stadium with such technology can be staggering. Additionally, many fans who attend games or concerts with such technology integrated directly into the seats may find such a feature distracting.

Another problem faced by venue promoters and arena owners who integrate fixed technology directly into the seat is that such technology can quickly become obsolete. If a new facility is fitted with such electronic/data intensive technology, the technology may become quickly outdated, requiring an expensive update and/or retrofit.

The present inventors thus realize that a solution to these problems lies in the use of wireless hand held devices. By utilizing modern technology integrated with hand held devices, on-demand live action, instant replays from multiple camera angles, and real-time team and venue information may be readily provided to fans without the expense and problems associated with present in-seat integrated technical environments. Additionally, it is anticipated that the deployment of venue-based systems facilitating the use of such devices would be relatively inexpensive, at least in comparison to seat integrated systems. Finally, such systems will provide the venue attendee with increased mobility and freedom of use within and throughout the venue environment.

BRIEF SUMMARY

One aspect of the present invention provides improved methods and systems for delivering venue-based data such as video, audio, advertisements, video replay, statistics and other information to one or more hand held devices.

It is another aspect of the present invention to provide improved methods and systems for delivering venue-based data to hand held device(s) located remote from a venue and/or within the venue itself.

It is still another aspect of the present invention to provide methods and systems for the delivery of sports/entertainment data and related information to hand held devices through a wireless telecommunications network.

The above and other aspects of the invention are achieved as will now be further described. Methods and systems are disclosed for wirelessly providing venue-based data to one or more hand held devices. Venue-based data can be acquired from one or more venues. The venue-based data can be authenticated and wirelessly transmitted to the hand held device(s) through wireless telecommunications network, in response to authenticating the venue-based data, in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via the hand held device(s) at locations remote from the venue(s). The venue-based data can then be accessed via the hand held device(s). In addition, or in lieu of authentication of the venue-base data, the hand held device(s) and/or a user of the hand held device(s) can be authenticated. In response to such an authentication, the venue-based data can be transmitted to the hand held device(s), in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via the hand held device(s) at locations remote from the venue(s). That is, the hand held device(s) need not be located at a particular venue, but can be located elsewhere when receiving and accessing the venue-based data. For example, a user may be located at a different venue or at home or in-transit (e.g., commuter train) and access (e.g., view, listen, etc) the venue-based data using his or her hand held device via the wireless telecommunications network.

Venue-based data can include a variety of different data types or s single data type, depending upon design considerations. For example, venue-based data can be video data, audio data, and/or other types of sports and/or entertainment information, such as, video replays, statistics, purchasing, merchandise and concession information, and/or additional product, concession or advertisements. Such data may include information such as, for example, box scores, player matchups, animated playbooks, shot/hit/pitch charts, historical information, and offense-defense statistics. In the context of a concert venue, for example, as opposed to a sporting event, information pertaining to a particular musical group, for example, may be also transferred to the hand held device via the telecommunications network, along with advertising or sponsor information.

For example, a concert may take place at one particular venue and the hand held device may be located at a user's home. The user can utilize his or hand held device to access venue-based data associated with that particular concert, assuming proper authentication. Note that both the video data and other data described above generally comprise types of venue-based data. Venue-based data, as referred to herein, may thus include data and information, such as video, audio,

advertisements, promotional information, propaganda, historical information, statistics, event scheduling, and so forth.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features believed characteristic of this invention are set forth in the appended claims. The invention itself, however, as well as a preferred mode of use, further objects, and advantages thereof, will best be understood by reference to the following detailed description of an illustrative embodiment when read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

FIG. **1** depicts a block diagram illustrating components of a hand held device, in which embodiments may be implemented;

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device, which may be utilized to implement an embodiment;

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device adapted for receiving a module, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **4** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of activities at a venue, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **5** depicts a system that provides multiple perspectives of a venue activity through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **6** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **7** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue at a first time/perspective and a second time/perspective, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **8** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of an activity at a venue, including the use of a wireless gateway, in accordance with a preferred embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **9** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of a venue activity, in association with a wireless network, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **10** illustrates a diagram depicting network attributes of a wireless network that may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments;

FIG. **11** depicts a prior art overview display and a detail window;

FIG. **12** illustrates a prior art spherical image space divided into a series of w rows and q columns, with the rows and columns representing individual frames as photographed from a video camera;

FIG. **13** depicts the two-dimensional representation of the spherical image space of FIG. **12** into rows and columns of image frames;

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview display, a detail window and a corresponding area indicia (geometric figure outline;

FIG. **15** depicts a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview image display for subsequent playback, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **16** is a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **17** illustrates a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS), which can be implemented in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **19** illustrates in greater detail the Venue Positioning System (VPS) of FIG. **18**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **20** depicts a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with an alternative embodiment; and

FIG. **21** illustrates a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with an alternative embodiment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

FIG. **1** depicts a schematic diagram illustrating a general hardware configuration of a hand held device **11**, which can be implemented in accordance an embodiment. Those skilled in the art can appreciate, however, that other hardware configurations with less or more hardware and/or modules may be utilized in carrying out the methods and systems (e.g., hand held device **11**) of the present invention, as may be further described herein. CPU **10** of hand held device **11**, can perform as a main controller operating under the control of operating clocks supplied from a clock oscillator. CPU **10** may be configured as a 16-bit microprocessor. External pins of CPU **10** are generally coupled to an internal bus **26** so that it may be interconnected to respective components.

SRAM **24** can be configured as a writeable memory that does not require a refresh operation and can be generally utilized as a working area of CPU **10**, SRAM (Static RAM) is generally a form of semiconductor memory (RAM) based on a logic circuit known as a flip-flop, which retains information as long as there is enough power to run the device. Font ROM **22** can be configured as a read only memory for storing character images (e.g., font) displayable on a display **18**. Examples of types of displays that may be utilized in accordance with display **18** include a TFT active matrix display, an illuminated LCD (Liquid Crystal Display), or other small scale displays being developed.

CPU **10** of the present embodiment drives display **18** utilizing, among other media, font images from Font ROM **22**, and images transmitted as data through wireless unit **17** and processed by image-processing unit **35**. EPROM **20** may be configured as a read only memory that is generally erasable under certain conditions and can be utilized for permanently storing control codes for operating respective hardware components and security data, such as a serial number.

IR controller **14** can be generally configured as a dedicated controller for processing infrared codes transmitted/received by an IR transceiver **116** and for capturing the same as computer data. Wireless unit **17** can be generally configured as a dedicated controller and transceiver for processing wireless data transmitted from and to a wireless communications network.

Port **12** can be connected to CPU **10** and can be temporarily attached, for example, to a docking station to transmit information to and from hand held device **11** to other devices, such as personal computers, retail cash registers, electronic kiosk devices, and so forth. Port **12** can also be configured, for example, to link with a modem, cradle or docking station,

which is well known in the art, and can permit network devices, a personal computer or other computing devices to communicate with hand held device **11**.

User controls **32** permit a user to enter data to hand held device **11** and initiate particular processing operations via CPU **10**. A user interface **33** may be linked to user controls **32** to permit a user to access and manipulate hand held device **11** for a particular purpose, such as, for example, viewing images on display **18**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that user interface **33** may be implemented as a touch screen user interface, as indicated by the dashed lines linking display **18** with user interface **33**. In addition, CPU **10** may cause a sound generator **28** to generate sounds of predetermined frequencies from a speaker **30**. Speaker **30** may be utilized to produce music and other audio information associated with video data transmitted to hand held device **11** form an outside source.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that additional electronic circuits or the like other than, or in addition to, those illustrated in FIG. **1** may be required to construct hand held device **11**. Such components, however, are not described in the present specification, because many aspects of them are well known in the art. For example, hand held television are available for receiving public television broadcasts, but the basic technology can be modified on such devices so that they may be adapted to (e.g., proper authentication, filters, security codes, or the like) receive venue-based RF transmissions from at least one venue-based RF source (e.g., a wireless camera, or data from a camera transmitted wirelessly through a transmitter). Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that because of the brevity of the drawings described herein, only a portion of the connections between the illustrated hardware blocks is generally depicted. In addition, those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **11** can be implemented as a specific type of a hand held device, such as a Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), paging device, WAP-enabled mobile phone, and other associated hand held computing devices well known in the art.

Hand held device **11** can be configured to permit images, such as television broadcast images, to be displayed on display **18** for a user to view. Hand held device **35** thus includes an image-processing unit **35** for processing images transmitted as data to hand held device **11** through wireless unit **17**. A tuner unit **34**, implemented as either a single tuner or a plurality of tuners, may be linked through internal bus **26** to CPU **10**. Additionally, a security unit **36** may be utilized to process proper security codes to thereby ensure that data transferred to and from hand held device **11** may be secure and/or permitted. Security unit **36** may be implemented as an optional feature of hand held device **11**. Security unit **36** can also be configured with routines or subroutines that are processed by CPU **10**, and which prevent wireless data from being transmitted/received from hand held device **11** beyond a particular frequency range, outside of a particular geographical area associated with a local wireless network, or absent authorized authorization codes (e.g., decryption).

Hand held device **11** can thus be configured with both wireless and wireline capabilities, depending on the needs and requirements of a manufacturer or customer. Such wireless capabilities include features such as those found in cellular telephone units, in accordance with carrying out embodiments of the present invention. Examples of hand held devices that can be utilized in accordance with the method and system of the present invention include the "Palm Pilot" PDA, manufactured and sold by Palm Computing, the Handspring Visor, the IBM Workpad or other Window CE compatible devices, RIM Blackberry-family paging devices, Motorola paging devices, and the Symbol SPT-family of PDA-type organizer devices. Customized, venue-specific devices (i.e., proprietary, limited use) may be also developed that incorporate hardware and software modules necessary to practice the methods and systems taught herein.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although hand held device **11** is generally illustrated in FIG. **1**, hand held device **11** can be implemented as a wireless application protocol (WAP) web-enabled cellular hand held device, such as a PDA, wireless telephone, or pager or a combination thereof. Hand held device **11** can be configured with features of combination cellular telephone/PDA devices. One example of such a device is the Handspring™ palmtop and associated cellular phone attachment, which is manufactured and sold by Handspring Inc. Other such devices include the Palm-Motorola phone, which permits users to access e-mail and store calendars and contact databases. Hand held devices may be also provided in the form of a multi-RF (Radio Frequency) receiver-enabled hand held television viewing device. Regardless of the type of hand held device implemented, it is anticipated that such hand held devices will be adapted to receive and process data via image-processing unit **35** for ultimate display as moving images on display unit **18**, in accordance with the present invention. Image-processing unit **35** may include image-processing routines, subroutines, software modules, and so forth, which perform image-processing operations.

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device **40**, which may be utilized to implement an embodiment. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **40** of FIG. **2** is analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **40** includes a display screen **42**, which is generally analogous to display **18** of FIG. **1**. Television images broadcast via radio frequency or digital data may be displayed on display screen **42** for a user to view. User controls **44** permit a user to manipulate images or text displayed on display screen **42**. User controls **44** of FIG. **2** are generally analogous to user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. A touch screen user interface may be further configured on the display screen **42** with hand held device **40** to permit a user to manipulate images/text displayed on display screen **42**.

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device **56** adapted for receiving a module **50**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**, the difference being that hand held device **56** may be adapted to receive a module/cartridge that permits hand held device **56** to function according to specific hardware and/or instructions contained in a memory location within module **50**. Module **50** may also be configured as a smart card, well known in the art. Such a smart card may provide, for example, access codes (e.g., decryption) to enable hand held device **56** to receive venue broadcasts. Note that as utilized herein, the term "module" may refer to a physical module, such as a cartridge. The term "module" may also refer to a software module composed of routines or subroutines that perform a particular function. Those skilled in the art can appreciate the meaning of the term module is based on the context in which the term is utilized. Thus, module **50** may be generally configured as a physical cartridge or smart card. The term "module" as utilized herein may also refer to a software module, depending on the context of the discussion thereof.

To illustrate the use of a physical module, such as module **50**, assume that a user may possess several such physical modules or cartridges. One module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3** may instruct hand held device **50** to function as a standard PDA, such as a Palm Pilot device. Another module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3**, may

instruct hand held device **56** to function as a portable television that receives wireless television data from a local wireless network and/or venue-based (short range) broadcasts.

Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that hand held device **56** can be adapted to receive and cooperate with module **50**. Additionally, hand held device **56** includes a display screen **52** that is generally analogous to display screen **42** of FIG. **2** and display **18** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** also includes user controls **54** that are generally analogous to user controls **44** of FIG. **2** and user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Thus, hand held device **56** can also implement touch screen capabilities through a touch screen user interface integrated with display screen **52**

Assuming module **50** is implemented as a smart card, instead of a cartridge, it is anticipated that similar features can be implemented in accordance wit the smart card to insure that hand held device **56** includes touch screen user interface and video viewing capabilities. Smart cards are generally known in the art as credit-card sized plastic cards with an embedded computer chip. The chip can either be a microprocessor with internal memory or a memory chip with non-programmable logic. The chip connection can be configured via direct physical contact or remotely through a contactless electromagnetic interface.

Smart cards may be generally configured as either a contact or contactless smart card, or a combination thereof. A contact smart card requires insertion into a smart card reader (e.g., contained within hand held device **56**) with a direct connection to, for example, a conductive micromodule on the surface of the card. Such a micromodule may be generally gold plated. Transmission of commands, data, and card status takes place through such physical contact points.

A contactless card requires only close proximity to a reader. Both the reader and the card may be implemented with antenna means providing a contactless link that permits the devices to communicate with one another. Contactless cards can also maintain internal chip power or an electromagnetic signal (e.g., RF tagging technology). Two additional categories of smart codes, well known in the art, which are based on contact and contactless cards are the so-called Combi cards and Hybrid cards.

A Hybrid card generally may be equipped with two chips, each with a respective contact and contactless interface. The two chips are not connected, but for many applications, this Hybrid serves the needs of consumers and card issuers. The Combi card may be generally based on a single chip and can be generally configured with both a contact and contactless interface.

Chips utilized in such smart cards are generally based on microprocessor chips or memory chips. Smart cards based on memory chips depend on the security of the card reader for their processing and can be utilized when low to medium security requirements. A microprocessor chip can add, delete and otherwise manipulate information in its memory. Microprocessor-based memory cards typically contain microprocessor chips with 8, 16, and 32 bit architectures.

FIG. **4** illustrates a system **58** for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device **60** of activities at a venue **80**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. For illustrative purposes only, it may be assumed that venue **80** of FIG. **4** is a stadium venue, such as a football stadium. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively positioned at strategic points about venue **80** to capture the best images of activity taking place within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, **77** are respectively linked to transmitters **70**, **72**, **74**, and **76**. Each of these transmitters may be configured as equipment, which feeds a radio signal to an antenna for transmission.

The antenna may be integrated with the transmitter. Transmitters are well known in the art, and include active components, such as a driver, well known in the art. Transmitters also include passive components, such as a TX filter, also well known in the art. These components, when operating together, impress a signal onto a radio frequency carrier of the correct frequency by immediately adjusting its frequency, phase, or amplitude, thereby providing enough gain to the signal to project it to its intended target (e.g., a hand held device located within the venue).

A hand held device **60** may be held by a user at a stadium seat within view of the activity at the venue **80**. Hand held device **60** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1** and hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** may be configured as a hand held device adapted for use with a cartridge/module, such as module **50** of hand held device **56** of FIG. **3**. The cartridge/module may contain the electronics (e.g., tuner, filter, etc.) to allow a hand held device to be adapted for receiving venue-based data. Hand held device **60** includes a display screen **61** (e.g. display **18** of FIG. **1**).

Additionally, display screen **61** of hand held device **60** may be configured with a touch screen user interface displayable and operable on display screen **61**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that touch screen interlaces are well known in the art and further explanation thereof may be not necessary. Display screen **61** includes a touch screen display area **65** that may be associated with camera **71**. Thus, images captured by camera **71** are transmitted from transmitter **70**, which is linked to camera **71**. Additionally, display screen **61** includes touch screen display areas **69**, **63**, and **67** which are respectively associated with cameras **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to indicate that a plurality of cameras may be utilized in accordance with system **58** to view activities taking place within venue **80**, such as a football game or concert. Although only four cameras are illustrated in FIG. **4**, those skilled in the art will appreciate that additional or fewer cameras may be also implemented in accordance with system **58**. Touch screen display areas **65**, **69**, **63**, and **67** are also respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to illustrate the association between these display areas and cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Hand held device **60** may be integrated with a plurality of tuners, as illustrated by tuners **62**, **64**, **66**, and **68**. Such tuners can be activated via user controls on hand held device **60** and/or via touch screen icons or areas displayed on display screen **61** that are associated with each tuner. Such icons/areas may be respectively displayed within display areas **65**, **69**, **63** and **67**, or within a separate display area of display screen **61**. A user accesses tuner **62**, for example, to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **70** for camera **71**. Likewise, a user can access tuner **64** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **72** for camera **73**.

In addition, a user can access tuner **74** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **74** for camera **75**. Finally, user can access tuner **68** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **76** for camera **77**. In the example depicted in FIG. **4**, a football player **82** is participating in a football game within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** capture moving images (e.g., video data) of the football player **82** from various angles and transmit these images to hand held device **60**.

FIG. **5** depicts a system **59** that provides multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. Note that in FIG. **4** and FIG. **5** analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, for example, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** are analogous to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **4**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** and includes similar features thereof.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5**, however, can be configured to receive wireless real time video data transmitted for cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** respectively through data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** to server **100** and thereafter to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Note that wireless data transmitter/receiver **110** is analogous to wireless unit **17** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** also incorporates a touch screen user interface, as described herein with respect to analogous hand held device **60** of FIG. **4**. The difference between system **58** of FIG. **4** and system **59** of FIG. **5** ties in the inclusion of digital transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** which are respectively linked to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5**. In the illustration of FIG. **5**, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** may be configured as high definition video cameras which capture real time images of events or activities taking place within venue **80**, such as real time video footage of football player **82**.

A captured image of football player **82** can be transferred from one or more of video cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** and transmitted through a respective digital transmitter, such as digital transmitter **102**, **104**, **106** or **108** and transmitted via wired and/or wireless communications to server **100**. The server **100** then processes the video data received from one or more of the digital transmitters and formats the video data for transmission via wireless means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **100**, which may be integrated with hand held device **100**. Transmitter/receiver **100** can communicate with the various components of hand held device **60**, such as a CPU, image processing unit, memory units, and so forth.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although real time video data may be transmitted to server **100**, captured past video images may also be stored within server **100** and transferred to hand held device **60** for display at display screen **61**. For example, instant replays may be transferred as video data to hand held device **60** upon the request of a user of hand held device **60**. Such instant replay footage can be displayed on display screen **61** for the user to view.

FIG. **6** illustrates a system **79** for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data from at least one wide-angle and/or panoramic video camera **114**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. In system **79** of FIG. **6**, wide-angle/panoramic (hereinafter referred to as "panoramic") video camera **114** may be configured as a high-definition panoramic video camera that captures images of activities taking place at venue **80**. In the example illustrated in FIG. **6**, panoramic video camera **114** can capture of images of a football game and one or more football players, such as football player **82**.

A data transmitter **112** may be linked to panoramic video camera **114**. Video data captured by panoramic video camera **114** may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which thereafter transmits the video data to server **100** via a direct link or wireless link, depending on the needs or requirements of the promoters or venue owners. Note that this is also true of the system described in FIG. **6**. Server **100** of FIG. **6** is analogous to server **100** of FIG. **5**. Thus, in the case of FIG. **5**, video data may be transmitted from one or more of data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** via a direct wire/cable link or through wireless transmission means, such as through a wireless network.

Those skilled in the art will appreciate, of course, that hand held device **60** of FIG. **6** is analogous to hand held devices depicted in FIGS. **1-5** herein. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, and **6**, like or analogous parts are identified by identical reference numerals. Thus, images captured by panoramic video camera **114** of activity taking place at venue **80** may be displayed as real time video images or instant replay data on display screen **61** of hand held device **60**.

FIG. **7** depicts a system **89** for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue **120** at a first time and/or perspective (Time **1**) and a second time and/or perspective (Time **2**), in accordance with a preferred embodiment. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, and **7**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, in system **89** of FIG. **7**, an event, in this case illustrated as a hockey game, is taking place within venue **120**. Venue **120** may be, for example, a hockey arena. Panoramic video camera **114** may be linked to data transmitter **112**.

As explained previously, data transmitter **112** may be linked to server **100** via a direct link, such as a transmission cable or line, or through wireless communication means, such as through a wireless network. Server **100** can also communicate with hand held device **60** through a wireless network or other wireless communication means by transmitting data through such a network or wireless communications means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**.

Thus, a video image **124** of a hockey player **122** can be captured as video data by panoramic video camera **114**, along with a video image **126** of a hockey player **123** and displayed within display screen **61** of hand held device **60** as indicated at Time **1**. Video image **124** and **126** can be displayed within a grid-like interface on display screen **61**. Note that in the illustration of FIG. **7**, display screen **61** may be divided into four sections.

When a user touches, for example the area or section of display screen **61** in which video image **124** may be displayed, the entire display area of display screen **61** can be then consumed with a close-up video shot of video image **124**, as indicated at Time **2**, thereby providing the user with a closer view of hockey player **122**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the touch screen display area of display screen **61** can be arranged with graphical icons and/or user-controls that perform specific pan and zoom functions. Such icons/user-controls, when activated b a user, permit the user to retrieve panned/zoomed images of events taking place in real time within venue **120**.

Note that although only one panoramic video camera **114** and one data transmitter **112** are illustrated in FIG. **7**, a plurality of panoramic video cameras, servers, and data transmitters may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to capture the best video images, image-processing, and signal capacity to users, whether real time or otherwise, of events taking place at venue **120**.

FIG. **8** illustrates a system **92** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130**, including the use of a wireless gateway **124**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless gateway **124** may be configured as an access point for a wireless LAN (Local Area Network). Access points for wireless LAN networks and associated

wired and wireless hardware (e.g., servers, routers, gateways, etc.) are well known in the art and may be utilized in accordance with the present invention described herein. Again, note that in FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, **7**, and **8**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. System **92** of FIG. **8** is analogous to system **89** of FIG. **7**, the difference being in the nature of the venue activity. Venue **130** can be, for example, a concert hall or stadium configured with a sound stage.

Gateway **124** can be configured as a communications gateway through which data may enter or exit a communications network, such as wireless network **152** illustrated in FIG. **9** for a large capacity of user hand device **60** users. Wireless network **152** may be configured as a wireless LAN network. Hand held device **60** can be configured to communicate and receive transmissions from such a wireless LAN network based on device identification (e.g., device address). Communication with hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, however, may also be achieved through RF (Radio Frequency) broadcasts, thereby not requiring two-way communication and authentication between, for example, a wireless LAN network and such hand held devices. A broadcast under such a scenario may also require that such a hand held device or hand held devices possess decryption capabilities or the like in order to be authorized to receive transmissions from the venue.

The remaining elements of FIG. **8** are also analogous to the elements depicted in the previous drawings, with the addition of wireless gateway **124**, which may be linked to server **100** and may be in communication with several wireless data transmitters/receivers **110** and one or more electronic hand held devices, including hand held device **60**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**. One or more panoramic video cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, can be positioned at a venue **130** at locations that capture images not only of the events taking place on a concert stage, but also events taking place within the stadium itself.

If an audience member **140**, for example, happens to be walking along a stadium aisle within view of panoramic video camera **114**, the audience member's video image can be displayed as video image **144** within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**, as indicated at Time **1**. Likewise, panoramic video camera **114** captures images of band member **138** whose video image can be displayed as video image **142** within a display area of display screen **61**, as indicated at Time **1**.

Thus, a user of hand held device **60** can view not only the events taking place on a central performing platform of venue **130**, but also other events within the arena itself. The band member **138** may be located on a central performing platform (not shown) of venue **130** when panoramic video camera **114** captures real-time video images of band member **138**. The user may also, for example, wish to see a close-up of audience member **140**. By activating user controls and/or a touch screen interface integrated with display screen **61**, the user can, for example, pan or zoom to view a close-up video shot of audience member **140**, as indicated at Time **2**.

Captured video images are transferred from panoramic video camera **114** as video data through transmitter **112** to server **100** and through wireless gateway **124** to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Although a single server **100** is illustrated in FIG. **8**, those skilled in the art can appreciate that a plurality of servers may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to process captured and transmitted video data. Based on the foregoing, those skilled in the art can appreciate that video data may be simultaneously transferred from server **100** or a plurality or servers to literally thousands of hand held devices located within the range of the wireless network and/or wireless gateways associated with venue **130**.

FIG. **9** illustrates a system **150** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130** in association with a wireless network **152**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. System **150** of FIG. **9** is analogous to system **92** of FIG. **8**, the difference noted in the inclusion of wireless network **152**. Thus, in FIG. **8** and FIG. **9**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Video data captured by a camera or cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which transmits the video data to wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** then retransmits the data, at the request of authorized users of hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, to wireless data transmitters/receivers, such as transmitter/receiver **110** integrated with hand held device **60**.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless network **152** may also receive and retransmit other data, in addition to video data. For example, a server or other computer system may be integrated with wireless network **152** to provide team and venue data, which can then be transferred to wireless data transmitter receiver **110** from wireless network **152** and displayed thereafter as team and venue information within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**. Other data that may be transferred to hand held device for display include real-time and historical statistics, purchasing, merchandise and concession information, and additional product or service advertisements.

Such data can include box scores, player matchups, animated play-books, shot/hit/pitch charts, historical information, and offense-defense statistics. In a concert venue, for example, as opposed to a sporting event, information pertaining to a particular musical group can be also transferred to the hand held device, along with advertising or sponsor information. Note that both the video data and other data described above generally comprise types of venue-based data. Venue-based data, as referred to herein, may include data and information, such as video, audio, advertisements, promotional information, propaganda, historical information, statistics, event scheduling, and so forth, associated with a particular venue and generally not retrievable through public networks.

Such information can be transmitted together with video data received from data transmitter **112**. Such information may be displayed as streaming data within display area **61** of hand held device **60** or simply stored in a database within hand held device **60** for later retrieval by the user. An example of a wireless network that may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** is and IEEE 802.11 type wireless network, which is an example of a WLAN (e.g., the WLAN referred to earlier herein). Another example of a wireless network that may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** can be Bluetooth, which is described in greater detail herein, and was conceived originally to make up for the shortcomings of infrared technologies (IR). Because IR cannot be utilized to penetrate walls, carry data heavy signals, or operate within devices that are not in line of sight, Bluetooth, which is becoming well-known the art, can be configured as or with wireless network **152**.

FIG. **10** illustrates an entity diagram **170** depicting network attributes of wireless network **152** that may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments. Wireless network **152** of FIG. **10** is analogous to wireless network **1152** of FIG. **9**. Wireless network **152** as illustrated in FIG. **10** can be configured as a variety of possible wireless networks. Thus,

entity diagram **170** illustrates attributes of wireless network **152**, which may or may not be exclusive of one another.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that a variety of possible wireless communications and networking configurations may be utilized to implement wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** may be, for example, implemented according to a variety of wireless protocols, including cellular, Bluetooth, and RF or direct IR communications. Wireless network **152** can be implemented as a single network type (e.g., Bluetooth) or a network based on a combination of network types (e.g., GSM, CDMA, etc).

Wireless network **152** may be configured with teachings/aspects of CDPD (Cellular Digital Packet Data) networks well known in the networking arts. CDPD network **154** is illustrated in FIG. **10**. CDPD may be configured as a TCP/IP based technology that supports Point-to-Point (PPP) or Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) wireless connections to mobile devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein. Cellular service is generally available throughout the world from major service providers. Data can be transferred utilizing CDPD protocols.

Current restrictions of CDPD are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the method and system described herein, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDPD will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may preferably be also configured with teachings/aspects of a Personal Area Network **156** or Bluetooth, as described herein. Bluetooth was adopted by a consortium of wireless equipment manufacturers referred to at the Bluetooth Special Interest Group (BSIG), and has emerged as a global standard for low cost wireless data and voice communication. Current specifications for this standard call for a 2.4 GHz ISM frequency band. Bluetooth technology is generally based on a short-range radio transmitter/receiver built into small application specific circuits (ASICS, DSPs) and embedded into support devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein.

The Bluetooth standard permits up to 100 mw of power, which can increase the range to 100 M. In addition, Bluetooth can support several data channels. Utilizing short data packets and frequency hopping of up to 1600 hops per second, Bluetooth is a wireless technology that can be utilized to enable the implementation of the methods and systems described herein. Current restrictions of Bluetooth are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated Bluetooth will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of GSM network **158**. GSM (Global System for Mobile Communication) and PCS (Personal Communications Systems) networks, both well known in the telecommunications arts, generally operate in the 800 MHz, 900 MHz, and 1900 MHz range. PCS initiates narrowband digital communications in the 900 MHz range for paging, and broadband digital communications in the 1900 MHz band for cellular telephone service. In the United States, PCS 1900 is generally equivalent to GSM 1900, GSM operates in the 900 MHz, 1800-1900 MHz frequency bands, while GSM 1800 is widely utilized throughout Europe and many other parts of the world.

In the United States, GSM 1900 is generally equivalent to PCS 1900, thereby enabling the compatibility of these two types of networks. Current restrictions of GSM and PCS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GSM and PCS will be continually developed, and that aspects of such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also utilize teachings/aspects of GPRS network **160**. GPRS technology, well-known in the telecommunications arts, bridges the gap between current wireless technologies and the so-called "next generation" of wireless technologies referred to frequently as the third-generation or 3G wireless technologies. GPRS is generally implemented as a packet-data transmission network that can provide data transfer rates up to 115 Kbps, GPRS can be implemented with CDMA and TDMA technology and supports X.25 and IP communications protocols, all well known in the telecommunications arts. GPRS also enables features, such as Voice over IP (VoIP) and multimedia services. Current restrictions of GPRS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GPRS will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be implemented utilizing teaching/aspects of a CDMA network **162** or CDMA networks. CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access) is a protocol standard based on IS-95 CDMA, also referred to frequently in the telecommunications arts as CDMA-1. IS-95 CDMA is generally configured as a digital wireless network that defines how a single channel can be segmented into multiple channels utilizing a pseudo-random signal (or code) to identify information associated with each user. Because CDMA networks spread each call over more than 4.4 trillion channels across the entire frequency band, it is much more immune to interference than most other wireless networks and generally can support more users per channel.

Currently, CDMA can support data at speeds up to 14.4 Kbps. Wireless network **152** may also be configured with a form of CDMA technology known as wideband CDMA (W-CDMA). Wideband CDMA may be also referred to as CDMA 2000 in North America. W-CDMA can be utilized to increase transfer rates utilizing multiple 1.25 MHz cellular channels. Current restrictions of CDMA and W-CDMA are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDMA and W-CDMA will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may be also implemented utilizing teachings/aspects of paging network **164**. Such paging networks, well known in the telecommunications arts, can be implemented in accordance with the present invention to enable transmission or receipt of data over the TME/X protocol, also well known in the telecommunications arts. Such a protocol enables notification in messaging and two-way data coverage utilizing satellite technology and a network of base stations geographically located throughout a particular geographical region. Paging network **162** can be configured to process enhanced 2-way messaging applications.

Unified messaging solutions can be utilized in accordance with wireless network **152** to permit carriers and Internet service providers to manage customer e-mail, voice messages and lax images and can facilitate delivery of these communications to PDAs, telephony devices, pagers, personal computers and other capable information retrieval devices, wired or wireless.

Current restrictions of such paging networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that such paging networks, including those based on the TME/X protocol, will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of TDMA networks **166**. TDMA (Time Division Multiple Access) is a telecommunications network utilized to separate multiple conversation transmissions over a finite frequency allocation of through-the-air bandwidth. TDMA can be utilized in accordance with the present invention to allocate a discrete amount of frequency bandwidth to each user in a TDMA network to permit many simultaneous conversations or transmission of data. Each user may be assigned a specific timeslot for transmission. A digital cellular communications system that utilizes TDMA typically assigns 10 timeslots for each frequency channel.

A hand held device operating in association with a TDMA network sends bursts or packets of information during each timeslot. Such packets of information are then reassembled by the receiving equipment into the original voice or data/information components. Current restrictions of such TDMA networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that TDMA networks will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of Wireless Intelligent Networks (WINs) **168**. WINs are generally known as the architecture of the wireless switched network that allows carriers to provide enhanced and customized services for mobile telephones. Intelligent wireless networks generally include the use of mobile switching centers (MSCs) having access to network servers and databases such as Home Location Registers (HLRs) and Visiting Location Registers (VLRs), for providing applications and data to networks, service providers and service subscribers (wireless device users).

Local number portability allows wireless subscribers to make and receive calls anywhere—regardless of their local calling area. Roaming subscribers are also able to receive more services, such as call waiting, three-way calling and call forwarding. A HLR is generally a database that contains semi-permanent mobile subscriber (wireless device user) information for wireless carriers' entire subscriber base.

A useful aspect of WINs for the present invention is enabling the maintenance and use of customer profiles within an HLR/VLR-type database. Profile information may be utilized for example with season ticket holders and/or fans of traveling teams or shows. HLR subscriber information as used in WINs includes identity, service subscription information, location information (the identity of the currently serving VLR to enable routing of communications), service restrictions and supplementary services/information. HLRs handle SS7 transactions in cooperation with Mobile Switching Centers and VLR nodes, which request information from the HLR or update the information contained within the HLR. The HLR also initiates transactions with VLRs to complete incoming calls and update subscriber data. Traditional wireless network design is generally based on the utilization of a single HLR for each wireless network, but growth considerations are prompting carriers to consider multiple HLR topologies.

The VLR may be also configured as a database that contains temporary information concerning the mobile subscribers currently located in a given MSC serving area, but whose HLR may be elsewhere. When a mobile subscriber roams away from the HLR location into a remote location, SS7 messages are used to obtain information about the subscriber from the HLR, and to create a temporary record for the subscriber in the VLR.

Signaling System No, 7 (referred to as SS7 or C7) is a global standard for telecommunications. In the past the SS7 standard has defined the procedures and protocol by which network elements in the public switched telephone network (PSTN) exchange information over a digital signaling network to affect wireless and wireline call setup, routing, control, services, enhanced features and secure communications. Such systems and standards may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** in support of venue customers, in accordance with the present invention.

Improved operating systems and protocols allow Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) to provide an environment that displays user options (e.g., graphical symbols, icons or photographs) on a wireless device's screen. Extensible Markup Language ("XML") is generally a currently available standard that performs as a universal language for data, making documents more interchangeable. XML allows information to be used in a variety of formats for different devices, including PCs, PDAs and web-enabled mobile phones.

XML enables documents to be exchanged even where the documents were created and/or are generally used by different software applications. XML may effectively enable one system to translate what another system sends. As a result of data transfer improvements, wireless device GUIs can be utilized in accordance with a hand held device and wireless network **152**, whether configured as a paging network or another network type, to render images on the hand held device that closely represent the imaging capabilities available on desktop computing devices.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the system and logical processes described herein relative to FIG. **11** to FIG. **17** are not limiting features of the present invention. Rather, FIG. **11** to FIG. **17** provide examples of image-processing systems and logical processes that can be utilized in accordance with the present invention. Such a system and logical processes represent one possible technique, which may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments of the present invention to permit a user of a hand held device to manipulate video images viewable on a display screen of the hand held device.

FIG. **11** thus illustrates a prior art overview display **200** and a detail window **210** that may be utilized with embodiments of the present invention. The overview image display **200** is a view representative of a 360° rotation around a particular point in a space. While a complete rotational view may be utilized in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention, one of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that a semi-circular pan (such as used with wide-angle cameras) or other sequence of images could be substituted for the 360 degree rotation without departing from the subject invention. The vantage point is generally where the camera was located as it panned the space. Usually the scene is captured in a spherical fashion as the camera pans around the space in a series of rows as depicted in FIG. **12**. The space is divided into w rows **220-224** and q columns **230-242** with each q representing another single frame as shown in FIG. **12**.

User control over the scene (e.g., rotation, pan, zoom) may be provided by pressing a touch screen display icon or moving a cursor displayed on a display screen of a hand held device, such as the hand held devices described herein. User

control over the scene may also be provided by manipulating external user controls integrated with a hand held device (e.g., user controls **44** and **54** of FIG. **2** and FIG. **3**). Movement from a frame in the overview image display to another frame is in one of eight directions as shown in FIG. **13**. The user may interact with the video representation of the space one frame at a time. Each individual frame is an image of one of the pictures taken to capture the space as discussed above. The individual frames may be pieced together.

Interacting with a video one frame at a time results in the ability to present a detailed view of the space, but there are severe limitations. First, the interaction results in a form of tunnel vision. The user can only experience the overview image display as it unfolds a single frame at a time. No provision for viewing an overview or browsing a particular area is provided. Determining where the current location in the image display is, or where past locations were in the overview image display is extremely difficult. Such limitations can be overcome by creating of a motif not dissimilar to the natural feeling a person experiences as one walks into a room.

Another limitation of a simple overview viewer is that there is no random access means. The frames can only be viewed sequentially as the overview image display is unfolded. As adapted for use in accordance with the present invention, this problem has been overcome by providing tools to browse, randomly select and trace selected images associated with any overview image.

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview image **300**, a detail window **310** and a corresponding area indicia, in this case a geometric figure outline **320**. The detail window **310** corresponds to an enlarged image associated with the area bounded by the geometric figure outline **320** in the overview image **300**. As the cursor is moved, the location within the overview image **300** may be highlighted utilizing the geometric figure outline **320** to clearly convey what location the detail window **310** corresponds.

One of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that reverse videoing the area instead of enclosing it with a geometric figure would work equally well. Differentiating the area with color could also be used without departing from the invention. A user can select any position within the overview image, press the cursor selection device's button (for example, user controls in the form of touch screen user interface buttons or icons), and an enlarged image corresponding to the particular area in the overview display is presented in the detail window **310**. Thus, random access of particular frames corresponding to the overview image may be provided.

FIG. **15** illustrates a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview display for subsequent playback. The overview image **400** has a detail window **410** with an enlarged image of the last location selected in the overview image **470**. Each of the other cursor locations traversed in the overview image **420**, **430**, **440**, **450** and **460** are also enclosed by an outline of a geometric figure to present a trace to the user.

Each of the cursor locations may be saved, and because each corresponds to a particular frame of the overview image, the trace of frames can be replayed at a subsequent time to allow another user to review the frames and experience a similar presentation. Locations in the detailed window and the overview image can also be selected to present other images associated with the image area, but not necessarily formed from the original image.

For example, a china teacup may appear as a dot in a china cabinet, but when the dot is selected, a detailed image rendering of the china teacup could appear in the detailed window. Moreover, a closed door appearing in an image could be selected and result in a detailed image of a room located behind the door even if the room was not visible in the previous image. Finally, areas in the detailed window can also be selected to enable further images associated with the detailed window to be revealed. Details of objects within a scene are also dependent on resolution capabilities of a camera. Cameras having appropriate resolution and/or image processing capabilities are preferably used in accordance with certain aspects of the present invention.

The overview image was created as discussed above. To assist one of ordinary skill in the art to make and use the invention, a more detailed discussion of the necessary processing is presented below with reference to FIG. **16** and FIG. **17** herein.

FIG. **16** depicts a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image display. Such a logical process may be utilized in accordance with the present invention, but is not a necessary feature of the present invention. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a logical process is merely an example of one type of image-processing algorithm that may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention. For example, such a logical process may be implemented as a routine or subroutine that runs via image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1** in a hand held device. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the logical process described with relation to FIGS. **16** and **17** herein are not limiting features of the present invention.

Such logical processes, rather, are merely one of many such processes that may be utilized in accordance with the present invention to permit a user to manipulate video images displayed via a display screen of a hand held device. Navigable movie/video data in the form of images input to the hand held device to form individual images can be thus processed, as illustrated at function block **500**. User specified window size (horizontal dimension and vertical dimension) may be entered, as illustrated at function block **504**.

Image variables can be specified (horizontal sub-sampling rate, vertical sub-sampling rate, horizontal and vertical overlap of individual frame images, and horizontal and vertical clip (the number of pixels are clipped from a particular frame in the x and y plane)), as depicted at function block **508**. Function blocks **500**,**504** and **508** are fed into the computation function block **510** where the individual frames are scaled for each row and column, and the row and column variables are each initialized to one.

Then a nested loop can be invoked to create the overview image. First, as indicated at decision block **512**, a test is performed to determine if the maximum number of rows has been exceeded. If so, then the overview image is tested to determine if its quality is satisfactory at decision block **520**. If the quality is insufficient, the user may be provided with an opportunity to adjust the initial variables, as illustrated at function blocks **504** and **508**. The processing is then repeated. If however, the image is of sufficient quality, it can be saved and displayed for use, as depicted at block **560**.

If the maximum rows has not been exceeded as detected in decision block **512**, then another test can be performed, as illustrated at decision block **514**, to determine if the column maximum has been exceeded. If so, then the row variable can be incremented and the column variable can be reset to one at function block **518** and control flows to input block **520**. If the column maximum has not been exceeded, then the column variable may be incremented and the sub-image sample frame can be retrieved, as depicted at input block **520**. Then, as

illustrated at function block **530**, the frame may be inserted correctly in the overview image.

The frame may be inserted at the location corresponding to (V sub*row*col)+Hsub*col; where row and col refer to the variables incremented in the nested loop, and Vsub and Hsub are user specified variables corresponding to the horizontal and vertical sub sampling rate. Finally, the incremental overview image can be displayed based on the newly inserted frame as depicted at display block **540**. Thereafter, the column variable can be reset to one and processing can be passed to decision block **512**.

A computer system corresponding to the prior art method and system depicted in FIGS. **11** to **17** may be generally interactive. A user may guess at some set of parameters, build the overview image, and decide if the image is satisfactory. If the image is not satisfactory, then variables can be adjusted and the image is recreated. This process can be repeated until a satisfactory image results, which may be saved with its associated parameters. The picture and the parameters can be then input to the next set of logic.

Such features may or may not be present with the hand held device itself. For example, images may be transmitted from a transmitter, such as data transmitter **112** of FIG. **7**, and subroutines or routines present within the server itself may utilize predetermined sets of parameters to build the overview image and determine if the image is satisfactory, generally at the request of the hand held device user. A satisfactory image can be then transmitted to the hand held device. Alternatively, image-processing routines present within an image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may operate in association with routines present within the server to determine if the image is satisfactory and/or to manipulate the image (e.g., pan, zoom).

FIG. **17** depicts a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction. The logical process illustrated in FIG. **17** may be utilized in accordance with a preferred or alternative embodiment, depending of course, upon design considerations and goals. Playback interaction may commence, as illustrated at label **600**, which immediately flows into function block **604** to detect if user controls have been activated at the hand held device. Such user controls may be configured as external user controls on the hand held device itself (e.g., buttons, etc.), or via a touch screen user interface integrated with hand held device display screen.

When a touch screen user input or user control button press is detected, a test can be performed to determine if a cursor is positioned in the overview portion of the display. If so, then the global coordinates can be converted to overview image coordinates local to the overview image as shown in output block **612**. The local coordinates can be subsequently converted into a particular frame number as shown in output block **614**. Then, the overview image is updated by displaying the frame associated with the particular location in the overview image and control flows via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next button press.

If the cursor is not detected in the overview image as illustrated at decision block **610**, then another test may be performed, as indicated at decision block **620**, to determine if the cursor is located in the navigable player (detail window). If not, then control can be passed back via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next user input. However, if the cursor is located in the detail window, then as depicted a function block **622**, the direction of cursor movement may be detected. As depicted at function block **624**, the nearest frame can be located, and as illustrated at decision block **626**, trace mode may be tested.

If trace is on, then a geometric figure can be displayed at the location corresponding to the new cursor location in the overview image. The overview image may be then updated, and control can be passed back to await the next user input via user controls at the hand held device and/or a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. If trace is not on, the particular frame is still highlighted as shown in function block **630**, and the highlight can be flashed on the overview image as illustrated at output block **632**. Thereafter, control may be returned to await the next user input.

Although the aforementioned logical processes describe the use of a cursor as a means for detecting locations in a panorama, those skilled in the art can appreciate that other detection and tracking mechanisms may be utilized, such as, for example, the pressing of a particular area within a touch screen display.

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS) **700** in accordance with an alternative embodiment. FIG. **18** illustrates a stadium venue **701** which is divided according to seats and sections. Stadium venue **701** may be utilized for sports activities, concert activities, political rallies, or other venue activities. Stadium venue **701** is divided, for example, into a variety of seating sections A to N. For purposes of simplifying this discussion, VPS **700** is described in the context of sections A to C only.

A venue positioning system (VPS) device **704** is positioned in section A of stadium venue **701**, as indicated at position A**2**. A VPS device **702** is located within section A at position A**1**. In the illustration of FIG. **18**, it is assumed that VPS device **702** is located at the top of a staircase, while VPS device **704** is located at the bottom of the staircase, and therefore at the bottom of section A, near the sports field **711**. A VPS device **706** is located near the top of section B at position B**1**. A VPS device **708** is located at the bottom of section B at position B**2**, near sports field **711**. Similarly, in section C, venue positioning devices **10** and **712** are respectively located at positions C**1** and C**2**.

A hand held device **703** may be located at a seat within section A. For purposes of this discussion, and by way of example only, it is assumed that hand held device **703** is being operated by a stadium attendee watching a sporting event or other venue activity taking place on sports field **711**. A hand held device **707** is located within section B. Hand held device **707**, by way of example, may also be operated by a concessionaire or venue employee.

if the user of hand held device **703** desires to order a soda, hot dog, or other product or service offered by venue operators during the venue event, the user merely presses an associated button displayed via a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. Immediately, a signal is transmitted by hand held device **703**, in response to the user input to/through the VPS device, wireless network or wireless gateway as previously described. One or more of VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** may detect the signal. The VPS devices may also operate merely as transponders, in which case hand held devices will be able to determine their approximate location within the venue and then transmit position information through wireless means to, for example, concession personnel.

VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** function in concert with one another to determine the location of hand held device **703** within section A. Triangulation methods, for example, may be used through the hand held device or VPS devices to determine the location of the hand held device within the venue. This information is then transmitted by one or more of such VPS devices either directly to hand held device **707** or initially through a wireless network, including

a wireless gateway and associated server, and then to hand held device **707**. The user of hand held device **707** then can directly proceed to the location of hand held device **703** to offer concession services.

Additionally, hand held device **703** can be configured with a venue menu or merchandise list. In response to requesting a particular item from the menu or merchandise list, the request can be transmitted as wireless data from hand held device **703** through the wireless network to hand held device **707** (or directly to a controller (not shown) of hand held device **707**) so that the user (concession employee) of hand held device **707** can respond to the customer request and proceed directly to the location of hand held device **703** used by a customer.

FIG. **19** illustrates in greater detail the VPS **700** of FIG. **18**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. In FIG. **18** and FIG. **19** like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals, unless otherwise stated. Additionally wireless gateway **124** and server **100** of FIG. **19** are analogous to the wireless gateway **124** and server **100** illustrated in FIG. **8**. Venue positioning units **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** are located within section A and section B. A wireless gateway **124** is linked to server **100**. Wireless gateway **124** can communicate with hand held device **707** and hand held device **703**.

Wireless gateway **124** can also communicate with VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** if the VPS devices are also operating as data communication devices in addition to providing mere transponder capabilities. When VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** detect the location of hand held device **703** within stadium venue **701**, the location is transmitted to wireless gateway **124** and thereafter to hand held device **703**. It should be appreciated that a hand held device user may also identify his/her location in a venue by entering location information (e.g., seat/section/row) on the hand held device when making a request to a service provider such as a food concession operation. The VPS devices will still be useful to help concession management locate concession employees located within the venue that are in closest proximity to the hand held device user. A wireless gateway **124** and server **100** can be associated with a wireless network implemented in association with stadium venue **701**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a wireless network may be limited geographically to the stadium venue **701** itself and the immediate surrounding area. An example of such a wireless network, as described previously is a Bluetooth based wireless network.

The hand held devices themselves may be proprietary devices owned by promoters or operators of stadium venue **701** and rented to patrons for their use while attending a venue activity. Proprietary devices will generally be manufactured using durable materials (e.g., similar to those materials used on field technician digital millimeters/devices such as the Fluke™ line of electronic devices). Proprietary devices will also be limited in hardware and software modules (i.e., software routines/subroutines) needed for communication with the venue system in order to display venue activities to temporary users.

Hand held devices may also be owned by the patrons themselves which they bring into the stadium venue for their use by permission of the venue promoter or stadium owners in return for the payment of a fee by the patron. In return for the fee, the venue promoter or stadium owner can provide the patron with a temporary code which permits them to access the wireless network associated with the venue itself, such as wireless network **152** described herein. Patron-owned devices may utilize smart card technology to receive authorization codes (e.g., decryption) needed to receive venue—provided video/data. Codes may also be transferred to the patron-owned device via IR or short range RF means. Wireless network **152** described herein may be configured as a proprietary wireless Intranet/Internet providing other data accessible by patrons through their hand held devices.

FIG. **20** depicts a flowchart of operations **740** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. The process is initiated, as depicted at block **742**. As illustrated next at block **744**, a venue attendee may activate at least one hand held tuner integrated with a hand held device, such as the hand held device illustrated in FIG. **4**. At least one tuner may be integrated with the hand held device, although more than one tuner (or other simultaneous signal receiving capability) may be used within a hand held device in support of other embodiments of the invention previously described.

The tuner, or tuners, is/are associated with a transmission frequency/frequencies of a transmitter that may be linked to a particular camera/cameras focusing on a venue activity, or to a wireless gateway or wireless network transmission. To view the images from that particular angle, the user must retrieve the video images from the camera associated with that particular angle. The user may have to adjust a tuner until the right frequency/image is matched, as indicated at block **756**. As illustrated at block **748**, captured video images are transferred from the video camera to the transmitter associated with the camera, or a server in control of the camera(s). Video images are generally transmitted to the hand held device at the specified frequency, in response to a user request at the hand held device, as depicted at block **750**.

An image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device, as illustrated at block **752** may then process transferred video images. An example of such an image-processing unit is image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1**. As indicated thereafter at block **754**, the video images of the venue activity captured by the video camera can be displayed within a display area of the hand held device, such as display **18** of FIG. **1**. The process can then terminate, as illustrated at block **756**.

FIG. **21** illustrates a flowchart of operations **770** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. As indicated at block **772**, the process is initiated. As illustrated next at block **774**, video images of a venue activity may be captured by one or more digital video camera.

Such digital video cameras may be panoramic/wide-angle in nature and/or configured as high definition video cameras, well known in the art. The video camera or cameras may be respectively linked to data transmitters, such as data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and/or **108** of FIG. **5** or data transmitter **112** of FIG. **6** to FIG. **9** herein. As depicted next at decision block **778**, if a user does not request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, the process terminates, as illustrated thereafter at block **779**.

If, as illustrated at decision block **778**, the user does request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, then as described thereafter at block **780**, video data may be transferred from a data transmitter to a server, such as server **100** of FIG. **5** to FIG. **8** herein. The video data may be stored in a memory location of the server or a plurality of servers, as indicated at block **782**. The video data may be then transferred to a wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with the hand held device, as indicated at block **784**.

As illustrated thereafter at block **786**, the video data may be processed by an image-processing unit and associated image-processing routines and/or subroutines integrated with the hand held device. When image-processing is complete, the video images may be displayed in a display area of the hand

held device. As illustrated next at block **790**, if a user chooses to pan/zoom for a better view of the video images displayed within the hand held device, then two possible operations may follow, either separately or in association with one another.

The image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may process the user's pan/zoom request, as illustrated at block **792**. Alternatively, image-processing routines and/or subroutines resident at the server or a plurality of servers may process the user's pan/zoom request, following the transmission of the user's request from the hand held device to the server or plurality of servers. Such a request may be transmitted through a wireless gateway linked to the server or servers.

Image-processing may occur at the server or servers if the hand held device is not capable of directly processing the video data and video images thereof due to low memory or slow CPU allocation. Likewise, some image-processing may take place within the hand held device, while video image-processing requiring faster processing capabilities and increased memory may take place additionally at the server or servers to assist in the final image representation displayed at the hand held device.

When image-processing is complete, the pan/zoomed images can be displayed within a display screen or display area of the hand held device, as illustrated thereafter at block **796**. The process then terminates, as depicted at block **798**. If the user does not request pan/zoom, as indicated at block **790**, the process may then terminate, as described at block **791**.

The embodiments and examples set forth herein are presented in order to best explain the present invention and its practical application and to thereby enable those skilled in the art to make and utilize the invention. However, those skilled in the art will recognize that the foregoing description and examples have been presented for the purpose of illustration and example only. The description as set forth is not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the invention to the precise form disclosed. Many modifications and variations are possible in light of the above teaching without departing from the spirit and scope of the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. At least one server, comprising:

memory capable of storing entertainment venue-based data comprising video captured of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience from more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue;

at least one processor capable of authenticating via a security code at least one remote hand held device to provide at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device wireless access to said entertainment venue-based data;

at least one processor processing the venue-based data including video captured from the more than one camera into a format suitable for streaming over wireless data networks as streamed data that is capable of further processing for viewing by said at least one remote hand held device; and

at least one port capable of streaming said venue-based data as streamed data from said at least one server so that said entertainment venue-based data may be wirelessly received as said streamed data by at least one remote hand held device authorized to receive said entertainment venue-based data through at least one wireless data communications network, in order to permit said entertainment venue-based data to be accessible wirelessly as said streamed data via said at least one remote hand held device by said at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device at locations within or remote from said at least one venue for viewing via said at least one remote hand held device, said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

2. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one wireless data communications network comprises a cellular telecommunications network.

3. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one wireless data communications network comprises an 802.11 wireless network.

4. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a Smartphone.

5. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a tablet computing device.

6. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a touchscreen display for the display of said entertainment venue-based data comprising video captured from more than one camera located in said at least one entertainment venue.

7. The at least one server of claim **6** wherein said at least one hand held device comprises at least one of the following: a Smartphone and a tablet computing device.

8. At least one server, comprising:

memory capable of storing entertainment venue-based data that comprises video captured of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience from more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue;

at least one processor capable of authenticating via a security code at least one remote hand held device to provide at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device wireless access to said entertainment venue-based data;

at least one processor processing the venue-based data including video captured from the more than one camera into a format suitable for streaming over wireless data networks as streamed data that is capable of further processing for viewing by said at least one remote hand held device; and

at least one port capable of streaming said entertainment venue-based data as streamed data from said at least one server so that said entertainment venue-based data may be wirelessly streamed to at least one remote hand held device authorized to receive said entertainment venue-based data through at least one wireless data communications network, in order to permit said entertainment venue-based data to be accessible wirelessly as said streamed data via said at least one remote hand held device by said at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device at locations within or remote from said at least one venue for viewing via said at least one remote hand held device, said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

9. The at least one server of claim **8** wherein said at least one wireless data communications network comprises a cellular telecommunications network.

10. The at least one server of claim **8** wherein said at least one wireless data communications network comprises an 802.11 wireless network.

11. The at least one server of claim **8** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a Smartphone.

12. The at least one server of claim **8** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a tablet computing device.

13. The at least one server of claim 8 wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a touchscreen display for the display of said entertainment venue-based data comprising video captured from more than one camera located in said at least one entertainment venue.

14. The at least one server of claim 13 wherein said at least one hand held device comprises at least one of the following: a Smartphone and a tablet computing device.

15. A system, comprising:

memory capable of storing entertainment venue-based data comprising video captured of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience from more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue;

at least one processor capable of authenticating via a security code at least one remote hand held device to provide at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device wireless access to said entertainment venue-based data;

at least one processor processing the venue-based data including video captured from the more than one camera into a format suitable for streaming over wireless data networks as streamed data that is capable of further processing for viewing by said at least one remote hand held device; and

at least one port capable of streaming said entertainment venue-based data as streamed data from said at least one server so that said entertainment venue-based data may be wirelessly received as said streamed data by and/or streamed to at least one remote hand held device authorized to receive said entertainment venue-based data through at least one wireless data communications network, in order to permit said entertainment venue-based data to be accessible wirelessly as said streamed data via said at least one remote hand held device by said at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device at locations within or remote from said at least one entertainment venue for viewing via said at least one remote hand held device, said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

16. The at least one server of claim 15 wherein said at least one wireless data communications network comprises a cellular telecommunications network.

17. The at least one server of claim 15 wherein said at least one wireless data communications network comprises an 802.11 wireless network.

18. The at least one server of claim 15 wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a touchscreen display for the display of said entertainment venue-based data comprising video captured from more than one camera located in said at least one entertainment venue.

19. The at least one server of claim 18 wherein said at least one hand held device comprises at least one of a Smartphone or a tablet computing device.

20. The at least one server of claim 15 wherein said at least one hand held device comprises at least one of a Smartphone or a tablet computing device.

* * * * *

US008401460B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Ortiz et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 8,401,460 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: *Mar. 19, 2013**

(54) **TRANSMITTING SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT DATA TO WIRELESS HAND HELD DEVICES OVER A TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

(75) Inventors: **Luis M. Ortiz**, Albuquerque, NM (US); **Kermit D. Lopez**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(73) Assignee: **Front Row Technologies, LLC**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **13/307,276**

(22) Filed: **Nov. 30, 2011**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2012/0072945 A1 Mar. 22, 2012

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/884,810, filed on Sep. 17, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,086,184, which is a continuation of application No. 12/329,631, filed on Dec. 7, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,826,877, which is a continuation of application No. 11/738,088, filed on

(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H04H 20/71	(2008.01)
H04H 40/00	(2008.01)
H04B 1/18	(2006.01)
H04B 7/00	(2006.01)
H04B 13/00	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **455/3.01**; 455/3.06; 455/180.1; 455/66.1; 455/899

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 455/3.01, 455/3.06, 66.1, 899, 180.1

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,183,056	A	1/1980	Evans et al.	
4,443,387	A	4/1984	Gordon	
4,994,909	A	2/1991	Graves et al.	
5,164,827	A	11/1992	Paff	
5,243,415	A	9/1993	Vance	
5,295,180	A	3/1994	Vendetti et al.	
5,299,117	A	3/1994	Farnbach	
5,299,177	A	3/1994	Koch	
5,413,345	A	5/1995	Nauck	
5,422,816	A	6/1995	Sprague et al.	
5,448,291	A *	9/1995	Wickline	348/159

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"3Com: Don't Get Up, Sports Fans," *USA Today*, Tech Report, Aug. 22, 2000, pp. 1-2.

(Continued)

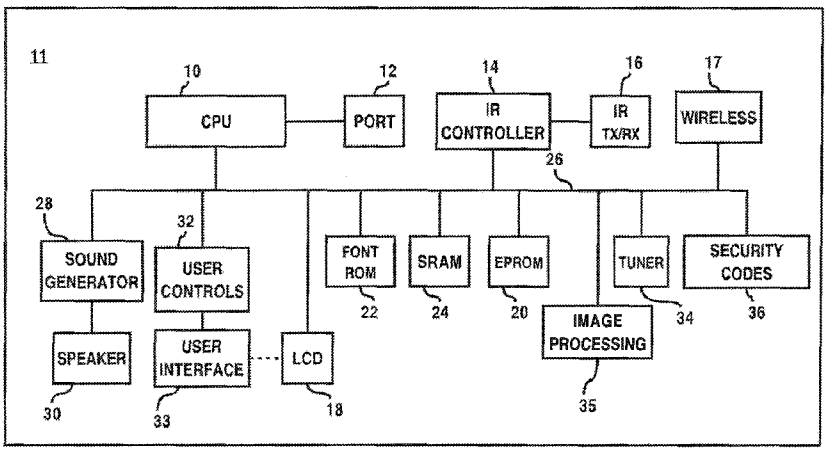
Primary Examiner — Tilahun B Gesesse

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Kermit D. Lopez; Luis M. Ortiz; Ortiz & Lopez, PLLC

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A method and system for wirelessly providing venue-based data to one or more wireless hand held devices. Venue-based data can be acquired from one or more venues. The venue-based data can be authenticated and wirelessly transmitted to one or more hand held devices through one or more wireless telecommunications networks, in response to authenticating the venue-based data and/or the hand held device(s) and/or a user of the hand held device(s), in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via one or more hand held devices at locations remote from the venue(s).

20 Claims, 19 Drawing Sheets



Related U.S. Application Data

Apr. 20, 2007, now Pat. No. 7,620,426, which is a continuation of application No. 11/498,415, filed on Aug. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,376,388, which is a continuation of application No. 09/708,776, filed on Nov. 8, 2000, now Pat. No. 7,149,549, application No. 13/307,276, which is a continuation of application No. 12/884,858, filed on Sep. 17, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,090,321.

(60) Provisional application No. 60/243,561, filed on Oct. 26, 2000.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,485,504	A		1/1996	Ohnsorge
5,513,384	A		4/1996	Brennan et al.
5,546,538	A		8/1996	Cobbley et al.
5,561,712	A		10/1996	Nishihara
5,568,205	A		10/1996	Hurwitz
5,585,850	A		12/1996	Schwaller
5,598,208	A		1/1997	McClintock
5,600,368	A		2/1997	Matthew, III
5,613,191	A		3/1997	Hylton et al.
5,621,732	A		4/1997	Osawa
5,627,915	A		5/1997	Rosser et al.
5,642,378	A		6/1997	Denheyer et al.
5,663,717	A	*	9/1997	DeLuca ..... 340/323 R
5,689,549	A		11/1997	Bertocci et al.
5,708,961	A		1/1998	Hylton et al.
5,726,660	A		3/1998	Purdy et al.
5,729,471	A		3/1998	Jain et al.
5,758,088	A		5/1998	Bezaire et al.
5,760,824	A		6/1998	Hicks, III
5,760,848	A		6/1998	Cho
5,761,697	A		6/1998	Curry et al.
5,768,151	A		6/1998	Lowy et al.
5,793,416	A		8/1998	Rostoker et al.
5,797,089	A		8/1998	Nguyen
5,806,005	A		9/1998	Hull et al.
5,808,695	A		9/1998	Rosser et al.
5,812,819	A		9/1998	Rodwin et al.
5,822,324	A		10/1998	Kostresti et al.
5,826,185	A		10/1998	Wise et al.
5,835,858	A		11/1998	Vaihoja et al.
5,841,122	A		11/1998	Kirchhoff
5,847,612	A		12/1998	Birleson
5,847,762	A		12/1998	Canfield et al.
5,870,465	A		2/1999	Hosbach et al.
5,878,211	A		3/1999	Delagrange et al.
5,884,957	A		3/1999	Shoen et al.
5,892,554	A		4/1999	DiCicco et al.
5,894,320	A		4/1999	Vancelette
5,920,701	A		7/1999	Miller et al.
5,933,773	A		8/1999	Barvesten
5,946,635	A		8/1999	Dominguez
D413,881	S		9/1999	Ida et al.
5,953,056	A		9/1999	Tucker
5,953,076	A		9/1999	Astle et al.
5,959,539	A		9/1999	Adolph et al.
5,979,757	A		11/1999	Tracy et al.
5,982,445	A		11/1999	Eyer et al.
5,990,958	A		11/1999	Bheda et al.
5,991,382	A		11/1999	Bayless et al.
5,991,399	A		11/1999	Graunke et al.
5,991,498	A		11/1999	Young
5,999,124	A		12/1999	Sheynblat
5,999,808	A		12/1999	LaDue
6,002,720	A		12/1999	Yurt et al.
6,002,995	A		12/1999	Suzuki et al.
6,005,927	A		12/1999	Rahrer et al.
6,006,105	A		12/1999	Rostoker et al.
6,009,336	A		12/1999	Harris et al.
6,016,348	A		1/2000	Blatter et al.
6,034,621	A		3/2000	Kaufman
6,034,716	A		3/2000	Whiting et al.
6,043,837	A		3/2000	Driscoll, Jr. et al.
6,064,860	A		5/2000	Ogden
D426,527	S		6/2000	Sakaguchi
6,073,124	A		6/2000	Krishnan et al.
6,073,171	A		6/2000	Gaughan et al.
6,078,954	A		6/2000	Lakey et al.
6,095,423	A		8/2000	Houdeau et al.
6,100,925	A		8/2000	Rosser et al.
6,104,414	A		8/2000	Odryna et al.
6,118,493	A		9/2000	Duhault et al.
6,121,966	A		9/2000	Teodosio et al.
6,124,862	A		9/2000	Boyken et al.
6,128,143	A		10/2000	Nalwa
6,131,025	A		10/2000	Riley et al.
6,133,946	A		10/2000	Cavallaro et al.
6,137,525	A		10/2000	Lee et al.
6,144,402	A		11/2000	Norsworthy et al.
6,144,702	A		11/2000	Yurt et al.
6,154,250	A		11/2000	Honey et al.
6,167,092	A		12/2000	Lengwehasatit
6,169,568	B1		1/2001	Shigetomi
6,175,517	B1		1/2001	Jigour et al.
6,192,257	B1		2/2001	Ray
6,204,843	B1		3/2001	Freeman et al.
6,215,484	B1		4/2001	Freeman et al.
6,222,937	B1		4/2001	Cohen et al.
6,227,974	B1		5/2001	Eilat et al.
6,252,586	B1		6/2001	Freeman et al.
6,256,019	B1		7/2001	Allport
6,269,483	B1		7/2001	Broussard
6,271,752	B1		8/2001	Vaios
6,289,464	B1		9/2001	Wecker et al.
6,295,094	B1		9/2001	Cuccia
6,317,039	B1		11/2001	Thomason
6,317,776	B1		11/2001	Broussard et al.
6,400,264	B1		6/2002	Hsieh
6,405,371	B1		6/2002	Oosterhout et al.
6,424,369	B1		7/2002	Adair et al.
6,434,403	B1		8/2002	Ausems et al.
6,434,530	B1		8/2002	Sloane et al.
6,442,637	B1		8/2002	Hawkins et al.
6,456,334	B1		9/2002	Duhault
6,466,202	B1		10/2002	Suso et al.
6,492,997	B1		12/2002	Gerba et al.
6,496,802	B1		12/2002	Van Zoest et al.
6,522,352	B1		2/2003	Strandwitz et al.
6,525,762	B1		2/2003	Mileski et al.
6,526,034	B1		2/2003	Gorsuch
6,526,335	B1		2/2003	Treyz et al.
6,529,519	B1		3/2003	Steiner et al.
6,535,493	B1		3/2003	Lee et al.
6,549,624	B1		4/2003	Sandru
6,560,443	B1		5/2003	Vaisanen et al.
6,564,070	B1		5/2003	Nagamine et al.
6,570,889	B1		5/2003	Stirling-Gallacher et al.
6,578,203	B1		6/2003	Anderson, Jr. et al.
6,579,203	B2		6/2003	Wang et al.
6,602,191	B2		8/2003	Quy
6,608,633	B1		8/2003	Sciammarella et al.
6,624,846	B1		9/2003	Lassiter
6,647,015	B2		11/2003	Malkemes et al.
6,657,654	B2		12/2003	Narayanaswami
6,669,346	B2		12/2003	Metcalf
6,675,386	B1		1/2004	Hendricks et al.
6,681,398	B1		1/2004	Verna
6,690,947	B1		2/2004	Tom
6,714,797	B1		3/2004	Rautila
6,728,518	B1		4/2004	Scrivens et al.
6,731,940	B1		5/2004	Nagendran
6,754,509	B1		6/2004	Khan et al.
6,757,262	B1		6/2004	Weisshaar et al.
6,766,036	B1		7/2004	Pryor
6,782,102	B2		8/2004	Blanchard et al.
6,813,608	B1		11/2004	Baranowski
6,819,354	B1		11/2004	Foster et al.
6,912,513	B1		6/2005	Candelore
6,931,290	B2		8/2005	Forest
6,934,510	B2		8/2005	Katayama

6,970,183	B1	11/2005	Monroe	
6,986,155	B1	1/2006	Courtney et al.	
7,010,492	B1	3/2006	Bassett et al.	
7,124,425	B1	10/2006	Anderson, Jr. et al.	
7,149,549	B1	12/2006	Ortiz et al.	
7,162,532	B2	1/2007	Koehler et al.	
7,196,722	B2	3/2007	White et al.	
7,376,388	B2 *	5/2008	Ortiz et al.	455/3.06
7,448,063	B2	11/2008	Freeman et al.	
7,826,877	B2 *	11/2010	Ortiz et al.	455/899
8,086,184	B2 *	12/2011	Ortiz et al.	455/66.1
2001/0040671	A1	11/2001	Metcalf	
2001/0042105	A1	11/2001	Koehler et al.	
2001/0045978	A1 *	11/2001	McConnell et al.	348/42
2002/0018124	A1	2/2002	Mottur et al.	
2002/0058499	A1	5/2002	Ortiz	
2002/0069419	A1	6/2002	Raverdy et al.	
2002/0115454	A1	8/2002	Hardacker	
2002/0176000	A1	11/2002	Katayama	
2002/0186668	A1	12/2002	Thomason	
2002/0188943	A1	12/2002	Freeman et al.	
2003/0040303	A1	2/2003	Nelson et al.	
2003/0041334	A1	2/2003	Lu	
2003/0046108	A1	3/2003	Labadie	
2003/0093797	A1	5/2003	Bazzaz	
2003/0105845	A1	6/2003	Leermakers	
2005/0046698	A1	3/2005	Knight	
2005/0060751	A1 *	3/2005	Glaser	725/87
2006/0170778	A1	8/2006	Ely et al.	
2006/0203770	A1	9/2006	Kjellberg	
2006/0288375	A1	12/2006	Ortiz et al.	
2007/0129817	A1	6/2007	Cadiz et al.	
2007/0240190	A1	10/2007	Arseneau et al.	
2007/0275746	A1	11/2007	Bitran	
2009/0017749	A1	1/2009	Braun	

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Aboba, B. et al. "Introduction to Accounting Management," Network Working Group, Oct. 2000, 55 pages.

Adamson, W. A., et al., "Secure Distributed Virtual Conferencing: Multicast or Bust,"*CITI Technical Report 99-1*, Center for Information Technology Integration, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Jan. 25, 1999, pp. 1-7.

Alm, R., "New Arena a Technical Marvel," *The Dallas Morning News*, Oct. 15, 2000, pp. 1-6.

Battista, et al., "MPEG-4: A Multimedia Standard for the Third Millennium, Part 1," 1070-986X/99, *IEEE* (1999) pp. 74-83.

Bergstein, B., "Click Me Out to the Ballgame, Web-Wired Stadiums Aim to Spur Evolution of Spectator Sports," *Las Vegas Review Journal*, Online Edition, Oct. 20, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Bergstein, B., "Having a Ball with Technology, High-Tech Firms Teaming up with Pro Sports Venues," www.abcnews.com, Sep. 27, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Boyter, S., "Product likely to be home run with sports fans," *DFW TechBiz*, Aug. 21, 2000, pp. 1-3.

Braves Join the Insider Team, http://www.immersionwireless.com/atlbusinesschronicle.pdf, Apr. 1, 2002, Atlanta Business Chronicle.

Capin, et al., "Efficient Modeling of Virtual Humans in MPEG-4," 0-7803-6536-4/00, *IEEE* (2000), pp. 1-4.

Carnoy, D., "LG TP3000," *CNET Wireless*, Aug. 17, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Carroll, K., "Fans take to ChoiceSeats: Interactive technology, e-commerce expand to sporting events," *Telephony Online*, Jan. 10, 2000, 2 pgs.

"ChoiceSeat, Live Interactive Event Entertainment," www.choiceseat.com, Oct. 15, 2000 pp. 1-5.

CNET, Shakeware, http://download.cnet.com/MP3-Player-2000/3000-2133_4-10040702.htm (Feb. 28, 2000).

CNET, "Cell phone video start-up files for IPO" http://news.cnet.com/Cell-phone-video-start-up-files-for-IPO/2100-1033_3-238076.html (Mar. 16, 2000).

"Contactless Applications for PDAs"; Inside Technologies, Cartes 2000, Aug. 2000, pp. 1-14.

"Fiber Optic Video/Audio/Intercom/Data System," Telecast Fiber Systems, Inc., pp. 1-4.

Gordon, K., "Interactive Broadband Video at the Garden," *Digital Video Magazine* Apr. 2000, 11 pages.

Gussow, D., "Sittin' in the captain's chair," *St. Petersburg Times* Mar. 30, 1998, 4 pages.

Hibbert, L., "Decision you can't argue with," *Professional Engineering* Jul. 7, 1999, 12(13):26-27.

Higgins, Region Focus, Virtual Vroom! http://www.immersionwireless.com/regionfocus.pdf, created Aug. 23, 2005.

"IEEE 802.11b Wireless LANs," 3COM Technical Paper, Apr. 25, 2000, pp. 1-3, pp. 1-13.

IEEE Computer Society, "IEEE Standard Glossary of Computer Networking Terminology," Jun. 30, 1995 (7pages).

International Telecommunication Union, "Data Networks and Open System Communications Open Systems Interconnection—Model and Notation ITU-T Recommendation X.200," Jul. 1994 (63 pages).

Lauterbach. T., et al., "Multimedia Environment for Mobiles (MEMO)—Interactive Multimedia Services to Portable and Mobile Terminals," Robert Bosch Multimedia-Systems GmbH & Co., KG., Hildesheim, Germany, 1997, pp. 1-6.

"Microsoft Windows Embedded, CE Product Information," Microsoft.com, Feb. 6, 2001 (3 pages).

"Peanuts, popcorn and a PC at the old ballpark," www.king5.com, Sep. 28, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Rigney, C. et al. "remote Authentication Dial in User Service (RADIUS)" Network Working Group, Apr. 1997, 66 pages.

Ruel, VYVX, Doctor Design, and Erbes Dev. Group Go to the Ball Game: Watch PC-TV, Internet TV at the Stadium http://ruel.net/top/box.article.05.htm (Sep. 1, 1997).

Rysavy Research, "Strategic Use of Wi-Fi in Mobile Broadband Networks," Oct. 14, 2010 (13 pages).

Salzberg, K. et al., "Intel's Immersive Sports Vision," Intel Corporation, Mar. 30, 2001.

Sanborn, S., "Armchair Quarterbacks go Wireless at 3Com Park," *InfoWorld*, Sep. 29, 2000, pp. 1-2.

"Scanz Communications Forms Joint Venture with Screenco Pty Ltd," Business Wire, Oct. 25, 2000 (1 page).

"Scanz Communications and Star Bridge Systems Announce Strategic Alliance," Business Wire, Oct. 21, 1999 (2 pages).

Scanz Communications, Press Excerpts, http://www.designadvocate.net/scanz/news.html, printed Nov. 13, 2011.

Schmuckler, E., "Best Seat in the House?" *Brandweek* Oct. 16, 2000, 41(40):48, 5 pages.

Screenshot of www.scanz.com as of Jun. 2, 2000 (2 pages).

Screenshot of www.scanz.com/consumer_Product.htm as of Jun. 2, 2000 (2 pages).

"Seeing is Believing—Motorola and Packetvideo Demonstrate MPEG-4 Video over GPRS," Press Release, Packetvideo, May 10, 2000, pp. 1-3.

"SGI at the Pepsi Center"; Silicon Graphics, Inc.; Jul. 2000, pp. 1-2.

Traffic411.com Joins Packet Video in Wireless Multimedia Trials http://www.traffic411.com/pressbody.html#Jun. 13, 2000.

Trask, N. T. et al., "Smart Cards in Electronic Commerce," *BT Technol J.*, (1999) 17(3):57-66, July.

Unstrung: The Birth of the Wireless Internet, CIBC World Markets, Equity Research, Oct. 4, 2000, pp. 1-140.

Walters, Sports Illustrated Asia, Instant Gratification, http://sportsillustrated.asia/vault/article/magazine/MAG1017633/index/htm, Nov. 15, 1999, Asia.

Williams, P., "No choice: Stats, highlights available in wireless world," *Street & Smith's Sports Business Journal* Apr. 8, 2002 (2 pages).

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Adds to Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas; Jul. 26, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 1-2.

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Unveils Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas; Jun. 19, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 2-3.

Wolfe A. et al., "Handhelds, downsized PCs, smart phones converge on Comdex—Info appliances go prime time," *Electronic Engineering Times* Nov. 15, 1999 (3 pages).

Wu, et al., "On End-to-End Architecture for Transporting MPEG-4 Video over the Internet," *IEEE Transactiions on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology* (2000) 10(6):1-18, Sept.

Hibbert, L., "Decisions you can't argue with," Professional Engineering (1999) Jul. 7, 12(13):26-28.

Scanz—Press Release, Microsoft.com: Microsoft Windows Embedded, CE Product Information, Feb. 6, 2001, 3 pages.

* cited by examiner

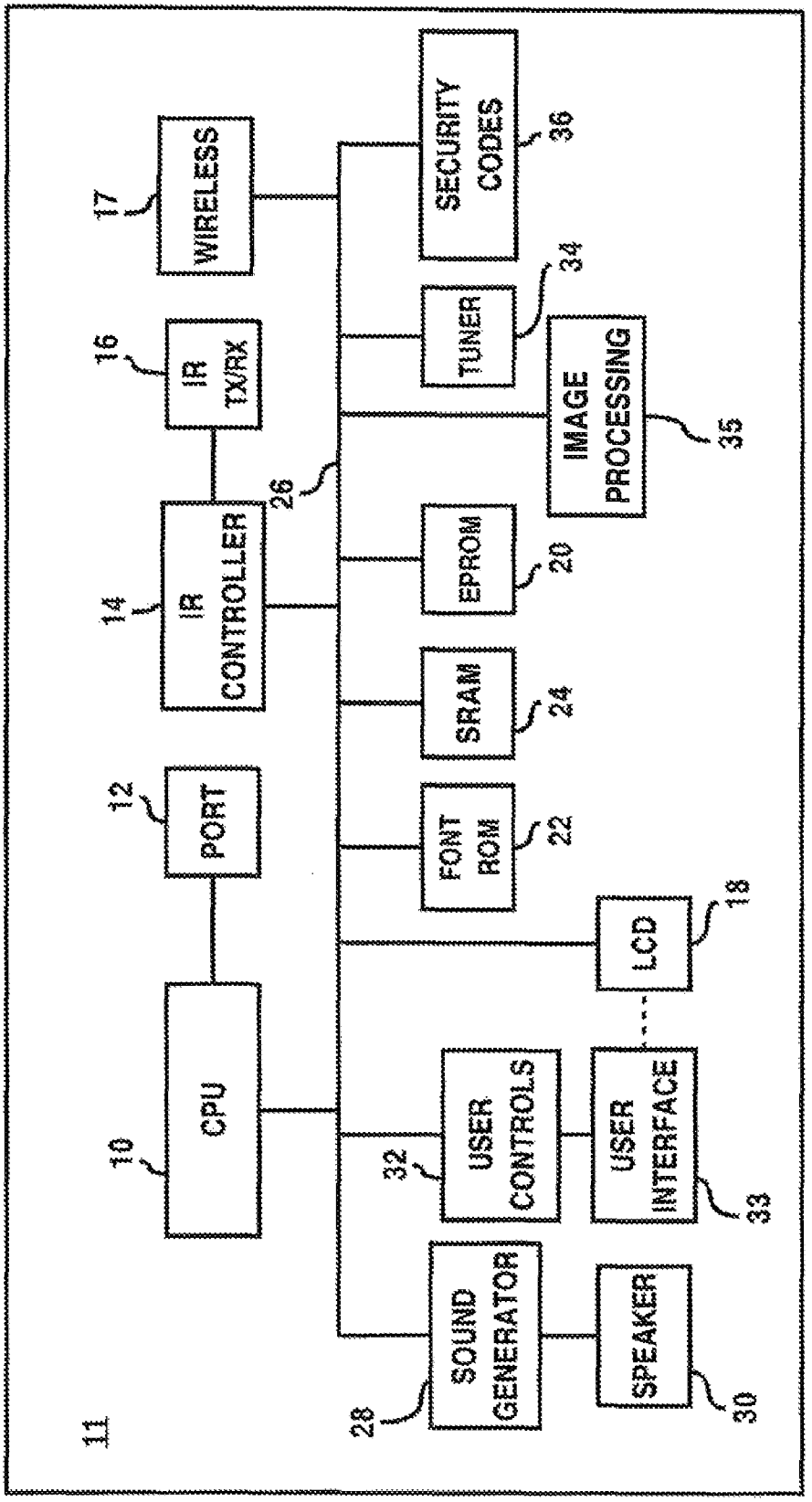

11
CPU
10
PORT
12
IR CONTROLLER
14
IR TX/RX
16
WIRELESS
17
26
SECURITY CODES
36
TUNER
34
IMAGE PROCESSING
35
EPROM
20
SRAM
24
FONT ROM
22
LCD
18
USER CONTROLS
32
USER INTERFACE
33
SOUND GENERATOR
28
SPEAKER
30

FIG. 1

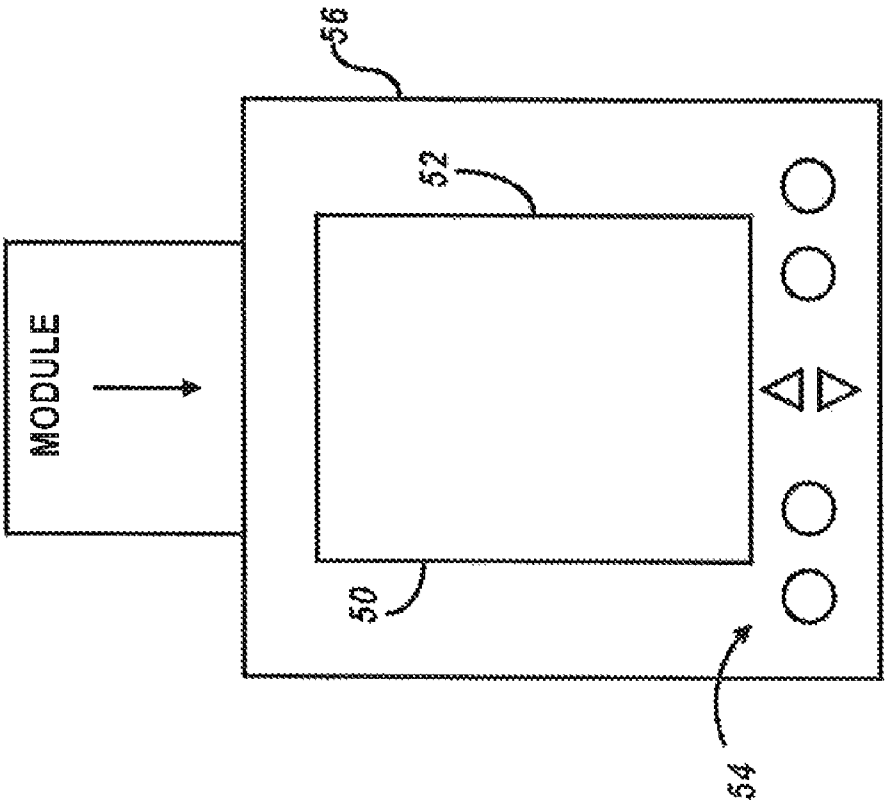


FIG. 3

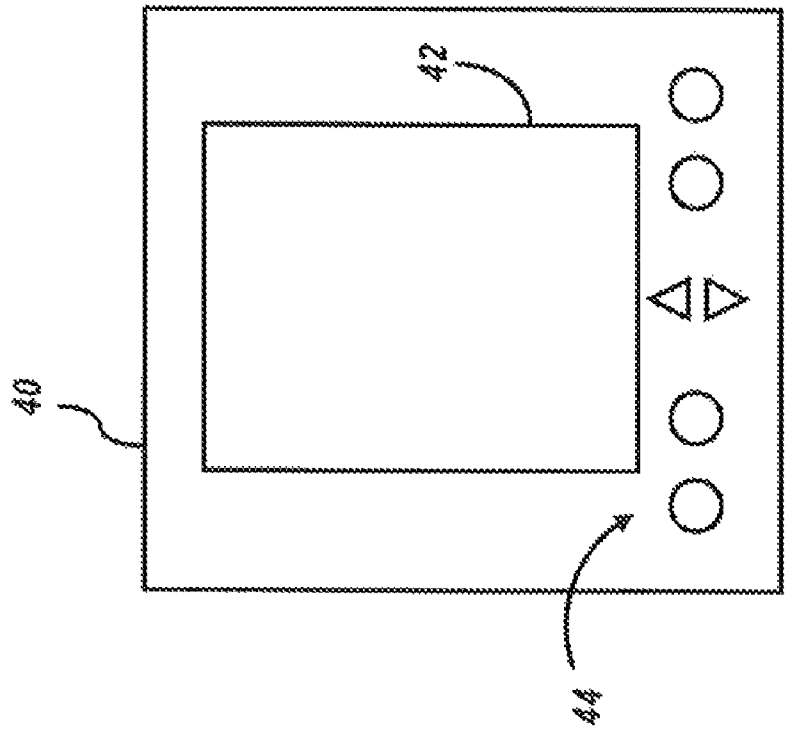


FIG. 2

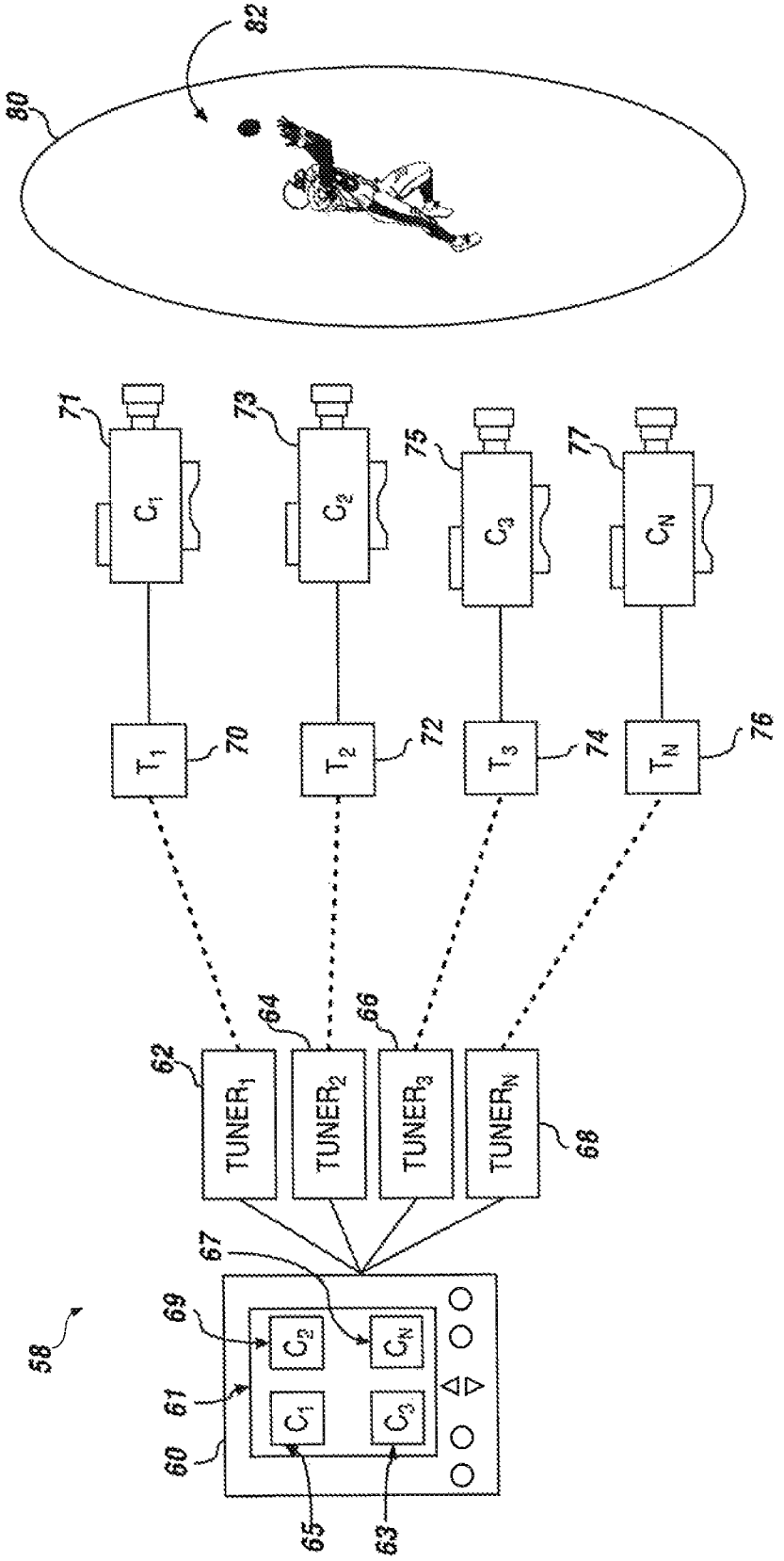

82
80
71
73
75
77
C_1
C_2
C_3
C_N
T_1
T_2
T_3
T_N
70
72
74
76
62
64
66
68
TUNER$_1$
TUNER$_2$
TUNER$_3$
TUNER$_N$
67
69
61
60
65
63
58

FIG. 4

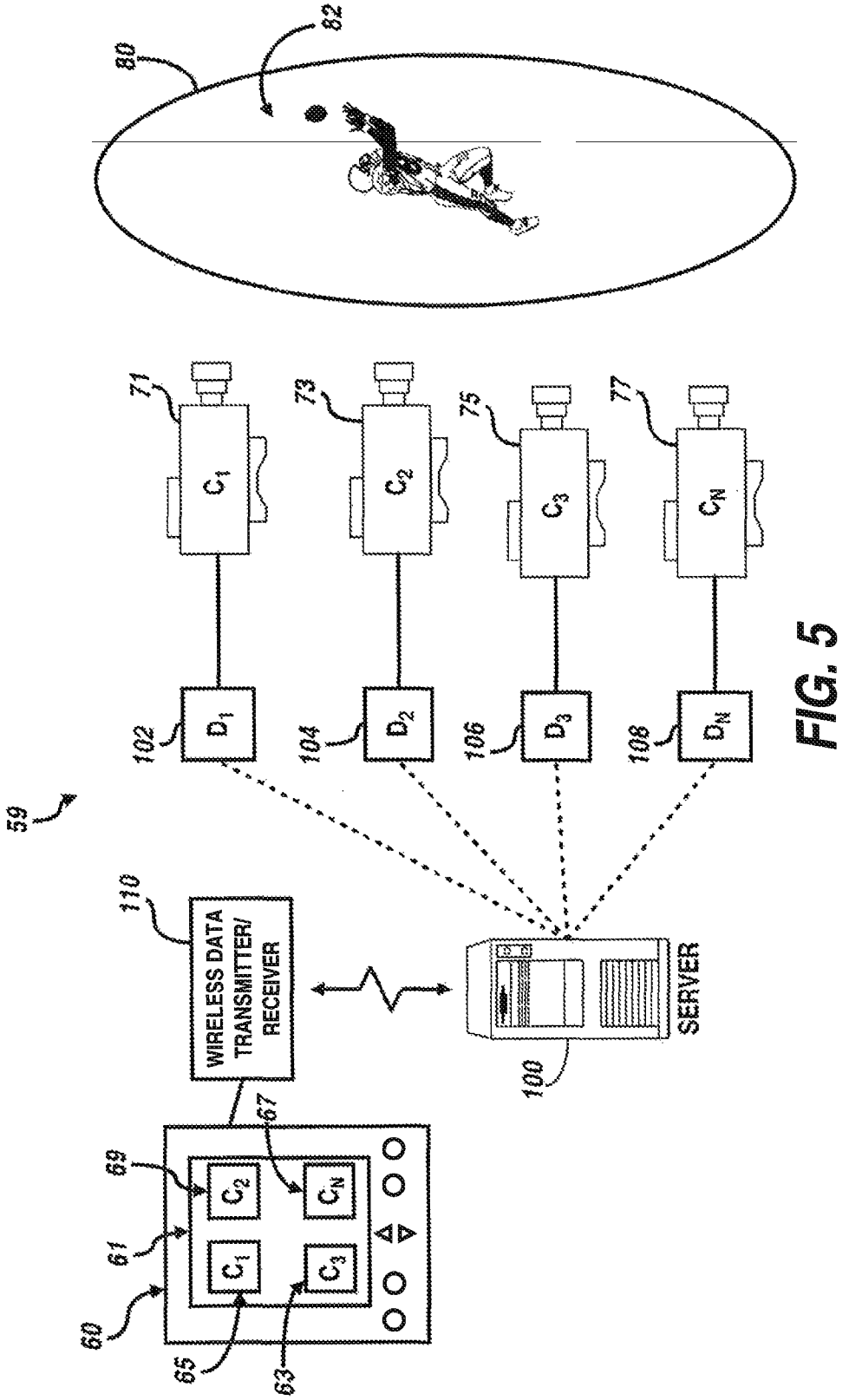

80
82
71
73
75
77
C1
C2
C3
CN
102
104
106
108
D1
D2
D3
DN
59
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
SERVER
100
67
69
61
60
65
63

FIG. 5

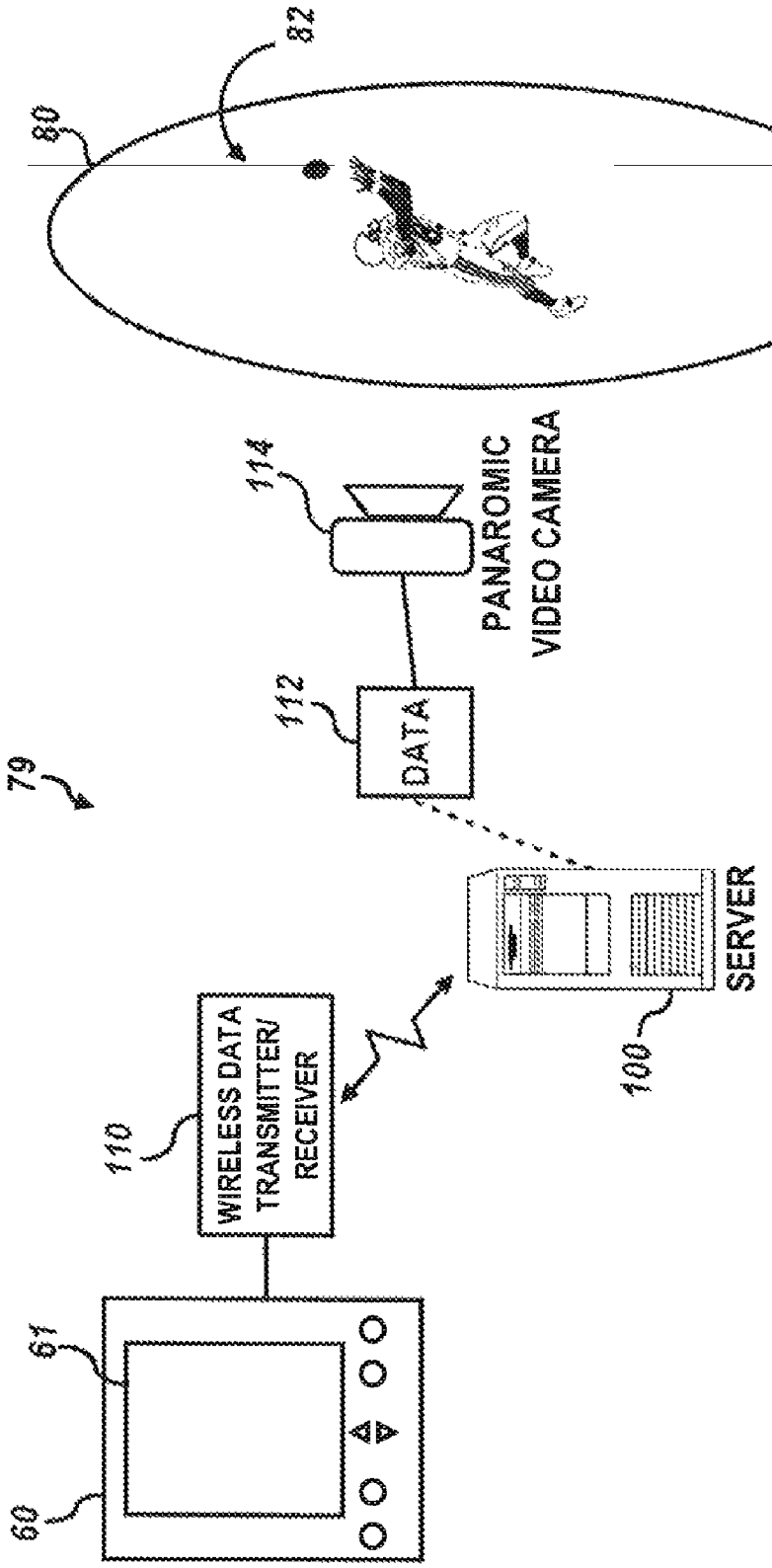

82
80
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
79
SERVER
100
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
61
60

FIG. 6

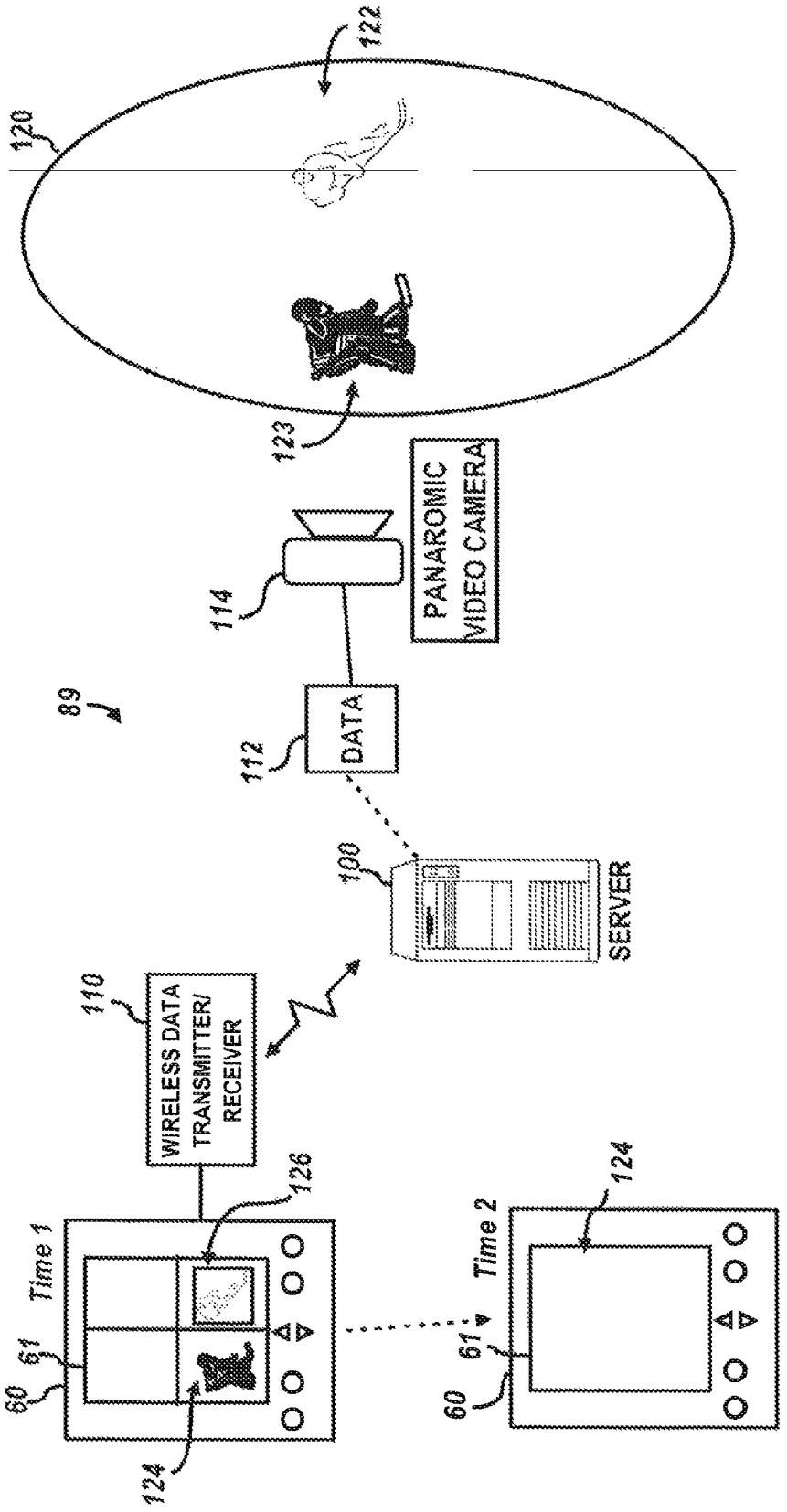

122
120
123
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
114
89
112
DATA
100
SERVER
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
126
Time 1
61
60
124
Time 2
124
61
60

FIG. 7

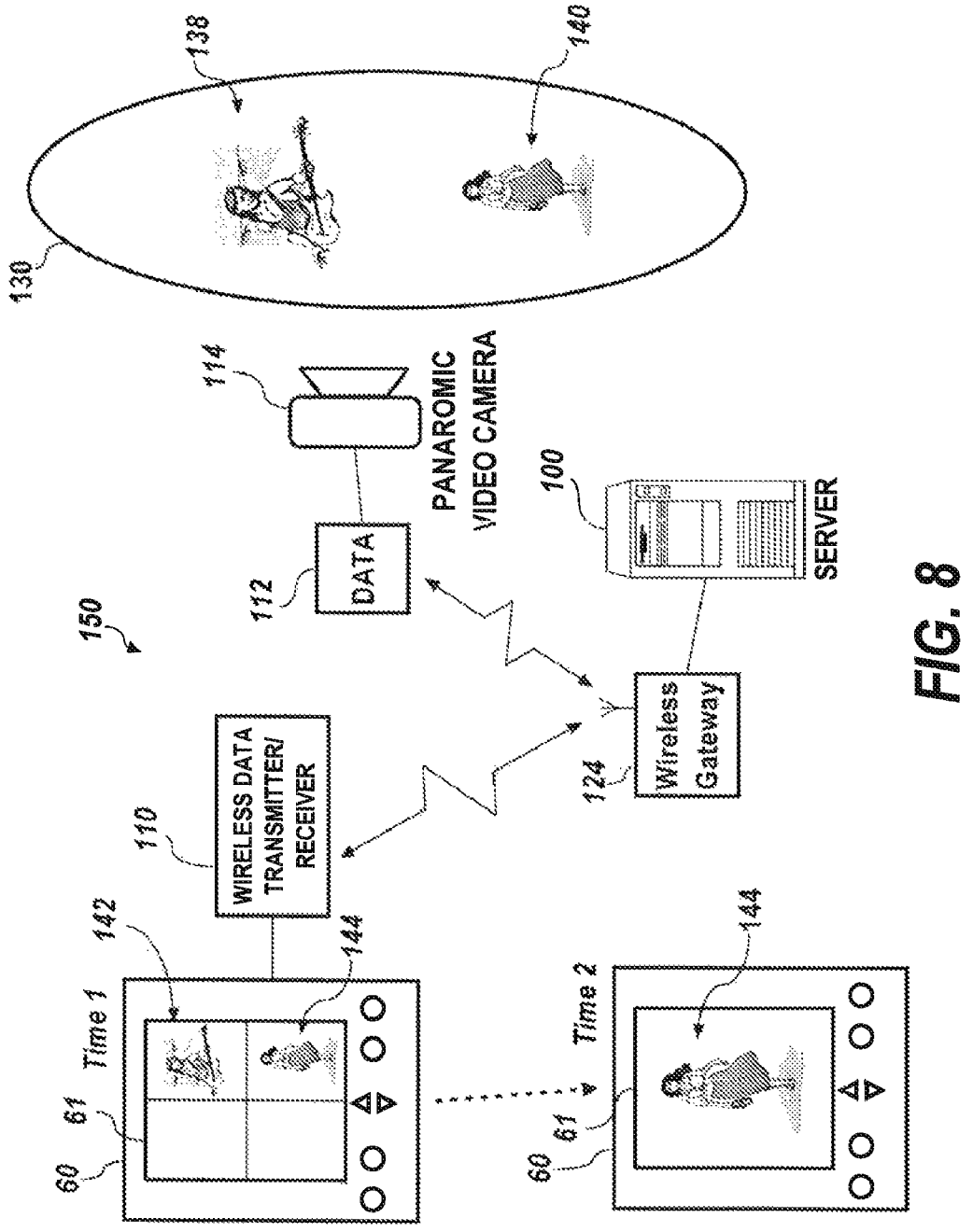

138
140
130
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
100
SERVER
112
DATA
150
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
110
124
Wireless Gateway
142
144
Time 1
Time 2
61
60

FIG. 8

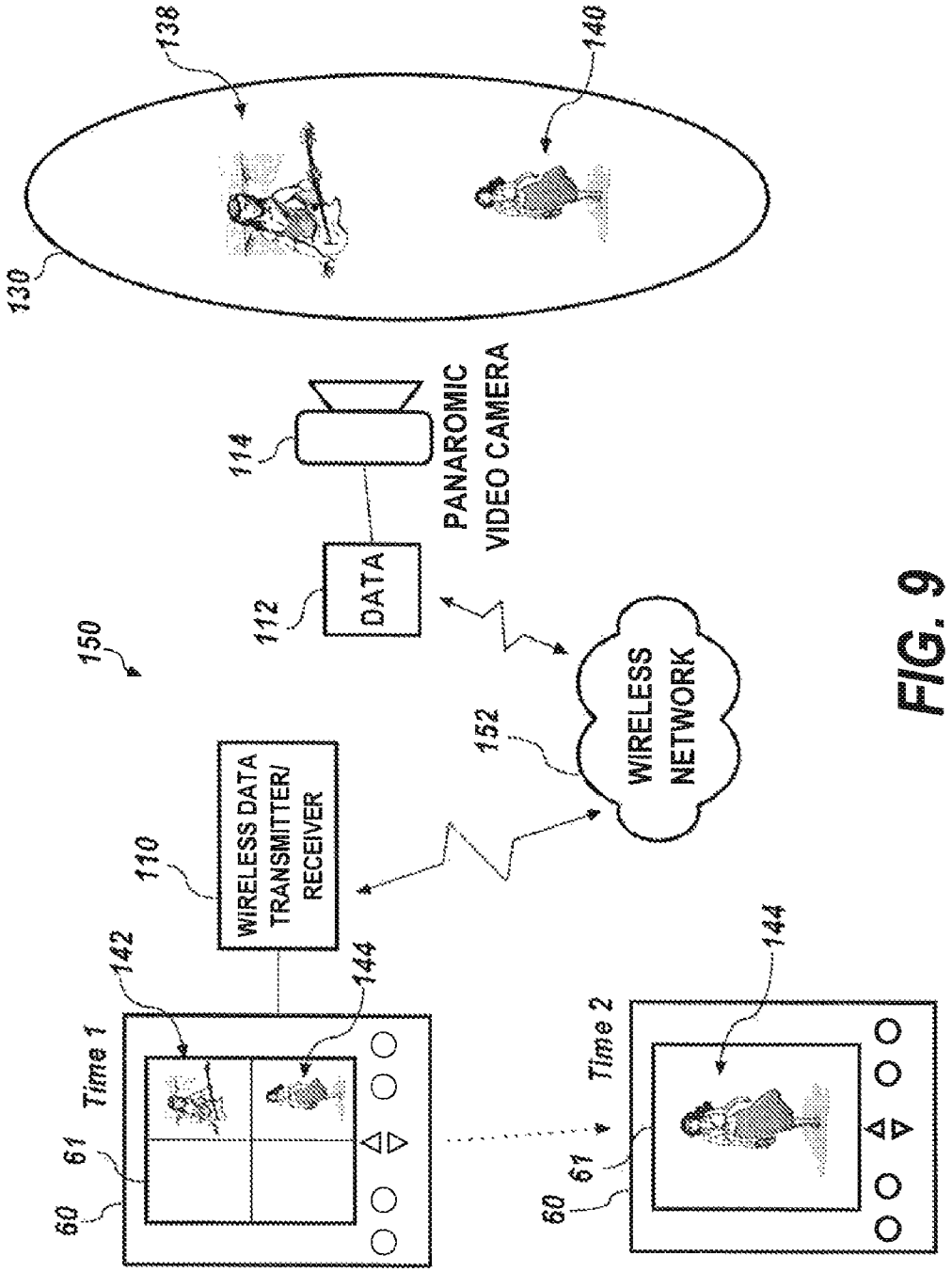

138
140
130
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
150
152
WIRELESS NETWORK
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
142
144
Time 1
61
60
Time 2
144
61
60

FIG. 9

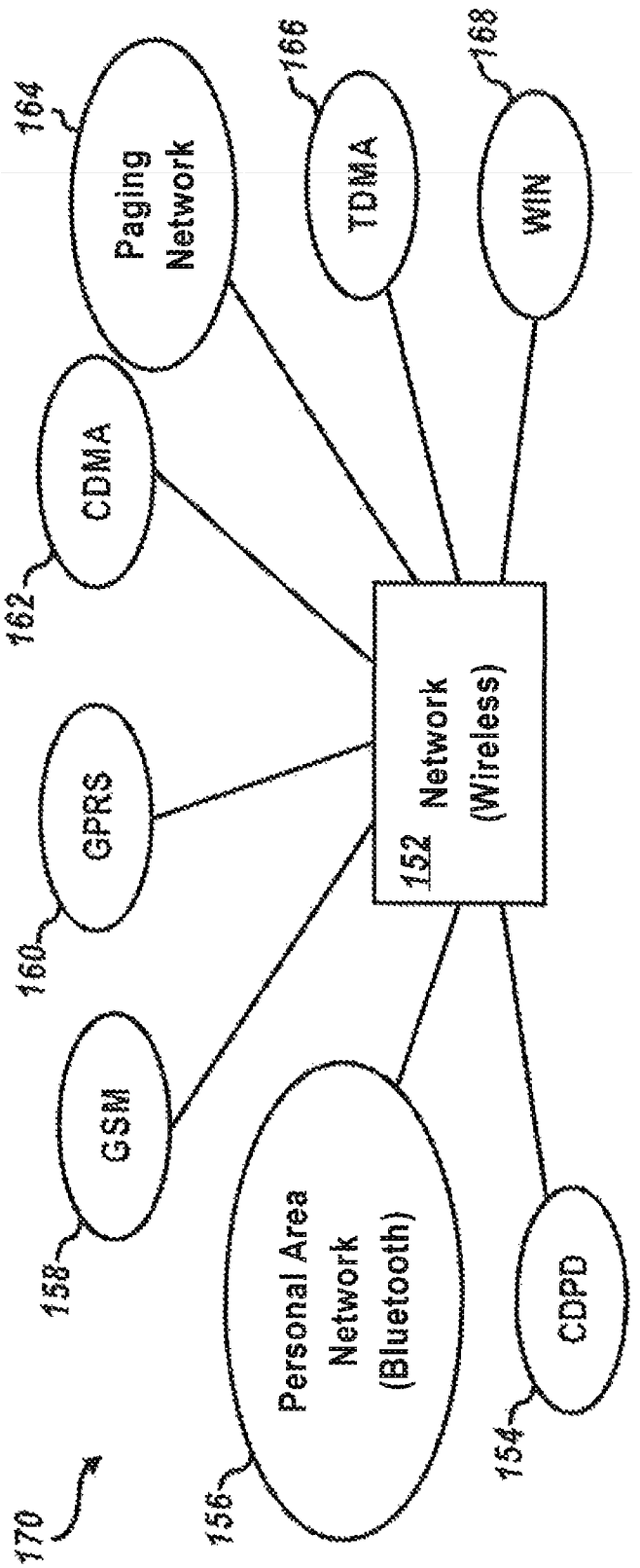

164
Paging Network
166
TDMA
168
WIN
CDMA
162
GPRS
160
GSM
158
152 Network (Wireless)
Personal Area Network (Bluetooth)
156
CDPD
154
170

FIG. 10

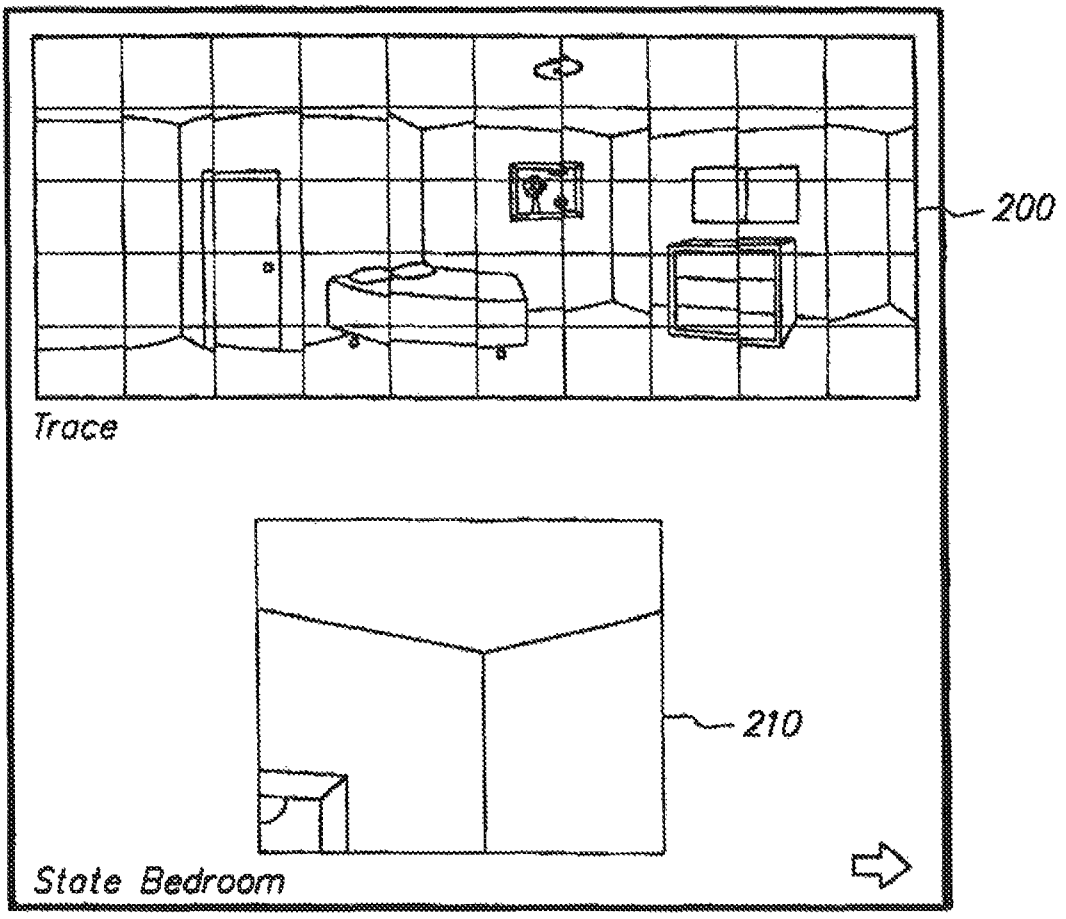


FIG. 11
(Prior Art)

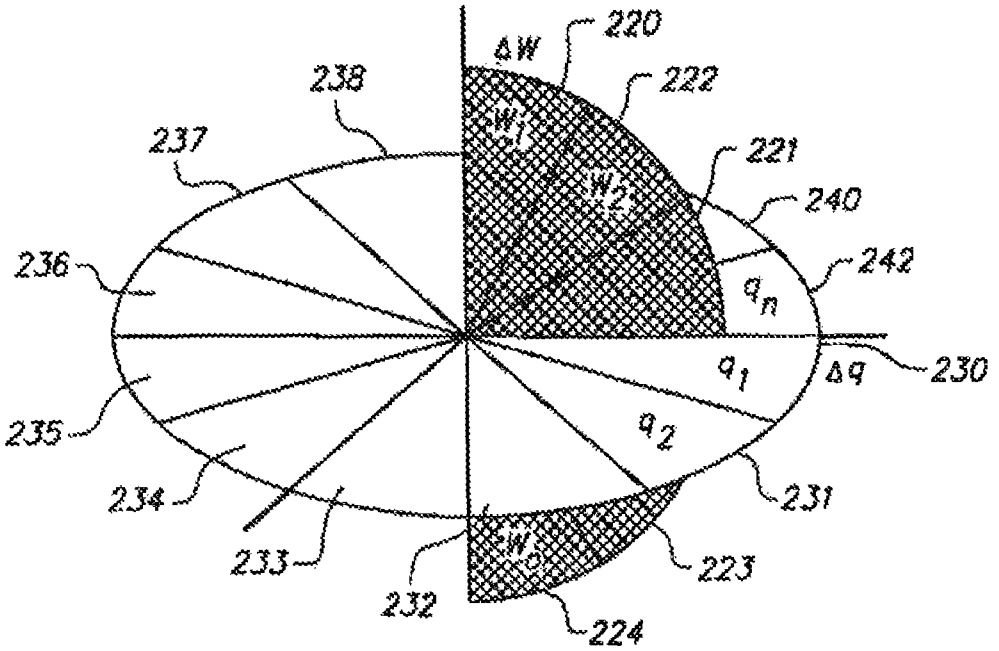


FIG. 12
(Prior Art)

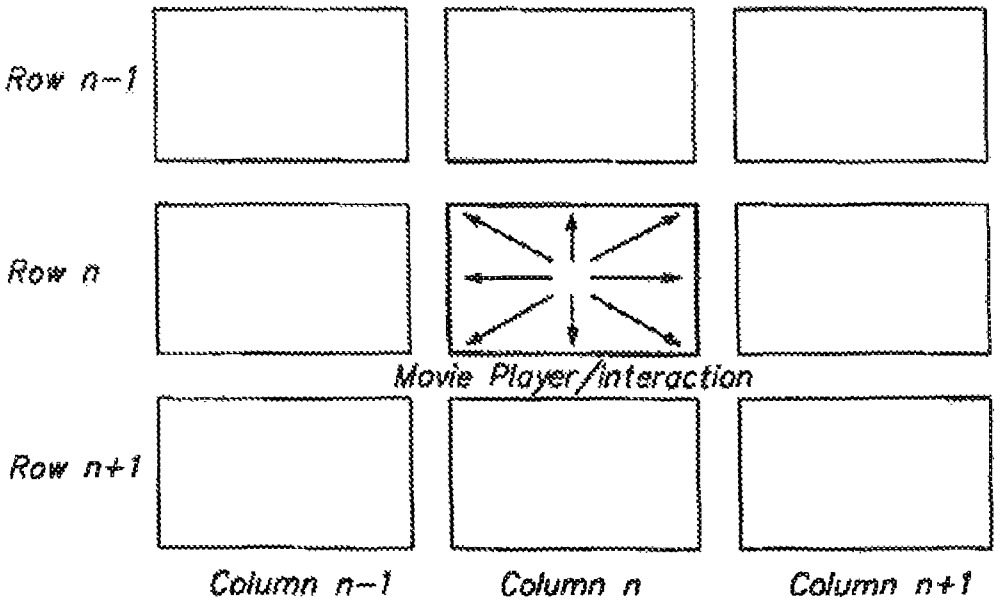


FIG. 13
(Prior Art)

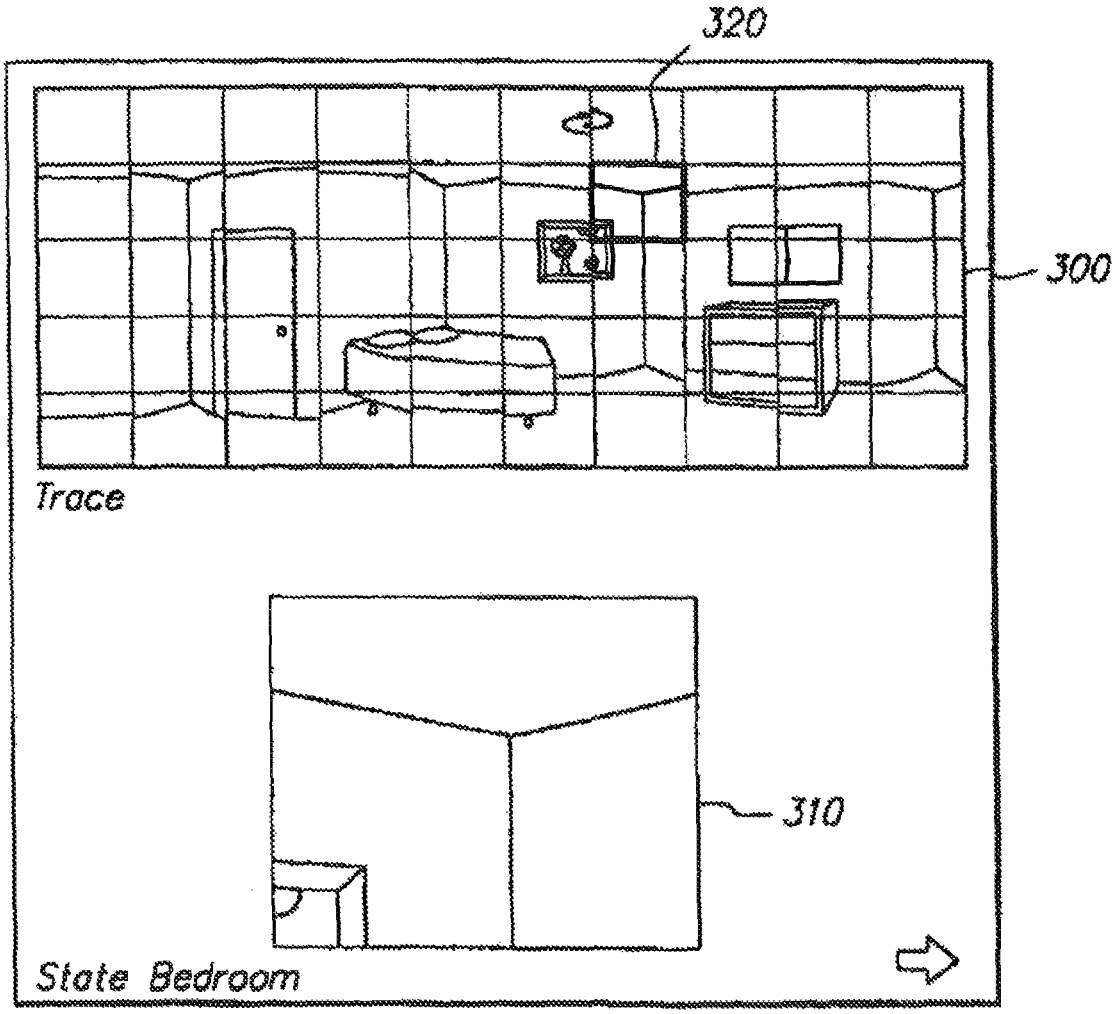


FIG. 14
(Prior Art)

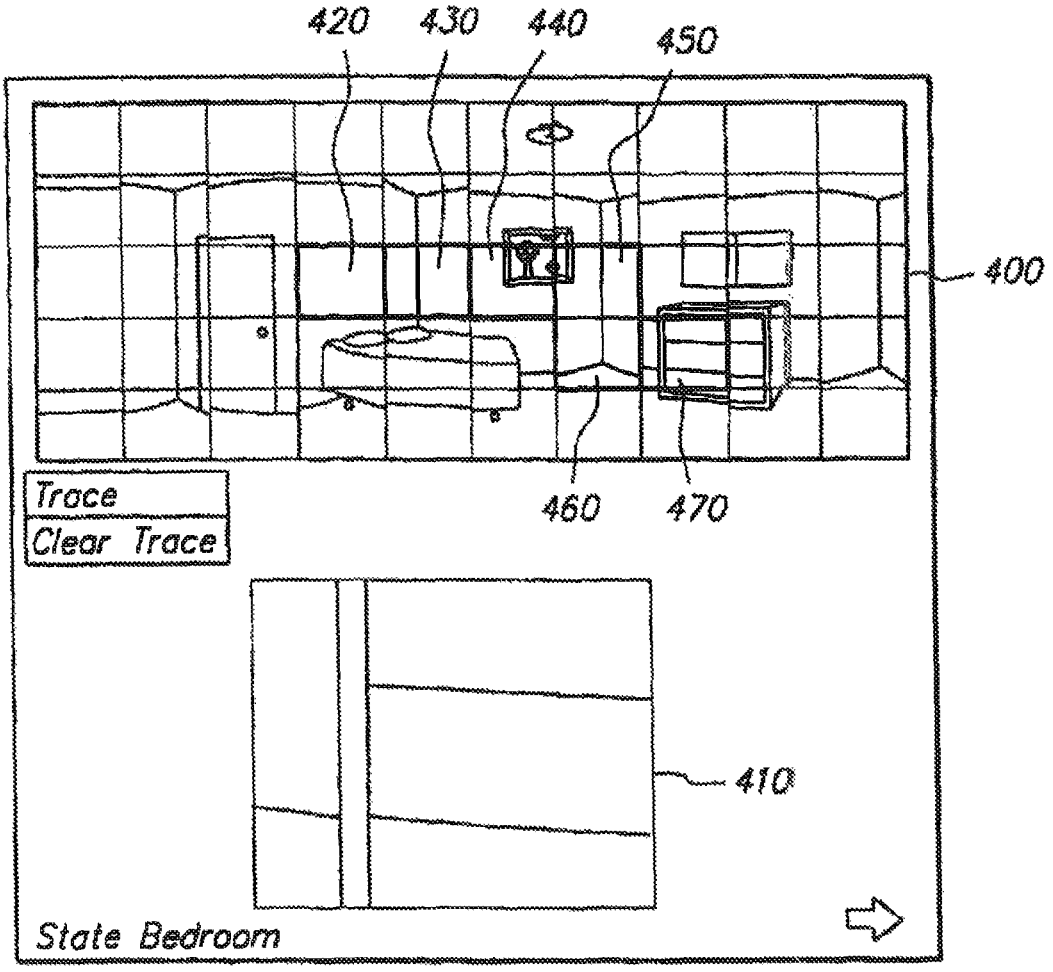


FIG. 15
(Prior Art)

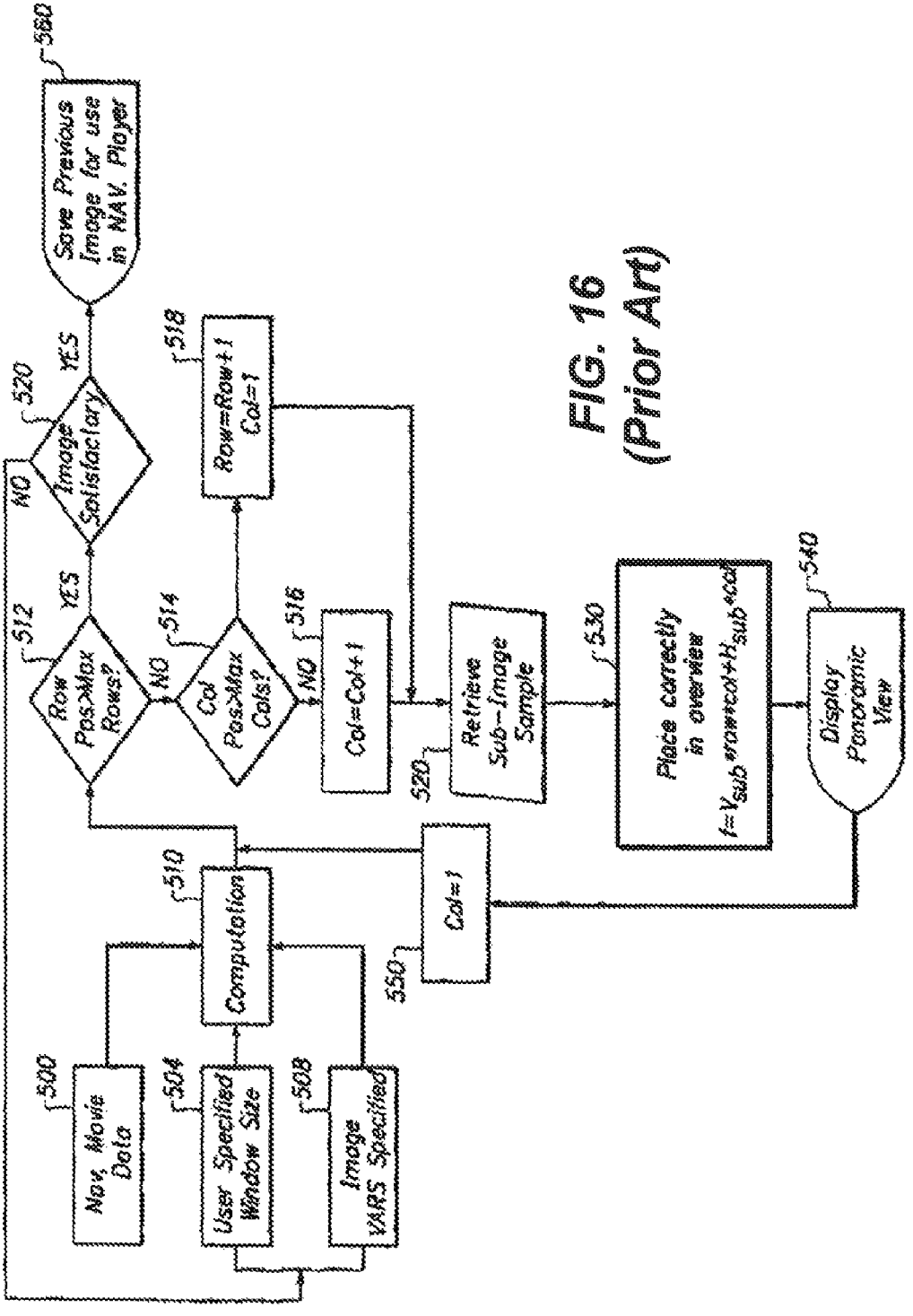


FIG. 16
(Prior Art)

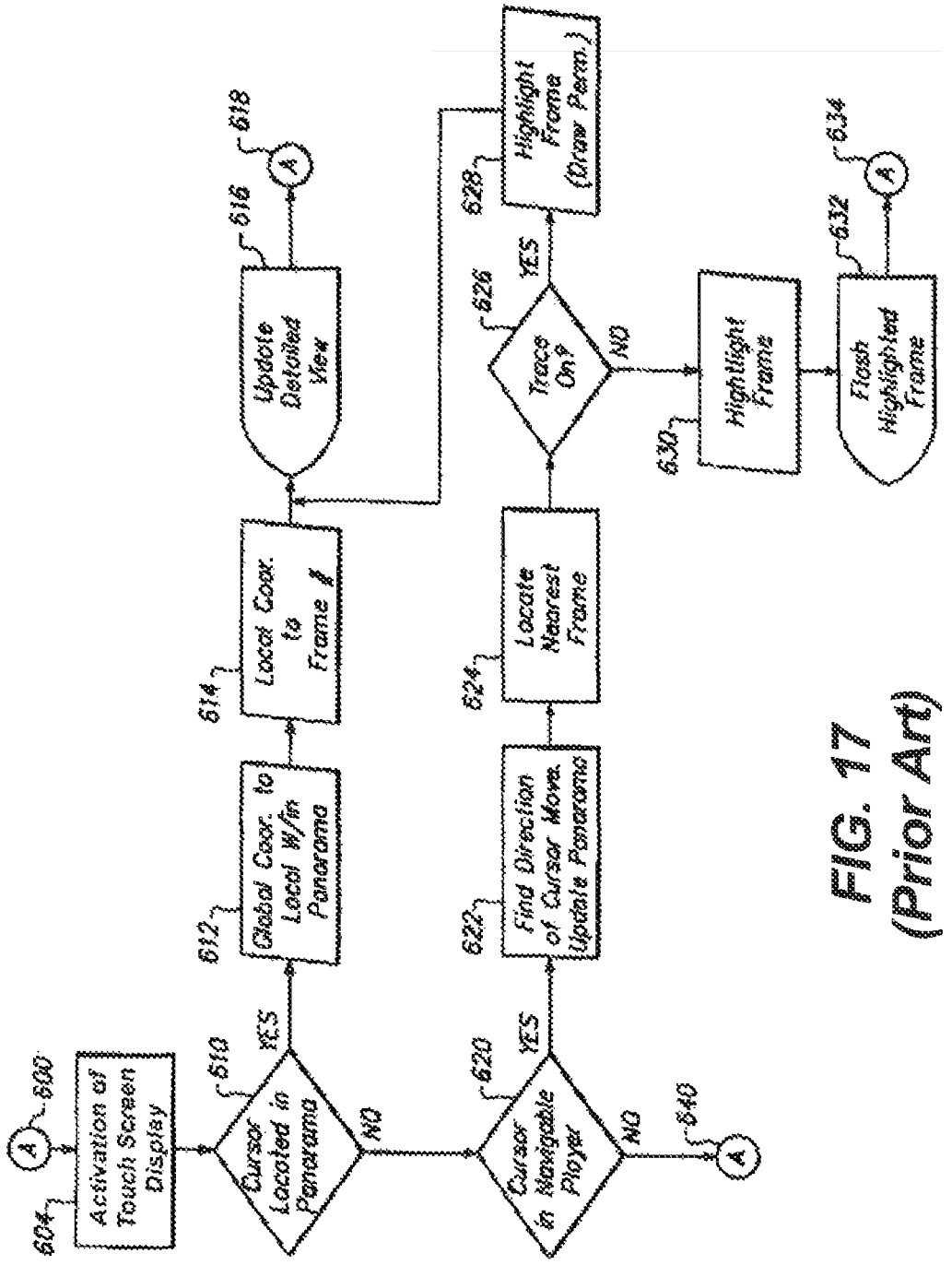


FIG. 17
(Prior Art)

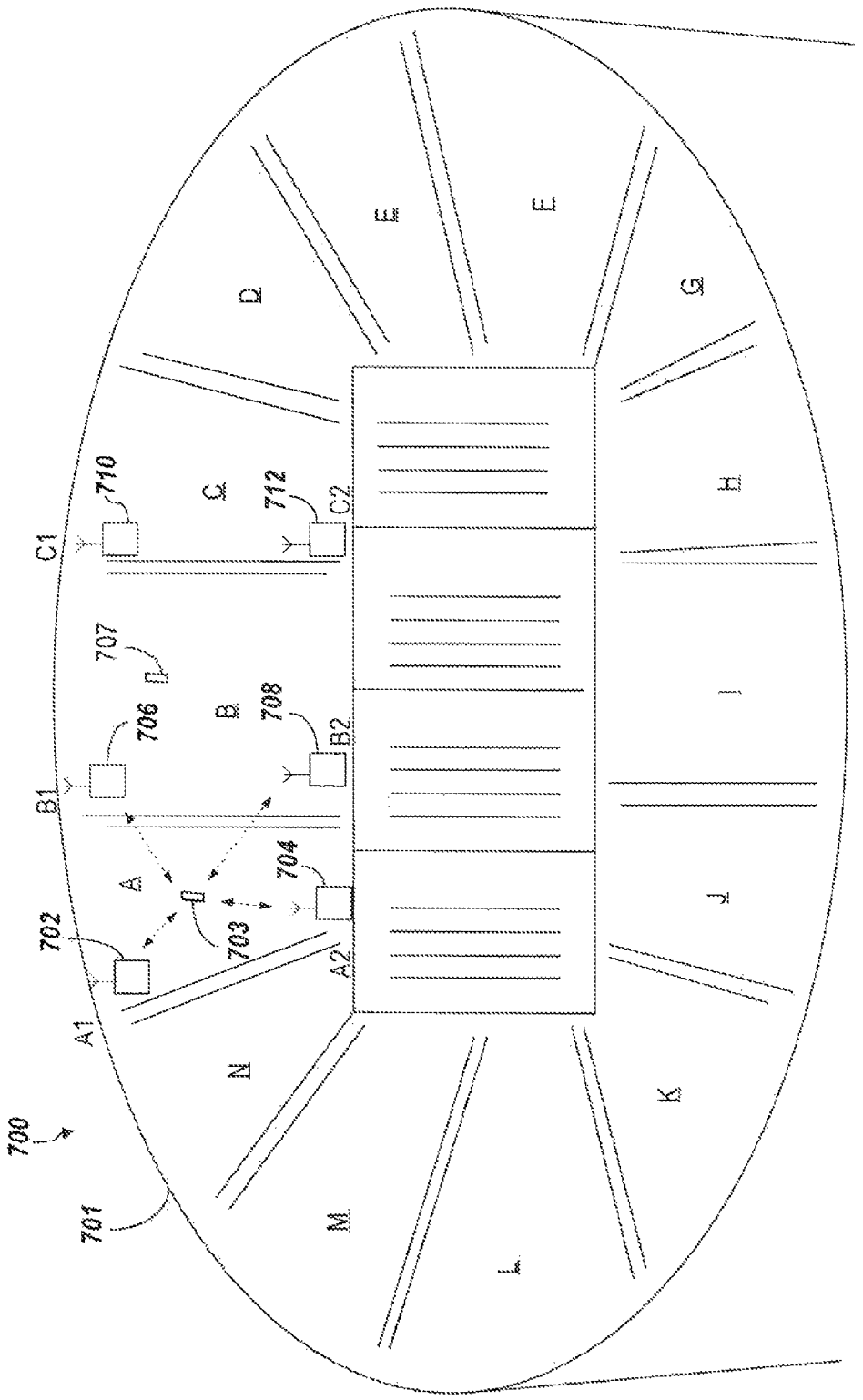

700
701
A1
A2
B1
B2
C1
C2
A
B
C
D
E
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
702
703
704
706
707
708
710
712

FIG. 18

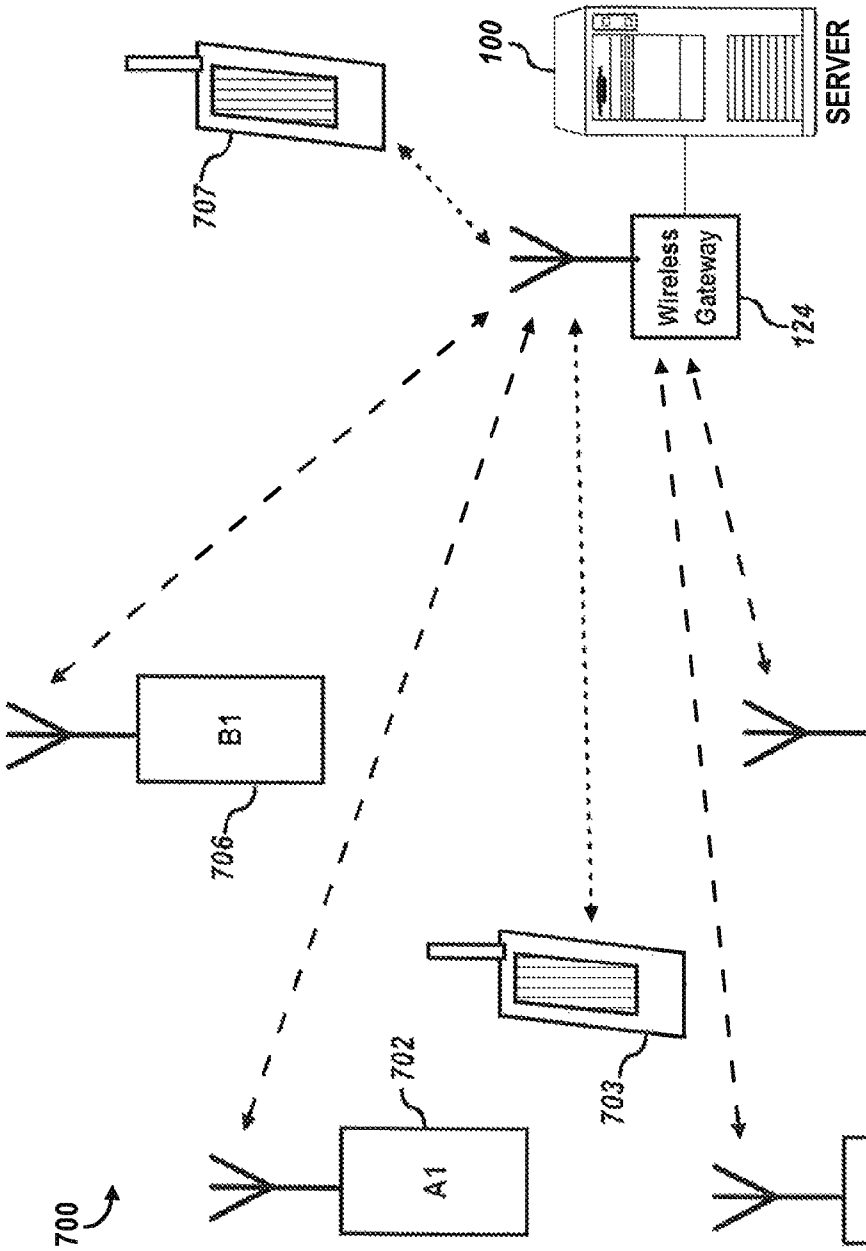

100
SERVER
707
Wireless Gateway
124
B1
706
B2
708
703
702
A1
704
A2
700

FIG. 19

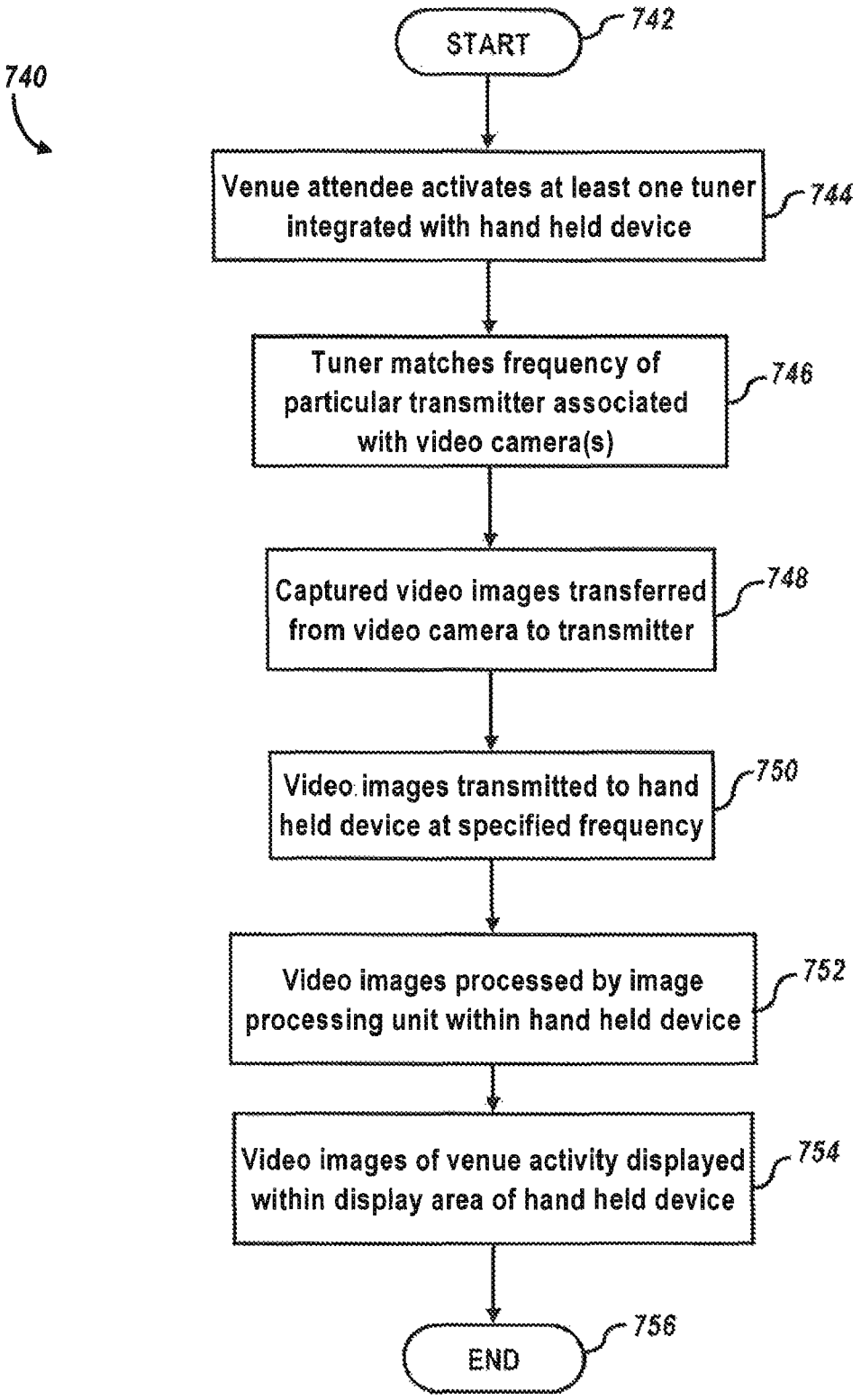

740
START
742
Venue attendee activates at least one tuner integrated with hand held device
744
Tuner matches frequency of particular transmitter associated with video camera(s)
746
Captured video images transferred from video camera to transmitter
748
Video images transmitted to hand held device at specified frequency
750
Video images processed by image processing unit within hand held device
752
Video images of venue activity displayed within display area of hand held device
754
END
756

FIG. 20

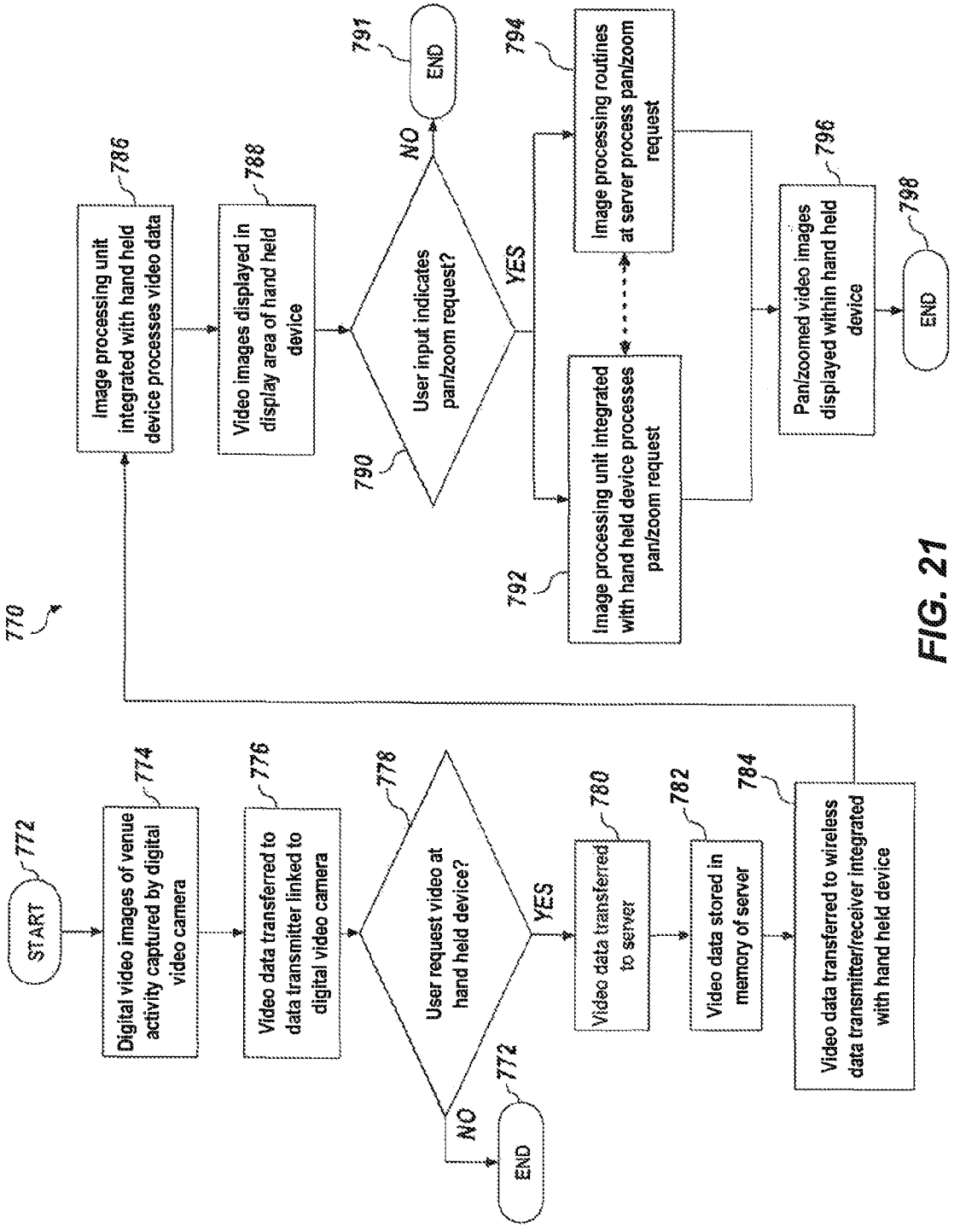

770
772
START
774
Digital video images of venue activity captured by digital video camera
776
Video data transferred to data transmitter linked to digital video camera
778
User request video at hand held device?
NO
772
END
YES
780
Video data transferred to server
782
Video data stored in memory of server
784
Video data transferred to wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with hand held device
786
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes video data
788
Video images displayed in display area of hand held device
790
User input indicates pan/zoom request?
NO
791
END
YES
792
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes pan/zoom request
794
Image processing routines at server process pan/zoom request
796
Pan/zoomed video images displayed within hand held device
798
END

FIG. 21

TRANSMITTING SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT DATA TO WIRELESS HAND HELD DEVICES OVER A TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/884,810, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over a Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Sep. 17, 2010, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,086,184 and is incorporated by reference in its entirety. This application is also a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/884,858, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over a Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Sep. 17, 2010, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,090,321 and is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. U.S. patent application Ser. Nos. 12/884,810 and 12/884,858 are continuations of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/329,631, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over A Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Dec. 7, 2008 and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 7,826,877.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/329,631 was in turn a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/738,088 entitled "Providing Video of a Venue Activity to a Hand Held Device Through a Cellular Communications Network" which was filed on Apr. 20, 2007, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,620,426. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/738,088 was in turn a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/498,415 entitled "Broadcasting Venue Data to a Wireless Hand Held Device," filed on Aug. 2, 2006, which issued on May 20, 2008 as U.S. Pat. No. 7,376,388 and was a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/708,776 entitled "Providing Multiple Perspectives for a Venue Activity Through an Electronic Hand Held Device," which was filed on Nov. 8, 2000, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,149,549, and which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561, which was filed on Oct. 26, 2000. This application therefore traces its priority date to and claims the benefit of the Oct. 26, 2000 filing date of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561.

TECHNICAL FIELD

Embodiments are related to wireless electronic hand held devices, such as Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs), hand held televisions, Smartphones, and cellular and data-enabled wireless telephones. Embodiments are also related to techniques for remotely delivering sports and entertainment data to hand held devices. In addition, Embodiments relates to techniques for providing increased viewing opportunities for audiences within and external to venue environments, such as stadiums and concert arenas. Additionally, embodiments related to wireless video, audio and other data transmission to and from hand held devices.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Most modern stadiums and live entertainment facilities or arenas (herein also collectively referred to as "venues"), which feature sporting events and concerts, typically employ large television screens that receive video images and are linked within the stadium to a plurality of television cameras positioned to capture video images at diverse locations within the stadium. The audience at a typical sporting event, for example, can generally view advertisements, instant replays, and other sports related data on the large television screens within the sports stadium itself. Feeds are additionally generally provided from the cameras to announcers in a broadcast booth, replaying certain plays from the event so that the announcers and can make comments about plays, and finally transmitting a telecast to the viewing audience, including some aspects of captured video and data to the stadium audience.

Despite the availability of such large screen television monitors, venue event audience members still lack enhanced viewing options or perspectives within the stadium itself. To compensate for the lack of viewing options, sports and concert promoters often rent binoculars to audience members prior to or during the event. Such binoculars can permit the typical audience member to obtain a somewhat better, but limited, view of the event, such as a football or hockey game, but even these views are often obstructed by other audience members and are tied to only one perspective.

The large television screens placed in the stadium are typically linked to cameras that are either fixed and mobile, the placement of the cameras about the stadium or venue are generally tied to an enterprise system. The movement of the game ball in a football game, for example, along with the players on the field is dynamic and unpredictable, and may not always be caught by the active camera having the best perspective. Thus, during a game, the large television screens typically provide only one view, which can be obstructed further by other players or officials, often destroying a critical angular view.

In addition, such large screens are often utilized to bombard audience members with advertisements, thereby cutting into data such as instant replays at a time when an audience member might otherwise wish to view instant replays, a current play or other event data. The audience members, therefore, essentially view the large screen at the behest of the camera operator and cannot select their own views or camera angles.

Based on the foregoing, the present inventors have found that such problems in venue environments can be solved through the use of hand held devices, such as PDAs, data/video-enabled cellular telephones, and other hand held wireless video-enabled devices. For example, the recent shift in the consumer electronics industry from an emphasis on analog technology to a preference for digital technology is largely based on the act that the former generally limits the user to a role of a passive recipient of information, while the latter is interactive and allows the user to control what, when, and how he or she receives and manipulates certain information. This shift in focus has resulted in the development and increasingly widespread use of a digital device generically referred to as a "personal digital assistant" (PDA).

These devices are hand held computing devices (i.e., hereinafter referred to as "hand held devices" or "handheld devices") that are becoming increasingly popular for storing and maintaining information. Although PDAs may be connected to a desktop personal computer or other PDAs via infrared, direct wire, or wireless communication links, PDAs and similar hand held devices, can be linked to remote networks, such as the internet, or local wireless resources, through available wireless communications techniques.

The most advanced data- and video-enabled wireless communication devices currently available in the marketplace take the form of a PDA (such as the Palm OS, Handspring OS, and Windows CE compatible hand held computers). Unlike personal computers, which are general-purpose devices

geared toward refining and processing information, PDAs are designed to capture, store and display information originating from various sources. Additionally, while a certain level of skill is required to use a personal computer effectively, PDAs are designed with the novice and non-computer user in mind.

A typical PDA includes a microprocessor, memory unit, a display, associated encoder circuitry, and selector buttons. It may optionally contain a clock and infrared emitter and receiver. A graphical user interface permits a user to store, retrieve and manipulate data via an interactive display. A PDA may also include a calendar, datebook, and one or more directories. The calendar shows a month of dates organized as rows and columns in the usual form. The datebook shows one day at a time and contains alphanumeric text entered in free format (typically, with a time of day and an event and/or name). Each directory contains entries consisting of a name field and a five form alphanumeric text field that can contain company names, addresses, telephone and fax numbers, email addresses, etc.

Entries may be organized alphabetically according to the name field and can be scanned or searched for by specifying a specific sequence of characters in the name field. A menu displayed via the graphical user interface permits a user to choose particular functions and directories. Most PDAs come equipped with a stylus, which is a plastic-tipped pen that a user utilizes to write in, for example, a "graffiti area" of the display and tap particular graphically displayed icons. Each icon is indicative of a particular activity or function. Touch screen interfaces, however, are also increasingly being implemented with PDAs to permit a user to activate software modules in the form of routines and subroutines therein.

Attempts have been made to provide venue-based, interactive entertainment to enhance the fan experience at live events. Such attempts utilize touch-screen technology integrated directly into seats at outdoor or indoor arenas. Such devices, however, due to their integration with the viewer seat, can be easily damaged by audience members. Systems that incorporate such devices are also expensive because they literally require miles of cable.

Some recently constructed arenas, for example, that implement such seat-integrated technology are requiring hundreds of miles of electronic cabling, including audiovisual, broadcast, and multiband lines. Such a plethora of large cables are expensive and require extra space, which often cannot be found in older stadiums, or would require a greater expense to integrate into newly built stadiums. The cost of retrofitting an older stadium with such technology can be staggering. Additionally, many fans who attend games or concerts with such technology integrated directly into the seats may find such a feature distracting.

Another problem faced by venue promoters and arena owners who integrate fixed technology directly into the seat is that such technology can quickly become obsolete. If a new facility is fitted with such electronic/data intensive technology, the technology may become quickly outdated, requiring an expensive update and/or retrofit.

The present inventors thus realize that a solution to these problems lies in the use of wireless hand held devices. By utilizing modern technology integrated with hand held devices, on-demand live action, instant replays from multiple camera angles, and real-time team and venue information may be readily provided to fans without the expense and problems associated with present in-seat integrated technical environments. Additionally, it is anticipated that the deployment of venue-based systems facilitating the use of such devices would be relatively inexpensive, at least in comparison to seat integrated systems. Finally, such systems will provide the venue attendee with increased mobility and freedom of use within and throughout the venue environment.

BRIEF SUMMARY

One aspect of the present invention provides improved methods and systems for delivering venue-based data such as video, audio, advertisements, video replay, statistics and other information to one or more hand held devices.

It is another aspect of the present invention to provide improved methods and systems for delivering venue-based data to hand held device(s) located remote from a venue and/or within the venue itself.

It is still another aspect of the present invention to provide methods and systems for the delivery of sports/entertainment data and related information to hand held devices through a wireless telecommunications network.

The above and other aspects of the invention are achieved as will now be further described. Methods and systems are disclosed for wirelessly providing venue-based data to one or more hand held devices. Venue-based data can be acquired from one or more venues. The venue-based data can be authenticated and wirelessly transmitted to the hand held device(s) through wireless telecommunications network, in response to authenticating the venue-based data, in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via the hand held device(s) at locations remote from the venue(s). The venue-based data can then be accessed via the hand held device(s). In addition, or in lieu of authentication of the venue-base data, the hand held device(s) and/or a user of the hand held device(s) can be authenticated. In response to such an authentication, the venue-based data can be transmitted to the hand held device(s), in order to permit the venue-based data to be accessible via the hand held device(s) at locations remote from the venue(s). That is, the hand held device(s) need not be located at a particular venue, but can be located elsewhere when receiving and accessing the venue-based data. For example, a user may be located at a different venue or at home or in-transit (e.g., commuter train) and access (e.g., view, listen, etc) the venue-based data using his or her hand held device via the wireless telecommunications network.

Venue-based data can include a variety of different data types or s single data type, depending upon design considerations. For example, venue-based data can be video data, audio data, and/or other types of sports and/or entertainment information, such as, video replays, statistics, purchasing, merchandise and concession information, and/or additional product, concession or advertisements. Such data may include information such as, for example, box scores, player matchups, animated playbooks, shot/hit/pitch charts, historical information, and offense-defense statistics. In the context of a concert venue, for example, as opposed to a sporting event, information pertaining to a particular musical group, for example, may be also transferred to the hand held device via the telecommunications network, along with advertising or sponsor information.

For example, a concert may take place at one particular venue and the hand held device may be located at a user's home. The user can utilize his or hand held device to access venue-based data associated with that particular concert, assuming proper authentication. Note that both the video data and other data described above generally comprise types of venue-based data. Venue-based data, as referred to herein, may thus include data and information, such as video, audio,

advertisements, promotional information, propaganda, historical information, statistics, event scheduling, and so forth.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features believed characteristic of this invention are set forth in the appended claims. The invention itself, however, as well as a preferred mode of use, further objects, and advantages thereof, will best be understood by reference to the following detailed description of an illustrative embodiment when read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

FIG. **1** depicts a block diagram illustrating components of a hand held device, in which embodiments may be implemented;

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device, which may be utilized to implement an embodiment;

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device adapted for receiving a module, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **4** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of activities at a venue, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **5** depicts a system that provides multiple perspectives of a venue activity through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **6** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **7** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue at a first time/perspective and a second time/perspective, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **8** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of an activity at a venue, including the use of a wireless gateway, in accordance with a preferred embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **9** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of a venue activity, in association with a wireless network, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **10** illustrates a diagram depicting network attributes of a wireless network that may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments;

FIG. **11** depicts a prior art overview display and a detail window;

FIG. **12** illustrates a prior art spherical image space divided into a series of w rows and q columns, with the rows and columns representing individual frames as photographed from a video camera;

FIG. **13** depicts the two-dimensional representation of the spherical image space of FIG. **12** into rows and columns of image frames;

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview display, a detail window and a corresponding area indicia (geometric figure outline;

FIG. **15** depicts a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview image display for subsequent playback, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **16** is a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **17** illustrates a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS), which can be implemented in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **19** illustrates in greater detail the Venue Positioning System (VPS) of FIG. **18**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **20** depicts a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with an alternative embodiment; and

FIG. **21** illustrates a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with an alternative embodiment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

FIG. **1** depicts a schematic diagram illustrating a general hardware configuration of a hand held device **11**, which can be implemented in accordance an embodiment. Those skilled in the art can appreciate, however, that other hardware configurations with less or more hardware and/or modules may be utilized in carrying out the methods and systems (e.g., hand held device **11**) of the present invention, as may be further described herein. CPU **10** of hand held device **11**, can perform as a main controller operating under the control of operating clocks supplied from a clock oscillator. CPU **10** may be configured as a 16-bit microprocessor. External pins of CPU **10** are generally coupled to an internal bus **26** so that it may be interconnected to respective components.

SRAM **24** can be configured as a writeable memory that does not require a refresh operation and can be generally utilized as a working area of CPU **10**, SRAM (Static RAM) is generally a form of semiconductor memory (RAM) based on a logic circuit known as a flip-flop, which retains information as long as there is enough power to run the device. Font ROM **22** can be configured as a read only memory for storing character images (e.g., font) displayable on a display **18**. Examples of types of displays that may be utilized in accordance with display **18** include a TFT active matrix display, an illuminated LCD (Liquid Crystal Display), or other small scale displays being developed.

CPU **10** of the present embodiment drives display **18** utilizing, among other media, font images from Font ROM **22**, and images transmitted as data through wireless unit **17** and processed by image-processing unit **35**. EPROM **20** may be configured as a read only memory that is generally erasable under certain conditions and can be utilized for permanently storing control codes for operating respective hardware components and security data, such as a serial number.

IR controller **14** can be generally configured as a dedicated controller for processing infrared codes transmitted/received by an IR transceiver **116** and for capturing the same as computer data. Wireless unit **17** can be generally configured as a dedicated controller and transceiver for processing wireless data transmitted from and to a wireless communications network.

Port **12** can be connected to CPU **10** and can be temporarily attached, for example, to a docking station to transmit information to and from hand held device **11** to other devices, such as personal computers, retail cash registers, electronic kiosk devices, and so forth. Port **12** can also be configured, for example, to link with a modem, cradle or docking station,

which is well known in the art, and can permit network devices, a personal computer or other computing devices to communicate with hand held device **11**.

User controls **32** permit a user to enter data to hand held device **11** and initiate particular processing operations via CPU **10**. A user interface **33** may be linked to user controls **32** to permit a user to access and manipulate hand held device **11** for a particular purpose, such as, for example, viewing images on display **18**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that user interface **33** may be implemented as a touch screen user interface, as indicated by the dashed lines linking display **18** with user interface **33**. In addition, CPU **10** may cause a sound generator **28** to generate sounds of predetermined frequencies from a speaker **30**. Speaker **30** may be utilized to produce music and other audio information associated with video data transmitted to hand held device **11** form an outside source.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that additional electronic circuits or the like other than, or in addition to, those illustrated in FIG. **1** may be required to construct hand held device **11**. Such components, however, are not described in the present specification, because many aspects of them are well known in the art. For example, hand held television are available for receiving public television broadcasts, but the basic technology can be modified on such devices so that they may be adapted to (e.g., proper authentication, filters, security codes, or the like) receive venue-based RF transmissions from at least one venue-based RF source (e.g., a wireless camera, or data from a camera transmitted wirelessly through a transmitter). Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that because of the brevity of the drawings described herein, only a portion of the connections between the illustrated hardware blocks is generally depicted. In addition, those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **11** can be implemented as a specific type of a hand held device, such as a Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), paging device, WAP-enabled mobile phone, and other associated hand held computing devices well known in the art.

Hand held device **11** can be configured to permit images, such as television broadcast images, to be displayed on display **18** for a user to view. Hand held device **35** thus includes an image-processing unit **35** for processing images transmitted as data to hand held device **11** through wireless unit **17**. A tuner unit **34**, implemented as either a single tuner or a plurality of tuners, may be linked through internal bus **26** to CPU **10**. Additionally, a security unit **36** may be utilized to process proper security codes to thereby ensure that data transferred to and from hand held device **11** may be secure and/or permitted. Security unit **36** may be implemented as an optional feature of hand held device **11**. Security unit **36** can also be configured with routines or subroutines that are processed by CPU **10**, and which prevent wireless data from being transmitted/received from hand held device **11** beyond a particular frequency range, outside of a particular geographical area associated with a local wireless network, or absent authorized authorization codes (e.g., decryption).

Hand held device **11** can thus be configured with both wireless and wireline capabilities, depending on the needs and requirements of a manufacturer or customer. Such wireless capabilities include features such as those found in cellular telephone units, in accordance with carrying out embodiments of the present invention. Examples of hand held devices that can be utilized in accordance with the method and system of the present invention include the "Palm Pilot" PDA, manufactured and sold by Palm Computing, the Handspring Visor, the IBM Workpad or other Window CE compatible devices, RIM Blackberry-family paging devices, Motorola paging devices, and the Symbol SPT-family of PDA-type organizer devices. Customized, venue-specific devices (i.e., proprietary, limited use) may be also developed that incorporate hardware and software modules necessary to practice the methods and systems taught herein.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although hand held device **11** is generally illustrated in FIG. **1**, hand held device **11** can be implemented as a wireless application protocol (WAP) web-enabled cellular hand held device, such as a PDA, wireless telephone, or pager or a combination thereof. Hand held device **11** can be configured with features of combination cellular telephone/PDA devices. One example of such a device is the Handspring™ palmtop and associated cellular phone attachment, which is manufactured and sold by Handspring Inc. Other such devices include the Palm-Motorola phone, which permits users to access e-mail and store calendars and contact databases. Hand held devices may be also provided in the form of a multi-RF (Radio Frequency) receiver-enabled hand held television viewing device. Regardless of the type of hand held device implemented, it is anticipated that such hand held devices will be adapted to receive and process data via image-processing unit **35** for ultimate display as moving images on display unit **18**, in accordance with the present invention. Image-processing unit **35** may include image-processing routines, subroutines, software modules, and so forth, which perform image-processing operations.

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device **40**, which may be utilized to implement an embodiment. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **40** of FIG. **2** is analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **40** includes a display screen **42**, which is generally analogous to display **18** of FIG. **1**. Television images broadcast via radio frequency or digital data may be displayed on display screen **42** for a user to view. User controls **44** permit a user to manipulate images or text displayed on display screen **42**. User controls **44** of FIG. **2** are generally analogous to user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. A touch screen user interface may be further configured on the display screen **42** with hand held device **40** to permit a user to manipulate images/text displayed on display screen **42**.

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device **56** adapted for receiving a module **50**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**, the difference being that hand held device **56** may be adapted to receive a module/cartridge that permits hand held device **56** to function according to specific hardware and/or instructions contained in a memory location within module **50**. Module **50** may also be configured as a smart card, well known in the art. Such a smart card may provide, for example, access codes (e.g., decryption) to enable hand held device **56** to receive venue broadcasts. Note that as utilized herein, the term "module" may refer to a physical module, such as a cartridge. The term "module" may also refer to a software module composed of routines or subroutines that perform a particular function. Those skilled in the art can appreciate the meaning of the term module is based on the context in which the term is utilized. Thus, module **50** may be generally configured as a physical cartridge or smart card. The term "module" as utilized herein may also refer to a software module, depending on the context of the discussion thereof.

To illustrate the use of a physical module, such as module **50**, assume that a user may possess several such physical modules or cartridges. One module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3** may instruct hand held device **50** to function as a standard PDA, such as a Palm Pilot device. Another module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3**, may

instruct hand held device **56** to function as a portable television that receives wireless television data from a local wireless network and/or venue-based (short range) broadcasts.

Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that hand held device **56** can be adapted to receive and cooperate with module **50**. Additionally, hand held device **56** includes a display screen **52** that is generally analogous to display screen **42** of FIG. **2** and display **18** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** also includes user controls **54** that are generally analogous to user controls **44** of FIG. **2** and user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Thus, hand held device **56** can also implement touch screen capabilities through a touch screen user interface integrated with display screen **52**

Assuming module **50** is implemented as a smart card, instead of a cartridge, it is anticipated that similar features can be implemented in accordance with the smart card to insure that hand held device **56** includes touch screen user interface and video viewing capabilities. Smart cards are generally known in the art as credit-card sized plastic cards with an embedded computer chip. The chip can either be a microprocessor with internal memory or a memory chip with non-programmable logic. The chip connection can be configured via direct physical contact or remotely through a contactless electromagnetic interface.

Smart cards may be generally configured as either a contact or contactless smart card, or a combination thereof. A contact smart card requires insertion into a smart card reader (e.g., contained within hand held device **56**) with a direct connection to, for example, a conductive micromodule on the surface of the card. Such a micromodule may be generally gold plated. Transmission of commands, data, and card status takes place through such physical contact points.

A contactless card requires only close proximity to a reader. Both the reader and the card may be implemented with antenna means providing a contactless link that permits the devices to communicate with one another. Contactless cards can also maintain internal chip power or an electromagnetic signal (e.g., RF tagging technology). Two additional categories of smart codes, well known in the art, which are based on contact and contactless cards are the so-called Combi cards and Hybrid cards.

A Hybrid card generally may be equipped with two chips, each with a respective contact and contactless interface. The two chips are not connected, but for many applications, this Hybrid serves the needs of consumers and card issuers. The Combi card may be generally based on a single chip and can be generally configured with both a contact and contactless interface.

Chips utilized in such smart cards are generally based on microprocessor chips or memory chips. Smart cards based on memory chips depend on the security of the card reader for their processing and can be utilized when low to medium security requirements. A microprocessor chip can add, delete and otherwise manipulate information in its memory. Microprocessor-based memory cards typically contain microprocessor chips with 8, 16, and 32 bit architectures.

FIG. **4** illustrates a system **58** for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device **60** of activities at a venue **80**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. For illustrative purposes only, it may be assumed that venue **80** of FIG. **4** is a stadium venue, such as a football stadium. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively positioned at strategic points about venue **80** to capture the best images of activity taking place within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, **77** are respectively linked to transmitters **70**, **72**, **74**, and **76**. Each of these transmitters may be configured as equipment, which feeds a radio signal to an antenna for transmission.

The antenna may be integrated with the transmitter. Transmitters are well known in the art, and include active components, such as a driver, well known in the art. Transmitters also include passive components, such as a TX filter, also well known in the art. These components, when operating together, impress a signal onto a radio frequency carrier of the correct frequency by immediately adjusting its frequency, phase, or amplitude, thereby providing enough gain to the signal to project it to its intended target (e.g., a hand held device located within the venue).

A hand held device **60** may be held by a user at a stadium seat within view of the activity at the venue **80**. Hand held device **60** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1** and hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** may be configured as a hand held device adapted for use with a cartridge/module, such as module **50** of hand held device **56** of FIG. **3**. The cartridge/module may contain the electronics (e.g., tuner, filter, etc.) to allow a hand held device to be adapted for receiving venue-based data. Hand held device **60** includes a display screen **61** (e.g. display **18** of FIG. **1**).

Additionally, display screen **61** of hand held device **60** may be configured with a touch screen user interface displayable and operable on display screen **61**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that touch screen interlaces are well known in the art and further explanation thereof may be not necessary. Display screen **61** includes a touch screen display area **65** that may be associated with camera **71**. Thus, images captured by camera **71** are transmitted from transmitter **70**, which is linked to camera **71**. Additionally, display screen **61** includes touch screen display areas **69**, **63**, and **67** which are respectively associated with cameras **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to indicate that a plurality of cameras may be utilized in accordance with system **58** to view activities taking place within venue **80**, such as a football game or concert. Although only four cameras are illustrated in FIG. **4**, those skilled in the art will appreciate that additional or fewer cameras may be also implemented in accordance with system **58**. Touch screen display areas **65**, **69**, **63**, and **67** are also respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to illustrate the association between these display areas and cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Hand held device **60** may be integrated with a plurality of tuners, as illustrated by tuners **62**, **64**, **66**, and **68**. Such tuners can be activated via user controls on hand held device **60** and/or via touch screen icons or areas displayed on display screen **61** that are associated with each tuner. Such icons/areas may be respectively displayed within display areas **65**, **69**, **63** and **67**, or within a separate display area of display screen **61**. A user accesses tuner **62**, for example, to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **70** for camera **71**. Likewise, a user can access tuner **64** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **72** for camera **73**.

In addition, a user can access tuner **74** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **74** for camera **75**. Finally, user can access tuner **68** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **76** for camera **77**. In the example depicted in FIG. **4**, a football player **82** is participating in a football game within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** capture moving images (e.g., video data) of the football player **82** from various angles and transmit these images to hand held device **60**.

FIG. **5** depicts a system **59** that provides multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. Note that in FIG. **4** and FIG. **5** analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, for example, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** are analogous to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **4**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** and includes similar features thereof.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5**, however, can be configured to receive wireless real time video data transmitted for cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** respectively through data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** to server **100** and thereafter to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Note that wireless data transmitter/receiver **110** is analogous to wireless unit **17** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** also incorporates a touch screen user interface, as described herein with respect to analogous hand held device **60** of FIG. **4**. The difference between system **58** of FIG. **4** and system **59** of FIG. **5** ties in the inclusion of digital transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** which are respectively linked to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5**. In the illustration of FIG. **5**, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** may be configured as high definition video cameras which capture real time images of events or activities taking place within venue **80**, such as real time video footage of football player **82**.

A captured image of football player **82** can be transferred from one or more of video cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** and transmitted through a respective digital transmitter, such as digital transmitter **102**, **104**, **106** or **108** and transmitted via wired and/or wireless communications to server **100**. The server **100** then processes the video data received from one or more of the digital transmitters and formats the video data for transmission via wireless means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **100**, which may be integrated with hand held device **100**. Transmitter/receiver **100** can communicate with the various components of hand held device **60**, such as a CPU, image processing unit, memory units, and so forth.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although real time video data may be transmitted to server **100**, captured past video images may also be stored within server **100** and transferred to hand held device **60** for display at display screen **61**. For example, instant replays may be transferred as video data to hand held device **60** upon the request of a user of hand held device **60**. Such instant replay footage can be displayed on display screen **61** for the user to view.

FIG. **6** illustrates a system **79** for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data from at least one wide-angle and/or panoramic video camera **114**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. In system **79** of FIG. **6**, wide-angle/panoramic (hereinafter referred to as "panoramic") video camera **114** may be configured as a high-definition panoramic video camera that captures images of activities taking place at venue **80**. In the example illustrated in FIG. **6**, panoramic video camera **114** can capture of images of a football game and one or more football players, such as football player **82**.

A data transmitter **112** may be linked to panoramic video camera **114**. Video data captured by panoramic video camera **114** may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which thereafter transmits the video data to server **100** via a direct link or wireless link, depending on the needs or requirements of the promoters or venue owners. Note that this is also true of the system described in FIG. **6**. Server **100** of FIG. **6** is analogous to server **100** of FIG. **5**. Thus, in the case of FIG. **5**, video data may be transmitted from one or more of data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** via a direct wire/cable link or through wireless transmission means, such as through a wireless network.

Those skilled in the art will appreciate, of course, that hand held device **60** of FIG. **6** is analogous to hand held devices depicted in FIGS. **1-5** herein. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, and **6**, like or analogous parts are identified by identical reference numerals. Thus, images captured by panoramic video camera **114** of activity taking place at venue **80** may be displayed as real time video images or instant replay data on display screen **61** of hand held device **60**.

FIG. **7** depicts a system **89** for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue **120** at a first time and/or perspective (Time **1**) and a second time and/or perspective (Time **2**), in accordance with a preferred embodiment. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, and **7**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, in system **89** of FIG. **7**, an event, in this case illustrated as a hockey game, is taking place within venue **120**. Venue **120** may be, for example, a hockey arena. Panoramic video camera **114** may be linked to data transmitter **112**.

As explained previously, data transmitter **112** may be linked to server **100** via a direct link, such as a transmission cable or line, or through wireless communication means, such as through a wireless network. Server **100** can also communicate with hand held device **60** through a wireless network or other wireless communication means by transmitting data through such a network or wireless communications means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**.

Thus, a video image **124** of a hockey player **122** can be captured as video data by panoramic video camera **114**, along with a video image **126** of a hockey player **123** and displayed within display screen **61** of hand held device **60** as indicated at Time **1**. Video image **124** and **126** can be displayed within a grid-like interface on display screen **61**. Note that in the illustration of FIG. **7**, display screen **61** may be divided into four sections.

When a user touches, for example the area or section of display screen **61** in which video image **124** may be displayed, the entire display area of display screen **61** can be then consumed with a close-up video shot of video image **124**, as indicated at Time **2**, thereby providing the user with a closer view of hockey player **122**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the touch screen display area of display screen **61** can be arranged with graphical icons and/or user-controls that perform specific pan and zoom functions. Such icons/user-controls, when activated b a user, permit the user to retrieve panned/zoomed images of events taking place in real time within venue **120**.

Note that although only one panoramic video camera **114** and one data transmitter **112** are illustrated in FIG. **7**, a plurality of panoramic video cameras, servers, and data transmitters may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to capture the best video images, image-processing, and signal capacity to users, whether real time or otherwise, of events taking place at venue **120**.

FIG. **8** illustrates a system **92** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130**, including the use of a wireless gateway **124**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless gateway **124** may be configured as an access point for a wireless LAN (Local Area Network). Access points for wireless LAN networks and associated

wired and wireless hardware (e.g., servers, routers, gateways, etc.) are well known in the art and may be utilized in accordance with the present invention described herein. Again, note that in FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, **7**, and **8**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. System **92** of FIG. **8** is analogous to system **89** of FIG. **7**, the difference being in the nature of the venue activity. Venue **130** can be, for example, a concert hall or stadium configured with a sound stage.

Gateway **124** can be configured as a communications gateway through which data may enter or exit a communications network, such as wireless network **152** illustrated in FIG. **9** for a large capacity of user hand device **60** users. Wireless network **152** may be configured as a wireless LAN network. Hand held device **60** can be configured to communicate and receive transmissions from such a wireless LAN network based on device identification (e.g., device address). Communication with hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, however, may also be achieved through RF (Radio Frequency) broadcasts, thereby not requiring two-way communication and authentication between, for example, a wireless LAN network and such hand held devices. A broadcast under such a scenario may also require that such a hand held device or hand held devices possess decryption capabilities or the like in order to be authorized to receive transmissions from the venue.

The remaining elements of FIG. **8** are also analogous to the elements depicted in the previous drawings, with the addition of wireless gateway **124**, which may be linked to server **100** and may be in communication with several wireless data transmitters/receivers **110** and one or more electronic hand held devices, including hand held device **60**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**. One or more panoramic video cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, can be positioned at a venue **130** at locations that capture images not only of the events taking place on a concert stage, but also events taking place within the stadium itself.

If an audience member **140**, for example, happens to be walking along a stadium aisle within view of panoramic video camera **114**, the audience member's video image can be displayed as video image **144** within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**, as indicated at Time **1**. Likewise, panoramic video camera **114** captures images of band member **138** whose video image can be displayed as video image **142** within a display area of display screen **61**, as indicated at Time **1**.

Thus, a user of hand held device **60** can view not only the events taking place on a central performing platform of venue **130**, but also other events within the arena itself. The band member **138** may be located on a central performing platform (not shown) of venue **130** when panoramic video camera **114** captures real-time video images of band member **138**. The user may also, for example, wish to see a close-up of audience member **140**. By activating user controls and/or a touch screen interface integrated with display screen **61**, the user can, for example, pan or zoom to view a close-up video shot of audience member **140**, as indicated at Time **2**.

Captured video images are transferred from panoramic video camera **114** as video data through transmitter **112** to server **100** and through wireless gateway **124** to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Although a single server **100** is illustrated in FIG. **8**, those skilled in the art can appreciate that a plurality of servers may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to process captured and transmitted video data. Based on the foregoing, those skilled in the art can appreciate that video data may be simultaneously transferred from server **100** or a plurality or servers to literally thousands of hand held devices located within the range of the wireless network and/or wireless gateways associated with venue **130**.

FIG. **9** illustrates a system **150** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130** in association with a wireless network **152**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. System **150** of FIG. **9** is analogous to system **92** of FIG. **8**, the difference noted in the inclusion of wireless network **152**. Thus, in FIG. **8** and FIG. **9**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Video data captured by a camera or cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which transmits the video data to wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** then retransmits the data, at the request of authorized users of hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, to wireless data transmitters/receivers, such as transmitter/receiver **110** integrated with hand held device **60**.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless network **152** may also receive and retransmit other data, in addition to video data. For example, a server or other computer system may be integrated with wireless network **152** to provide team and venue data, which can then be transferred to wireless data transmitter receiver **110** from wireless network **152** and displayed thereafter as team and venue information within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**. Other data that may be transferred to hand held device for display include real-time and historical statistics, purchasing, merchandise and concession information, and additional product or service advertisements.

Such data can include box scores, player matchups, animated play-books, shot/hit/pitch charts, historical information, and offense-defense statistics. In a concert venue, for example, as opposed to a sporting event, information pertaining to a particular musical group can be also transferred to the hand held device, along with advertising or sponsor information. Note that both the video data and other data described above generally comprise types of venue-based data. Venue-based data, as referred to herein, may include data and information, such as video, audio, advertisements, promotional information, propaganda, historical information, statistics, event scheduling, and so forth, associated with a particular venue and generally not retrievable through public networks.

Such information can be transmitted together with video data received from data transmitter **112**. Such information may be displayed as streaming data within display area **61** of hand held device **60** or simply stored in a database within hand held device **60** for later retrieval by the user. An example of a wireless network that may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** can be Bluetooth, which is described in greater detail herein, and was conceived originally to make up for the shortcomings of infrared technologies (IR). Because IR cannot be utilized to penetrate walls, carry data heavy signals, or operate within devices that are not in line of sight, Bluetooth, which is becoming well-known the art, can be configured as or with wireless network **152**.

FIG. **10** illustrates an entity diagram **170** depicting network attributes of wireless network **152** that may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments. Wireless network **152** of FIG. **10** is analogous to wireless network **152** of FIG. **9**. Wireless network **152** as illustrated in FIG. **10** can be configured as a variety of possible wireless networks. Thus, entity diagram **170** illustrates attributes of wireless network **152**, which may or may not be exclusive of one another.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that a variety of possible wireless communications and networking configurations may be utilized to implement wireless network **152**.

Wireless network **152** may be, for example, implemented according to a variety of wireless protocols, including cellular, Bluetooth, and RF or direct IR communications. Wireless network **152** can be implemented as a single network type (e.g. Bluetooth) or a network based on a combination of network types (e.g., GSM, CDMA, etc).

Wireless network **152** may be configured with teachings/aspects of CDPD (Cellular Digital Packet Data) networks well known in the networking arts. CDPD network **154** is illustrated in FIG. **10**. CDPD may be configured as a TCP/IP based technology that supports Point-to-Point (PPP) or Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) wireless connections to mobile devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein. Cellular service is generally available throughout the world from major service providers. Data can be transferred utilizing CDPD protocols.

Current restrictions of CDPD are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the method and system described herein, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDPD will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may preferably be also configured with teachings/aspects of a Personal Area Network **156** or Bluetooth, as described herein, Bluetooth was adopted by a consortium of wireless equipment manufacturers referred to at the Bluetooth Special Interest Group (BSIG), and has emerged as a global standard for low cost wireless data and voice communication. Current specifications for this standard call for a 2.4 GHz ISM frequency band. Bluetooth technology is generally based on a short-range radio transmitter/receiver built into small application specific circuits (ASICS, DSPs) and embedded into support devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein.

The Bluetooth standard permits up to 100 mw of power, which can increase the range to 100 M. In addition, Bluetooth can support several data channels. Utilizing short data packets and frequency hopping of up to 1600 hops per second, Bluetooth is a wireless technology that can be utilized to enable the implementation of the methods and systems described herein. Current restrictions of Bluetooth are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated Bluetooth will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of GSM network **158**. GSM (Global System for Mobile Communication) and PCS (Personal Communications Systems) networks, both well known in the telecommunications arts, generally operate in the 800 MHz, 900 MHz, and 1900 MHz range. PCS initiates narrowband digital communications in the 900 MHz range for paging, and broadband digital communications in the 1900 MHz band for cellular telephone service. In the United States, PCS 1900 is generally equivalent to GSM 1900, GSM operates in the 900 MHz, 1800-1900 MHz frequency bands, while GSM 1800 is widely utilized throughout Europe and many other parts of the world.

In the United States, GSM 1900 is generally equivalent to PCS 1900, thereby enabling the compatibility of these two types of networks. Current restrictions of GSM and PCS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GSM and PCS will be continually developed, and that aspects of such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also utilize teachings/aspects of GPRS network **160**. GPRS technology, well-known in the telecommunications arts, bridges the gap between current wireless technologies and the so-called "next generation" of wireless technologies referred to frequently as the third-generation or 3G wireless technologies. GPRS is generally implemented as a packet-data transmission network that can provide data transfer rates up to 115 Kbps, GPRS can be implemented with CDMA and TDMA technology and supports X.25 and IP communications protocols, all well known in the telecommunications arts. GPRS also enables features, such as Voice over IP (VoIP) and multimedia services. Current restrictions of GPRS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GPRS will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be implemented utilizing teaching/aspects of a CDMA network **162** or CDMA networks. CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access) is a protocol standard based on IS-95 CDMA, also referred to frequently in the telecommunications arts as CDMA-1. IS-95 CDMA is generally configured as a digital wireless network that defines how a single channel can be segmented into multiple channels utilizing a pseudo-random signal (or code) to identify information associated with each user. Because CDMA networks spread each call over more than 4.4 trillion channels across the entire frequency band, it is much more immune to interference than most other wireless networks and generally can support more users per channel.

Currently, CDMA can support data at speeds up to 14.4 Kbps. Wireless network **152** may also be configured with a form of CDMA technology known as wideband CDMA (W-CDMA). Wideband CDMA may be also referred to as CDMA 2000 in North America. W-CDMA can be utilized to increase transfer rates utilizing multiple 1.25 MHz cellular channels. Current restrictions of CDMA and W-CDMA are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDMA and W-CDMA will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may be also implemented utilizing teachings/aspects of paging network **164**. Such paging networks, well known in the telecommunications arts, can be implemented in accordance with the present invention to enable transmission or receipt of data over the TME/X protocol, also well known in the telecommunications arts. Such a protocol enables notification in messaging and two-way data coverage utilizing satellite technology and a network of base stations geographically located throughout a particular geographical region. Paging network **162** can be configured to process enhanced 2-way messaging applications.

Unified messaging solutions can be utilized in accordance with wireless network **152** to permit carriers and Internet service providers to manage customer e-mail, voice messages and lax images and can facilitate delivery of these communications to PDAs, telephony devices, pagers, personal computers and other capable information retrieval devices, wired or wireless.

Current restrictions of such paging networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that such paging networks, including those based on the TME/X protocol, will be continually developed and

that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of TDMA networks **166**. TDMA (Time Division Multiple Access) is a telecommunications network utilized to separate multiple conversation transmissions over a finite frequency allocation of through-the-air bandwidth. TDMA can be utilized in accordance with the present invention to allocate a discrete amount of frequency bandwidth to each user in a TDMA network to permit many simultaneous conversations or transmission of data. Each user may be assigned a specific timeslot for transmission. A digital cellular communications system that utilizes TDMA typically assigns 10 timeslots for each frequency channel.

A hand held device operating in association with a TDMA network sends bursts or packets of information during each timeslot. Such packets of information are then reassembled by the receiving equipment into the original voice or data/information components. Current restrictions of such TDMA networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that TDMA networks will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of Wireless Intelligent Networks (WINs) **168**. WINs are generally known as the architecture of the wireless switched network that allows carriers to provide enhanced and customized services for mobile telephones. Intelligent wireless networks generally include the use of mobile switching centers (MSCs) having access to network servers and databases such as Home Location Registers (HLRs) and Visiting Location Registers (VLRs), for providing applications and data to networks, service providers and service subscribers (wireless device users).

Local number portability allows wireless subscribers to make and receive calls anywhere—regardless of their local calling area. Roaming subscribers are also able to receive more services, such as call waiting, three-way calling and call forwarding. A HLR is generally a database that contains semi-permanent mobile subscriber (wireless device user) information for wireless carriers' entire subscriber base.

A useful aspect of WINs for the present invention is enabling the maintenance and use of customer profiles within an HLR/VLR-type database. Profile information may be utilized for example with season ticket holders and/or fans of traveling teams or shows. HLR subscriber information as used in WINs includes identity, service subscription information, location information (the identity of the currently serving VLR to enable routing of communications), service restrictions and supplementary services/information. HLRs handle SS7 transactions in cooperation with Mobile Switching Centers and VLR nodes, which request information from the HLR or update the information contained within the HLR. The HLR also initiates transactions with VLRs to complete incoming calls and update subscriber data. Traditional wireless network design is generally based on the utilization of a single HLR for each wireless network, but growth considerations are prompting carriers to consider multiple HLR topologies.

The VLR may be also configured as a database that contains temporary information concerning the mobile subscribers currently located in a given MSC serving area, but whose HLR may be elsewhere. When a mobile subscriber roams away from the HLR location into a remote location, SS7 messages are used to obtain information about the subscriber from the HLR, and to create a temporary record for the subscriber in the VLR.

Signaling System No, 7 (referred to as SS7 or C7) is a global standard for telecommunications. In the past the SS7 standard has defined the procedures and protocol by which network elements in the public switched telephone network (PSTN) exchange information over a digital signaling network to affect wireless and wireline call setup, routing, control, services, enhanced features and secure communications. Such systems and standards may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** in support of venue customers, in accordance with the present invention.

Improved operating systems and protocols allow Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) to provide an environment that displays user options (e.g., graphical symbols, icons or photographs) on a wireless device's screen. Extensible Markup Language ("XML") is generally a currently available standard that performs as a universal language for data, making documents more interchangeable. XML allows information to be used in a variety of formats for different devices, including PCs, PDAs and web-enabled mobile phones.

XML enables documents to be exchanged even where the documents were created and/or are generally used by different software applications. XML may effectively enable one system to translate what another system sends. As a result of data transfer improvements, wireless device GUIs can be utilized in accordance with a hand held device and wireless network **152**, whether configured as a paging network or another network type, to render images on the hand held device that closely represent the imaging capabilities available on desktop computing devices.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the system and logical processes described herein relative to FIG. **11** to FIG. **17** are not limiting features of the present invention. Rather, FIG. **11** to FIG. **17** provide examples of image-processing systems and logical processes that can be utilized in accordance with the present invention. Such a system and logical processes represent one possible technique, which may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments of the present invention to permit a user of a hand held device to manipulate video images viewable on a display screen of the hand held device.

FIG. **11** thus illustrates a prior art overview display **200** and a detail window **210** that may be utilized with embodiments of the present invention. The overview image display **200** is a view representative of a 360° rotation around a particular point in a space. While a complete rotational view may be utilized in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention, one of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that a semi-circular pan (such as used with wide-angle cameras) or other sequence of images could be substituted for the 360 degree rotation without departing from the subject invention. The vantage point is generally where the camera was located as it panned the space. Usually the scene is captured in a spherical fashion as the camera pans around the space in a series of rows as depicted in FIG. **12**. The space is divided into w rows **220-224** and q columns **230-242** with each q representing another single frame as shown in FIG. **12**.

User control over the scene (e.g., rotation, pan, zoom) may be provided by pressing a touch screen display icon or moving a cursor displayed on a display screen of a hand held device, such as the hand held devices described herein. User control over the scene may also be provided by manipulating external user controls integrated with a hand held device (e.g., user controls **44** and **54** of FIG. **2** and FIG. **3**). Movement from

a frame in the overview image display to another frame is in one of eight directions as shown in FIG. **13**. The user may interact with the video representation of the space one frame at a time. Each individual frame is an image of one of the pictures taken to capture the space as discussed above. The individual frames may be pieced together.

Interacting with a video one frame at a time results in the ability to present a detailed view of the space, but there are severe limitations. First, the interaction results in a form of tunnel vision. The user can only experience the overview image display as it unfolds a single frame at a time. No provision for viewing an overview or browsing a particular area is provided. Determining where the current location in the image display is, or where past locations were in the overview image display is extremely difficult. Such limitations can be overcome by creating of a motif not dissimilar to the natural feeling a person experiences as one walks into a room.

Another limitation of a simple overview viewer is that there is no random access means. The frames can only be viewed sequentially as the overview image display is unfolded. As adapted for use in accordance with the present invention, this problem has been overcome by providing tools to browse, randomly select and trace selected images associated with any overview image.

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview image **300**, a detail window **310** and a corresponding area indicia, in this case a geometric figure outline **320**. The detail window **310** corresponds to an enlarged image associated with the area bounded by the geometric figure outline **320** in the overview image **300**. As the cursor is moved, the location within the overview image **300** may be highlighted utilizing the geometric figure outline **320** to clearly convey what location the detail window **310** corresponds.

One of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that reverse videoing the area instead of enclosing it with a geometric figure would work equally well. Differentiating the area with color could also be used without departing from the invention. A user can select any position within the overview image, press the cursor selection device's button (for example, user controls in the form of touch screen user interface buttons or icons), and an enlarged image corresponding to the particular area in the overview display is presented in the detail window **310**. Thus, random access of particular frames corresponding to the overview image may be provided.

FIG. **15** illustrates a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview display for subsequent playback. The overview image **400** has a detail window **410** with an enlarged image of the last location selected in the overview image **470**. Each of the other cursor locations traversed in the overview image **420**,**430**,**440**,**450** and **460** are also enclosed by an outline of a geometric figure to present a trace to the user.

Each of the cursor locations may be saved, and because each corresponds to a particular frame of the overview image, the trace of frames can be replayed at a subsequent time to allow another user to review the frames and experience a similar presentation. Locations in the detailed window and the overview image can also be selected to present other images associated with the image area, but not necessarily formed from the original image.

For example, a china teacup may appear as a dot in a china cabinet, but when the dot is selected, a detailed image rendering of the china teacup could appear in the detailed window. Moreover, a closed door appearing in an image could be selected and result in a detailed image of a room located behind the door even if the room was not visible in the previous image. Finally, areas in the detailed window can also be selected to enable further images associated with the detailed window to be revealed. Details of objects within a scene are also dependent on resolution capabilities of a camera. Cameras having appropriate resolution and/or image processing capabilities are preferably used in accordance with certain aspects of the present invention.

The overview image was created as discussed above. To assist one of ordinary skill in the art to make and use the invention, a more detailed discussion of the necessary processing is presented below with reference to FIG. **16** and FIG. **17** herein.

FIG. **16** depicts a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image display. Such a logical process may be utilized in accordance with the present invention, but is not a necessary feature of the present invention. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a logical process is merely an example of one type of image-processing algorithm that may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention. For example, such a logical process may be implemented as a routine or subroutine that runs via image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1** in a hand held device. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the logical process described with relation to FIGS. **16** and **17** herein are not limiting features of the present invention.

Such logical processes, rather, are merely one of many such processes that may be utilized in accordance with the present invention to permit a user to manipulate video images displayed via a display screen of a hand held device. Navigable movie/video data in the form of images input to the hand held device to form individual images can be thus processed, as illustrated at function block **500**. User specified window size (horizontal dimension and vertical dimension) may be entered, as illustrated at function block **504**.

Image variables can be specified (horizontal sub-sampling rate, vertical sub-sampling rate, horizontal and vertical overlap of individual frame images, and horizontal and vertical clip (the number of pixels are clipped from a particular frame in the x and y plane)), as depicted at function block **508**. Function blocks **500**,**504** and **508** are fed into the computation function block **510** where the individual frames are scaled for each row and column, and the row and column variables are each initialized to one.

Then a nested loop can be invoked to create the overview image. First, as indicated at decision block **512**, a test is performed to determine if the maximum number of rows has been exceeded. If so, then the overview image is tested to determine if its quality is satisfactory at decision block **520**. If the quality is insufficient, the user may be provided with an opportunity to adjust the initial variables, as illustrated at function blocks **504** and **508**. The processing is then repeated. If however, the image is of sufficient quality, it can be saved and displayed for use, as depicted at block **560**.

If the maximum rows has not been exceeded as detected in decision block **512**, then another test can be performed, as illustrated at decision block **514**, to determine if the column maximum has been exceeded. If so, then the row variable can be incremented and the column variable can be reset to one at function block **518** and control flows to input block **520**. If the column maximum has not been exceeded, then the column variable may be incremented and the sub-image sample frame can be retrieved, as depicted at input block **520**. Then, as illustrated at function block **530**, the frame may be inserted correctly in the overview image.

The frame may be inserted at the location corresponding to (Vsub*row*col)+Hsub*col; where row and col refer to the

variables incremented in the nested loop, and Vsub and Hsub are user specified variables corresponding to the horizontal and vertical sub sampling rate. Finally, the incremental overview image can be displayed based on the newly inserted frame as depicted at display block **540**. Thereafter, the column variable can be reset to one and processing can be passed to decision block **512**.

A computer system corresponding to the prior art method and system depicted in FIG. **11** to **17** may be generally interactive. A user may guess at some set of parameters, build the overview image, and decide if the image is satisfactory. If the image is not satisfactory, then variables can be adjusted and the image is recreated. This process can be repeated until a satisfactory image results, which may be saved with its associated parameters. The picture and the parameters can be then input to the next set of logic.

Such features may or may not be present with the hand held device itself. For example, images may be transmitted from a transmitter, such as data transmitter **112** of FIG. **7**, and subroutines or routines present within the server itself may utilize predetermined sets of parameters to build the overview image and determine if the image is satisfactory, generally at the request of the hand held device user. A satisfactory image can be then transmitted to the hand held device. Alternatively, image-processing routines present within an image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may operate in association with routines present within the server to determine if the image is satisfactory, and/or to manipulate the image (e.g., pan, zoom).

FIG. **17** depicts a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction. The logical process illustrated in FIG. **17** may be utilized in accordance with a preferred or alternative embodiment, depending of course, upon design considerations and goals. Playback interaction may commence, as illustrated at label **600**, which immediately flows into function block **604** to detect if user controls have been activated at the hand held device. Such user controls may be configured as external user controls on the hand held device itself (e.g., buttons, etc.), or via a touch screen user interface integrated with hand held device display screen.

When a touch screen user input or user control button press is detected, a test can be performed to determine if a cursor is positioned in the overview portion of the display. If so, then the global coordinates can be converted to overview image coordinates local to the overview image as shown in output block **612**. The local coordinates can be subsequently converted into a particular frame number as shown in output block **614**. Then, the overview image is updated by displaying the frame associated with the particular location in the overview image and control flows via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next button press.

If the cursor is not detected in the overview image as illustrated at decision block **610**, then another test may be performed, as indicated at decision block **620**, to determine if the cursor is located in the navigable player (detail window). If not, then control can be passed back via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next user input. However, if the cursor is located in the detail window, then as depicted a function block **622**, the direction of cursor movement may be detected. As depicted at function block **624**, the nearest frame can be located, and as illustrated at decision block **626**, trace mode may be tested.

If trace is on, then a geometric figure can be displayed at the location corresponding to the new cursor location in the overview image. The overview image may be then updated, and control can be passed back to await the next user input via user controls at the hand held device and/or a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. If trace is not on, the particular frame is still highlighted as shown in function block **630**, and the highlight can be flashed on the overview image as illustrated at output block **632**. Thereafter, control may be returned to await the next user input.

Although the aforementioned logical processes describe the use of a cursor as a means for detecting locations in a panorama, those skilled in the art can appreciate that other detection and tracking mechanisms may be utilized, such as, for example, the pressing of a particular area within a touch screen display.

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS) **700** in accordance with an alternative embodiment. FIG. **18** illustrates a stadium venue **701** which is divided according to seats and sections. Stadium venue **701** may be utilized for sports activities, concert activities, political rallies, or other venue activities. Stadium venue **701** is divided, for example, into a variety of seating sections A to N. For purposes of simplifying this discussion, VPS **700** is described in the context of sections A to C only.

A venue positioning system (VPS) device **704** is positioned in section A of stadium venue **701**, as indicated at position A**2**. A VPS device **702** is located within section A at position A**1**. In the illustration of FIG. **18**, it is assumed that VPS device **702** is located at the top of a staircase, while VPS device **704** is located at the bottom of the staircase, and therefore at the bottom of section A, near the sports field **711**. A VPS device **706** is located near the top of section B at position B**1**. A VPS device **708** is located at the bottom of section B at position B**2**, near sports field **711**. Similarly, in section C, venue positioning devices **10** and **712** are respectively located at positions C**1** and C**2**.

A hand held device **703** may be located at a seat within section A. For purposes of this discussion, and by way of example only, it is assumed that hand held device **703** is being operated by a stadium attendee watching a sporting event or other venue activity taking place on sports field **711**. A hand held device **707** is located within section B. Hand held device **707**, by way of example, may also be operated by a concessionaire or venue employee.

If the user of hand held device **703** desires to order a soda, hot dog, or other product or service offered by venue operators during the venue event, the user merely presses an associated button displayed via a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. Immediately, a signal is transmitted by hand held device **703**, in response to the user input to/through the VPS device, wireless network or wireless gateway as previously described. One or more of VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** may detect the signal. The VPS devices may also operate merely as transponders, in which case hand held devices will be able to determine their approximate location within the venue and then transmit position information through wireless means to, for example, concession personnel.

VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** function in concert with one another to determine the location of hand held device **703** within section A. Triangulation methods, for example, may be used through the hand held device or VPS devices to determine the location of the hand held device within the venue. This information is then transmitted by one or more of such VPS devices either directly to hand held device **707** or initially through a wireless network, including a wireless gateway and associated server, and then to hand held device **707**. The user of hand held device **707** then can directly proceed to the location of hand held device **703** to offer concession services.

Additionally, hand held device **703** can be configured with a venue menu or merchandise list. In response to requesting a particular item from the menu or merchandise list, the request can be transmitted as wireless data from hand held device **703** through the wireless network to hand held device **707** (or directly to a controller (not shown) of hand held device **707**) so that the user (concession employee) of hand held device **707** can respond to the customer request and proceed directly to the location of hand held device **703** used by a customer.

FIG. **19** illustrates in greater detail the VPS **700** of FIG. **18**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. In FIG. **18** and FIG. **19** like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals, unless otherwise stated. Additionally wireless gateway **124** and server **100** of FIG. **19** are analogous to the wireless gateway **124** and server **100** illustrated in FIG. **8**. Venue positioning units **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** are located within section A and section B. A wireless gateway **124** is linked to server **100**. Wireless gateway **124** can communicate with hand held device **707** and hand held device **703**.

Wireless gateway **124** can also communicate with VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** if the VPS devices are also operating as data communication devices in addition to providing mere transponder capabilities. When VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** detect the location of hand held device **703** within stadium venue **701**, the location is transmitted to wireless gateway **124** and thereafter to hand held device **703**. It should be appreciated that a hand held device user may also identify his/her location in a venue by entering location information (e.g., seat/section/row) on the hand held device when making a request to a service provider such as a food concession operation. The VPS devices will still be useful to help concession management locate concession employees located within the venue that are in closest proximity to the hand held device user. A wireless gateway **124** and server **100** can be associated with a wireless network implemented in association with stadium venue **701**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a wireless network may be limited geographically to the stadium venue **701** itself and the immediate surrounding area. An example of such a wireless network, as described previously is a Bluetooth based wireless network.

The hand held devices themselves may be proprietary devices owned by promoters or operators of stadium venue **701** and rented to patrons for their use while attending a venue activity. Proprietary devices will generally be manufactured using durable materials (e.g., similar to those materials used on field technician digital millimeters/devices such as the Fluke™ line of electronic devices). Proprietary devices will also be limited in hardware and software modules (i.e., software routines/subroutines) needed for communication with the venue system in order to display venue activities to temporary users.

Hand held devices may also be owned by the patrons themselves which they bring into the stadium venue for their use by permission of the venue promoter or stadium owners in return for the payment of a fee by the patron. In return for the fee, the venue promoter or stadium owner can provide the patron with a temporary code which permits them to access the wireless network associated with the venue itself, such as wireless network **152** described herein. Patron-owned devices may utilize smart card technology to receive authorization codes (e.g., decryption) needed to receive venue—provided video/data. Codes may also be transferred to the patron-owned device via IR or short range RF means. Wireless network **152** described herein may be configured as a proprietary wireless Intranet/Internet providing other data accessible by patrons through their hand held devices.

FIG. **20** depicts a flowchart of operations **740** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. The process is initiated, as depicted at block **742**. As illustrated next at block **744**, a venue attendee may activate at least one hand held tuner integrated with a hand held device, such as the hand held device illustrated in FIG. **4**. At least one tuner may be integrated with the hand held device, although more than one tuner (or other simultaneous signal receiving capability) may be used within a hand held device in support of other embodiments of the invention previously described.

The tuner, or tuners, is/are associated with a transmission frequency/frequencies of a transmitter that may be linked to a particular camera/cameras focusing on a venue activity, or to a wireless gateway or wireless network transmission. To view the images from that particular angle, the user must retrieve the video images from the camera associated with that particular angle. The user may have to adjust a tuner until the right frequency/image is matched, as indicated at block **756**. As illustrated at block **748**, captured video images are transferred from the video camera to the transmitter associated with the camera, or a server in control of the camera(s). Video images are generally transmitted to the hand held device at the specified frequency, in response to a user request at the hand held device, as depicted at block **750**.

An image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device, as illustrated at block **752** may then process transferred video images. An example of such an image-processing unit is image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1**. As indicated thereafter at block **754**, the video images of the venue activity captured by the video camera can be displayed within a display area of the hand held device, such as display **18** of FIG. **1**. The process can then terminate, as illustrated at block **756**.

FIG. **21** illustrates a flowchart of operations **770** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. As indicated at block **772**, the process is initiated. As illustrated next at block **774**, video images of a venue activity may be captured by one or more digital video camera.

Such digital video cameras may be panoramic/wide-angle in nature and/or configured as high definition video cameras, well known in the art. The video camera or cameras may be respectively linked to data transmitters, such as data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and/or **108** of FIG. **5** or data transmitter **112** of FIG. **6** to FIG. **9** herein. As depicted next at decision block **778**, if a user does not request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, the process terminates, as illustrated thereafter at block **779**.

If, as illustrated at decision block **778**, the user does request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, then as described thereafter at block **780**, video data may be transferred from a data transmitter to a server, such as server **100** of FIG. **5** to FIG. **8** herein. The video data may be stored in a memory location of the server or a plurality of servers, as indicated at block **782**. The video data may be then transferred to a wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with the hand held device, as indicated at block **784**.

As illustrated thereafter at block **786**, the video data may be processed by an image-processing unit and associated image-processing routines and/or subroutines integrated with the hand held device. When image-processing is complete, the video images may be displayed in a display area of the hand held device. As illustrated next at block **790**, if a user chooses to pan/zoom for a better view of the video images displayed

within the hand held device, then two possible operations may follow, either separately or in association with one another.

The image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may process the user's pan/zoom request, as illustrated at block **792**. Alternatively, image-processing routines and/or subroutines resident at the server or a plurality of servers may process the user's pan/zoom request, following the transmission of the user's request from the hand held device to the server or plurality of servers. Such a request may be transmitted through a wireless gateway linked to the server or servers.

Image-processing may occur at the server or servers if the hand held device is not capable of directly processing the video data and video images thereof due to low memory or slow CPU allocation. Likewise, some image-processing may take place within the hand held device, while video image-processing requiring faster processing capabilities and increased memory may take place additionally at the server or servers to assist in the final image representation displayed at the hand held device.

When image-processing is complete, the pan/zoomed images can be displayed within a display screen or display area of the hand held device, as illustrated thereafter at block **796**. The process then terminates, as depicted at block **798**. If the user does not request pan/zoom, as indicated at block **790**, the process may then terminate, as described at block **791**.

The embodiments and examples set forth herein are presented in order to best explain the present invention and its practical application and to thereby enable those skilled in the art to make and utilize the invention. However, those skilled in the art will recognize that the foregoing description and examples have been presented for the purpose of illustration and example only. The description as set forth is not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the invention to the precise form disclosed. Many modifications and variations are possible in light of the above teaching without departing from the spirit and scope of the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. At least one server that includes a computer-readable medium tangibly embodying computer-executable instructions, said computer-executable instructions comprising instructions for:

acquiring entertainment venue-based data that comprises video of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience captured from more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue;

processing said entertainment venue-based data including video of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience captured from the more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue into a format suitable for streaming over wireless data networks as streamed data that is capable of further processing for viewing by at least one remote hand held device;

authenticating at least one remote hand held device to provide at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device wireless access to said entertainment venue-based data; and

transmitting said entertainment venue-based data after processing from said at least one server so that said entertainment venue-based data may be received and further process for viewing by at least one remote hand held device authorized to receive said venue-based data through at least one wireless data communications network, in response to said authenticating of said at least one remote hand held device to wirelessly access said entertainment venue-based data, in order to permit said entertainment venue-based data to be accessible via said at least one remote hand held device by said at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device at locations within or remote from said at least one entertainment venue for viewing via said at least one remote hand held device.

2. The at least one server of claim **1**, wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a touchscreen display for display of said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

3. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a Smartphone.

4. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a portable computing device having a touchscreen display for display of said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

5. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one wireless data communications network comprises a cellular communications network.

6. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one wireless data communications network an 802.11 data communications network.

7. The at least one server of claim **1** wherein said at least one entertainment venue comprises a sports venue.

8. The at least one server of claim **2** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a portable computing device having a touchscreen display for display of said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

9. The at least one server of claim **8** wherein said at least one entertainment venue comprises a sports venue.

10. At least one server that includes a computer-readable medium tangibly embodying computer-executable instructions, said computer-executable instructions comprising instructions for:

acquiring entertainment venue-based data that comprises video of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience captured from more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue;

processing said entertainment venue-based data including video of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience captured from the more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue into a format suitable for streaming over wireless data networks as streamed data that is capable of further processing for viewing by at least one remote hand held device;

authenticating at least one remote hand held device to provide at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device wireless access to said entertainment venue-based data; and

transmitting said entertainment venue-based data after processing from said at least one server so that said entertainment venue-based data may be streamed to at least one remote hand held device authorized to receive said venue-based data through at least one wireless data communications network, in response to said authenticating of said at least one remote hand held device to wirelessly access said entertainment venue-based data, in order to permit said entertainment venue-based data to be accessible via said at least one remote hand held device by said at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device at locations within or remote from said at least one entertainment venue for further processing and viewing via said at least one remote hand held device.

11. The at least one server of claim **10**, wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a touchscreen display

for display of said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

12. The at least one server of claim **10** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a Smartphone.

13. At least one server, comprising:

memory capable of storing entertainment venue-based data that comprises video of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience captured from more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue;

at least one processor capable of processing said entertainment venue-based data including video of live entertainment occurring in front of a live audience captured from the more than one camera located in at least one entertainment venue into a format suitable for streaming over wireless data networks as streamed data that is capable of further processing for viewing by at least one remote hand held device, and of authenticating at least one remote hand held device to provide at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device wireless access to said entertainment venue-based data; and

at least one port capable of transmitting said entertainment venue-based data, after its processing into a format suitable for streaming over wireless data networks as streamed data, from said at least one server so that said venue-based data may be received by or streamed to at least one remote hand held device authorized to receive said venue-based data through at least one wireless data communications network, in response to said authenticating of said at least one remote hand held device to wirelessly access said entertainment venue-based data, in order to permit said entertainment venue-based data to be accessible via said at least one remote hand held device by said at least one user of said at least one remote hand held device at locations within or remote from said at least one entertainment venue for further processing and viewing via said at least one remote hand held device.

14. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said entertainment venue-based data further comprises video replay data.

15. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said entertainment venue-based data further comprises audio data.

16. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said entertainment venue-based data further comprises audio and video data.

17. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a touchscreen display for display of said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

18. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a Smartphone.

19. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said at least one remote hand held device comprises a portable computing device having a touchscreen display for display of said video captured from said more than one camera located at said at least one entertainment venue.

20. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said at least one entertainment venue comprises a sports venue.

* * * * *

US008583027B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Ortiz et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 8,583,027 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: *Nov. 12, 2013**

(54) **METHODS AND SYSTEMS FOR AUTHORIZING COMPUTING DEVICES FOR RECEIPT OF VENUE-BASED DATA BASED ON THE LOCATION OF A USER**

(75) Inventors: **Luis M. Ortiz**, Albuquerque, NM (US); **Kermit D. Lopez**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(73) Assignee: **Front Row Technologies, LLC**, Albuquerque, NM (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **13/403,231**

(22) Filed: **Feb. 23, 2012**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2012/0156983 A1 Jun. 21, 2012

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 13/314,385, filed on Dec. 8, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,270,895, which is a continuation of application No. 12/884,810, filed on Sep. 17, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,086,184, which is a continuation of application No. 12/884,858, filed on Sep. 17, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,090,321, and a continuation of application No. 12/329,631, filed on Dec. 7, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,826,877, said application No. 12/884,858 is a continuation of application No. 11/738,088, filed on Apr. 20, 2007, now Pat. No. 7,620,426, which is a continuation of application No.

(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H04H 20/71	(2008.01)
H04H 40/00	(2008.01)
H04B 13/00	(2006.01)
H04W 24/00	(2009.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

USPC **455/3.01**; 455/3.06; 455/899; 455/456.1

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

USPC 455/3.01, 66.1, 3.06, 899

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,183,056 A	1/1980	Evans et al.
4,443,387 A	4/1984	Gordon

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0 934 765 A1	8/1999
WO	WO 01/31497 A1	5/2001

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"3Com: Don't Get Up, Sports Fans." *USA Today*, Tech Report, Aug. 22, 2000, pp. 1-2.

(Continued)

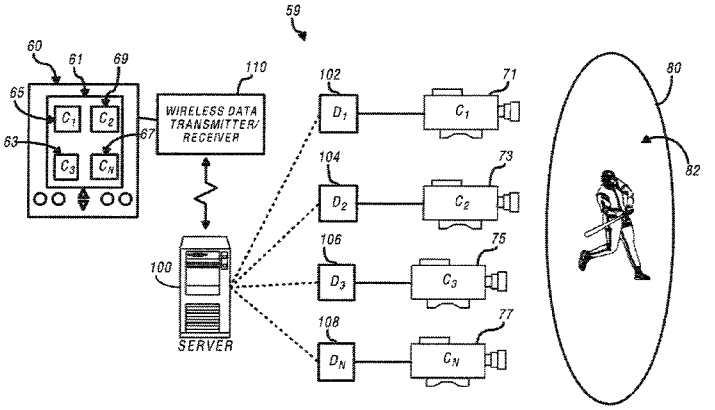
Primary Examiner — Tilahun B Gesesse

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Kermit D. Lopez; Luis M. Ortiz; Ortiz & Lopez, PLLC

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Methods and systems for authorizing access by a user of at least one service associated with an event at a venue based on a location of the user as determined by assets of a data communications network (e.g., Internet protocol based networks, computer network, telecommunications network, wireless network, Internet, etc). A location of at least one user can be determined based on communications of at least one computing device utilized by the at least one user with the data communications network supporting data communications of the at least one computing device. The at least one computing device can be authorized to receive the at least one service based on the location as determined by the data communications network and/or a server. The data communications network can further comprise at least one of a server, a gateway, a home location register and a visiting location register.

18 Claims, 19 Drawing Sheets



Related U.S. Application Data

11/498,415, filed on Aug. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,376,388, which is a continuation of application No. 09/708,776, filed on Nov. 8, 2000, now Pat. No. 7,149,549, application No. 13/403,231, which is a continuation of application No. 13/364,793, filed on Feb. 2, 2012.

(60) Provisional application No. 60/243,561, filed on Oct. 26, 2000.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,994,909	A		2/1991	Graves et al.
5,159,592	A		10/1992	Perkins
5,164,827	A		11/1992	Paff
5,243,415	A		9/1993	Vance
5,295,180	A		3/1994	Vendetti et al.
5,299,117	A		3/1994	Farnbach
5,299,177	A		3/1994	Koch
5,413,345	A		5/1995	Nauck
5,422,816	A		6/1995	Sprague et al.
5,448,291	A		9/1995	Wickline
5,485,504	A		1/1996	Ohnsorge
5,513,384	A		4/1996	Brennan et al.
5,530,924	A		6/1996	Miller
5,546,538	A		8/1996	Cobbley et al.
5,561,712	A		10/1996	Nishihara
5,568,205	A		10/1996	Hurwitz
5,585,850	A		12/1996	Schwaller
5,598,208	A	*	1/1997	McClintock 348/159
5,600,368	A		2/1997	Matthews, III
5,613,191	A		3/1997	Hylton et al.
5,621,732	A		4/1997	Osawa
5,627,915	A		5/1997	Rosser et al.
5,663,717	A		9/1997	DeLuca
5,673,317	A		9/1997	Cooper
5,689,549	A		11/1997	Bertocci et al.
5,708,961	A		1/1998	Hylton et al.
5,724,492	A		3/1998	Matthews, III et al.
5,726,660	A		3/1998	Purdy et al.
5,729,471	A		3/1998	Jain et al.
5,758,088	A		5/1998	Bezaire et al.
5,760,824	A		6/1998	Hicks, III
5,760,848	A		6/1998	Cho
5,761,697	A		6/1998	Curry et al.
5,768,151	A		6/1998	Lowy et al.
5,793,416	A		8/1998	Rostoker et al.
5,797,089	A		8/1998	Nguyen
5,806,005	A		9/1998	Hull et al.
5,808,695	A		9/1998	Rosser et al.
5,812,819	A		9/1998	Rodwin et al.
5,822,324	A		10/1998	Kostresti et al.
5,826,185	A		10/1998	Wise et al.
5,835,858	A		11/1998	Vaihoja et al.
5,841,122	A		11/1998	Kirchhoff
5,847,612	A		12/1998	Birleson
5,847,762	A		12/1998	Canfield et al.
5,870,465	A		2/1999	Hosbach et al.
5,878,211	A		3/1999	Delagrange et al.
5,884,957	A		3/1999	Shoen et al.
5,892,554	A		4/1999	DiCicco et al.
5,894,320	A		4/1999	Vancelette
5,920,701	A		7/1999	Miller et al.
5,933,773	A		8/1999	Barvesten
5,946,635	A		8/1999	Dominguez
D413,881	S		9/1999	Ida et al.
5,953,056	A		9/1999	Tucker
5,953,076	A		9/1999	Astle et al.
5,959,539	A		9/1999	Adolph et al.
5,979,757	A		11/1999	Tracy et al.
5,982,445	A		11/1999	Eyer et al.
5,990,958	A		11/1999	Bheda et al.
5,991,382	A		11/1999	Bayless et al.
5,991,399	A		11/1999	Graunke et al.
5,991,498	A		11/1999	Young
5,999,124	A		12/1999	Sheynblat
5,999,808	A		12/1999	LaDue
6,002,720	A		12/1999	Yurt et al.
6,002,995	A		12/1999	Suzuki et al.
6,005,599	A		12/1999	Asai et al.
6,005,611	A		12/1999	Gullichsen et al.
6,005,927	A		12/1999	Rahrer et al.
6,006,105	A		12/1999	Rostoker et al.
6,009,336	A		12/1999	Harris et al.
6,016,348	A		1/2000	Blatter et al.
6,023,606	A		2/2000	Monte et al.
6,026,119	A		2/2000	Funk et al.
6,034,621	A		3/2000	Kaufman
6,034,716	A		3/2000	Whiting et al.
6,043,837	A		3/2000	Driscoll, Jr. et al.
6,049,718	A		4/2000	Stewart
6,064,860	A		5/2000	Ogden
D426,527	S		6/2000	Sakaguchi
6,073,124	A		6/2000	Krishnan et al.
6,073,171	A		6/2000	Gaughan et al.
6,078,954	A		6/2000	Lakey et al.
6,095,423	A		8/2000	Houdeau et al.
6,104,414	A		8/2000	Odryna et al.
6,118,493	A		9/2000	Duhault et al.
6,121,966	A		9/2000	Teodosio et al.
6,124,862	A		9/2000	Boyken et al.
6,128,143	A		10/2000	Nalwa
6,131,025	A		10/2000	Riley et al.
6,133,946	A		10/2000	Cavallaro et al.
6,137,525	A		10/2000	Lee et al.
6,144,402	A		11/2000	Norsworthy et al.
6,144,702	A		11/2000	Yurt et al.
6,154,250	A		11/2000	Honey et al.
6,167,092	A		12/2000	Lengwehasatit
6,169,568	B1		1/2001	Shigetomi
6,175,517	B1		1/2001	Jigour et al.
6,192,257	B1		2/2001	Ray
6,204,843	B1		3/2001	Freeman et al.
6,215,484	B1		4/2001	Freeman et al.
6,222,937	B1		4/2001	Cohen et al.
6,227,974	B1		5/2001	Eilat et al.
6,252,586	B1		6/2001	Freeman et al.
6,256,019	B1		7/2001	Allport
6,269,483	B1		7/2001	Broussard
6,271,752	B1		8/2001	Vaios
6,289,464	B1		9/2001	Wecker et al.
6,295,094	B1		9/2001	Cuccia
6,317,039	B1		11/2001	Thomason
6,317,776	B1		11/2001	Broussard et al.
6,400,264	B1		6/2002	Hsieh
6,405,371	B1		6/2002	Oosterhout et al.
6,424,369	B1		7/2002	Adair et al.
6,434,403	B1		8/2002	Ausems et al.
6,434,530	B1		8/2002	Sloane et al.
6,442,637	B1		8/2002	Hawkins et al.
6,456,334	B1		9/2002	Duhault
6,466,202	B1		10/2002	Suso et al.
6,470,378	B1		10/2002	Tracton et al.
6,492,997	B1		12/2002	Gerba et al.
6,496,802	B1		12/2002	Van Zoest et al.
6,522,352	B1		2/2003	Strandwitz et al.
6,525,762	B1		2/2003	Mileski et al.
6,526,034	B1		2/2003	Gorsuch
6,526,335	B1		2/2003	Treyz et al.
6,529,519	B1		3/2003	Steiner et al.
6,535,493	B1		3/2003	Lee et al.
6,542,378	B2		4/2003	Jacobsen
6,549,624	B1		4/2003	Sandru
6,560,443	B1		5/2003	Vaisanen et al.
6,564,070	B1		5/2003	Nagamine et al.
6,570,889	B1		5/2003	Stirling-Gallacher et al.
6,578,203	B1		6/2003	Anderson, Jr. et al.
6,579,203	B2		6/2003	Wang et al.
6,602,191	B2		8/2003	Quy
6,608,633	B1		8/2003	Sciammarella et al.
6,624,846	B1		9/2003	Lassiter
6,647,015	B2		11/2003	Malkemes et al.
6,657,654	B2		12/2003	Narayanaswami

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,669,346	B2	12/2003	Metcalf	
6,675,386	B1	1/2004	Hendricks et al.	
6,681,398	B1	1/2004	Verna	
6,690,947	B1	2/2004	Tom	
6,714,797	B1	3/2004	Rautila	
6,728,518	B1	4/2004	Scrivens et al.	
6,731,940	B1	5/2004	Nagendran	
6,751,221	B1	6/2004	Saito et al.	
6,754,509	B1	6/2004	Khan et al.	
6,757,262	B1	6/2004	Weisshaar et al.	
6,766,036	B1	7/2004	Pryor	
6,774,926	B1	8/2004	Ellis et al.	
6,782,102	B2	8/2004	Blanchard et al.	
6,813,608	B1	11/2004	Baranowski	
6,819,354	B1	11/2004	Foster et al.	
6,912,513	B1	6/2005	Candelore	
6,931,290	B2	8/2005	Forest	
6,934,510	B2	8/2005	Katayama	
6,970,183	B1	11/2005	Monroe	
6,986,155	B1	1/2006	Courtney et al.	
6,986,158	B1	1/2006	Terui et al.	
7,010,492	B1	3/2006	Bassett et al.	
7,124,425	B1	10/2006	Anderson, Jr. et al.	
7,149,549	B1	12/2006	Ortiz et al.	
7,162,532	B2	1/2007	Koehler et al.	
7,196,722	B2	3/2007	White et al.	
7,229,354	B2	6/2007	McNutt et al.	
7,376,388	B2	5/2008	Ortiz et al.	
7,379,886	B1	5/2008	Zaring et al.	
7,448,063	B2	11/2008	Freeman et al.	
7,782,363	B2	8/2010	Ortiz	
2001/0040671	A1	11/2001	Metcalf	
2001/0042105	A1	11/2001	Koehler et al.	
2001/0045978	A1	11/2001	McConnell et al.	
2002/0018124	A1	2/2002	Mottur et al.	
2002/0058499	A1	5/2002	Ortiz	
2002/0069419	A1	6/2002	Raverdy et al.	
2002/0115454	A1	8/2002	Hardacker	
2002/0176000	A1	11/2002	Katayama	
2002/0186668	A1	12/2002	Thomason	
2002/0188943	A1	12/2002	Freeman et al.	
2003/0040303	A1	2/2003	Nelson et al.	
2003/0041334	A1	2/2003	Lu	
2003/0046108	A1	3/2003	Labadie	
2003/0093797	A1	5/2003	Bazzaz	
2003/0105845	A1	6/2003	Leermakers	
2005/0046698	A1	3/2005	Knight	
2005/0060751	A1 *	3/2005	Glaser	725/87
2006/0170778	A1	8/2006	Ely et al.	
2006/0203770	A1	9/2006	Kjellberg	
2006/0288375	A1	12/2006	Ortiz et al.	
2007/0005795	A1	1/2007	Gonzalez	
2007/0129817	A1	6/2007	Cadiz et al.	
2007/0240190	A1	10/2007	Arseneau et al.	
2007/0275746	A1	11/2007	Bitran	
2009/0017749	A1	1/2009	Braun	
2009/0262136	A1	10/2009	Tischer et al.	

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Aboba, B. et al., "Introduction to Accounting Management," Network Working Group, Oct. 2000, 109 pages.

Adamson, W. A., et al., "Secure Distributed Virtual Conferencing: Multicast or Bust," *CITI Technical Report 99-1*, Center for Information Technology Integration, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Jan. 25, 1999, pp. 1-7.

Alm, R., "New Arena a Technical Marvel," *The Dallas Morning News*, Oct. 15, 2000, pp. 1-6.

Battista, et al., "MPEG-4: A Multimedia Standard for the Third Millennium, Part 1," 1070-986X/99, *IEEE* (1999) pp. 74-83.

Bergstein, B., "Click Me Out to the Ballgame, Web-Wired Stadiums Aim to Spur Evolution of Spectator Sports," *Las Vegas Review Journal*, Online Edition, Oct. 20, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Bergstein, B., "Having a Ball with Technology, High-Tech Firms Teaming up with Pro Sports Venues," www.abcnews.com, Sep. 27, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Boyter, S., "Product likely to be home run with sports fans," *DFW TechBiz*, Aug. 21, 2000, pp. 1-3.

Braves Join the Insider Team, http://www.immersionwireless.com/attbusinesschronicle.pdf, created Aug. 23, 2005.

Capin, et al., "Efficient Modeling of Virtual Humans in MPEG-4," 0-7803-6536-4/00, *IEEE* (2000), pp. 1-4.

Carnoy, D., "LG TP3000," *CNET Wireless*, Aug. 17, 2000, pp. 1-2.

Carroll, K., "Fans take to ChoiceSeats: Interactive technology, e-commerce expand to sporting events," *Telephony Online*, Jan. 10, 2000, 2 pgs.

"ChoiceSeat, Live Interactive Event Entertainment," www.choiceseat.com, Oct. 15, 2000 pp. 1-5.

CNET, Shakeware, http://download.cnet.com/MP3-Player-2000/3000-2133_4-10040702.htm (Feb. 28, 2000).

CNET, "Cell phone video start-up files for IPO" http://news.cnet.com/Cell-phone-video-start-up-files-for-IPO/2100-1033_3-238076.html (Mar. 16, 2000).

"Contactless Applications for PDAs"; Inside Technologies, Cartes 2000, Aug. 2000, pp. 1-14.

Gordon, K., "Interactive Broadband Video at the Garden," *Digital Video Magazine* Apr. 2000, 11 pages.

Gussow, D., "Sittin' in the captain's chair," *St. Petersburg Times* Mar. 30, 1998, 4 pages.

Hibbert, L., "Decision you can't argue with," *Professional Engineering* Jul. 7, 1999, 12(13):26-27.

Higgins, Region Focus, Virtual Vroom! http://www.immersionwireless.com/regionfocus.pdf, created Aug. 23, 2005.

IEEE Computer Society, "IEEE Standard Glossary of Computer Networking Terminology," Jun. 30, 1995 (7pages).

"IEEE 802.11b Wireless LANs," 3COM Technical Paper, Apr. 25, 2000, pp. 1-3, pp. 1-13.

International Telecommunication Union, "Data Networks and Open System Communications Open Systems Interconnection—Model and Notation ITU-T Recommendation X.200," Jul. 1994 (63 pages).

Lauterbach, T., et al., "Multimedia Environment for Mobiles (MEMO)—Interactive Multimedia Services to Portable and Mobile Terminals," Robert Bosch Multimedia-Systems GmbH & Co., KG., Hildesheim, Germany, 1997, pp. 1-6.

"Microsoft Windows Embedded, CE Product Information," Microsoft.com, Feb. 6, 2001 (3 pages).

"Peanuts, popcorn and a PC at the old ballpark," www.king5.com, Sep. 28, 2000, pp. 1-4.

Rigney, C. et al. "remote Authentication Dial in User Service (RADIUS)" Network Working Group, Apr. 1997, 66 pages.

Ruel, VYVX, Doctor Design, and Erbes Dev. Group Go to the Ball Game: Watch PC-TV, Internet TV at the Stadium http://ruel.net/top/box.article.05.htm (Sep. 1, 1997).

Rysavy Research, "Strategic Use of Wi-Fi in Mobile Broadband Networks," Oct. 14, 2010 (13 pages).

Salzberg, K. et al., "Intel's Immersive Sports Vision," Intel Corporation, Mar. 30, 2001.

Sanborn, S., "Armchair Quarterbacks go Wireless at 3Com Park," *InfoWorld*, Sep. 29, 2000, pp. 1-2.

"Scanz Communications Forms Joint Venture with Screenco Pty Ltd," Business Wire, Oct. 25, 2000 (1 page).

"Scanz Communications and Star Bridge Systems Announce Strategic Alliance," Business Wire, Oct. 21, 1999 (2 pages).

Schmuckler, E., "Best Seat in the House?" *Brandweek* Oct. 16, 2000, 41(40):48, 5 pages.

Screenshot of www.scanz.com as of Jun. 2, 2000 (2 pages).

Screenshot of www.scanz.com/Consumer_Product.htm as of Jun. 2, 2000 (2 pages).

"Seeing is Believing—Motorola and Packetvideo Demonstrate MPEG-4 Video over GPRS," Press Release, Packetvideo, May 10, 2000, pp. 1-3.

"SGI at the Pepsi Center"; Silicon Graphics, Inc.; Jul. 2000, pp. 1-2.

Trask, N. T. et al., "Smart Cards in Electronic Commerce," *BT Technol J.*, (1999) 17(3):57-66, July.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Traffic411.com Joins Packet Video in Wireless Multimedia Trials http://www.traffic411.com/pressbody.html#06-13-00 (Jun. 13, 2000).

Unstrung: The Birth of the Wireless Internet, CIBC World Markets, Equity Research, Oct. 4, 2000, pp. 1-140.

Walters, J., "Instant Gratification," Sports Illustrated Asia (1999) http://sportsillustrated.asia/vault/article/magazine/MAG1017633/index/htm. Nov. 15.

Williams, P., "No choice: Stats, highlights available in wireless world," *Street & Smith's Sports Business Journal* Apr. 8, 2002 (2 pages).

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Adds to Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas, Jul. 26, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 1-2.

"Wireless Dimensions Corporation Unveils Mobile-Venue Suite™"; Press Release, Wireless Dimensions; Allen, Texas; Jun. 19, 2000; http://www.wirelessdimensions.net/news.html, pp. 2-3.

Wolfe, A. et al., "Handhelds, downsized PCs, smart phones converge on Comdex—Info appliances go prime time," *Electronic Engineering Times* Nov. 15, 1999 (3 pages).

Wu, et al., "On End-to-End Architecture for Transporting MPEG-4 Video over the Internet," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology* (2000)10(6):1-18, Sept.

U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,565.

IEEE Computer Society, IEEE Std 802.11a-1999(R2003), "Part 11:Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) specifications. High-speed Physical Layer in the 5 GHz Band." 1999 (91 pages).

IEEE Computer Society, IEEE Std 802.11b-1999(R2003), "Part 11: Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) specifications: Higher-speed Physical Layer Extension in the 2.4 GHz band." 2000 (96 pages).

U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,566, filed Mar. 4, 2011, Ortiz et al.

U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,567, filed Mar. 7, 2011, Ortiz et al.

U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,568, filed Mar. 7, 2011, Ortiz et al.

U.S. Appl. No. 95/002,393, filed Sep. 15, 2011, Ortiz et al.

* cited by examiner

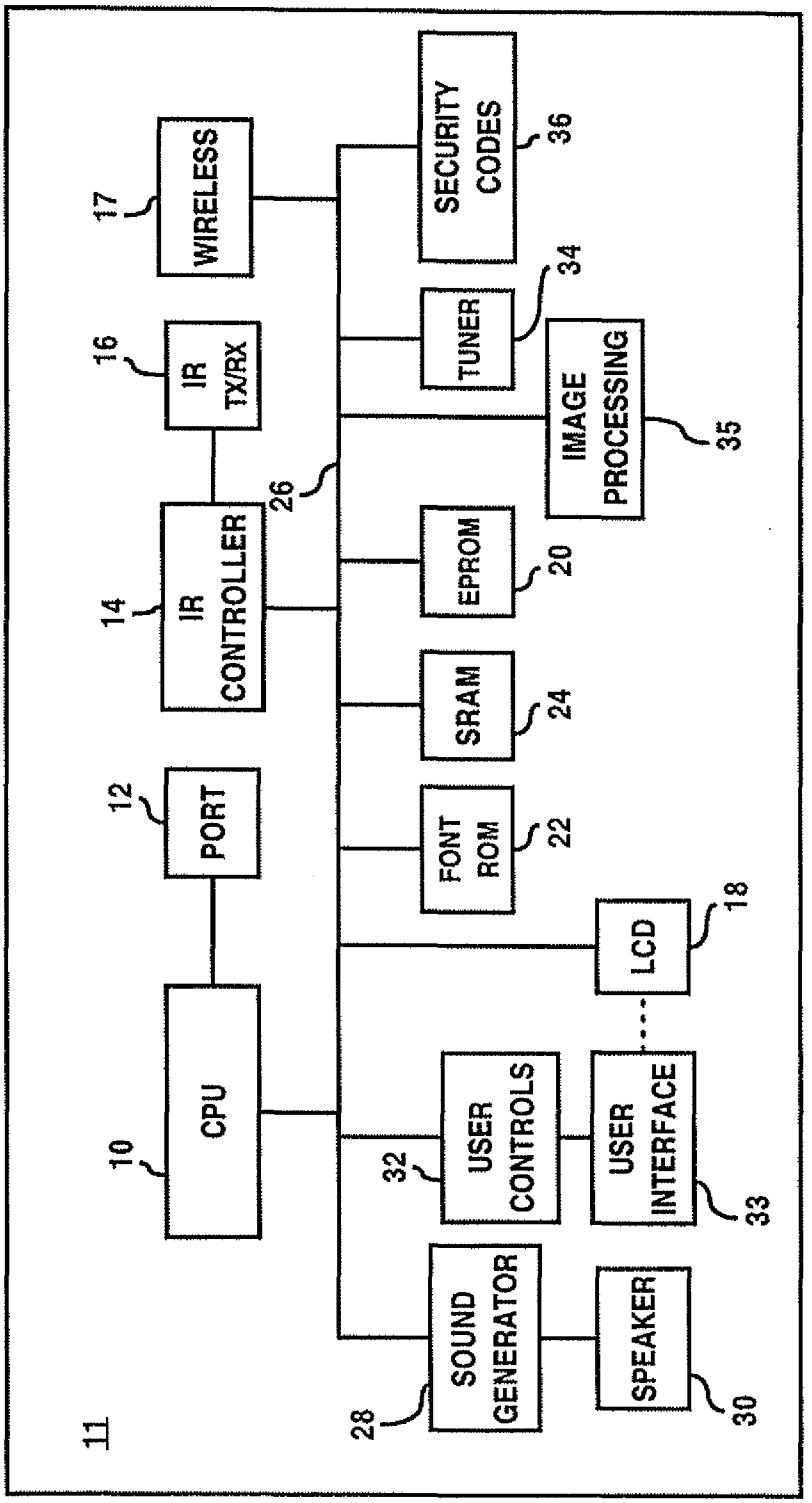

11
CPU
10
PORT
12
IR CONTROLLER
14
IR TX/RX
16
WIRELESS
17
26
SECURITY CODES
36
TUNER
34
IMAGE PROCESSING
35
EPROM
20
SRAM
24
FONT ROM
22
LCD
18
USER CONTROLS
32
USER INTERFACE
33
SOUND GENERATOR
28
SPEAKER
30

FIG. 1

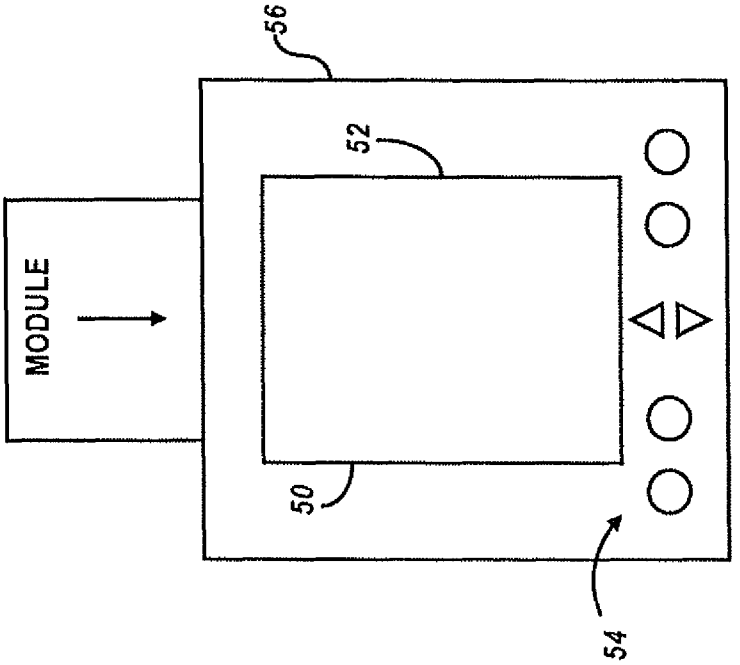


FIG. 3

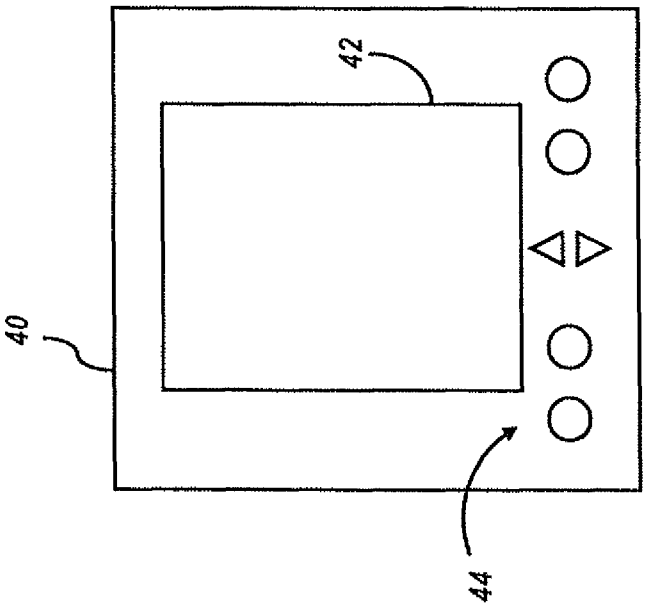


FIG. 2

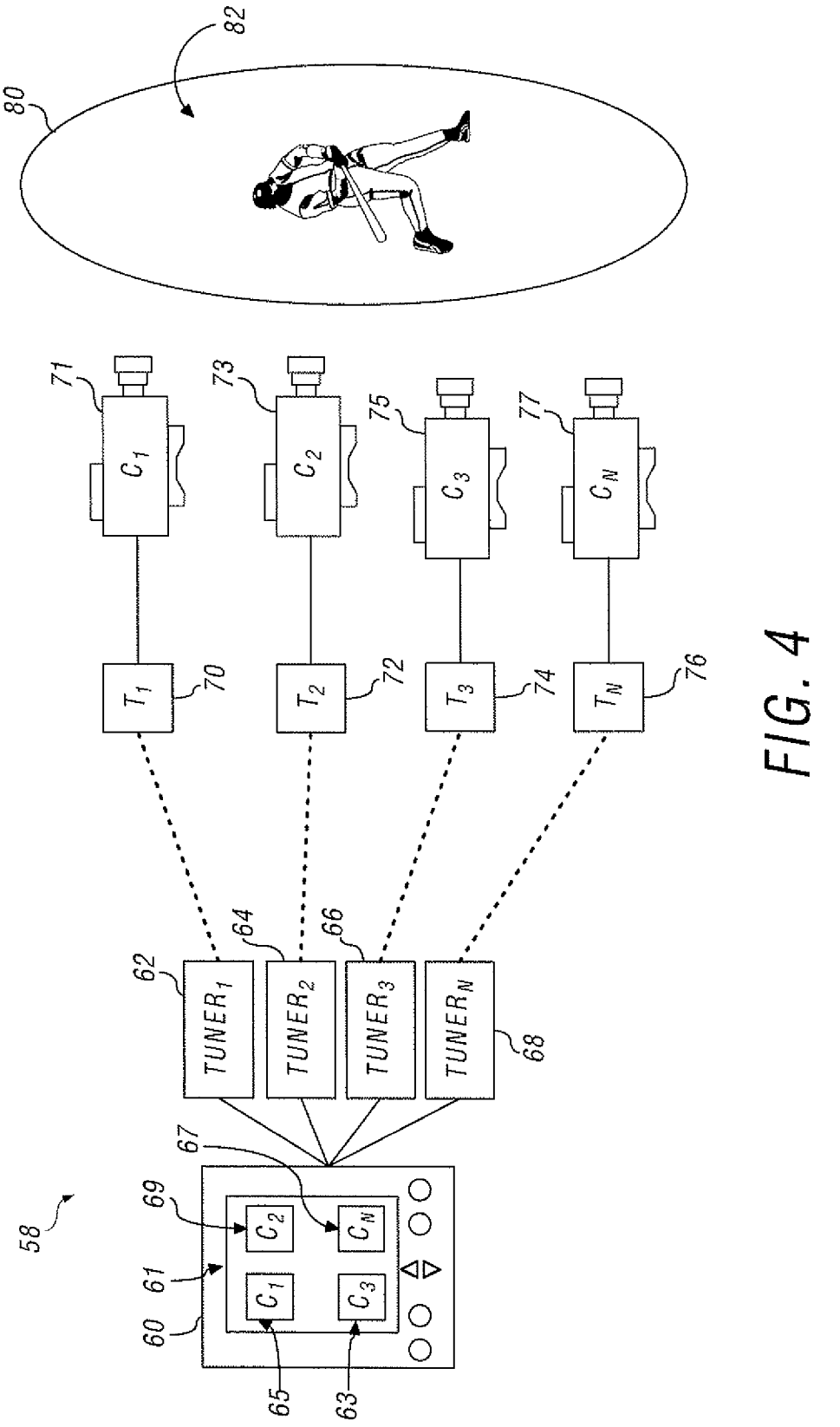

82
80
71
73
75
77
C_1
C_2
C_3
C_N
T_1
T_2
T_3
T_N
70
72
74
76
62
64
66
68
$TUNER_1$
$TUNER_2$
$TUNER_3$
$TUNER_N$
67
58
69
61
60
65
63

FIG. 4

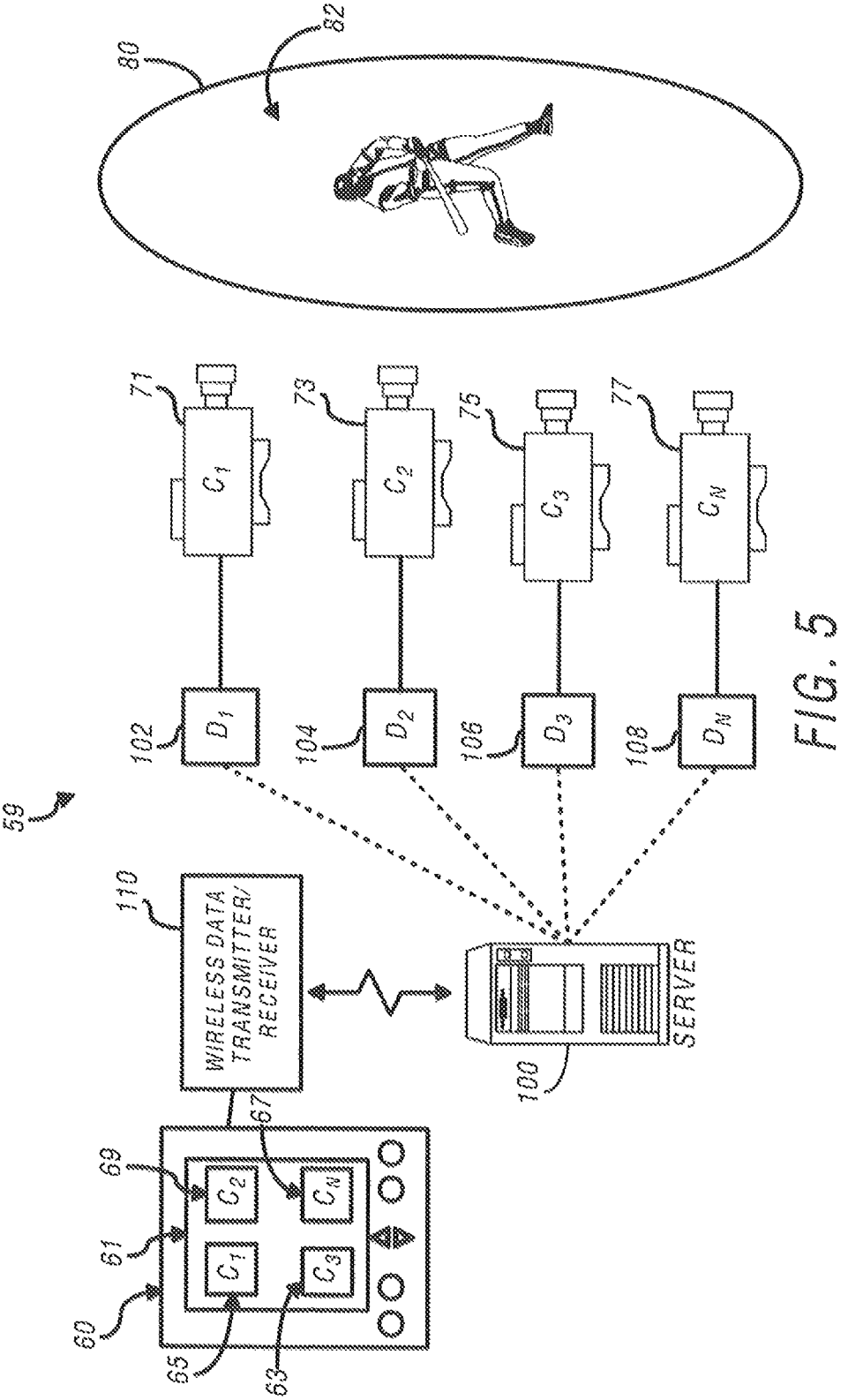

80
82
71
73
75
77
C_1
C_2
C_3
C_N
102
104
106
108
D_1
D_2
D_3
D_N
59
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
SERVER
100
67
69
61
60
65
63

FIG. 5

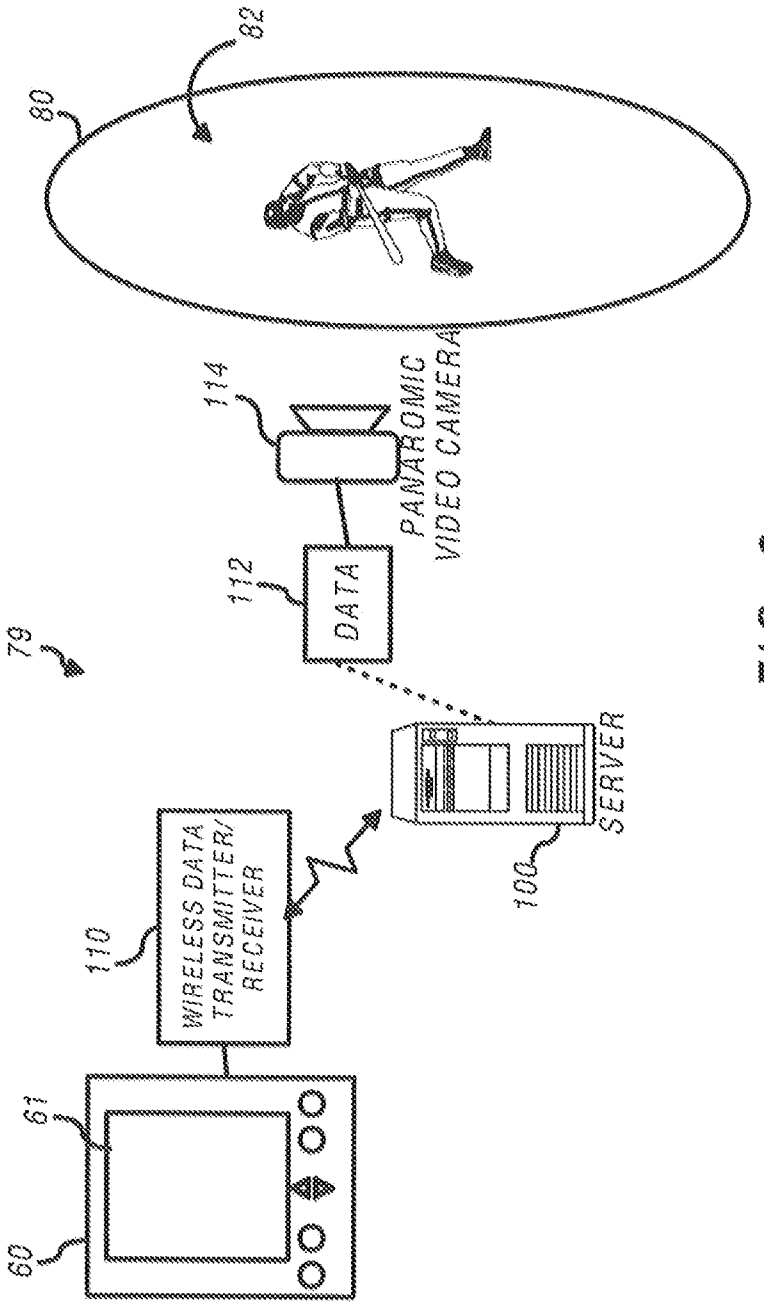

82
80
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
79
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
110
SERVER
100
61
60

FIG. 6

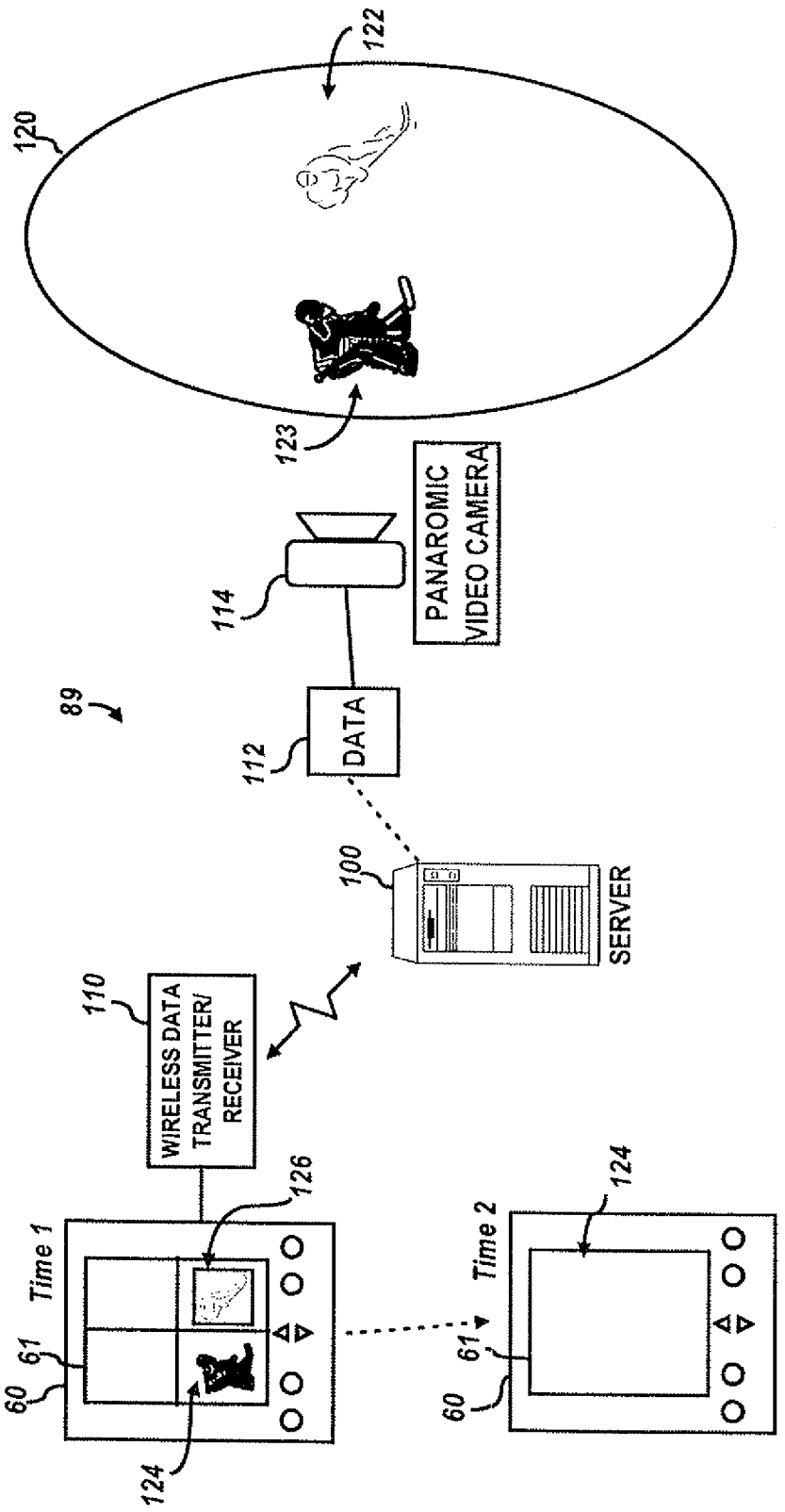

122
120
123
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
114
89
DATA
112
100
SERVER
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
126
Time 1
61
60
124
Time 2
124
61
60

FIG. 7

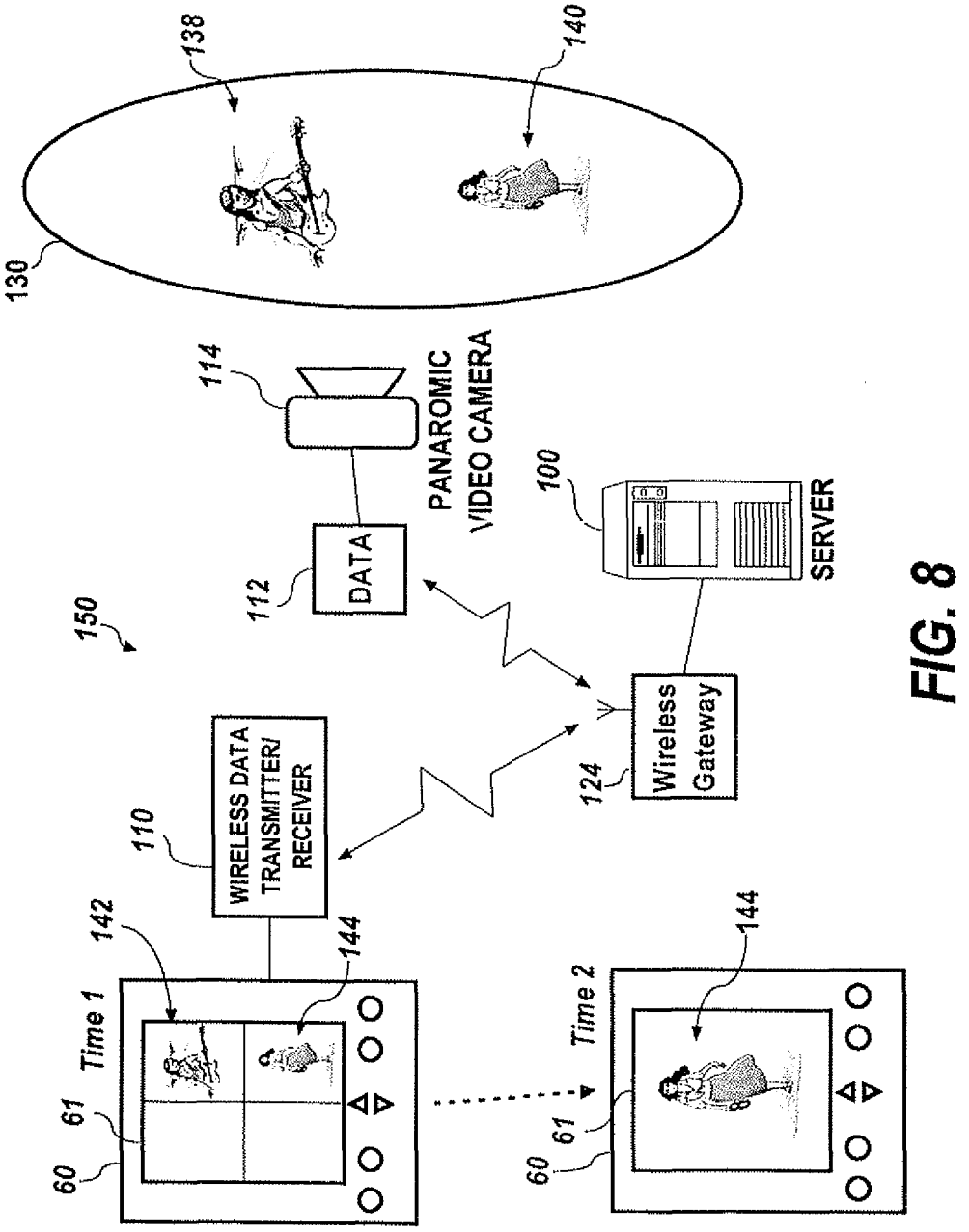

138
140
130
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
100
SERVER
112
DATA
150
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
124
Wireless Gateway
142
144
Time 1
61
60
Time 2
144
61
60

FIG. 8

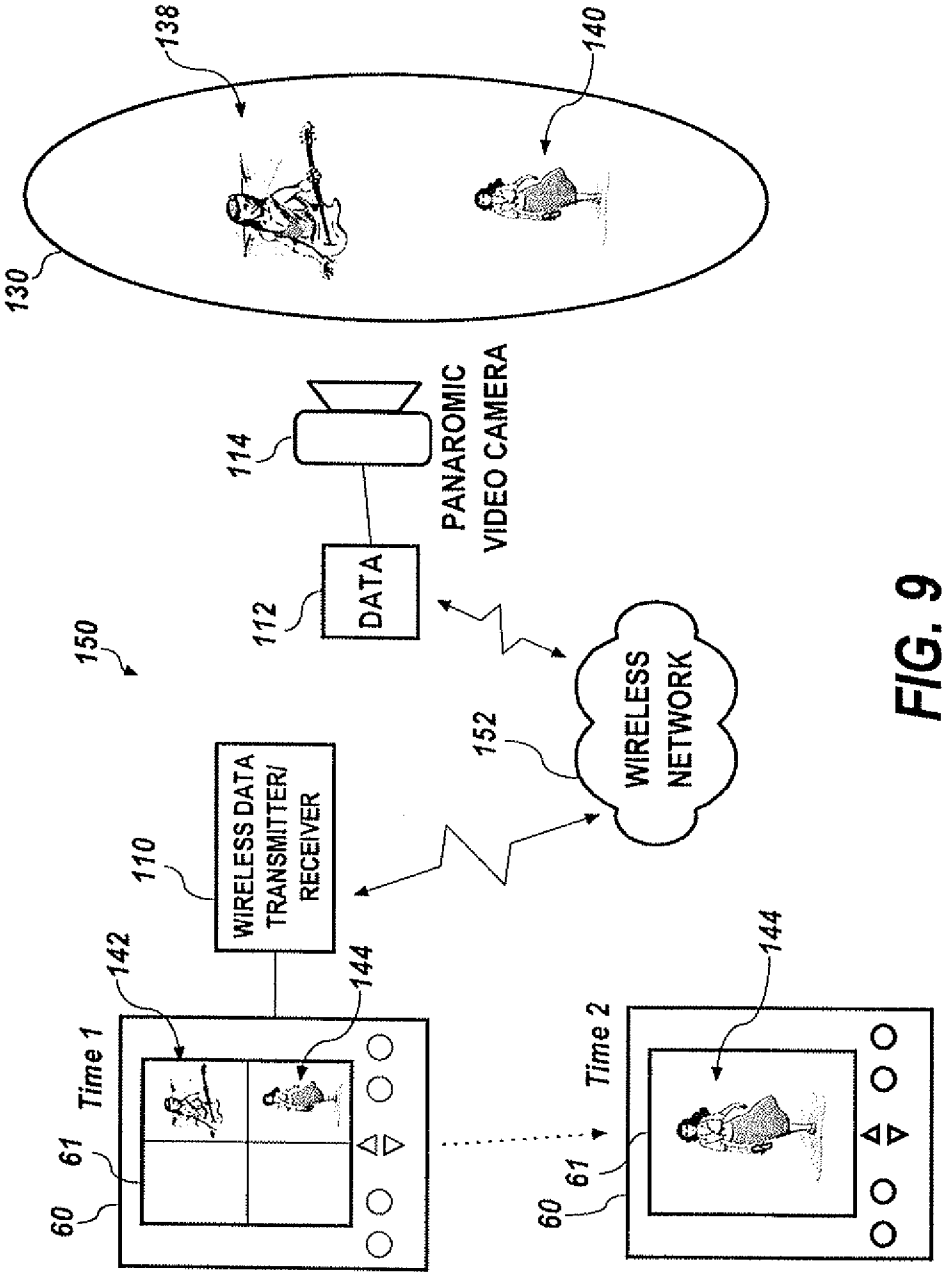

138
140
130
114
PANAROMIC VIDEO CAMERA
112
DATA
150
152
WIRELESS NETWORK
110
WIRELESS DATA TRANSMITTER/ RECEIVER
142
144
Time 1
61
60
Time 2
144
61
60

FIG. 9

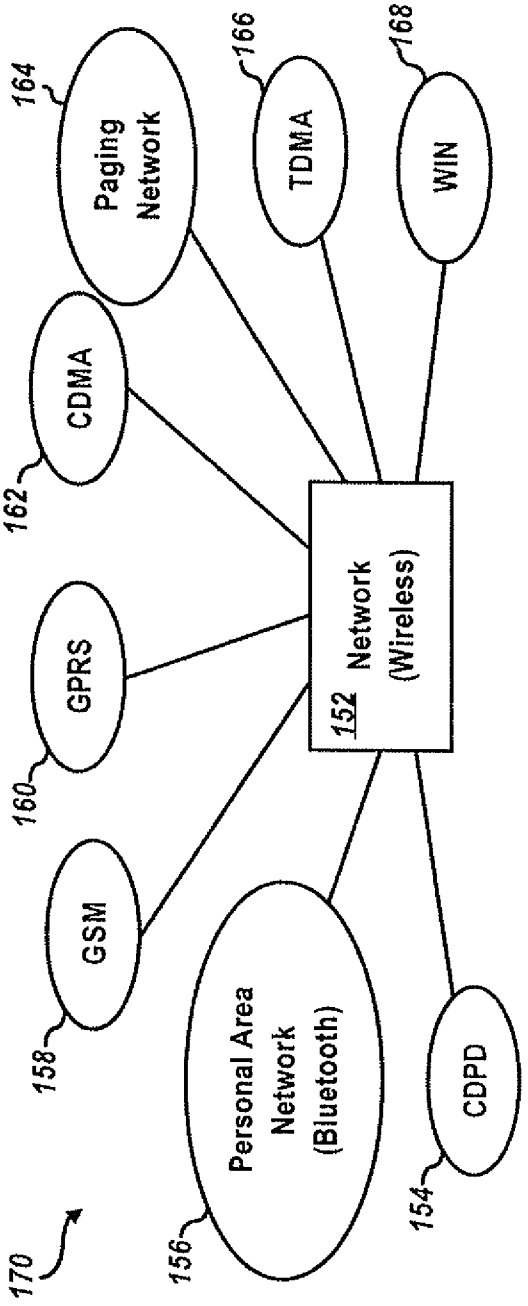

Network (Wireless)
152
Paging Network
164
CDMA
162
GPRS
160
GSM
158
Personal Area Network (Bluetooth)
156
CDPD
154
TDMA
166
WIN
168
170

FIG. 10

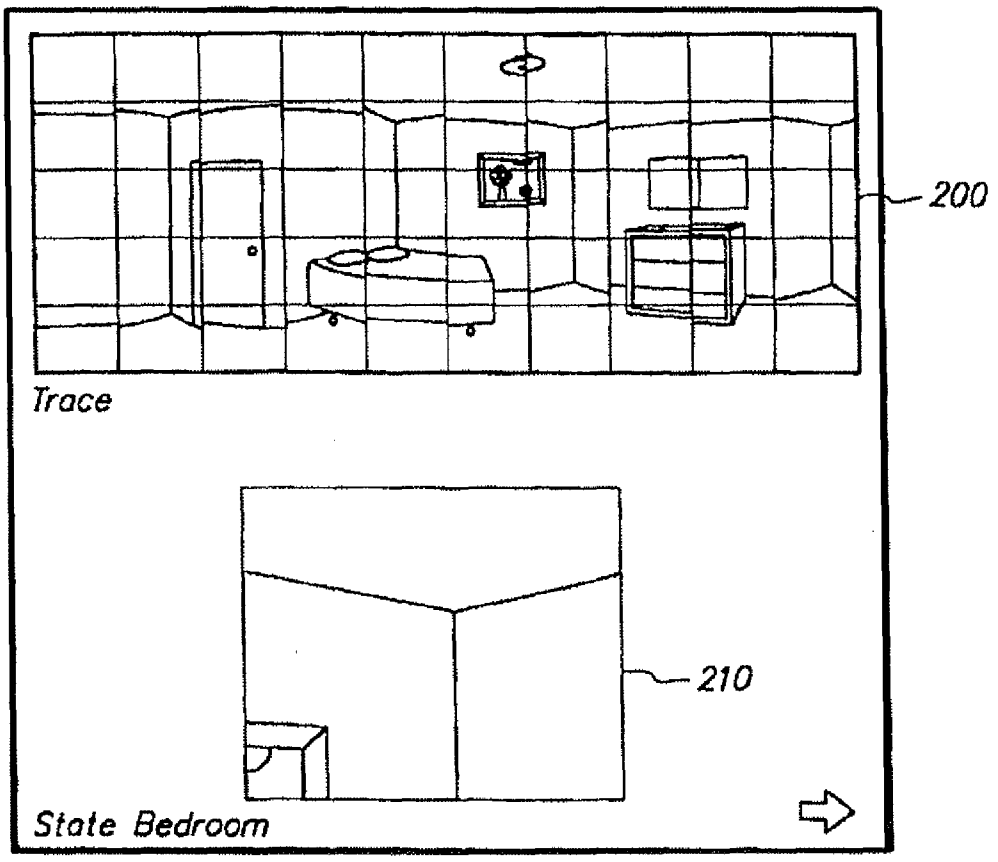


FIG. 11
(Prior Art)

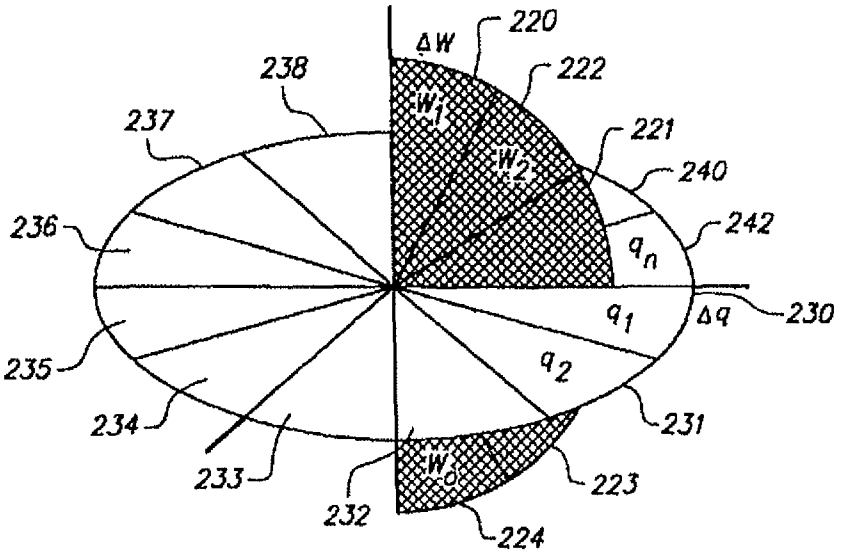


FIG. 12
(Prior Art)

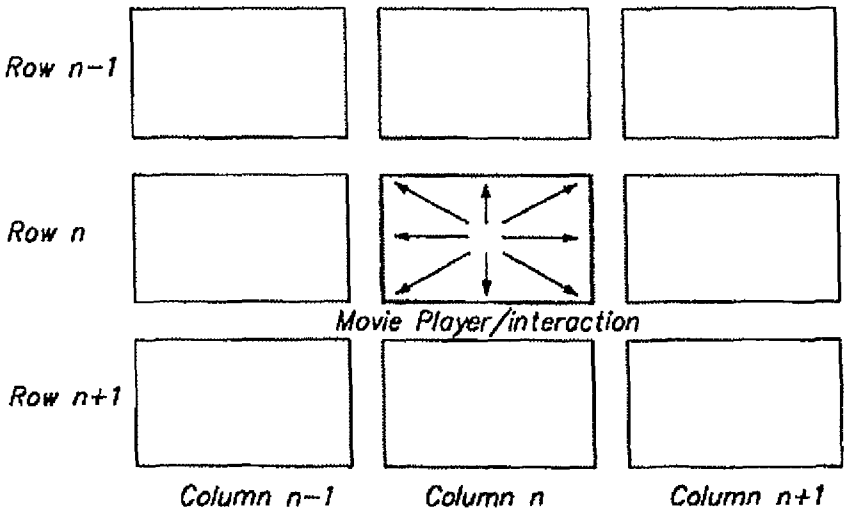


FIG. 13
(Prior Art)

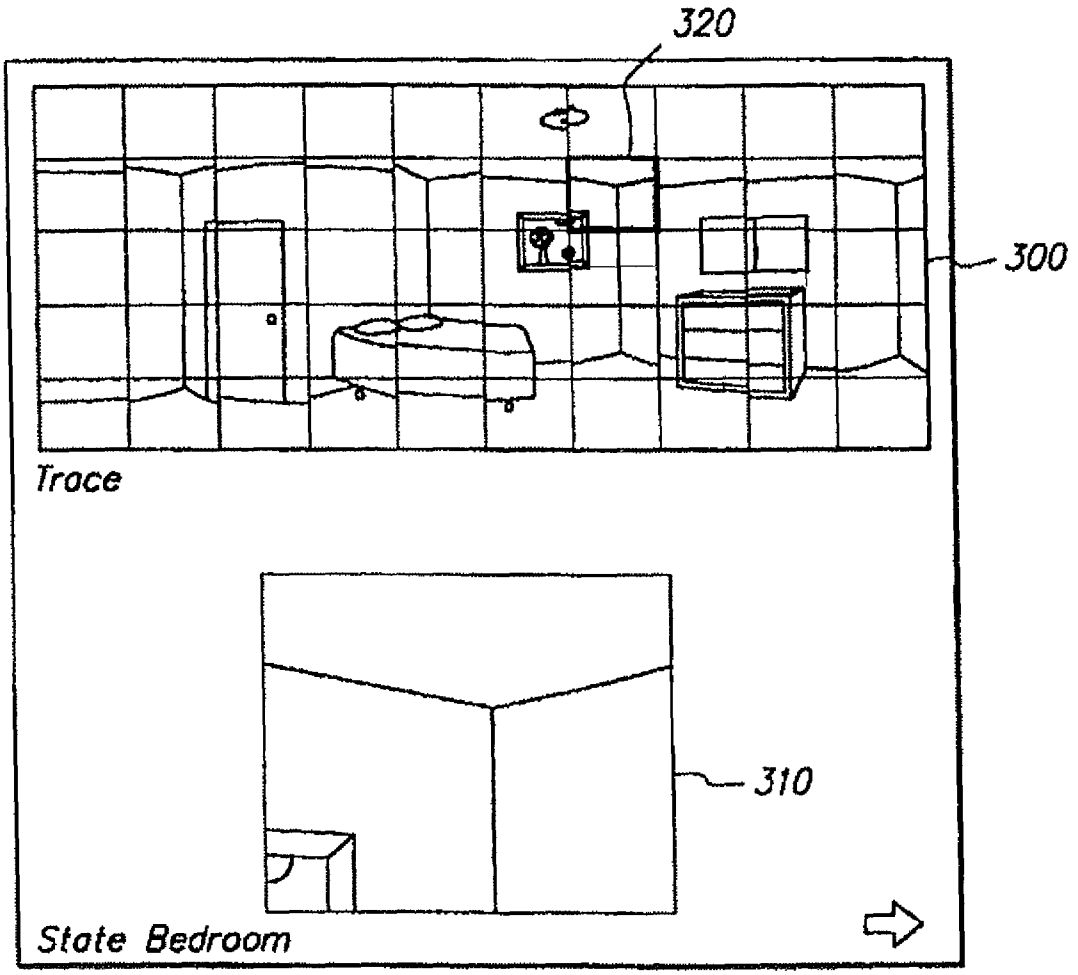


FIG. 14
(Prior Art)

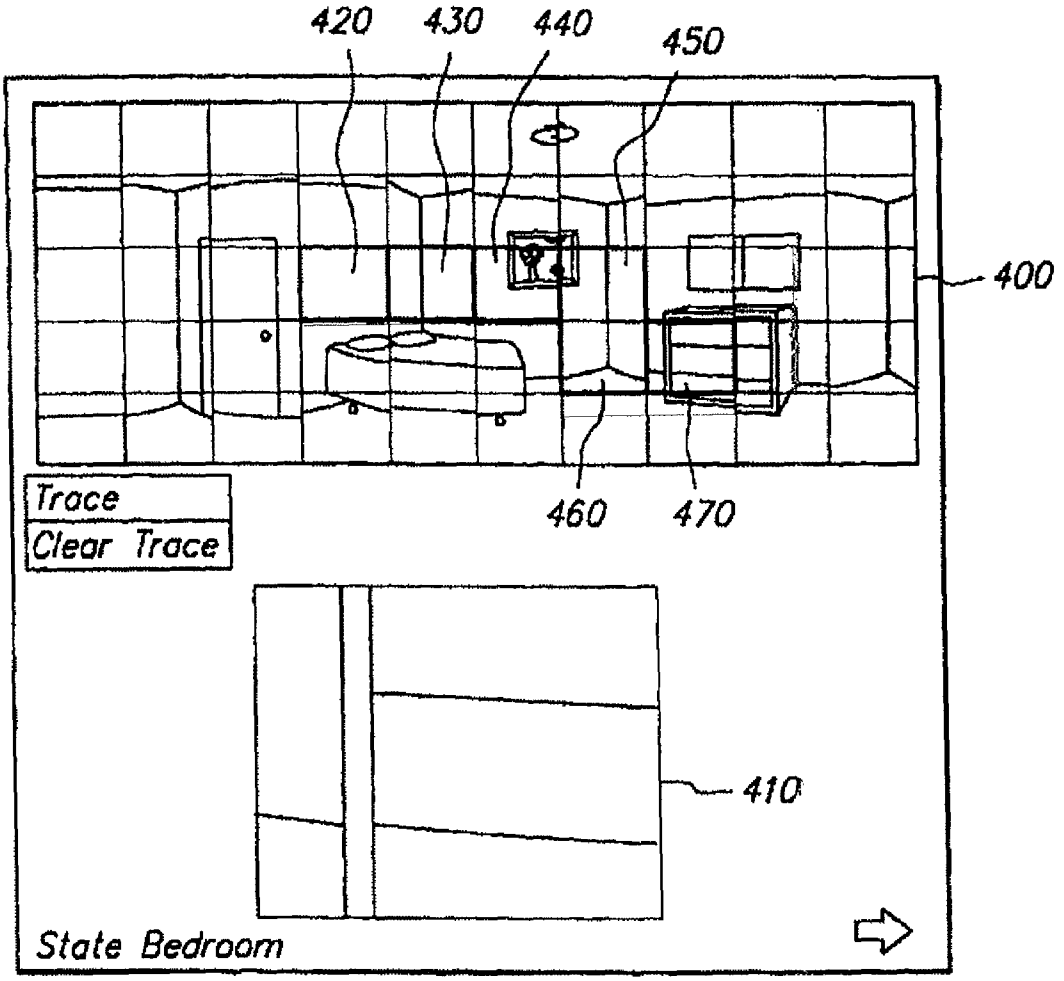


FIG. 15
(Prior Art)

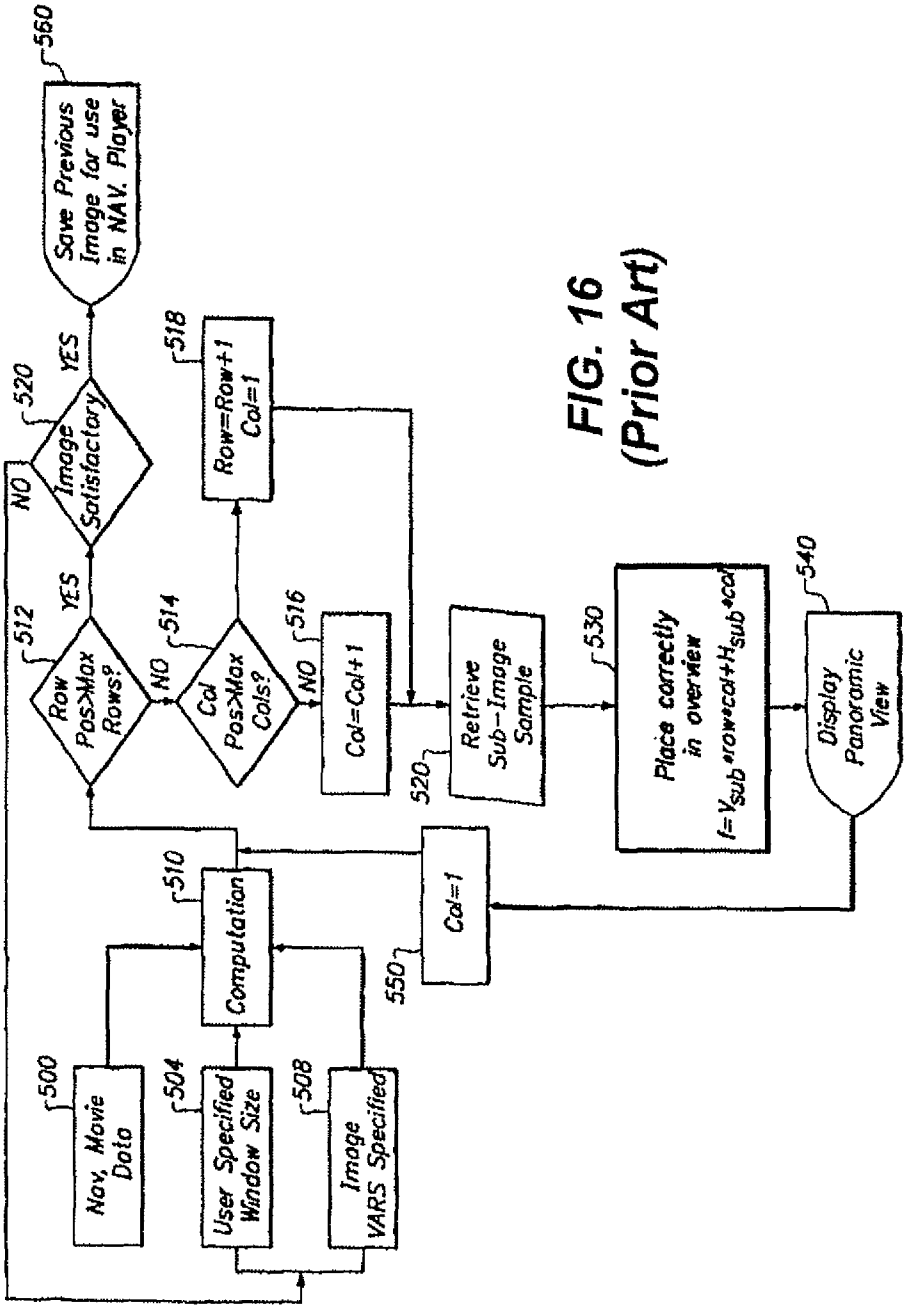


FIG. 16
(Prior Art)

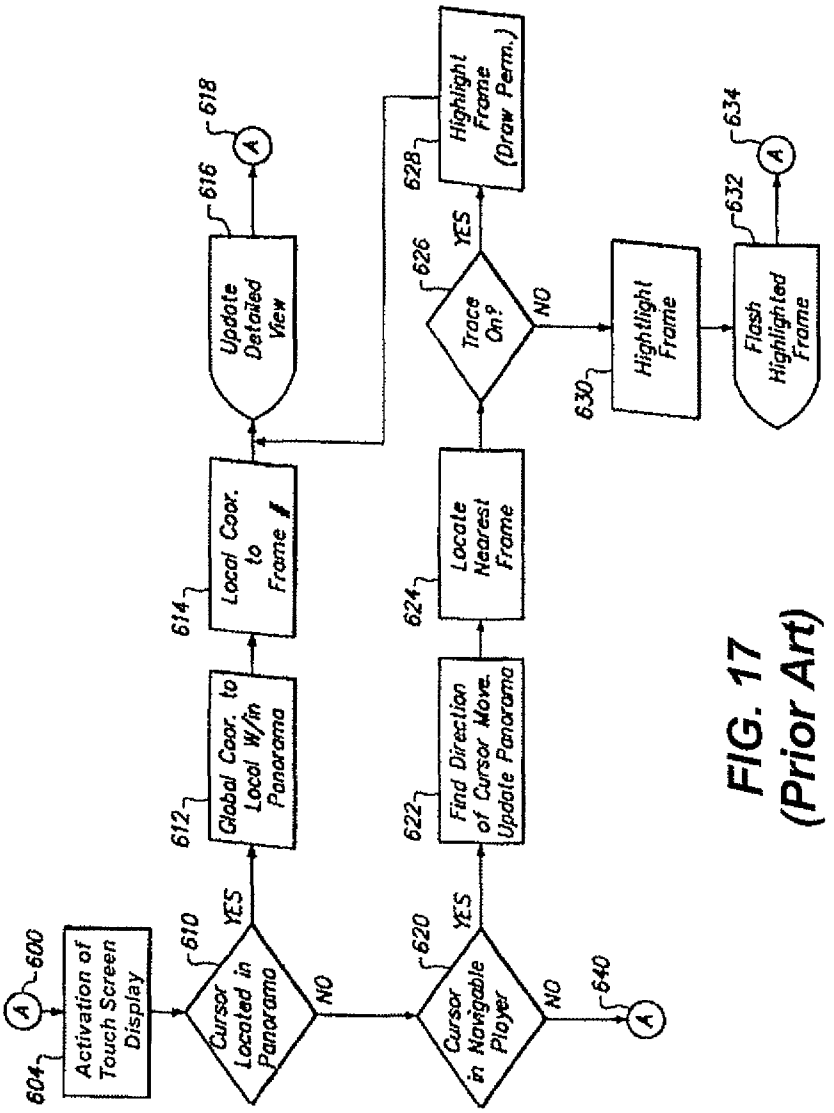


FIG. 17
(Prior Art)

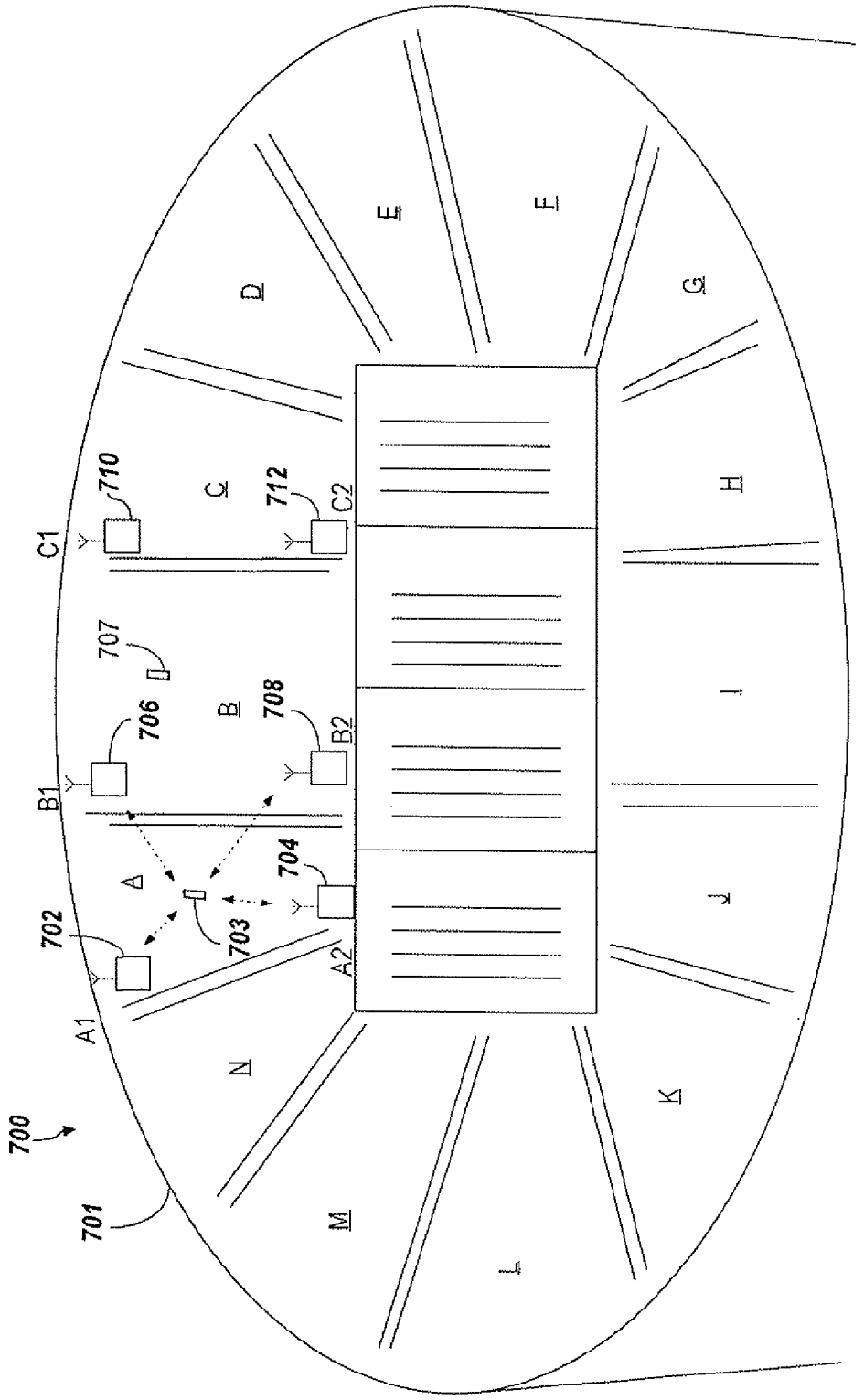

700
701
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
A1
A2
B1
B2
C1
C2
702
703
704
706
707
708
710
712

FIG. 18

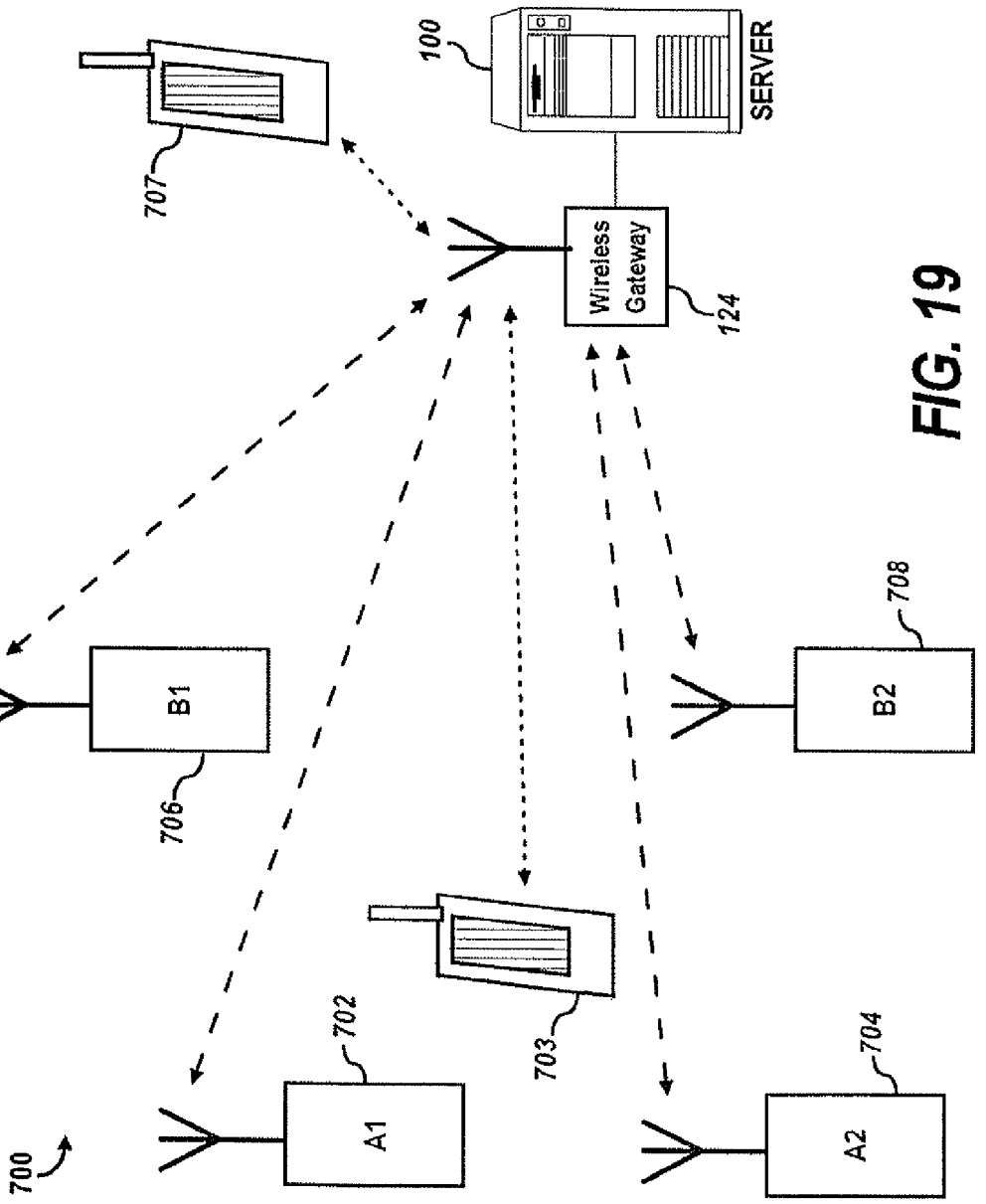

100
SERVER
707
Wireless Gateway
124
B1
706
B2
708
703
A1
702
A2
704
700

FIG. 19

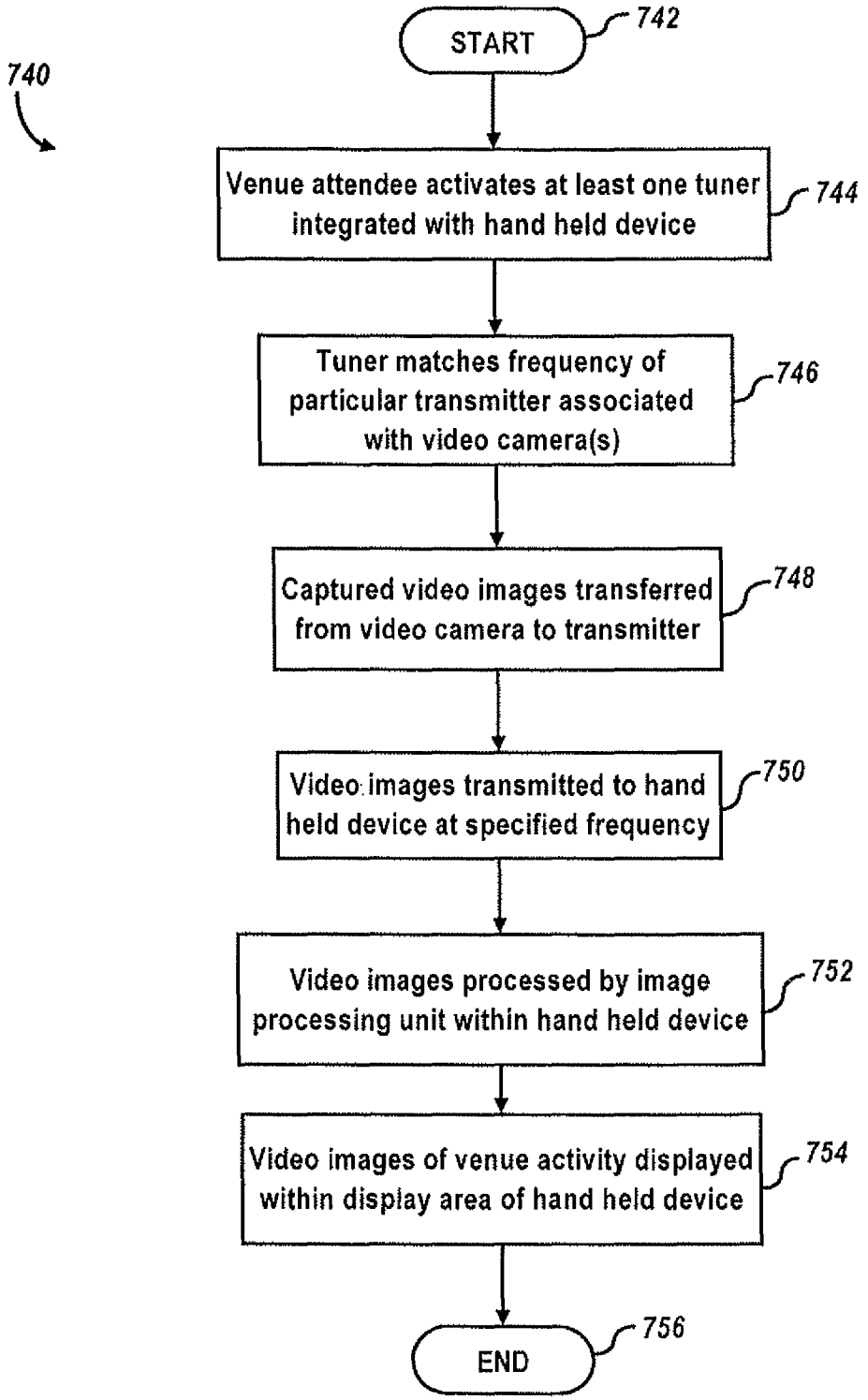

740
START
742
Venue attendee activates at least one tuner integrated with hand held device
744
Tuner matches frequency of particular transmitter associated with video camera(s)
746
Captured video images transferred from video camera to transmitter
748
Video images transmitted to hand held device at specified frequency
750
Video images processed by image processing unit within hand held device
752
Video images of venue activity displayed within display area of hand held device
754
END
756

FIG. 20

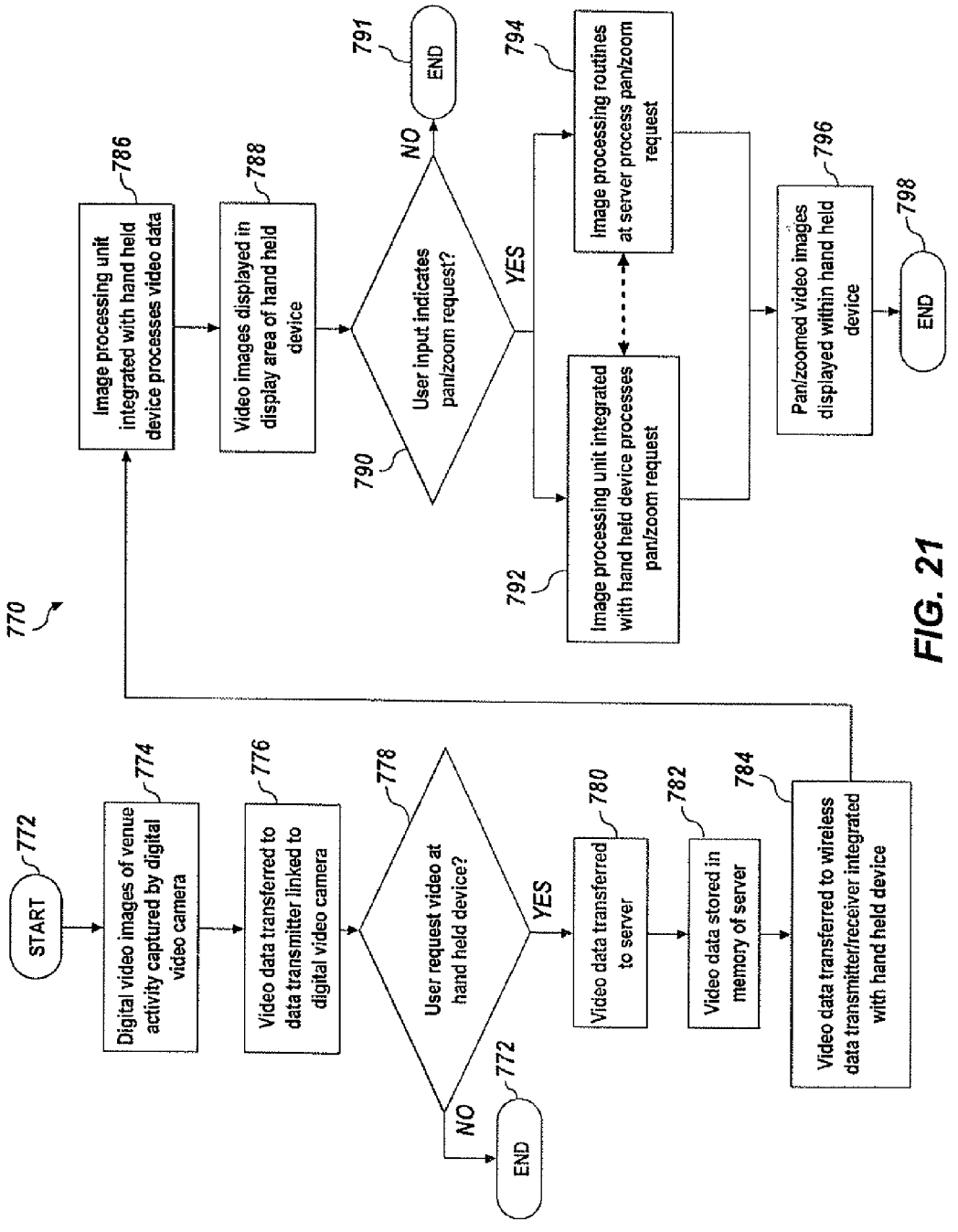

770
START
772
Digital video images of venue activity captured by digital video camera
774
Video data transferred to data transmitter linked to digital video camera
776
User request video at hand held device?
778
NO
END
772
YES
Video data transferred to server
780
Video data stored in memory of server
782
Video data transferred to wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with hand held device
784
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes video data
786
Video images displayed in display area of hand held device
788
User input indicates pan/zoom request?
790
NO
END
791
YES
Image processing unit integrated with hand held device processes pan/zoom request
792
Image processing routines at server process pan/zoom request
794
Pan/zoomed video images displayed within hand held device
796
END
798

FIG. 21

METHODS AND SYSTEMS FOR AUTHORIZING COMPUTING DEVICES FOR RECEIPT OF VENUE-BASED DATA BASED ON THE LOCATION OF A USER

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/314,385, which was filed on Dec. 8, 2011 now U.S. Pat. No. 8,270,895, and which in turn is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/884,810, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over a Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Sep. 17, 2010 now U.S. Pat. No. 8,086,184 and is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/884,810 is also a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/884,858, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over a Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Sep. 17, 2010 now U.S. Pat. No. 8,090,321 and is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. U.S. patent application Ser. Nos. 12/884,810 and 12/884,858 are continuations of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/329,631, entitled "Transmitting Sports and Entertainment Data to Wireless Hand Held Devices Over A Telecommunications Network," which was filed on Dec. 7, 2008 and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 7,826,877.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/329,631 was in turn a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/738,088 entitled "Providing Video of a Venue Activity to a Hand Held Device Through a Cellular Communications Network" which was filed on Apr. 20, 2007 now U.S. Pat. No. 7,620,426. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/738,088 was in turn a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/498,415 entitled "Broadcasting Venue Data to a Wireless Hand Held Device," filed on Aug. 2, 2006, which issued on May 20, 2008 as U.S. Pat. No. 7,376,388 and was a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/708,776 entitled "Providing Multiple Perspectives for a Venue Activity Through an Electronic Hand Held Device," which was filed on Nov. 8, 2000 now U.S. Pat. No. 7,149,549 and which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561, which was filed on Oct. 26, 2000. This application therefore traces its priority date to and claims the benefit of the Oct. 26, 2000 filing date of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/243,561.

This patent application is also a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/364,793, which filed on Feb. 2, 2012 and claims priority to U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/887,492, entitled "Systems, Methods and Apparatuses for Brokering Data Between Wireless Devices and Data Rendering Devices," which was filed on Jun. 22, 2001, and which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, and which claims priority as a continuation to U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 60/214,339, entitled "Systems, Methods and Apparatuses for Brokering Data Between Wireless Devices and Data Rendering Devices," which was filed on Jun. 27, 2000. This application therefore also traces its priority date to and claims the benefit of the Jun. 27, 2000 filing date of U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 60/214,339, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

TECHNICAL FIELD

Embodiments are related to wireless electronic hand held devices, such as Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs), hand held televisions, Smartphones, and cellular and data-enabled wireless telephones. Embodiments are also related to techniques for remotely delivering sports and entertainment data to hand held devices. In addition, Embodiments relates to techniques for providing increased viewing opportunities for audiences within and external to venue environments, such as stadiums and concert arenas. Additionally, embodiments related to wireless video, audio and other data transmission to and from hand held devices.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Most modern stadiums and live entertainment facilities or arenas (herein also collectively referred to as "venues"), which feature sporting events and concerts, typically employ large television screens that receive video images and are linked within the stadium to a plurality of television cameras positioned to capture video images at diverse locations within the stadium. The audience at a typical sporting event, for example, can generally view advertisements, instant replays, and other sports related data on the large television screens within the sports stadium itself. Feeds are additionally generally provided from the cameras to announcers in a broadcast booth, replaying certain plays from the event so that the announcers and can make comments about plays, and finally transmitting a telecast to the viewing audience, including some aspects of captured video and data to the stadium audience.

Despite the availability of such large screen television monitors, venue event audience members still lack enhanced viewing options or perspectives within the stadium itself. To compensate for the lack of viewing options, sports and concert promoters often rent binoculars to audience members prior to or during the event. Such binoculars can permit the typical audience member to obtain a somewhat better, but limited, view of the event, such as a baseball, a basketball, a football or a hockey game, but even these views are often obstructed by other audience members and are tied to only one perspective.

The large television screens placed in the stadium are typically linked to cameras that are either fixed and mobile, the placement of the cameras about the stadium or venue are generally tied to an enterprise system. The movement of the game ball in a baseball or football game, for example, along with the players on the field is dynamic and unpredictable, and may not always be caught by the active camera having the best perspective. Thus, during a game, the large television screens typically provide only one view, which can be obstructed further by other players or officials, often destroying a critical angular view.

In addition, such large screens are often utilized to bombard audience members with advertisements, thereby cutting into data such as instant replays at a time when an audience member might otherwise wish to view instant replays, a current play or other event data. The audience members, therefore, essentially view the large screen at the behest of the camera operator and cannot select their own views or camera angles.

Based on the foregoing, the present inventors have found that such problems in venue environments can be solved through the use of hand held devices, such as PDAs, data/video-enabled cellular telephones, and other hand held wireless video-enabled devices. For example, the recent shift in the consumer electronics industry from an emphasis on analog technology to a preference for digital technology is largely based on the fact that the former generally limits the user to a role of a passive recipient of information, while the

latter is interactive and allows the user to control what, when, and how he or she receives and manipulates certain formation. This shift in focus has resulted in the development and increasingly widespread use of a digital device generically referred to as a "personal digital assistant" (PDA).

These devices are hand held computing devices (i.e., hereinafter referred to as "hand held devices" or "handheld devices") that are becoming increasingly popular for storing and maintaining information. Although PDAs may be connected to a desktop personal computer or other PDAs via infrared, direct wire, or wireless communication links, PDAs and similar hand held devices, can be linked to remote networks, such as the internet, or local wireless resources, through available wireless communications techniques.

The most advanced data- and video-enabled wireless communication devices currently available in the marketplace take the form of a PDA (such as the Palm OS, Handspring OS, and Windows CE compatible hand held computers). Unlike personal computers, which are general-purpose devices geared toward refining and processing information, PDAs are designed to capture, store and display information originating from various sources. Additionally, while a certain level of skill is required to use a personal computer effectively, PDAs are designed with the novice and non-computer user in mind.

A typical PDA includes a microprocessor, memory unit, a display, associated encoder circuitry, and selector buttons. It may optionally contain a clock and infrared emitter and receiver. A graphical user interface permits a user to store, retrieve and manipulate data via an interactive display. A PDA may also include a calendar, datebook, and one or more directories. The calendar shows a month of dates organized as rows and columns in the usual form. The datebook shows one day at a time and contains alphanumeric text entered in free format (typically, with a time of day and an event and/or name). Each directory contains entries consisting of a name field and a free form alphanumeric text field that can contain company names, addresses, telephone and fax numbers, email addresses, etc.

Entries may be organized alphabetically according to the name field and can be scanned or searched for by specifying a specific sequence of characters in the name field. A menu displayed via the graphical user interface permits a user to choose particular functions and directories. Most PDAs come equipped with a stylus, which is a plastic-tipped pen that a user utilizes to write in, for example, a "graffiti area" of the display and tap particular graphically displayed icons. Each icon is indicative of a particular activity or function. Touch screen interfaces, however, are also increasingly being implemented with PDAs to permit a user to activate software modules in the form of routines and subroutines therein.

Attempts have been made to provide venue-based, interactive entertainment to enhance the fan experience at live events. Such attempts utilize touch-screen technology integrated directly into seats at outdoor or indoor arenas. Such devices, however, due to their integration with the viewer seat, can be easily damaged by audience members. Systems that incorporate such devices are also expensive because they literally require miles of cable.

Some recently constructed arenas, for example, that implement such seat-integrated technology are requiring hundreds of miles of electronic cabling, including audiovisual, broadcast, and multiband lines. Such a plethora of large cables are expensive and require extra space, which often cannot be found in older stadiums, or would require a greater expense to integrate into newly built stadiums. The cost of retrofitting an older stadium with such technology can be staggering. Additionally, many fans who attend games or concerts with such technology integrated directly into the seats may find such a feature distracting.

Another problem faced by venue promoters and arena owners who integrate fixed technology directly into the seat is that such technology can quickly become obsolete. If a new facility is fitted with such electronic/data intensive technology, the technology may become quickly outdated, requiring an expensive update and/or retrofit.

The present inventors thus realize that a solution to these problems lies in the use of wireless hand held devices. By utilizing modern technology integrated with hand held devices, on-demand live action, instant replays from multiple camera angles, and real-time team and venue information may be readily provided to fans without the expense and problems associated with present in-seat integrated technical environments. Additionally, it is anticipated that the deployment of venue-based systems facilitating the use of such devices would be relatively inexpensive, at least in comparison to seat integrated systems. Finally, such systems will provide the venue attendee with increased mobility and freedom of use within and throughout the venue environment.

BRIEF SUMMARY

It is one aspect of the disclosed embodiments to provide methods, systems and servers for authorizing computer devices for receiving venue-based data based on the location of the user.

It is another aspect of the disclosed embodiments to provide methods, systems and servers for delivering venue-based data such as video, audio, advertisements, video replay, statistics and other information to one or more computing devices.

It is another aspect of the disclosed embodiments to provide improved methods, systems and servers for delivering venue-based data to hand held computing device(s) located remote from a venue and/or within the venue itself.

It is still another aspect of the disclosed embodiments to provide methods and systems for the delivery and authorization of sports/entertainment data and related information to computing devices through a data communications network.

The above and other aspects of the invention are achieved as will now be further described. Methods, systems and servers are disclosed for authorizing access by a user of at least one service associated with an event at a venue based on a location of the user as determined by assets of a data communications network (e.g., Internet protocol based networks, computer network, telecommunications network, wireless network, Internet, etc). A location of at least one user can be determined based on communications of at least one computing device utilized by the at least one user with the data communications network supporting data communications of the at least one computing device. The at least one computing device can be authorized to receive the at least one service based on the location as determined by the data communications network. The data communications network can further comprise at least one of a server, a gateway, a home location register and a visiting location register. In some embodiments, the at least one user can be, for example, a subscriber. In other embodiments, the subscriber information associated with the subscriber can be stored in a memory (e.g., a database), and the subscriber information can be utilized to authorize the at least one service for the user. The at least one service can comprise, for example, at least one of video data, statistical information, concession information and advertisements. In some embodiments, authorizing the at

least one computing device can further comprise preventing the at least one computing device from receiving the at least one service beyond or within a particular geographical area based on the location determined by the data communications network. In other embodiments, authorizing the at least one computing device can further comprise preventing the at least one computing device from receiving the at least one service absent at least one authorization code.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The novel features believed characteristic of this invention are set forth in the appended claims. The invention itself, however, as well as a preferred mode of use, further objects, and advantages thereof, will best be understood by reference to the following detailed description of an illustrative embodiment when read in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

FIG. **1** depicts a block diagram illustrating components of a hand held device, in which embodiments may be implemented;

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device, which may be utilized to implement an embodiment;

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device adapted for receiving a module, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **4** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of activities at a venue, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **5** depicts a system that provides multiple perspectives of a venue activity through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **6** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue through a hand held device adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **7** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue at a first time/perspective and a second time/perspective, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **8** illustrates a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of an activity at a venue, including the use of a wireless gateway, in accordance with a preferred embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **9** depicts a system for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device of a venue activity, in association with a wireless network, in accordance with a preferred embodiment;

FIG. **10** illustrates a diagram depicting network attributes of a wireless network that may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments;

FIG. **11** depicts a prior art overview display and a detail window;

FIG. **12** illustrates a prior art spherical image space divided into a series of w rows and q columns, with the rows and columns representing individual frames as photographed from a video camera;

FIG. **13** depicts the two-dimensional representation of the spherical image space of FIG. **12** into rows and columns of image frames;

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview display, a detail window and a corresponding area indicia (geometric figure outline;

FIG. **15** depicts a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview image display for subsequent playback, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **16** is a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **17** illustrates a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction, which may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention;

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS), which can be implemented in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **19** illustrates in greater detail the Venue Positioning System (VPS) of FIG. **18**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment;

FIG. **20** depicts a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with an alternative embodiment; and

FIG. **21** illustrates a flowchart of operations illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with an alternative embodiment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

FIG. **1** depicts a schematic diagram illustrating a general hardware configuration of a hand held device **11**, which can be implemented in accordance an embodiment. Those skilled in the art can appreciate, however, that other hardware configurations with less or more hardware and/or modules may be utilized in carrying out the methods and systems (e.g., hand held device **11**) of the present invention, as may be further described herein. CPU **10** of hand held device **11**, can perform as a main controller operating under the control of operating clocks supplied from a clock oscillator. CPU **10** may be configured as a 16-bit microprocessor. External pins of CPU **10** are generally coupled to an internal bus **26** so that it may be interconnected to respective components.

SRAM **24** can be configured as a writeable memory that does not require a refresh operation and can be generally utilized as a working area of CPU **10**. SRAM (Static RAM) is generally a form of semiconductor memory (RAM) based on a logic circuit known as a flip-flop, which retains information as long as there is enough power to run the device. Font ROM **22** can be configured as a read only memory for storing character images (e.g., font) displayable on a display **18**. Examples of types of displays that may be utilized in accordance with display **18** include a TFT active matrix display, an illuminated LCD (Liquid Crystal Display), or other small scale displays being developed.

CPU **10** of the present embodiment drives display **18** utilizing, among other media, font images from Font ROM **22**, and images transmitted as data through wireless unit **17** and processed by image-processing unit **35**. EPROM **20** may be configured as a read only memory that is generally erasable under certain conditions and can be utilized for permanently storing control codes for operating respective hardware components and security data, such as a serial number.

IR controller **14** can be generally configured as a dedicated controller fir processing infrared codes transmitted/received by an IR transceiver **16** and for capturing the same as computer data. Wireless unit **17** can be generally configured as a dedicated controller and transceiver for processing wireless data transmitted from and to a wireless communications network.

Port **12** can be connected to CPU **10** and can be temporarily attached, for example, to a docking station to transmit information to and from hand held device **11** to other devices, such as personal computers, retail cash registers, electronic kiosk devices, and so forth. Port **12** can also be configured, for example, to link with a modem, cradle or docking station, which is well known in the art, and can permit network devices, a personal computer or other computing devices to communicate with hand held device **11**.

User controls **32** permit a user to enter data to hand held device **11** and initiate particular processing operations via CPU **10**. A user interface **33** may be linked to user controls **32** to permit a user to access and manipulate hand held device **11** for a particular purpose, such as, for example, viewing images on display **18**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that user interface **33** may be implemented as a touch screen user interface, as indicated by the dashed lines linking display **18** with user interface **33**. In addition, CPU **10** may cause a sound generator **28** to generate sounds of predetermined frequencies from a speaker **30**. Speaker **30** may be utilized to produce music and other audio information associated with video data transmitted to hand held device **11** form an outside source.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that additional electronic circuits or the like other than, or in addition to, those illustrated in FIG. **1** may be required to construct hand held device **11**. Such components, however, are not described in the present specification, because many aspects of them are well known in the art. For example, hand held television are available for receiving public television broadcasts, but the basic technology can be modified on such devices so that they may be adapted to (e.g., proper authentication, filters, security codes, or the like) receive venue-based RF transmissions from at least one venue-based RF source (e.g., a wireless camera, or data from a camera transmitted wirelessly through a transmitter). Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that because of the brevity of the drawings described herein, only a portion of the connections between the illustrated hardware blocks is generally depicted. In addition, those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **11** can be implemented as a specific type of a hand held device, such as a Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), paging device, WAP-enabled mobile phone, and other associated hand held computing devices well known in the art.

Hand held device **11** can be configured to permit images, such as television broadcast images, to be displayed on display **18** for a user to view. Hand held device **35** thus includes an image-processing unit **35** for processing images transmitted as data to hand held device **11** through wireless unit **17**. A tuner unit **34**, implemented as either a single tuner or a plurality of tuners, may be linked through internal bus **26** to CPU **10**. Additionally, a security unit **36** may be utilized to process proper security codes to thereby ensure that data transferred to and from hand held device **11** may be secure and/or permitted. Security unit **36** may be implemented as an optional feature of hand held device **11**. Security unit **36** can also be configured with routines or subroutines that are processed by CPU **10**, and which prevent wireless data from being transmitted/received from hand held device **11** beyond a particular frequency range, outside of a particular geographical area associated with a local wireless network, or absent authorized authorization codes (e.g., decryption).

Hand held device **11** can thus be configured with both wireless and wireline capabilities, depending on the needs and requirements of a manufacturer or customer. Such wireless capabilities include features such as those found in cellular telephone units, in accordance with carrying out embodiments of the present invention. Examples of hand held devices that can be utilized in accordance with the method and system of the present invention include the "Palm Pilot" PDA, manufactured and sold by Palm Computing, the Handspring Visor, the IBM Workpad or other Window CE compatible devices, RIM Blackberry-family paging devices, Motorola paging devices, and the Symbol SPT-family of PDA-type organizer devices. Customized, venue-specific devices (i.e., proprietary, limited use) may be also developed that incorporate hardware and software modules necessary to practice the methods and systems taught herein.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although hand held device **11** is generally illustrated in FIG. **1**, hand held device **11** can be implemented as a wireless application protocol (WAP) web-enabled cellular hand held device, such as a PDA, wireless telephone, or pager or a combination thereof. Hand held device **11** can be configured with features of combination cellular telephone/PDA devices. One example of such a device is the Handspring™ palmtop and associated cellular phone attachment, which is manufactured and sold by Handspring Inc. Other such devices include the Palm-Motorola phone, which permits users to access e-mail and store calendars and contact databases. Hand held devices may be also provided in the form of a multi-RF (Radio Frequency) receiver-enabled hand held television viewing device. Regardless of the type of hand held device implemented, it is anticipated that such hand held devices will be adapted to receive and process data via image-processing unit **35** for ultimate display as moving images on display unit **18**, in accordance with the present invention. Image-processing unit **35** may include image-processing routines, subroutines, software modules, and so forth, which perform image-processing operations.

FIG. **2** illustrates a pictorial representation of a hand held device **40**, which may be utilized to implement an embodiment. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that hand held device **40** of FIG. **2** is analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **40** includes a display screen **42**, which is generally analogous to display **18** of FIG. **1**. Television images broadcast via radio frequency or digital data may be displayed on display screen **42** for a user to view. User controls **44** permit a user to manipulate images or text displayed on display screen **42**. User controls **44** of FIG. **2** are generally analogous to user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. A touch screen user interface may be further configured on the display screen **42** with hand held device **40** to permit a user to manipulate images/text displayed on display screen **42**.

FIG. **3** depicts a pictorial representation of a hand held device **56** adapted for receiving a module **50**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**, the difference being that hand held device **56** may be adapted to receive a module/cartridge that permits hand held device **56** to function according to specific hardware and/or instructions contained in a memory location within module **50**. Module **50** may also be configured as a smart card, well known in the art. Such a smart card may provide, for example, access codes (e.g., decryption) to enable hand held device **56** to receive venue broadcasts. Note that as utilized herein, the term "module" may refer to a physical module, such as a cartridge. The term "module" may also refer to a software module composed of routines or subroutines that perform a particular function. Those skilled in the art can appreciate the meaning of the term module is based on the context in which the term is utilized. Thus, module **50** may be generally configured as a physical cartridge or smart card. The term "module" as utilized herein may also refer to a software module, depending on the context of the discussion thereof.

To illustrate the use of a physical module, such as module **50**, assume that a user may possess several such physical modules or cartridges. One module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3** may instruct hand held device **50** to function as a standard PDA, such as a Palm Pilot device. Another module, when inserted into hand held device FIG. **3**, may instruct hand held device **56** to function as a portable television that receives wireless television data from a local wireless network and/or venue-based (short range) broadcasts.

Those skilled in the art can thus appreciate that hand held device **56** can be adapted to receive and cooperate with module **50**. Additionally, hand held device **56** includes a display screen **52** that is generally analogous to display screen **42** of FIG. **2** and display **18** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** also includes user controls **54** that are generally analogous to user controls **44** of FIG. **2** and user controls **32** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **56** of FIG. **3** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**. Thus, hand held device **56** can also implement touch screen capabilities through a touch screen user interface integrated with display screen **52**

Assuming module **50** is implemented as a smart card, instead of a cartridge, it is anticipated that similar features can be implemented in accordance with the smart card to insure that hand held device **56** includes touch screen user interface and video viewing capabilities. Smart cards are generally known in the art as credit-card sized plastic cards with an embedded computer chip. The chip can either be a microprocessor with internal memory or a memory chip with non-programmable logic. The chip connection can be configured via direct physical contact or remotely through a contactless electromagnetic interface.

Smart cards may be generally configured as either a contact or contactless smart card, or a combination thereof. A contact smart card requires insertion into a smart card reader (e.g., contained within hand held device **56**) with a direct connection to, for example, a conductive micromodule on the surface of the card. Such a micromodule may be generally gold plated. Transmission of commands, data, and card status takes place through such physical contact points.

A contactless card requires only close proximity to a reader. Both the reader and the card may be implemented with antenna means providing a contactless link that permits the devices to communicate with one another. Contactless cards can also maintain internal chip power or an electromagnetic signal (e.g., RF tagging technology). Two additional categories of smart codes, well known in the art, which are based on contact and contactless cards are the so-called Combi cards and Hybrid cards.

A Hybrid card generally may be equipped with two chips, each with a respective contact and contactless interface. The two chips are not connected, but for many applications, this Hybrid serves the needs of consumers and card issuers. The Combi card may be generally based on a single chip and can be generally configured with both a contact and contactless interface.

Chips utilized in such smart cards are generally based on microprocessor chips or memory chips. Smart cards based on memory chips depend on the security of the card reader for their processing and can be utilized when low to medium security requirements. A microprocessor chip can add, delete and otherwise manipulate information in its memory. Microprocessor-based memory cards typically contain microprocessor chips with 8, 16, and 32 bit architectures.

FIG. **4** illustrates a system **58** for providing multiple perspectives through a hand held device **60** of activities at a venue **80**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. For illustrative purposes only, it may be assumed that venue **80** of FIG. **4** is a stadium venue, such as a baseball stadium. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively positioned at strategic points about venue **80** to capture the best images of activity taking place within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, **77** are respectively linked to transmitters **70**, **72**, **74**, and **76**. Each of these transmitters may be configured as equipment, which feeds a radio signal to an antenna for transmission.

The antenna may be integrated with the transmitter. Transmitters are well known in the art, and include active components, such as a driver, well known in the art. Transmitters also include passive components, such as a TX filter, also well known in the art. These components, when operating together, impress a signal onto a radio frequency carrier of the correct frequency by immediately adjusting its frequency, phase, or amplitude, thereby providing enough gain to the signal to project it to its intended target (e.g., a hand held device located within the venue).

A hand held device **60** may be held by a user at a stadium seat within view of the activity at the venue **80**. Hand held device **60** is generally analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1** and hand held device **40** of FIG. **2**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** may be configured as a hand held device adapted for use with a cartridge/module, such as module **50** of hand held device **56** of FIG. **3**. The cartridge/module may contain the electronics (e.g., tuner, filter, etc.) to allow a hand held device to be adapted for receiving venue-based data. Hand held device **60** includes a display screen **61** (e.g. display **18** of FIG. **1**).

Additionally, display screen **61** of hand held device **60** may be configured with a touch screen user interface displayable and operable on display screen **61**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that touch screen interlaces are well known in the art and further explanation thereof may be not necessary. Display screen **61** includes a touch screen display area **65** that may be associated with camera **71**. Thus, images captured by camera **71** are transmitted from transmitter **70**, which is linked to camera **71**. Additionally, display screen **61** includes touch screen display areas **69**, **63**, and **67** which are respectively associated with cameras **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** are respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to indicate that a plurality of cameras may be utilized in accordance with system **58** to view activities taking place within venue **80**, such as a baseball game or concert. Although only four cameras are illustrated in FIG. **4**, those skilled in the art will appreciate that additional or fewer cameras may be also implemented in accordance with system **58**. Touch screen display areas **65**, **69**, **63**, and **67** are also respectively labeled C_1, C_2, C_3, and C_N to illustrate the association between these display areas and cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77**.

Hand held device **60** may be integrated with a plurality of tuners, as illustrated by tuners **62**, **64**, **66**, and **68**. Such tuners can be activated via user controls on hand held device **60** and/or via touch screen icons or areas displayed on display screen **61** that are associated with each tuner. Such icons/areas may be respectively displayed within display areas **65**, **69**, **63** and **67**, or within a separate display area of display screen **61**. A user accesses tuner **62**, for example, to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **70** for camera **71**. Likewise, a user can access tuner **64** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **72** for camera **73**.

In addition, a user can access tuner **74** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **74** for camera **75**. Finally, user can access tuner **68** to retrieve real-time video images transmitted from transmitter **76** for camera **77**. In the example depicted in FIG. **4**, a baseball player **82** is partici-

pating in a baseball game within venue **80**. Cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** capture moving images (e.g., video data) of the baseball player **82** from various angles and transmit these images to hand held device **60**.

FIG. **5** depicts a system **59** that provides multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. Note that in FIG. **4** and FIG. **5** analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, for example, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** are analogous to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **4**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **60** of FIG. **4** and includes similar features thereof.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5**, however, can be configured to receive wireless real time video data transmitted for cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** respectively through data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** to server **100** and thereafter to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Note that wireless data transmitter/receiver **110** is analogous to wireless unit **17** of FIG. **1**. Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** is also analogous to hand held device **11** of FIG. **1**.

Hand held device **60** of FIG. **5** also incorporates a touch screen user interface, as described herein with respect to analogous hand held device **60** of FIG. **4**. The difference between system **58** of FIG. **4** and system **59** of FIG. **5** lies in the inclusion of digital transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** which are respectively linked to cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5**. In the illustration of FIG. **5**, cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** may be configured as high definition video cameras which capture real time images of events or activities taking place within venue **80**, such as real time video footage of baseball player **82**.

A captured image of baseball player **82** can be transferred from one or more of video cameras **71**, **73**, **75**, and **77** of FIG. **5** and transmitted through a respective digital transmitter, such as digital transmitter **102**, **104**, **106** or **108** and transmitted via wired and/or wireless communications to server **100**. The server **100** then processes the video data received from one or more of the digital transmitters and formats the video data for transmission via wireless means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **100**, which may be integrated with hand held device **100**. Transmitter/receiver **100** can communicate with the various components of hand held device **60**, such as a CPU, image processing unit, memory units, and so forth.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that although real time video data may be transmitted to server **100**, captured past video images may also be stored within server **100** and transferred to hand held device **60** for display at display screen **61**. For example, instant replays may be transferred as video data to hand held device **60** upon the request of a user of hand held device **60**. Such instant replay footage can be displayed on display screen **61** for the user to view.

FIG. **6** illustrates a system **79** for providing multiple perspectives of activity at a venue **80** through a hand held device **60** adapted to receive and process real time video data from at least one wide-angle and/or panoramic video camera **114**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. In system **79** of FIG. **6**, wide-angle/panoramic (hereinafter referred to as "panoramic") video camera **114** may be configured as a high-definition panoramic video camera that captures images of activities taking place at venue **80**. In the example illustrated in FIG. **6**, panoramic video camera **114** can capture of images of a baseball game and one or more baseball players, such as baseball player **82**.

A data transmitter **112** may be linked to panoramic video camera **114**. Video data captured by panoramic video camera **114** may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which thereafter transmits the video data to server **100** via a direct link or wireless link, depending on the needs or requirements of the promoters or venue owners. Note that this is also true of the system described in FIG. **6**. Server **100** of FIG. **6** is analogous to server **100** of FIG. **5**. Thus, in the case of FIG. **5**, video data may be transmitted from one or more of data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and **108** via a direct wire/cable link or through wireless transmission means, such as through a wireless network.

Those skilled in the art will appreciate, of course, that hand held device **60** of FIG. **6** is analogous to hand held devices depicted in FIGS. **1-5** herein. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, and **6**, like or analogous parts are identified by identical reference numerals. Thus, images captured by panoramic video camera **114** of activity taking place at venue **80** may be displayed as real time video images or instant replay data on display screen **61** of hand held device **60**.

FIG. **7** depicts a system **89** for providing multiple perspectives for activity at a venue **120** at a first time and/or perspective (Time **1**) and a second time and/or perspective (Time **2**), in accordance with a preferred embodiment. In FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, and **7**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Thus, in system **89** of FIG. **7**, an event, in this case illustrated as a hockey game, is taking place within venue **120**. Venue **120** may be, for example, a hockey arena. Panoramic video camera **114** may be linked to data transmitter **112**.

As explained previously, data transmitter **112** may be linked to server **100** via a direct link, such as a transmission cable or line, or through wireless communication means, such as through a wireless network. Server **100** can also communicate with hand held device **60** through a wireless network or other wireless communication means by transmitting data through such a network or wireless communications means to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**.

Thus, a video image **124** of a hockey player **122** can be captured as video data by panoramic video camera **114**, along with a video image **126** of a hockey player **123** and displayed within display screen **61** of hand held device **60** as indicated at Time **1**. Video image **124** and **126** can be displayed within a grid-like interface on display screen **61**. Note that in the illustration of FIG. **7**, display screen **61** may be divided into four sections.

When a user touches, for example the area or section of display screen **61** in which video image **124** may be displayed, the entire display area of display screen **61** can be then consumed with a close-up video shot of video image **124**, as indicated at Time **2**, thereby providing the user with a closer view of hockey player **122**. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the touch screen display area of display screen **61** can be arranged with graphical icons and/or user-controls that perform specific pan and zoom functions. Such icons/user-controls, when activated by a user, permit the user to retrieve panned/zoomed images of events taking place in real time within venue **120**.

Note that although only one panoramic video camera **114** and one data transmitter **112** are illustrated in FIG. **7**, a plurality of panoramic video cameras, servers, and data transmitters may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to capture the best video images, image-processing, and signal capacity to users, whether real time or otherwise, of events taking place at venue **120**.

FIG. **8** illustrates a system **92** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130**, including the use of a wireless gateway **124**, in accor-

dance with a preferred embodiment. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless gateway **124** may be configured as an access point for a wireless LAN (Local Area Network). Access points for wireless LAN networks and associated wired and wireless hardware (e.g., servers, routers, gateways, etc.) are well known in the art and may be utilized in accordance with the present invention described herein. Again, note that in FIGS. **4**, **5**, **6**, **7**, and **8**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. System **92** of FIG. **8** is analogous to system **89** of FIG. **7**, the difference being in the nature of the venue activity. Venue **130** can be, for example, a concert hall or stadium configured with a sound stage.

Gateway **124** can be configured as a communications gateway through which data may enter or exit a communications network, such as wireless network **152** illustrated in FIG. **9** for a large capacity of user hand device **60** users. Wireless network **152** may be configured as a wireless LAN network. Hand held device **60** can be configured to communicate and receive transmissions from such a wireless LAN network based on device identification (e.g., device address). Communication with hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, however, may also be achieved through RF (Radio Frequency) broadcasts, thereby not requiring two-way communication and authentication between, for example, a wireless LAN network and such hand held devices. A broadcast under such a scenario may also require that such a hand held device or hand held devices possess decryption capabilities or the like in order to be authorized to receive transmissions from the venue.

The remaining elements of FIG. **8** are also analogous to the elements depicted in the previous drawings, with the addition of wireless gateway **124**, which may be linked to server **100** and may be in communication with several wireless data transmitters/receivers **110** and one or more electronic hand held devices, including hand held device **60**. Wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**, as explained previously, may be integrated with hand held device **60**. One or more panoramic video cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, can be positioned at a venue **130** at locations that capture images not only of the events taking place on a concert stage, but also events taking place within the stadium itself.

If an audience member **140**, for example, happens to be walking along a stadium aisle within view of panoramic video camera **114**, the audience member's video image can be displayed as video image **144** within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**, as indicated at Time **1**. Likewise, panoramic video camera **114** captures images of band member **138** whose video image can be displayed as video image **142** within a display area of display screen **61**, as indicated at Time **1**.

Thus, a user of hand held device **60** can view not only the events taking place on a central performing platform of venue **130**, but also other events within the arena itself. The band member **138** may be located on a central performing platform (not shown) of venue **130** when panoramic video camera **114** captures real-time video images of band member **138**. The user may also, for example, wish to see a close-up of audience member **140**. By activating user controls and/or a touch screen interface integrated with display screen **61**, the user can, for example, pan or zoom to view a close-up video shot of audience member **140**, as indicated at Time **2**.

Captured video images are transferred from panoramic video camera **114** as video data through transmitter **112** to server **100** and through wireless gateway **124** to wireless data transmitter/receiver **110**. Although a single server **100** is illustrated in FIG. **8**, those skilled in the art can appreciate that a plurality of servers may be implemented in accordance with the present invention to process captured and transmitted video data. Based on the foregoing, those skilled in the art can appreciate that video data may be simultaneously transferred from server **100** or a plurality or servers to literally thousands of hand held devices located within the range of the wireless network and/or wireless gateways associated with venue **130**.

FIG. **9** illustrates a system **150** for providing multiple perspectives through hand held device **60** of an activity at a venue **130** in association with a wireless network **152**, in accordance with a preferred embodiment. System **150** of FIG. **9** is analogous to system **92** of FIG. **8**, the difference noted in the inclusion of wireless network **152**. Thus, in FIG. **8** and FIG. **9**, like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals. Video data captured by a camera or cameras, such as panoramic video camera **114**, may be transferred to data transmitter **112**, which transmits the video data to wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** then retransmits the data, at the request of authorized users of hand held devices, such as hand held device **60**, to wireless data transmitters/receivers, such as transmitter/receiver **110** integrated with hand held device **60**.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that wireless network **152** may also receive and retransmit other data, in addition to video data. For example, a server or other computer system may be integrated with wireless network **152** to provide team and venue data, which can then be transferred to wireless data transmitter receiver **110** from wireless network **152** and displayed thereafter as team and venue information within display screen **61** of hand held device **60**. Other data that may be transferred to hand held device for display include real-time and historical statistics, purchasing, merchandise and concession information, and additional product or service advertisements.

Such data can include box scores, player matchups, animated play-books, shot/hit/pitch charts, historical information, and offense-defense statistics. In a concert venue, for example, as opposed to a sporting event, information pertaining to a particular musical group can be also transferred to the hand held device, along with advertising or sponsor information. Note that both the video data and other data described above generally comprise types of venue-based data. Venue-based data, as referred to herein, may include data and information, such as video, audio, advertisements, promotional information, propaganda, historical information, statistics, event scheduling, and so forth, associated with a particular venue and generally not retrievable through public networks.

Such information can be transmitted together with video data received from data transmitter **112**. Such information may be displayed as streaming data within display area **61** of hand held device **60** or simply stored in a database within hand held device **60** for later retrieval by the user. An example of a wireless network that may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** can be Bluetooth, which is described in greater detail herein, and was conceived originally to make up for the shortcomings of infrared technologies (IR). Because IR cannot be utilized to penetrate walls, carry data heavy signals, or operate within devices that are not in line of sight, Bluetooth, which is becoming well-known the art, can be configured as or with wireless network **152**.

FIG. **10** illustrates an entity diagram **170** depicting network attributes of wireless network **152** that may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments. Wireless network **152** of FIG. **10** is analogous to wireless network **152** of FIG. **9**. Wireless network **152** as illustrated in FIG. **10** can be configured as a variety of possible wireless networks. Thus,

entity diagram **170** illustrates attributes of wireless network **152**, which may or may not be exclusive of one another.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that a variety of possible wireless communications and networking configurations may be utilized to implement wireless network **152**. Wireless network **152** may be, for example, implemented according to a variety of wireless protocols, including cellular, Bluetooth, and RF or direct IR communications. Wireless network **152** can be implemented as a single network type (e.g., Bluetooth) or a network based on a combination of network types (e.g., GSM, CDMA, etc).

Wireless network **152** may be configured with teachings/aspects of CDPD (Cellular Digital Packet Data) networks well known in the networking arts. CDPD network **154** is illustrated in FIG. **10**. CDPD may be configured as a TCP/IP based technology that supports Point-to-Point (PPP) or Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) wireless connections to mobile devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein. Cellular service is generally available throughout the world from major service providers. Data can be transferred utilizing CDPD protocols.

Current restrictions of CDPD are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the method and system described herein, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDPD will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may preferably be also configured with teachings/aspects of a Personal Area Network **156** or Bluetooth, as described herein. Bluetooth was adopted by a consortium of wireless equipment manufacturers referred to at the Bluetooth Special Interest Group (BSIG), and has emerged as a global standard for low cost wireless data and voice communication. Current specifications for this standard call for a 2.4 GHz ISM frequency band. Bluetooth technology is generally based on a short-range radio transmitter/receiver built into small application specific circuits (ASICS, DSPs) and embedded into support devices, such as the hand held devices described and illustrated herein.

The Bluetooth standard permits up to 100 mw of power, which can increase the range to 100 M. In addition, Bluetooth can support several data channels. Utilizing short data packets and frequency hopping of up to 1600 hops per second, Bluetooth is a wireless technology that can be utilized to enable the implementation of the methods and systems described herein. Current restrictions of Bluetooth are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated Bluetooth will be continually developed, and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of GSM network **158**. GSM (Global System for Mobile Communication) and PCS (Personal Communications Systems) networks, both well known in the telecommunications arts, generally operate in the 800 MHz, 900 MHz, and 1900 MHz range. PCS initiates narrowband digital communications in the 900 MHz range for paging, and broadband digital communications in the 1900 MHz band for cellular telephone service. In the United States, PCS 1900 is generally equivalent to GSM 1900, GSM operates in the 900 MHz, 1800-1900 MHz frequency bands, while GSM 1800 is widely utilized throughout Europe and many other parts of the world.

In the United States, GSM 1900 is generally equivalent to PCS 1900, thereby enabling the compatibility of these two types of networks. Current restrictions of GSM and PCS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GSM and PCS will be continually developed, and that aspects of such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also utilize teachings/aspects of GPRS network **160**. GPRS technology, well-known in the telecommunications arts, bridges the gap between current wireless technologies and the so-called "next generation" of wireless technologies referred to frequently as the third-generation or 3G wireless technologies. GPRS is generally implemented as a packet-data transmission network that can provide data transfer rates up to 115 Kbps. GPRS can be implemented with CDMA and TDMA technology and supports X.25 and IP communications protocols, all well known in the telecommunications arts. GPRS also enables features, such as Voice over IP (VoIP) and multimedia services. Current restrictions of GPRS are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that GPRS will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be implemented utilizing teaching/aspects of a CDMA network **162** or CDMA networks. CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access) is a protocol standard based on IS-95 CDMA, also referred to frequently in the telecommunications arts as CDMA-1. IS-95 CDMA is generally configured as a digital wireless network that defines how a single channel can be segmented into multiple channels utilizing a pseudo-random signal (or code) to identify information associated with each user. Because CDMA networks spread each call over more than 4.4 trillion channels across the entire frequency band, it is much more immune to interference than most other wireless networks and generally can support more users per channel.

Currently, CDMA can support data at speeds up to 14.4 Kbps. Wireless network **152** may also be configured with a form of CDMA technology known as wideband CDMA (W-CDMA). Wideband CDMA may be also referred to as CDMA 2000 in North America. W-CDMA can be utilized to increase transfer rates utilizing multiple 1.25 MHz cellular channels. Current restrictions of CDMA and W-CDMA are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that CDMA and W-CDMA will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may be also implemented utilizing teachings/aspects of paging network **164**. Such paging networks, well known in the telecommunications arts, can be implemented in accordance with the present invention to enable transmission or receipt of data over the TME/X protocol, also well known in the telecommunications arts. Such a protocol enables notification in messaging and two-way data coverage utilizing satellite technology and a network of base stations geographically located throughout a particular geographical region. Paging network **162** can be configured to process enhanced 2-way messaging applications.

Unified messaging solutions can be utilized in accordance with wireless network **152** to permit carriers and Internet service providers to manage customer e-mail, voice messages and fax images and can facilitate delivery of these communications to PDAs, telephony devices, pagers, personal computers and other capable information retrieval devices, wired or wireless.

Current restrictions of such paging networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that such paging networks, including those based on the TME/X protocol, will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of TDMA networks **166**. TDMA (Time Division Multiple Access) is a telecommunications network utilized to separate multiple conversation transmissions over a finite frequency allocation of through-the-air bandwidth. TDMA can be utilized in accordance with the present invention to allocate a discrete amount of frequency bandwidth to each user in a TDMA network to permit many simultaneous conversations or transmission of data. Each user may be assigned a specific timeslot for transmission. A digital cellular communications system that utilizes TDMA typically assigns 10 timeslots for each frequency channel.

A hand held device operating in association with a TDMA network sends bursts or packets of information during each timeslot. Such packets of information are then reassembled by the receiving equipment into the original voice or data/information components. Current restrictions of such TDMA networks are not meant to limit the range or implementation of the present invention, but are described herein for illustrative purposes only. It is anticipated that TDMA networks will be continually developed and that such new developments can be implemented in accordance with the present invention.

Wireless network **152** may also be configured utilizing teachings/aspects of Wireless intelligent Networks (WINs) **168**. WINs are generally known as the architecture of the wireless switched network that allows carriers to provide enhanced and customized services for mobile telephones. Intelligent wireless networks generally include the use of mobile switching centers (MSCs) having access to network servers and databases such as Home Location Registers (HLRs) and Visiting Location Registers (VLRs), for providing applications and data to networks, service providers and service subscribers (wireless device users).

Local number portability allows wireless subscribers to make and receive calls anywhere—regardless of their local calling area. Roaming subscribers are also able to receive more services, such as call waiting, three-way calling and call forwarding. A HLR is generally a database that contains semi-permanent mobile subscriber (wireless device user) information for wireless carriers' entire subscriber base.

A useful aspect of WINs for the present invention is enabling the maintenance and use of customer profiles within an HLR/VLR-type database. Profile information may be utilized for example with season ticket holders and/or fans of traveling teams or shows. HLR subscriber information as used in WINs includes identity, service subscription information, location information (the identity of the currently serving VLR to enable routing of communications), service restrictions and supplementary services/information. HLRs handle SS7 transactions in cooperation with Mobile Switching Centers and VLR nodes, which request information from the HLR or update the information contained within the HLR. The HLR also initiates transactions with VLRs to complete incoming calls and update subscriber data. Traditional wireless network design is generally based on the utilization of a single HLR for each wireless network, but growth considerations are prompting carriers to consider multiple HLR topologies.

The VLR may be also configured as a database that contains temporary information concerning the mobile subscribers currently located in a given MSC serving area, but whose HLR may be elsewhere. When a mobile subscriber roams away from the HLR location into a remote location, SS7 messages are used to obtain information about the subscriber from the HLR, and to create a temporary record for the subscriber in the VLR.

Signaling System No. 7 (referred to as SS7 or C7) is a global standard for telecommunications. In the past the SS7 standard has defined the procedures and protocol by which network elements in the public switched telephone network (PSTN) exchange information over a digital signaling network to affect wireless and wireline call setup, routing, control, services, enhanced features and secure communications. Such systems and standards may be utilized to implement wireless network **152** in support of venue customers, in accordance with the present invention.

Improved operating systems and protocols allow Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) to provide an environment that displays user options (e.g., graphical symbols, icons or photographs) on a wireless device's screen. Extensible Markup Language ("XML") is generally a currently available standard that performs as a universal language for data, making documents more interchangeable. XML allows information to be used in a variety of formats for different devices, including PCs, PDAs and web-enabled mobile phones.

XML enables documents to be exchanged even where the documents were created and/or are generally used by different software applications. XML may effectively enable one system to translate what another system sends. As a result of data transfer improvements, wireless device GUIs can be utilized in accordance with a hand held device and wireless network **152**, whether configured as a paging network or another network type, to render images on the hand held device that closely represent the imaging capabilities available on desktop computing devices.

Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the system and logical processes described herein relative to FIG. **11** to FIG. **17** are not limiting features of the present invention. Rather, FIG. **11** to FIG. **17** provide examples of image-processing systems and logical processes that can be utilized in accordance with the present invention. Such a system and logical processes represent one possible technique, which may be utilized in accordance with one or more embodiments of the present invention to permit a user of a hand held device to manipulate video images viewable on a display screen of the hand held device.

FIG. **11** thus illustrates a prior art overview display **200** and a detail window **210** that may be utilized with embodiments of the present invention. The overview image display **200** is a view representative of a 360° rotation around a particular point in a space. While a complete rotational view may be utilized in accordance with preferred embodiments of the present invention, one of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that a send-circular pan (such as used with wide-angle cameras) or other sequence of images could be substituted for the 360 degree rotation without departing from the subject invention. The vantage point is generally where the camera was located as it panned the space. Usually the scene is captured in a spherical fashion as the camera pans around the space in a series of rows as depicted in FIG. **12**. The space is divided into w rows **220-224** and q columns **230-242** with each q representing another single frame as shown in FIG. **12**.

User control over the scene (e.g., rotation, pan, zoom) may be provided by pressing a touch screen display icon or moving a cursor displayed on a display screen of a hand held device, such as the hand held devices described herein. User

control over the scene may also be provided by manipulating external user controls integrated with a hand held device (e.g., user controls **44** and **54** of FIG. **2** and FIG. **3**). Movement from a frame in the overview image display to another frame is in one of eight directions as shown in FIG. **13**. The user may interact with the video representation of the space one frame at a time. Each individual frame is an image of one of the pictures taken to capture the space as discussed above. The individual frames may be pieced together.

Interacting with a video one frame at a time results in the ability to present a detailed view of the space, but there are severe limitations. First, the interaction results in a form of tunnel vision. The user can only experience the overview image display as it unfolds a single frame at a time. No provision for viewing an overview or browsing a particular area is provided. Determining where the current location in the image display is, or where past locations were in the overview image display is extremely difficult. Such limitations can be overcome by creating of a motif not dissimilar to the natural feeling a person experiences as one walks into a room.

Another limitation of a simple overview viewer is that there is no random access means. The frames can only be viewed sequentially as the overview image display is unfolded. As adapted for use in accordance with the present invention, this problem has been overcome by providing tools to browse, randomly select and trace selected images associated with any overview image.

FIG. **14** illustrates a prior art overview image **300**, a detail window **310** and a corresponding area indicia, in this case a geometric figure outline **320**. The detail window **310** corresponds to an enlarged image associated with the area bounded by the geometric figure outline **320** in the overview image **300**. As the cursor is moved, the location within the overview image **300** may be highlighted utilizing the geometric figure outline **320** to clearly convey what location the detail window **310** corresponds.

One of ordinary skill in the computer arts will readily comprehend that reverse videoing the area instead of enclosing it with a geometric figure would work equally well. Differentiating the area with color could also be used without departing from the invention. A user can select any position within the overview image, press the cursor selection device's button (for example, user controls in the form of touch screen user interface buttons or icons), and an enlarged image corresponding to the particular area in the overview display is presented in the detail window **310**. Thus, random access of particular frames corresponding to the overview image may be provided.

FIG. **15** illustrates a prior art series of saved geometric figure outlines corresponding to user selections in tracing through an overview display for subsequent playback. The overview image **400** has a detail window **410** with an enlarged image of the last location selected in the overview image **470**. Each of the other cursor locations traversed in the overview image **420**,**430**,**440**,**450** and **460** are also enclosed by an outline of a geometric figure to present a trace to the user.

Each of the cursor locations may be saved, and because each corresponds to a particular frame of the overview image, the trace of frames can be replayed at a subsequent time to allow another user to review the frames and experience a similar presentation. Locations in the detailed window and the overview image can also be selected to present other images associated with the image area, but not necessarily formed from the original image.

For example, a china teacup may appear as a dot in a china cabinet, but when the dot is selected, a detailed image rendering of the china teacup could appear in the detailed window. Moreover, a closed door appearing in an image could be selected and result in a detailed image of a room located behind the door even if the room was not visible in the previous image. Finally, areas in the detailed window can also be selected to enable further images associated with the detailed window to be revealed. Details of objects within a scene are also dependent on resolution capabilities of a camera. Cameras having appropriate resolution and/or image processing capabilities are preferably used in accordance with certain aspects of the present invention.

The overview image was created as discussed above. To assist one of ordinary skill in the art to make and use the invention, a more detailed discussion of the necessary processing is presented below with reference to FIG. **16** and FIG. **17** herein.

FIG. **16** depicts a prior art flowchart providing a logical process for building an overview image display. Such a logical process may be utilized in accordance with the present invention, but is not a necessary feature of the present invention. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a logical process is merely an example of one type of image-processing algorithm that may be utilized in accordance with embodiments of the present invention. For example, such a logical process may be implemented as a routine or subroutine that runs via image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1** in a hand held device. Those skilled in the art can appreciate that the logical process described with relation to FIGS. **16** and **17** herein are not limiting features of the present invention.

Such logical processes, rather, are merely one of many such processes that may be utilized in accordance with the present invention to permit a user to manipulate video images displayed via a display screen of a hand held device. Navigable movie/video data in the form of images input to the hand held device to form individual images can be thus processed, as illustrated at function block **500**. User specified window size (horizontal dimension and vertical dimension) may be entered, as illustrated at function block **504**.

Image variables can be specified (horizontal sub-sampling rate, vertical sub-sampling rate, horizontal and vertical overlap of individual frame images, and horizontal and vertical clip (the number of pixels are clipped from a particular frame in the x and y plane)), as depicted at function block **508**. Function blocks **500**,**504** and **508** are fed into the computation function block **510** where the individual frames are scaled for each row and column, and the row and column variables are each initialized to one.

Then a nested loop can be invoked to create the overview image. First, as indicated at decision block **512**, a test is performed to determine if the maximum number of rows has been exceeded. If so, then the overview image is tested to determine if its quality is satisfactory at decision block **520**. If the quality is insufficient, the user may be provided with an opportunity to adjust the initial variables, as illustrated at function blocks **504** and **508**. The processing is then repeated. If however, the image is of sufficient quality, it can be saved and displayed for use, as depicted at block **560**.

If the maximum rows has not been exceeded as detected in decision block **512**, then another test can be performed, as illustrated at decision block **514**, to determine if the column maximum has been exceeded. If so, then the row variable can be incremented and the column variable can be reset to one at function block **518** and control flows to input block **520**. If the column maximum has not been exceeded, then the column variable may be incremented and the sub-image sample frame can be retrieved, as depicted at input block **520**. Then, as

illustrated at function block **530**, the frame may be inserted correctly in the overview image.

The frame may be inserted at the location corresponding to (Vsub*row*col)+Hsub*col; where row and col refer to the variables incremented in the nested loop, and Vsub and Hsub are user specified variables corresponding to the horizontal and vertical sub sampling rate. Finally, the incremental overview image can be displayed based on the newly inserted frame as depicted at display block **540**. Thereafter, the column variable can be reset to one and processing can be passed to decision block **512**.

A computer system corresponding to the prior art method and system depicted in FIG. **11** to **17** may be generally interactive. A user may guess at some set of parameters, build the overview image, and decide if the image is satisfactory. If the image is not satisfactory, then variables can be adjusted and the image is recreated. This process can be repeated until a satisfactory image results, which may be saved with its associated parameters. The picture and the parameters can be then input to the next set of logic.

Such features may or may not be present with the hand held device itself. For example, images may be transmitted from a transmitter, such as data transmitter **112** of FIG. **7**, and subroutines or routines present within the server itself may utilize predetermined sets of parameters to build the overview image and determine if the image is satisfactory, generally at the request of the hand held device user. A satisfactory image can be then transmitted to the hand held device. Alternatively, image-processing routines present within an image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may operate in association with routines present within the server to determine if the image is satisfactory, and/or to manipulate the image (e.g., pan, zoom).

FIG. **17** depicts a prior art flowchart illustrative of a logical process for playback interaction. The logical process illustrated in FIG. **17** may be utilized in accordance with a preferred or alternative embodiment, depending of course, upon design considerations and goals. Playback interaction may commence, as illustrated at label **600**, which immediately flows into function block **604** to detect if user controls have been activated at the hand held device. Such user controls may be configured as external user controls on the hand held device itself (e.g., buttons, etc.), or via a touch screen user interface integrated with hand held device display screen.

When a touch screen user input or user control button press is detected, a test can be performed to determine if a cursor is positioned in the overview portion of the display. If so, then the global coordinates can be converted to overview image coordinates local to the overview image as shown in output block **612**. The local coordinates can be subsequently converted into a particular frame number as shown in output block **614**. Then, the overview image is updated by displaying the frame associated with the particular location in the overview image and control flows via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next button press.

If the cursor is not detected in the overview image as illustrated at decision block **610**, then another test may be performed, as indicated at decision block **620**, to determine if the cursor is located in the navigable player (detail window). If not, then control can be passed back via label **600** to function block **604** to await the next user input. However, if the cursor is located in the detail window, then as depicted a function block **622**, the direction of cursor movement may be detected. As depicted at function block **624**, the nearest frame can be located, and as illustrated at decision block **626**, trace mode may be tested.

If trace is on, then a geometric figure can be displayed at the location corresponding to the new cursor location in the overview image. The overview image may be then updated, and control can be passed back to await the next user input via user controls at the hand held device and/or a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. If trace is not on, the particular frame is still highlighted as shown in function block **630**, and the highlight can be flashed on the overview image as illustrated at output block **632**. Thereafter, control may be returned to await the next user input.

Although the aforementioned logical processes describe the use of a cursor as a means for detecting locations in a panorama, those skilled in the art can appreciate that other detection and tracking mechanisms may be utilized, such as, for example, the pressing of a particular area within a touch screen display.

FIG. **18** depicts a pictorial representation illustrative of a Venue Positioning System (VPS) **700** in accordance with an alternative embodiment. FIG. **18** illustrates a stadium venue **701** which is divided according to seats and sections. Stadium venue **701** may be utilized for sports activities, concert activities, political rallies, or other venue activities. Stadium venue **701** is divided, for example, into a variety of seating sections A to N. For purposes of simplifying this discussion, VPS **700** is described in the context of sections A to C only.

A venue positioning system (VPS) device **704** is positioned in section A of stadium venue **701**, as indicated at position A**2**. A VPS device **702** is located within section A at position A**1**. In the illustration of FIG. **18**, it is assumed that VPS device **702** is located at the top of a staircase, while VPS device **704** is located at the bottom of the staircase, and therefore at the bottom of section A near the sports field **711**. A VPS device **706** is located near the top of section B at position B**1**. A VPS device **708** is located at the bottom of section B at position B**2**, near sports field **711**. Similarly, in section C, venue positioning devices **710** and **712** are respectively located at positions C**1** and C**2**.

A hand held device **703** may be located at a seat within section A. For purposes of this discussion, and by way of example only, it is assumed that hand held device **703** is being operated by a stadium attendee watching a sporting event or other venue activity taking place on sports field **711**. A hand held device **707** is located within section B. Hand held device **707**, by way of example, may also be operated by a concessionaire or venue employee.

If the user of hand held device **703** desires to order a soda, hot dog, or other product or service offered by venue operators during the venue event, the user merely presses an associated button displayed via a touch screen user interface integrated with the hand held device. Immediately, a signal is transmitted by hand held device **703**, in response to the user input to/through the VPS device, wireless network or wireless gateway as previously described. One or more of VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** may detect the signal. The VPS devices may also operate merely as transponders, in which case hand held devices will be able to determine their approximate location within the venue and then transmit position information through wireless means to, for example, concession personnel.

VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** function in concert with one another to determine the location of hand held device **703** within section A. Triangulation methods, for example, may be used through the hand held device or VPS devices to determine the location of the hand held device within the venue. This information is then transmitted by one or more of such VPS devices either directly to hand held device **707** or initially through a wireless network, including

a wireless gateway and associated server, and then to hand held device **707**. The user of hand held device **707** then can directly proceed to the location of hand held device **703** to offer concession services.

Additionally, hand held device **703** can be configured with a venue menu or merchandise list. In response to requesting a particular item from the menu or merchandise list, the request can be transmitted as wireless data from hand held device **703** through the wireless network to hand held device **707** (or directly to a controller (not shown) of hand held device **707**) so that the user (concession employee) of hand held device **707** can respond to the customer request and proceed directly to the location of hand held device **703** used by a customer.

FIG. **19** illustrates in greater detail the VPS **700** of FIG. **18**, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. In FIG. **18** and FIG. **19** like or analogous parts are indicated by identical reference numerals, unless otherwise stated. Additionally wireless gateway **124** and server **100** of FIG. **19** are analogous to the wireless gateway **124** and server **100** illustrated in FIG. **8**. Venue positioning units **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** are located within section A and section B. A wireless gateway **124** is linked to server **100**. Wireless gateway **124** can communicate with hand held device **707** and hand held device **703**.

Wireless gateway **124** can also communicate with VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** if the VPS devices are also operating as data communication devices in addition to providing mere transponder capabilities. When VPS devices **702**, **704**, **706**, and **708** detect the location of hand held device **703** within stadium venue **701**, the location is transmitted to wireless gateway **124** and thereafter to hand held device **703**. It should be appreciated that a hand held device user may also identify his/her location in a venue by entering location information (e.g., seat/section/row) on the hand held device when making a request to a service provider such as a food concession operation. The VPS devices will still be useful to help concession management locate concession employees located within the venue that are in closest proximity to the hand held device user. A wireless gateway **124** and server **100** can be associated with a wireless network implemented in association with stadium venue **701**. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such a wireless network may be limited geographically to the stadium venue **701** itself and the immediate surrounding area. An example of such a wireless network, as described previously is a Bluetooth based wireless network.

The hand held devices themselves may be proprietary devices owned by promoters or operators of stadium venue **701** and rented to patrons for their use while attending a venue activity. Proprietary devices will generally be manufactured using durable materials (e.g., similar to those materials used on field technician digital millimeters/devices such as the Fluke™ line of electronic devices). Proprietary devices will also be limited in hardware and software modules (i.e., software routines/subroutines) needed for communication with the venue system in order to display venue activities to temporary users.

Hand held devices may also be owned by the patrons themselves which they bring into the stadium venue for their use by permission of the venue promoter or stadium owners in return for the payment of a fee by the patron. In return for the fee, the venue promoter or stadium owner can provide the patron with a temporary code which permits them to access the wireless network associated with the venue itself, such as wireless network **152** described herein. Patron-owned devices may utilize smart card technology to receive authorization codes (e.g., decryption) needed to receive venue—provided video/data. Codes may also be transferred to the patron-owned device via IR or short range RF means. Wireless network **152** described herein may be configured as a proprietary wireless Intranet/Internet providing other data accessible by patrons through their hand held devices.

FIG. **20** depicts a flowchart of operations **740** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. The process is initiated, as depicted at block **742**. As illustrated next at block **744**, a venue attendee may activate at least one hand held tuner integrated with a hand held device, such as the hand held device illustrated in FIG. **4**. At least one tuner may be integrated with the hand held device, although more than one tuner (or other simultaneous signal receiving capability) may be used within a hand held device in support of other embodiments of the invention previously described.

The tuner, or tuners, is/are associated with a transmission frequency/frequencies of a transmitter that may be linked to a particular camera/cameras focusing on a venue activity, or to a wireless gateway or wireless network transmission. To view the images from that particular angle, the user must retrieve the video images from the camera associated with that particular angle. The user may have to adjust a tuner until the right frequency/image is matched, as indicated at block **756**. As illustrated at block **748**, captured video images are transferred from the video camera to the transmitter associated with the camera, or a server in control of the camera(s). Video images are generally transmitted to the hand held device at the specified frequency, in response to a user request at the hand held device, as depicted at block **750**.

An image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device, as illustrated at block **752** may then process transferred video images. An example of such an image-processing unit is image-processing unit **35** of FIG. **1**. As indicated thereafter at block **754**, the video images of the venue activity captured by the video camera can be displayed within a display area of the hand held device, such as display **18** of FIG. **1**. The process can then terminate, as illustrated at block **756**.

FIG. **21** illustrates a flowchart of operations **770** illustrative of a method for providing multiple venue activities through a hand held device from one or more digital video cameras, in accordance with an alternative embodiment. As indicated at block **772**, the process is initiated. As illustrated next at block **774**, video images of a venue activity may be captured by one or more digital video camera.

Such digital video cameras may be panoramic/wide-angle in nature and/or configured as high definition video cameras, well known in the art. The video camera or cameras may be respectively linked to data transmitters, such as data transmitters **102**, **104**, **106**, and/or **108** of FIG. **5** or data transmitter **112** of FIG. **6** to FIG. **9** herein. As depicted next at decision block **778**, if a user does not request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, the process terminates, as illustrated thereafter at block **779**.

If, as illustrated at decision block **778**, the user does request a view of the venue activity through the hand held device, then as described thereafter at block **780**, video data may be transferred from a data transmitter to a server, such as server **100** of FIG. **5** to FIG. **8** herein. The video data may be stored in a memory location of the server or a plurality of servers, as indicated at block **782**. The video data may be then transferred to a wireless data transmitter/receiver integrated with the hand held device, as indicated at block **784**.

As illustrated thereafter at block **786**, the video data may be processed by an image-processing unit and associated image-processing routines and/or subroutines integrated with the hand held device. When image-processing is complete, the video images may be displayed in a display area of the hand

held device. As illustrated next at block **790**, if a user chooses to pan/zoom for a better view of the video images displayed within the hand held device, then two possible operations may follow, either separately or in association with one another.

The image-processing unit integrated with the hand held device may process the user's pan/zoom request, as illustrated at block **792**. Alternatively, image-processing routines and/or subroutines resident at the server or a plurality of servers may process the user's pan/zoom request, following the transmission of the user's request from the hand held device to the server or plurality of servers. Such a request may be transmitted through a wireless gateway linked to the server or servers.

Image-processing may occur at the server or servers if the hand held device is not capable of directly processing the video data and video images thereof due to low memory or slow CPU allocation. Likewise, some image-processing may take place within the hand held device, while video image-processing requiring faster processing capabilities and increased memory may take place additionally at the server or servers to assist in the final image representation displayed at the hand held device.

When image-processing is complete, the pan/zoomed images can be displayed within a display screen or display area of the hand held device, as illustrated thereafter at block **796**. The process then terminates, as depicted at block **798**. If the user does not request pan/zoom, as indicated at block **790**, the process may then terminate, as described at block **791**.

Based on the foregoing, it can be appreciated that methods, systems and servers are disclosed for authorizing access by a user of at least one service associated with an event at a venue based on a location of the user as determined by assets of a data communications network (e.g., Internet protocol based networks, computer network, telecommunications network, wireless network, Internet, etc). A location of at least one user can be determined based on communications of at least one computing device utilized by the at least one user with the data communications network supporting data communications of the at least one computing device. The at least one computing device can be authorized to receive the at least one service based on the location as determined by the data communications network. The data communications network can further comprise at least one of a server, a gateway, a home location register and a visiting location register. In some embodiments, the at least one user can be, for example, a subscriber. In other embodiments, the subscriber information associated with the subscriber can be stored in a memory (e.g., a database), and the subscriber information can be utilized to authorize the at least one service for the user. The at least one service can comprise, for example, at least one of video data, statistical information, concession information and advertisements. In some embodiments, authorizing the at least one computing device can further comprise preventing the at least one computing device from receiving the at least one service beyond or within a particular geographical area based on the location determined by the data communications network. In other embodiments, authorizing the at least one computing device can further comprise preventing the at least one computing device from receiving the at least one service absent at least one authorization code.

The embodiments and examples set forth herein are presented in order to best explain the present invention and its practical application and to thereby enable those skilled in the art to make and utilize the invention. However, those skilled in the art will recognize that the foregoing description and examples have been presented for the purpose of illustration and example only. The description as set forth is not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the invention to the precise form disclosed. Many modifications and variations are possible in light of the above teaching without departing from the spirit and scope of the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for authorizing access by a user of at least one service associated with an event at a venue based on a location of said user as determined by information derived from communication between a computing device in the form of a wireless handheld device carried and utilized by said user and assets of a data communications network, said method comprising:

determining a location of at least one user based on communications of at least one computing device comprised of a wireless handheld device utilized by said at least one user with said data communications network supporting data communications of said at least one computing device;

authorizing said at least one computing device to receive said at least one service based on said location as determined by said data communications network, wherein said at least one service includes streaming video accessed from a server wherein streaming video captured by at least one video camera operating within at least one entertainment venue is processed for delivery to subscribers of the at least one service and wherein said authorizing said at least one computing device further comprising preventing said at least one computing device from receiving said at least one service beyond or within a particular geographic area based on said location determination by said data communication network.

2. The method of claim **1** wherein said data communications network further comprises at least one of a server, a gateway, a home location register and a visiting location register.

3. The method of claim **1** wherein said at least one user comprises a subscriber.

4. The method of claim **3** further comprising:

storing subscriber information associated with said subscriber in a database; and

utilizing said subscriber information to authorize said at least one service for said user.

5. The method of claim **1** wherein said at least one service comprises providing at least one of video replay data, statistical information, concession information and advertisements to said at least one computing device authorized to receive said at least one service.

6. The method of claim **1** wherein said authorizing said at least one computing device further comprises preventing said at least one computing device from receiving said at least one service absent at least one authorization code.

7. A system for authorizing access by a user of at least one service associated with an event at a venue based on a location of said user as determined by information derived from communication between a computing device in the form of a wireless handheld device carried and utilized by said user and assets of a data communications network, said system comprising:

a processor;

a data bus coupled to said processor; and

a computer-usable medium embodying computer code, said computer-usable medium being coupled to said data bus, said computer program code comprising

instructions executable by said processor and configured for:

determining a location of at least one user based on communications of at least one computing device comprising a wireless handheld device utilized by said at least one user with said data communications network supporting data communications of said at least one computing device; and

authorizing said at least one computing device to receive said at least one service based on said location as determined by said data communications network, wherein said at least one service includes streaming video accessed from a server wherein streaming video captured by at least one video camera operating within at least one entertainment venue is processed for delivery to subscribers of the at least one service and wherein said instructions for authorizing said at least one computing device further comprising instructions for preventing said at least one computing device from receiving said at least one service beyond or within a particular geographic area based on said location determination by said data communication network.

8. The system of claim **7** wherein said data communications network further comprises at least one of a server, a gateway, a home location register and a visiting location register.

9. The system of claim **7** wherein said at least one user comprises a subscriber.

10. The system of claim **9** wherein said instructions are further configured for:

storing subscriber information associated with said subscriber in a database; and

utilizing said subscriber information to authorize said at least one service for said user.

11. The system of claim **7** wherein said at least one service comprises providing at least one of video replay data, statistical information, concession information and advertisements to said at least one computing device authorized to receive said at least one service.

12. The system of claim **7** wherein said instructions for authorizing said at least one computing device further comprise instructions for preventing said at least one computing device from receiving said at least one service absent at least one authorization code.

13. At least one server for authorizing access by a user of at least one service associated with an event at a venue based on a location of said user as determined by information derived from communication between a computing device in the form of a wireless handheld device carried and utilized by said user and assets of a data communications network, said at least one server comprising:

at least one processor capable of determining a location of at least one user based on communications of at least one computing device comprising a wireless handheld device utilized by said at least one user with said data communications network supporting data communications of said at least one computing device; and

at least one processor capable of authorizing said at least one computing device to receive said at least one service based on said location as determined by said data communications network, wherein said at least one service includes streaming video accessed from a server wherein streaming video captured by at least one video camera operating within at least one entertainment venue is processed for delivery to subscribers of the at least one service and wherein said authorizing said at least one computing device further comprising preventing said at least one computing device from receiving said at least one service beyond or within a particular geographic area based on said location determination by said data communication network.

14. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said data communications network further comprises at least one of a server, a gateway, a home location register and a visiting location register.

15. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said at least one user comprises a subscriber.

16. The at least one server of claim **15** further comprising:

at least one memory capable of storing subscriber information associated with said subscriber in a database; and

at least one processor capable of utilizing said subscriber information to authorize said at least one service for said user.

17. The at least one server of claim **13** The method of claim **1** wherein said at least one service comprises providing at least one of video replay data, statistical information, concession information and advertisements to said at least one computing device authorized to receive said at least one service.

18. The at least one server of claim **13** wherein said authorizing said at least one computing device further comprises preventing said at least one computing device from receiving said at least one service absent at least one authorization code.

* * * * *